ABATE
Correcting Unsafe Conditions
Hazardous Waste Operations
ABOVEGROUND STORAGE TANKS
Aboveground Tanks, per GISO
- Drainage, Dikes & Walls for
- Emergency Relief Venting, Fire Exposure
- Capacity of
- Location of with Respect to Buildings
- Outside Installation
- Retaining Walls for
- Spacing between Tanks
- Tank Openings Other Than Vents
- Venting for Aboveground Tanks
- Venting, Capacity of
- Vent Piping for Aboveground Tanks
Aboveground Tanks, per PSO-R,T&H
- Anchorage, Supports & Foundations for
- Drainage, Dikes & Walls for Above Ground Tanks
- Installation of Tanks Inside Buildings
- Tank Openings for Above Ground Tanks
Aboveground Tanks, per PSO-D&P
- Drainage, Dikes & Walls
Aboveground Tanks, per UFPV
- Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG)
ABRADING MACHINES, Metal Work, (Class A)
ABRASIVE BLASTING OPERATIONS
- Automatic systems required for Organic Abrasives
- Enclosures, Blast-Cleaning
- Nozzle, Manual Valve
- Nozzle Support, when unused
- Organic Abrasives, combustible
- Personal Protective Equipment
- Protective Equipment
- Ventilation & Personal Protection
- Abrasives, Organic
- Enclosures, Blast-Cleaning
- Personal Protective Equipment
- Respiratory Protection
ABRASIVE WHEELS, Use, Care, & Protection
- Application, Scope & Definitions
- Abrasive Wheels, Portable
- Exposure to wheel
- Flanges, General Requirements
- Flanges, Portable Abrasive Wheels
- Examples (Illustrations)
- Grinding Machine Requirements, General Requirements
- Guarding of
- Hoods, Protective
- Illustrations
- Inspection of
- Mounting Flanges
- Mounting of
- Portable Abrasive Wheels
- Portable Grinders
- Protection Devices
- Speed
- At Safe Speeds, Per Design, Machine & Equipment Requirement
- Check Design Speed of Wheel before Mounting
- Check Design Speed of Portable Abrasive Wheel before Mounting
- Maximum Wheel Speed
- Stationary Grinders
- Storage of Wheels
- Ventilation & Personal Protective Equipment
- Branch Duct Performance Requirements

See under HAZARDOUS WASTE OPERATIONS & Emergency Response
See also under TANKS
See under METAL WORKING MACHINES
Exhaust Volume
GISO, §5152, Tables V-1 through V-5

Hood or Enclosure Requirements
GISO, §5152(a)

Hood Performance Requirements
GISO, §5152(b)

Hood Design
GISO, §5152(c)

Hoods, Illustrations
GISO, §5152, Figures V-1 through V-8

Portable Grinder & Polishers
GISO, §5152(d)

Wheel Mounting
GISO, §3578

ACCESS, to Work Locations
ESO-HV, §2940(a)

Hood Performance Requirements
GISO, §5152(b)

Wheel, Illustrations
GISO, §3580

ACCESS, Work Space / Structures
GISO, §3270

Access, General Requirements
GISO, §3270

Use of Rope Access Equipment
GISO, §3270.1

Openings, Attic, Ceiling & Underfloor Spaces
GISO, §3271

Aisles, Walkways & Crawls
GISO, §3272

Attic, Access Openings
GISO, §3271

Bleachers
GISO, §3239

Ceiling, Access Openings
GISO, §3271

Construction Work Locations
CSO, §2940

Crawls, Aisles & Walkways
GISO, §3272

Crane & Derrick Suspended Personnel Platforms
GISO, §5004

Application
GISO, §5004(a)

Design Criteria
GISO, §5004(f)

Exception to Prohibited Use
GISO, §5004(a)

Free Fall Prohibition
GISO, §5004(c)

Instrument & Component Requirements
GISO, §5004(e)

Loading Requirements
GISO, §5004(h)

Operating Criteria
GISO, §5004(d)

Pre-Lift Meeting
GISO, §5004(m)

Rigging of
GISO, §5004(i)

Scope of §5004
GISO, §5004(a)

Specifications
GISO, §5004(e)

Traveling of Hoist or Crane
GISO, §5004(f)

Trial Lift, Inspection & Proof Testing
GISO, §5004(i)

Work Practices
GISO, §5004(k)

Doors
GISO, §3235

Electrical Controls & Panels, etc
ESO-HV, §2711

Exits
GISO, §3225

Access to Exits
GISO, §3225

Arrangements & Distance to Exits
GISO, §3222

Balconies serving as Exit
GISO, §3226

Corridors serving as Exit
GISO, §3226

Access to Corridors
GISO, §3226(e)

Discharge from Exit
GISO, §3227

Maintenance of
GISO, §3225

Number of
GISO, §3228

Ramps, General Requirements
GISO, §3232

Ramps, Industrial
GISO, §3233

Stairs, Fixed Industrial
GISO, §3234

Stairways
GISO, §3231

Stands, Reviewing & Grandstands
GISO, §3239

Width of Exit
GISO, §3229

General Access Requirements
GISO, §3270

Access, Work Space & Areas
GISO, §3270

Elevated Locations
GISO, §3210

Fixed Ladder
GISO, §3270

Servicing Machinery
GISO, §3270

Elevations
CSO, §1629(a)(3)

Exits
GISO, §3225

Handicapped Access
See ELEVATORS, Special Access, Elevators & Lifts

High Piles of Material or Equipment
GISO, §3339(b)

Rope Access Equipment, Use of
GISO, §3339(b)

High Piles
GISO, §3339(b)

Ladders
See also LADDERS
GISO, §3277

Fixed Ladders
GISO, §3277

Portable Ladders
GISO, §3276

Manholes
CSO, §1632

Construction Operations
Manholes & Floor Openings,
Design requirements of Covers

General Industry Requirements, per GISO

Telecommunication Operations, per TelSO

Entering Procedure

Flames, Open, in Man Holes

Procedural Requirements

Guarding

Joint Power & Tele-com Man Holes

First Aid Training

Attendant Duties

Man Hole Platform

Underground Vaults, High-Voltage

Confined Space Regulations, Mandated

Work in Manholes, Vaults, & Similar Structures

Openings, to Attic, Ceiling & Underfloor Spaces

Ropes Access

Application & Scope

Anchorage

Emergency Search & Rescue Operations, Exception

Entertainment Performances & Rehearsals, Exception

Equipment Approval

Equipment Inspection

却没有 landmark guardians

Interior Building Maintenance

Fall Protection Requirement

Maintenance

Personal Protective Equipment

Pre-Work briefing

Rescue, Prompt

Site Management, Precautions

Training

Trainee Qualifications

Window Cleaning, Exception

Scaffolds, Suitable for Work Performed

Stairways

Suspended Personnel Platforms, Crane & Derrick Hoisted

Underfloor Space, Access Openings

Valves & Controls, Safe Means of Access

Walkways Aisles & Crawlways

Working Area

ACCESS & EGRESS, per CSO

Elevators, Temporary, per CSO

Elevators for Hoisting Workers

Building Trigger Height

Use of permanent elevators during construction

Excavations

Stairways & Ladders

ACCESS & EGRESS, per ESO

Electrical Control Cabinets Access

ACCESS & EGRESS, per MSO

Unattended Mine Openings

ACCESS & EGRESS, per PSO-D&P

Oil & Gas Wells, Crown Platforms

ACCESS & EGRESS, per PSO-R,T&H

Buildings Access & Egress

Egress Requirements for Equipment Structures

Illumination / lighting pursuant to §3317, GISO

ACCESS & EGRESS, per TSO

Shaft & Inclines

Mobile Equipment, Protected from, per TSO

Provided & Maintained, Safe Means

Walkways, Clearly Designated & unobstructed

Protected from Sumps, holes, excavations

ACCESS, Handicapped

Lifts

Special Access Elevators

Stairway Chairs

Wheelchair Lifts

ACCESS TO, Records & Information

Acutely hazardous substances
Diving operations, injury records
Employee exposure records
Exposure Records
Federal lead standard
Medical records
Occupational noise control records
Process Safety Management

ACCESS TO SHIP MASTS & KING POST, Radiation Hazard
ACCESS ZONES, CONTROLLED, Fall Protection

ACCIDENTS

Amusement rides
Cal/OSHA notification
Permits, effect on
Blasting operations
Cal/OSHA Reporting
Electrical installations & Equipment
Maintenance to prevent
Overhead high-voltage lines
General Provisions for Program
Notification to the Operators of High-Voltage Lines
Responsibility for Safeguards
Special Exemption
Warning Signs Requirement

Prevention tags
Prevention Program
See INJURY & ILLNESS PREVENTION PROGRAM
Reporting, Cal/OSHA
See Cal/OSHA, §342
Recording, Forms 300, 300A, 301
See CCR, Title 8, Chapter 7, §14300.29
Work stoppage

ACCIDENT PREVENTION PROGRAM
See also INJURY & ILLNESS PREVENTION PROGRAM

Approved Danger Signs
GISO, §3340(d)
Biological Hazard
GISO, §3340(c)(5)
Color Coding of Tags
GISO, §3341, Appx A
Construction Operations, per CSO
CSO, §1509
Establish, Implement & Maintain
CSO, §1509(a)
Code of Safe Practices
CSO, §1509(b)
 Posting of
CSO, §1509(c)
Safety Meetings
CSO, §1509(d), (e)

Criteria for Tags
Danger Signs
GISO, §3340(c)(1)
Design of Sign
GISO, §3340(d)

Electrical, Overhead Power Lines, Proximity to
General Provisions for Program
ESO-HV, Article 37
Notification to the Operators of High-Voltage Lines
ESO-HV, §2948
Responsibility for Safeguards
ESO-HV, §2949
Warning Signs Requirement
ESO-HV, §2947

Electrical Installations & Equipment, Maintenance to prevent Accidents
Accident Prevention tags
ESO-LV, §2340.1

Industrial plants
GISO, §3203

Laser, Warning signs
Construction Operations
CSO, §1801(d)
Tunneling Operations
TSO, §8416(b)

 Lettering/Wording of Warning Signs
GISO, §3340(d)(1), (e)

Logging & Sawmill Operations
LSSO, §6250

Marine terminal operations
GISO, §3464

Mine Accident Prevention Program
MSO, Article 4

Competent Person Requirement
Central OSHA Office, §3002
Reporting of Unsafe Conditions
Central OSHA Office, §3002
Safety Bulletin Board Requirements
Central OSHA Office, §3002
Safety Committee
Central OSHA Office, §3002
Safety Representatives, Certification of
Central OSHA Office, §3002
Safety Training & Instructions
Central OSHA Office, §3002
Supervision of Work & Employees
Central OSHA Office, §3002
Training & Instructions, Safety
Central OSHA Office, §3002

Petroleum production/drilling
PSO-D&P, §6507

Petroleum refining, transportation, handling
PSO-R,T&H, §6760

Ship building, repairing, & breaking
SSO, §8350

Signs
GISO, §3340

Slow Moving Vehicle Emblem
GISO, §3440(d)(6)

Suggested program
SSO, §8399, Appx B
Symbol
Tags
Tree trimming, maintenance, or removal
Warning, Automatic Start
Warning, High Voltage Lines
Tunnel operations
Use of Tags, General
Construction Operations
Warning
ACCIDENT PREVENTION SIGNS
Application / Scope of §3340
Definitions
Agricultural Vehicle Sign, Slow Moving
Classification of Signs by Use
Design of Signs
Wording on Signs
ACCIDENT PREVENTION TAGS
Application / Scope of §3341
Definitions
Biological Hazard Tags
Caution Tags
Color Coding for Tags
Danger Tags
Design Criteria of Tags
Electrical Hazard Tags
Other Tags
Use of Tags
Warning Tags
ACETALDEHYDE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
Process Safety Management
ACETIC ACID, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
ACETIC ANHYDRIDE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
ACETONE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
ACETONE CYANOHYDRIN, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
ACETONITRILE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
ACETOPHENONE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
ACETYLAMINOFURORENE, 2-Acetylaminofluorene
Carcinogen
Application & Scope
Change Room, Hygiene Facilities & Practices
Container Content identification
Definitions, For the purpose of §5209
Medical Surveillance
Examinations
Records
Regulated Areas
Isolated Systems
Closed System Operations
Open Vessel System Operations
Opening a Closed System
Maintenance & Decontamination
Laboratory Activities
Regulated Area, General Requirements
Emergencies, Specific Procedures
Contamination Control
Respirator program
Reports per §5203
Signs, Information & Training
Signs
Container Contents Identification
Lettering on signs
Prohibited Statements, Information
Training & Indoctrination

GISO, §5209(e)(4)
GISO, §5209(e)(5)

Training
Exposure limit, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

ACETYLENE GENERATOR SYSTEMS
See also WELDING & CUTTING SYSTEMS, Gas

Approval
GISO, §4797(a)
Auxiliary apparatus
GISO, §4797(b)
Calcium Carbide

Storage
GISO, §4818
Opening of containers
GISO, §4819

General Requirements
Construction of Generators
GISO, §4803
Marking / Labeling
GISO, §4797
Rating & Pressure Limits of
GISO, §4798
Training, Instructions, Operator
GISO, §4799

Hose piping
CSO, §1743(d)
Installation
GISO, §4797(c)
Operator training
GISO, §4799

Permanent Stationary Acetylene Generators
Drain Connections
GISO, §4810
Exits for Houses / Compartments
GISO, §4806
Freeze Protection for Generators
GISO, §4808
Gas Holders
GISO, §4813
Generator Escape or Relief Pipes
GISO, §4811
Housing of Generators
GISO, §4803
Houses, Outside
GISO, §4804
Inside Rooms / Compartments
GISO, §4805
Maintenance of
GISO, §4812
Operation Requirements of
GISO, §4812
Outside Houses / Compartments
GISO, §4804
Ventilation in Houses / Compartments
GISO, §4807
Water Supply Connections
GISO, §4809

Portable Acetylene Generators
General Requirements
GISO, §4815
Operation & Maintenance Requirements
GISO, §4816
Pressure limitations
GISO, §4799

Prohibited practices
Air mixing
CSO, §1743(a)
Contact w/ oil, grease
CSO, §1743(c)
Contact w/ unalloyed copper
CSO, §1743(f)

Welding operations
See WELDING & CUTTING, GAS SYSTEMS

ACETYLENE, OXYGEN, & FUEL GAS

Backflow Protector, Welding
GISO, §4845(b)
Connections & Hoses
CSO, §1742
Manifold
CSO, §1742(e)
Cylinders
GISO, §4650(d)
" "
CSO, §1743
" 
GISO, §1740(e)
" 
CSO, §1740(g), (h), (i), (j)
" 
CSO, §1740(c), (b), (e), (f)
" 
CSO, §1740(d)
" 
CSO, §1740(m)
Electrical circuits, Prohibition
GISO, §4649(a), (b), (c)
Hoisting of
CSO, §1740(d)
Leaking of
CSO, §1740(m)
Marking of
CSO, §1740(c), (b), (e), (f)
Protection
GISO, §4650(c)
Valve
CSO, §1743(h)
Prohibitions
CSO, §1740(b), (e)
Storage
CSO, §1740(c)
Transport/Handling
CSO, §1740(c)
Exposure limits, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

General Precautions
CSO, §1743
Hose & Connections
CSO, §1742
Manifold
CSO, §1742(e)
Maximum Pressure
CSO, §1743(b)
Pressure Regulators
CSO, §1741
Storage & Use of Cylinders
CSO, §1740
Transfer prohibited
CSO, §1740(f)
Unalloyed copper contact with
CSO, §1743(f)
Use of Cylinders
CSO, §1740

ACETYLENE TETRABROMIDE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
ACETYLENE WELDING & CUTTING SYSTEMS

ACETYL SALICYLIC ACID, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit Listed

ACROLEIN, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit Listed

ACRYLAMIDE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit Listed

ACRYLIC ACID, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit Listed

ACRYLONITRILE

ACRYLYL CHLORIDE

ACTINOLITE, Non Asbestiform

ACRYLONITRILE

Exposure Limits

Dermal & Eye Exposure

Exposure Monitoring

General

Initial Monitoring

Frequency

Additional Monitoring

Employee Notification

Accuracy of Measurement

Employee Information & Training

Training Program

Access to Training Materials

Exposure Limits

Permissible Exposure Limits -Inhalation

Dermal & Eye Exposure

Exposure Monitoring

General

Initial Monitoring

Frequency

Additional Monitoring

Employee Notification

Accuracy of Measurement

Housekeeping

Hygiene Facilities & Practices

Medical Surveillance

General

Examinations

Initial Examinations

Periodic Examinations

Additional Examinations

Information Provided to the Physician

Physician's Written Opinion

Methods of Compliance

Engineering & Work Practice Controls

Compliance Program

Observation of Monitoring

Protective Clothing & Equipment

Respiratory Protection

General

Respirator program

Respirator selection

Record keeping

Objective Data, Exempted Operations

Exposure Monitoring

Medical Surveillance

Availability of Records

Transfer of Records

Regulated Areas

Reporting of Use & Emergencies, per §5203

Signs & Labels

General

Signs

Labels

ACYRLLONITRILE

Process Safety Management

See Also CARCINOGENS, Regulated

ACTINOLITE, Non Asbestiform

Asbestos Standard

See Also CARCINOGENS, Regulated
Caution Signs
Caution Labels
Change Rooms & Special Clothing
Employee Information & Training
  Training Program
  Access to Training Materials
Employee Notification
Engineering Controls
Exposure Monitoring
  Exposure Limits
  Monitoring
  Record Keeping
  Records, Transfer of
Permissible Exposure Limits
Respiratory Protective Equipment
Laundering contaminated clothing
Monitoring & Record Keeping
  Exposure Limits
  Monitoring
  Record Keeping
  Records, Transfer of
Medical Surveillance
  Medical Examinations
  Record keeping
Notification of Employees
  Record Keeping
  Records, Transfer of
Reports of Use Per §5203
Respiratory Protective Equipment
Personal Protective Equipment

ACUTELY HAZARDOUS CHEMICALS
List of
Process Safety Management of See PROCESS SAFETY MANAGEMENT

ADAPTERS
  Electrical, 2 to 3 Pole, Prohibition
ADIPIC ACID. Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
  Listed
ADIPONITRILE. Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
  Listed
ADJUSTING, Equipment
  Prime Movers, Machinery & Equipment
  See LOCK-OUT/TAG-OUT
ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS
  Noise control
    When engineering controls not feasible
ADVANCE PLANNING OF PROJECTS
ADVERTIZING STRUCTURES / SIGNS, Outdoor
  Fall Protection Requirements
  General
  Ladders
  Poster Ladder Scaffolds
  Suspended Scaffolds
AERIAL DEVICES & ELEVATING WORK PLATFORM
  Application
  Definitions
  Control Devices, Elevating Work Platforms
### Design / Factors of Safety
- Elevated Work Platform Equipment
- Emergency Stopping Device
- Equipment Requirement, Elevating Work Platforms
- Factors of Safety of Design
- Full Protection
  - Aerial Device
  - Elevating Work Platforms
- General Requirements
- Guardrail, Elevating Work Platforms
- Guarding of Moving Parts
- High-Voltage Operations, used during the elevated work platform
  - Defined
- Inspection
  - Records of
- Load limits
- Maintenance
- Operating Instructions, Aerial Devices
- Operating Instructions, Elevating Work Platforms
- Orchard Manlifts (Pruning Towers)
- Platforms, Pin-On
- Pruning Towers (Orchard Manlifts)
- Repair
  - Records of
- Safety Belt/ Harness, Aerial Device
- Stability on Inclined Surfaces

### AERIAL DEVICES, Tree Work
- See also TREE WORK, Maintenance & Removal

### AERIAL Lifts, Fixed Grip
- See under PASSENGER TRAMWAY SAFETY ORDERS

### AERIAL TRAMWAYS, Detachable Grip
- See under PASSENGER TRAMWAY SAFETY ORDERS

### AERIAL TRAMWAYS, Subject to MSO
- Communication, Telephone
- Employee transport requirements
- Guarding work areas
- Standby power supply

### AEROSOL TRANSMISSIBLE DISEASES (ATD)
- Application & Scope
- ATP (Aerosol transmissible pathogen)
- Definitions
- Exposure Control Plan
- Exposure Incidents
- Engineering Controls
- Laboratories
- Medical Services
- Medical Evaluation Questionnaire
- Personal Protective Equipment
- Record keeping
- Work Practice Controls
- Referring Employers
- Respiratory Protection
- Training
- TB Test
- Tuberculosis, Respiratory Protection from
- Vaccinations, Mandatory & Non-Mandatory Requirements Listed
  - Declination of Vaccinations, Mandatory Forms

### AEROSOL TRANSMISSIBLE DISEASES – ZOONOTIC
- Application, Scope & Definitions
- ATP (Aerosol transmissible pathogen)
- Disease control procedures
  - Work Operations involving ATP infected Animal
  - Wildlife, Exposure to potentially infectious wildlife
  - Quarantine order, Operations, due to an ATP infection
  - Employee Safeguards, at no cost to employee
  - Medical Services
  - Exams, Evaluations
  - Vaccinations
- Record keeping
- Respiratory Protection
  - Quarantine order, due to an ATP infection, during Operations Involving
Toxic or Asphyxiant Gases, protection per GISO, §§5144(g) GISO, §§5199.1(c)(2)(C) GISO, §§5199.1(b)(3) GISO, §§5199.1(d)(4) GISO, §§5199.1(d)(1)(C)(4)
Wildlife, Exposures, Use of N95 Respirator or Better GISO, §§5199.1(d)(9)
Work Operations involving ATP infected Animal Written Procedure GISO, §§5199.1(b)(3)
Training GISO, §§5199.1(b)(3)
Quarantine order, due to an ATP infection, Disease control procedures GISO, §§5199.1(b)(3)
Wildlife, Exposure to potentially infectious wildlife GISO, §§9397.4(d) GISO, §§5199.1(d)(9)
AGIATION & HEATING OF LIQUIDS IN TANKS GISO, §§5199.1(b)
AGRICULTURAL OPERATIONS GISO, Article 13
AGRICULTURAL SAFETY ORDERS (AgSO) GISO, §3436 GISO, §3437
Application GISO, §3440
Definitions GISO, §3440
Disconnecting Means GISO, §3440
Energy from More Than One Source GISO, §3440
Grounding GISO, §3440
Irrigation Cable GISO, §3440
Lightning Protection GISO, §3440
Agricultural machinery & equipment Operation Requirement GISO, §3436 GISO, §3437
Access to moving parts GISO, §3440(f)
Accident prevention signs GISO, §3440
Guarding GISO, §3440(d), (e)
Operating Instructions GISO, §3441
Safe Work Practices GISO, §3441
Warning Signs / decals GISO, §3440
Warning of rotation GISO, §3440
Aircraft Crop Dusting & Spraying GISO, §3452
Decontamination of G ISO, §3451
Anhydrous Ammonia connections GISO, §§3453(b)
Applicators, Rigs, Tanks, Vessels GISO, §3452
cautionsary instructions GISO, §§3453(c)
Connections GISO, §3453(b)
Gages GISO, §3408
Tanks mounted on farm machinery GISO, §3408
Aqua ammonia operations Eyewash requirement GISO, §3436 GISO, §3436(g)
Beet Trucks GISO, §3436
Carbamates & Organophosphates GISO, §3436
Medical requirements GISO, §3436
Chemical Solutions of a Hazardous Nature GISO, §3436
Applicator Rigs, Tanks, Vessels GISO, §3436
Choppers, cutters, grinders GISO, §3436
Communication in language understood by employee GISO, §3436
Confined Space Entry See CONFINED SPACE ENTRY GISO, §3436
Conveyors & Elevators GISO, §3436
Cotton dust, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit Listed GISO, §5155, & Appx A GISO, §5155, Table AC-1
Cotton Gins & Seed Cotton Processing Equipment GISO, Article 74
Balers GISO, §4645
Burr extractors GISO, §4646
Drives, Gin stands GISO, §4641
Drives between Gin stands GISO, §4645
Elevated platforms GISO, §4642(a)
Gin Stands, Drives GISO, §4641
Gin saw GISO, §4640
Guarding GISO, §4642(a)
Elevated Platforms GISO, §4640
Gin saw GISO, §4645
Lint gates, automatic interlock GISO, §4642(b)
Power transmission Enclosure
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Screw conveyors</td>
<td>GISO, §4647</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locks &amp; padlocks, keys</td>
<td>GISO, §4640(e)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Main drive</td>
<td>GISO, §4641</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power drives, Guarding</td>
<td>GISO, §4643</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saws</td>
<td>GISO, §4640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guarding</td>
<td>GISO, §4640(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Access Door</td>
<td>GISO, §4640(d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qualified Person</td>
<td>GISO, §4640(c), (f)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stop Rotation</td>
<td>GISO, §4640(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supervision requirements</td>
<td>GISO, §4640(f)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tools, Custody of</td>
<td>GISO, §4640(e)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vision Panel</td>
<td>GISO, §4640(c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Access Door, securing of</td>
<td>GISO, §4640(d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warning Signs</td>
<td>GISO, §4640(g)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screw conveyors</td>
<td>GISO, §4647</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seed processing machines</td>
<td>GISO, §4640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stands</td>
<td>GISO, §4640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guarding provided</td>
<td>GISO, §4640(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Between stands, guarding</td>
<td>GISO, §4643</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supervision requirements</td>
<td>GISO, §4640(f)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tools, specialized</td>
<td>GISO, §4640(e)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transmission enclosures</td>
<td>GISO, §4642</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warning devices</td>
<td>GISO, §4644</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AgSO Crop-dusting aircraft</td>
<td>GISO, §3452</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AgSO Cutters, Choppers, Grinders</td>
<td>GISO, §3445</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AgSO Date Palm Operations, Fall Protection for</td>
<td>GISO, §3458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inspection of fall protection equipment</td>
<td>GISO, §3458(f)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Job briefing</td>
<td>GISO, §3458(e)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ladders Attached to Date Palms</td>
<td>GISO, §3458.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Positioning devices</td>
<td>GISO, §3458(d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saddles</td>
<td>GISO, §3458(c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AgSO Decontamination, Restricted Material</td>
<td>GISO, §3451</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machinery, Aircraft, Applicators</td>
<td>GISO, §3451(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturers Recommendations</td>
<td>GISO, §3451(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neutralizing, Washing</td>
<td>GISO, §3451(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AgSO Definitions</td>
<td>GISO, §3437</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AgSO Drinking water, potable</td>
<td>GISO, §3457(c)(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AgSO Driveline Guarding, PTO</td>
<td>GISO, §3440(c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AgSO Electrical Hazards, Overhead</td>
<td>GISO, §3455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AgSO Elevators, Conveyors, guarding</td>
<td>GISO, §3446</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AgSO Employees, Agricultural Laborers</td>
<td>See Laborer under this Heading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AgSO Equipment</td>
<td>GISO, §3440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AgSO Explosives &amp; Pyrotechnics</td>
<td>GISO, §5236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application &amp; Scope</td>
<td>GISO, §5237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Definition of</td>
<td>GISO, §5319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturing &amp; Processing</td>
<td>GISO, §5319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AgSO Fall Protection, Date Palm Operations</td>
<td>GISO, §3458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inspection of fall protection equipment</td>
<td>GISO, §3458(f)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Job briefing</td>
<td>GISO, §3458(e)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ladders Attached to Date Palms</td>
<td>GISO, §3458.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Positioning devices</td>
<td>GISO, §3458(d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saddles</td>
<td>GISO, §3458(c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AgSO Fertilizers, Restricted Materials</td>
<td>GISO, §3453</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applicator Rigs, Tanks, Vessels</td>
<td>GISO, §3451</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decontamination of Equipment</td>
<td>GISO, §3450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formulation &amp; Application</td>
<td>GISO, §3450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AgSO Field Sanitation</td>
<td>GISO, §3457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance</td>
<td>GISO, §3457(c)(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potable / Drinking Water</td>
<td>GISO, §3457(c)(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reasonable use</td>
<td>GISO, §3457(c)(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reports</td>
<td>GISO, §3457(c)(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toilet facilities</td>
<td>GISO, §3457(c)(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washing Facilities</td>
<td>GISO, §3457(c)(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AgSO First-Aid Requirements</td>
<td>GISO, §3439(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At remote locations,</td>
<td>GISO, §3400(f)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Effective Provisions for Care</td>
<td>GISO, §3400(f)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Availability of Medical Personnel</td>
<td>GISO, §3400(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blankets</td>
<td>GISO, §3400(e)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Body wash/drenching</td>
<td>GISO, §3400(d)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Eyewash/flush  
See also under EYEWSH

Eyewash/flush, Aqua Ammonia Operations  

Inspections of 1st Aid supplies  

Medical Requirements, Restricted Materials  

Medical Services, Facilities  

Stretcher  

Supplies  

Telephone communication  

Training  

Transportation  

AgSO  First-Aid Kit  

Availability of  

Condition of  

Inspection of  

Prompt Medical Attention  

AgSO  Fumigation  

See FUMIGATION  

AgSO  Guarding  

Operating Instructions  

Safe Work Practices  

Warning Signs / decals  

Warning of rotation  

AgSO  Hand-Held Tools  

Short handled, prohibited  

AgSO  Hand weeding, thinning  

AgSO  Heat Illness Prevention  

Access to Drinking Water  

Maintenance of  

Access to Shade  

>85°, Shade Requirements  

≤85°, Shade Requirements  

Agricultural Industry, Subject to Standard  

Application & Scope  

Cool-down Rest Period, Permitted at all Times  

Definitions  

Drinking Water, Access to  

Maintenance of  

High-Heat Procedure  

Oil & Gas Extraction Industry, Subject to Standard  

Rest Period, Cool-down, Permitted at all Times  

Temperature Triggers  

>85°, Shade Requirements  

≤85°, Shade Requirements  

95°, High-Heat Procedure  

Training  

Transportation of Agri-Products, Construction & other Heavy Materials  

Exception, Operators in Air-conditioned Vehicles  

AgSO  Horizontal Rotary Spreaders  

AgSO  Insecticides, Restricted Materials  

Formulation & Application  

Decontamination of Equipment  

Applicator Rigs, Tanks, Vessels  

AgSO  Ladders Attached to Date Palms  

AgSO  Lock-out / Block-out  

AgSO  Medical Requirements, Restricted Materials  

AgSO  Non-English-speaking workers, communication with  

AgSO  Organophosphates & Carbamates  

Medical requirements  

Medical requirements  

Medical requirements  

AgSO  Overhead Electrical Hazards  

AgSO  Pesticides, Restricted Materials  

Applicator Rigs, Tanks, Vessels  

Decontamination of Equipment  

Formulation & Application  

Medical Requirements  

AgSO  Potable water  

AgSO  Pyrotechnics & Explosives  

Application & Scope  

GSO, §3400(d)  

GSO, §3454(g)  

GSO, §3439  

GSO, §3439(b)  

GSO, §3400(e)  

GSO, §3400(c)  

GSO, §3400(f)  

GSO, §3439(b)  

GSO, §3400(b)  

GSO, §3400(f)  

GSO, §3439(a)  

GSO, §3439(a)  

GSO, §3439(a)  

GSO, §3439(b)  

GSO, §3455(b)  

GSO, §3440(d), (e)  

GSO, §3441 

GSO, §3440 

GSO, §3440 

GSO, §3456 

GSO, §3456(b)  

GSO, §3456(c)  

GSO, §3395 

GSO, §3395(c) 

GSO, §3457(c)(3)  

GSO, §3395(d)  

GSO, §3395(d)(1)  

GSO, §3395(d)(2)  

GSO, §3395(a)(2)(A)  

GSO, §3395(a)(2)  

GSO, §3395(d)(3)  

GSO, §3395(b)  

GSO, §3395(c) 

GSO, §3457(c)(3)  

GSO, §3395(e) 

GSO, §3395(a)(2)(D)  

GSO, §3395(d)(3)  

GSO, §3395(d)(1)  

GSO, §3395(d)(2)  

GSO, §3395(c) 

GSO, §3395(f)  

GSO, §3395(a)(2)(E)  

GSO, §3395(a)(2)(E)  

GSO, §3442  

GSO, §3450  

GSO, §3451  

GSO, §3453  

GSO, §3458.1  

GSO, §3441(a)(2)(C)-(E)  

GSO, §3439  

GSO, §3438  

GSO, §3450  

GSO, §3455  

GSO, §3453 

GSO, §3451  

GSO, §3450  

GSO, §3439  

GSO, §3457  

GSO, §5236
Contaminants, listed
Cotton Waste Processing Operations
Dust
Exposure limit
Medical Surveillance Program
Permissible Exposure limit (PEL)
Protective Clothing for Chemicals w/ S Notation
Workplace Monitoring
Exposure Computations
Exposure Limits
Permissible Exposure limits
Short Term Limits
Listed of Contaminants
Monitoring, Workplace
Medical Surveillance
Permissible Exposure Limits
For Chemical Contaminants, Listed
Skin Absorption, Protection Against
AIRBORNE CONTAMINANTS, per TSO
AIR. Compressed, Equipment
Construction of Cylinders
Handling of Cylinders
Leaking Cylinders
Marking of Cylinders
Pneumatic Nailer & Staplers, per CSO
Definitions
General Safety Requirements
Disconnecting Requirement
Air Hose, Securing of
Safety Device
Code of Safe Practice Requirement
Trainee
Pneumatic Tools, per GISO
Prohibited Use of LP Gas in
Safety Relief Devices
Storage of Cylinders
Use of Cylinders
AIR. Compressed, Use of
AIR COMPRESSORS
Automatic Start Warning
Bleeding before Repairs, per MSO
Centrifugal (radial) compressor systems
Diving Operations
Grounding, Electrical
Permit Required for Tanks
Posting of Permit
Exempted Tanks
Prohibited uses of
In Flammable gasses/vapors
In Toxic atmospheres
Portable Air Compressors
Blocking / Locking of Air Compressors
Grounding, Electrical
Guarding Fans of Air Compressors
Draining of Condensate in Air Compressors
Testing, Safety Valves
Tanks, Comply UVPV
Radial Air Compressor systems
Stationary Internal Engines Driving Compressors
Bleeding before Repairs, per MSO
AIR CONDITIONING, Cooler Doors, Food Service
AIR CONDITIONING, HVAC. Building Ventilation
Grounding or, Cord & Plug Connected
Indoor Air Quality, HVAC Systems
System Requirements
AIRCRAFT
Avalanche Blasting Activities from Helicopters
Explosives, transporting of using Aircraft
Hangars, Hazardous Locations (Classified)
ESO-LV, §2540.6

Hazardous Location, Hanger
ESO-LV, §2540.6

Helicopter Operations, Construction
CSO, Article 35

Application / Scope
CSO, §1900

Cargo Loading & Handling
CSO, §1908

Communications
CSO, §1906

Exposed Locations
CSO, §1909

Fall Exposure
CSO, §1909

Fueling
CSO, §1905

General Requirements
CSO, §1901

Ground Crew
CSO, §1907

Landing Operations
CSO, §1903

Static Electricity
CSO, §1904

Helicopter Operations, Logging
LSSO, Article 11

Communication & Signal System
LSSO, §6326

Fueling & Fueling Area
LSSO, §6325

General Requirements
LSSO, §6320

Ground Personnel
LSSO, §6324

Signals, Hand, Illustration
LSSO, §6402, Appx A

Hooking & Unhooking Loads
LSSO, §6322

Landings
LSSO, §6323

Personal Protective Equipment
LSSO, §6327

Rigging
LSSO, §6321

Safe Practices
LSSO, §6402, Appx A

Helicopter Operations, Tunneling, Emergency Medical Service

LOADING, Conveyors, or Belt Loaders, Fall Protection
GISO, §3210(b), Exception (7)

Wheel Well, Work in or on, Fall Protection
GISO, §3210(b), Exception (8)

AIR EMITATION, Controlling Sources of
GISO, §5146(c)

AIR FILTERS
See HEPA FILTERS
GISO, §5155, Appx A

AIR / GAS CYLINDERS

Connections of Cylinders, Approved
GISO, §4649(b)

Construction of Cylinders
GISO, §4649(a)

Crane, Hoist & Derrick, Hoisting of Cylinders
GISO, §4650(i)

Dropping of Cylinders Prohibited
GISO, §4650(n)

Handling of Cylinders
GISO, §4650

Dropping of Cylinders Prohibited
GISO, §4650(n)

Rolling & Carrying of Cylinders
GISO, §4650(h), Exception

Striking of Cylinders Prohibited
GISO, §4650(n)

Prying of Cylinders from Frozen Ground
GISO, §4650(n)

Hoisting Cylinders
GISO, §4650(k)

Leaking Cylinders, Regulators, Valves, Hose, Piping
GISO, §4650(p)

Marking / Labeling of Cylinders
GISO, §4649(d)

Portable Service, Cylinder Used in
GISO, §4650(h)

Secured in Suitable Trucks
GISO, §4650(h)

Rolling & Carrying of Cylinders
GISO, §4650(h), Exception

Safety Relief Devices
GISO, §4657

Securing of Cylinders when in Use

In Racks / Structures
GISO, §4650(h)

In Portable Service, in Suitable Trucks
GISO, §4650(h)

Storage of Cylinders
GISO, §4650

Barriers, Oxygen & Fuel Cylinders
GISO, §4650(d)

Combustible Materials, Away from
GISO, §4650(b)

Valve Protection Required
GISO, §4649(f)

Dry, Protected from Moisture
GISO, §4650(b)

Heat, Protected from
GISO, §4650(a)

Oil & Accelerators, Away from
GISO, §4650(b)

Oxygen & Fuel Cylinders Separated
GISO, §4650(d)

Securing, Protection from Falling / Tipping
GISO, §4650(e)

Unventilated Enclosures, Prohibition
GISO, §4650(c)

Ventilation Requirement
GISO, §4650(b)

Heat, Protected from
GISO, §4650(a)

Transporting of Cylinders
GISO, §4650(c)

Valve Protection Required
GISO, §4650(e)

See Exception
GISO, §4650(g)

Lifting, Not Used for
GISO, §4650(i)

Crane, Hoist & Derrick, Hoisting of Cylinders
GISO, §4650(i)

Use of Cylinders
GISO, §4650

Used As Support or Rollers Prohibited
GISO, §4650(q)

Electrical Circuit, Part of
GISO, §4650(r)
Use Content only as Intended by Supplier
Acetylene, Contact with Unalloyed Copper
Purging of lines, Parts, Equipment

Valves
Closed Before Moving
Closed When Work is Finished
Closed on all Empty Cylinders
Keys, Handles, on Valve Stems, Spindle
Repair / Tampering with Valves

Valve Protection / Collar or Recess
Leaking Valves, Use Prohibited
Requirement when Cylinders not in Use or Connected
Requirement before moving Cylinders
See Exception
Not Used for Lifting

AIR / GAS, Use of
AIR HOSES, per CSO
Securing hoses on elevated locations
AIR HOSES, per GISO
Securing Hose, used to Agitate Liquids in Tanks / Vats
Maintenance, Hose Connections
Used, for which Designed / Constructed
AIR HOSES, per MSO
AIRLESS SPRAY GUNS
AIR-LIFT HAMMER
AIR NOZZLES SAFETY
AIR QUALITY
Breathing Air Quality, Supplied Air Respirator & SCBA
Compressed Air, Diving Operations
HVAC Systems
Pressurized Worksite Operations, per GISO, §5144(i)
Respirator, Supplied Air & SCBA

AIR POLLUTION CONTROL
Asbestos
See ASBESTOS
Dust control
See DUST
Mining operations
See AIR QUALITY, RADIATION & VENTILATION, Per MSO
Tunneling Operations
See VENTILATION

AIR QUALITY & VENTILATION, per TSO
AIR QUALITY, RADIATION & VENTILATION, Per MSO
Environmental Controls
Blasting
Dust Control
Blasting, Primary
Blasting, Secondary
Surface Drilling
Underground Rock Drilling
Mucking & Transferring Rock
Smoke & Gas Control
Blasting, Primary
Blasting, Secondary
Radiation, Underground
Surface operations
Underground operations
Ventilation
Mechanical Ventilation

AIR TANKS
Alteration, authorization by inspector
Applicable
Certification of Inspectors
Change of ownership, effect on permit
Compressor, installation, Construction
Definitions
Design
Drain
Drive unit, installation
Exempted Tanks
Field Inspections & Reports
Gage
Haulage vehicles
Headings, requirements
Identification, state serial number
Inspection
Fees
See Cal/OSH, §344.1
Reports
Inspectors
Alterations & repairs, authorization by
Certification of
Installation
Accessibility for inspection
Labels
Manufacturer’s data report
Permit to Operate
Posting of Permit
Exempted Tanks
Piping
Discharge pipes, safety valves & rupture discs
Plastic Piping
Pressure-indicating gage
Rejection mark, unfit for service
Repair, authorization by inspector
Repairs & Alterations
Reports
Inspections
Manufacturer’s data report
Welding repairs or alterations
Safety Valves & Devices
State serial number
Unfit for service
Welding repairs
AIRLESS SPRAY GUNS
Safety Device, Trigger Lock
Diffuser Nut
Nozzle Tip Guard
AISLES, per GISO
Aisles, Walkways & Crawlways
Blocked
Clearance
Forklifts Access
Lighting of
Marked
Traffic
Width
AISLES, per TelSO
See also SIGNALS
Backup
Fire Protection
Application & Scope
Design Requirements
Installation & Restoration
Manual Operation
Testing
ALCOHOL, Blasting while Under the Influence Prohibited
ALDRIN, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
ALKYLALUMINUMS
Process Safety Management
ALLAYING DUST, FUMES, MISTS, VAPOR & GASES
ALLIGATOR SHEARS, Metal Work (Class B)
ALLYL ALCOHOL, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
ALLYLAMINE
Process Safety Management
ALLYL CHLORIDE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
Process Safety Management
ALLYL GLYCIDYL ETHER, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit Listed

ALLYL PROPYL DISULFIDE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit Listed

ALTERATIONS & REPAIR, Pressure Vessels & Boilers

ALTERNATING-CURRENT, Circuits and Systems Equipment Grounding for Common grounding electrode Conductor Connections

ALUMINUM, ALKYLS, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit Listed

ALUMINUM, Combustible Metal

ALUMINUM DISTEARATE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit Listed

ALUMINUM METAL & OXIDE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit Listed

ALUMINUM PYRO POWDERS, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit Listed

ALUMINUM SOLUBLE SALTS, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit Listed

AMINODIPHENYL, 4-Aminodiphenyl See CARCINOGENS, Specified

AMINOPYRIDINE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit Listed

AMITROLE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit Listed

AMMATE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit Listed

AMMONIA, ANHYDROUS See ANHYDROUS AMMONIA

AMMONIA SYSTEMS, Pressure Vessels See ANHYDROUS AMMONIA SYSTEMS

AMMONIUM CHLORIDE FUMES, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit Listed

AMMONIUM NITRATE, Explosives See under EXPLOSIVES

AMMONIUM PERCHLORATE, Airborne Cont., Exposure limit Listed

AMMONIUM PERFLUOROCTANOATE, Airborne Cont., Exposure limit Listed

AMMONIUM PERMANGANATE

AMMONIUM STEARATE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit Listed

AMMONIUM SULFAMATE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit Listed

AMMUNITION & PROPELLANTS, Small Arms Application & Scope Ammunition Primers, Small Arms Ammunition, Small Arms Black Powder Propellants Primers, Small Arms Propellants, Smokeless Storage Separated from Flammable Materials & Oxidizers

AMOSITE, Asbestiform See ASBESTOS

AMPACITY Circuits, Branch & Feeder Circuits Conductors Per IPCEA Publication No. P46-426 Definition

AMUSEMENT RIDE SAFETY ORDERS, Permanent Application & Definitions Applications Definitions

AMUSEMENT RIDES, Permanent
Access & Exiting rides
Aquatic devices
Application
Operation & Maintenance
ASTM standards incorporated by reference
Brakes
Confidentiality Of Documentation & Records
Control & Operation of Rides
Definitions
Design
Documentation required
Emergency Brakes & Devices
Emergency Medical, First Aid, CPR
Exiting & Access to rides Requirements
Governors, Mechanical
Hazard control measures
Identification of Amusement Rides
Inspections & Related Training
Maintenance, Inspection & Related Training
Instructions, Manufacturer Originated
Testing
Manufacturer Originated Documentation
Manufacturing Requirements
Motion restriction
Operation & Control of Rides
Operation Procedures & Related Training
Operation within Design & Use Specifications
Patron / Rider Protection
Portable Rides
Record keeping & Information Transfer
Confidentiality of Documents
Record keeping Requirements
Transfer of Information with Sale of Used Rides
Registration Number of amusement rides
Rider Protection
Restraints, support
Signaling Devices
Speed Limiting Devices & Systems
Testing Requirement
Operational Testing, Manufacturer Originated
Training
Maintenance & Inspection Personnel
Patrons, Riders
Ride Operators/ Attendants
First Aid, CPR
Used, Transfer of Information
AMUSEMENT RIDES, Portable & Permanent Rides, per GISO

See also AMUSEMENT RIDES, Permanent, per GISO
Design of Supporting Devices
- GISO, §3909

Disassembly of Rides
- GISO, §3911

Disconnect Switch, Control of Operation
- GISO, §3912

Dodge-Em type rides
- GISO, §3907(b)

Electrical Equipment Requirements, per PARSO
- PARSO, §3195.9

Emergency brakes & anti-rollback devices
- GISO, §3904

Controls Within Reach of Operator
- GISO, §3912

For permanent rides, per PARSO
- PARSO, §3195.9

Endangering the public prohibited
- GISO, §3913

Fences, barricading, guarding the public
- GISO, §3913

Identification & Rating Plate of each Ride
- GISO, §3918

Inspections, required
- GISO, §3914

Inspection Fees
- GISO, §3916

Maintenance, Daily
- GISO, §3910

Manufacturer’s analysis
- GISO, §3902

Modified & Rebuilt Rides
- GISO, §3919

Notice, rebuilt or modified devices
- GISO, §3919(a)

Stress Analysis
- GISO, §3919(a)

Revised Certificate of Inspection
- GISO, §3919(b)

Operator, Authorized Person
- GISO, §3912

Passenger Carrying Rides
- GISO, §3907(a)

Passenger-Operated Rides
- GISO, §3907(b)

Passenger Restrainting / Containing Safety Devices
- GISO, §3908

Provided & Maintained
- GISO, §3907(c)

Permanent Amusement Ride Safety Orders (PARSO)
- Subchapter 6.2

Applicability
- PARSO, §3195.1

Definitions
- PARSO, §3195.2

Permits
- See AMUSEMENT RIDES, Permanent

Issuance
- GISO, §3915

Posting of
- GISO, §3917

Rating Plate of each Ride
- GISO, §3918

Rebuilt and Modified
- GISO, §3919

Safety Devices, Passenger
- GISO, §3908

Seatbelts & Restraints
- GISO, §3907(c)

Design, Construction & Maintenance of

Speed Limiting Devices
- GISO, §3905

Signal Systems
- GISO, §3906

Testing, Required By Cal/OSHA
- GISO, §3903

Public Protection
- GISO, §3913

Inspections, Registered
- GISO, §3914

Inspection Fee
- GISO, §3916

Inspection Fee Schedule
- GISO, §3920, Appx 1

Permit, Issuing of
- GISO, §3915

Permit, Posting of
- GISO, §3917

Rebuilt & Modified Rides
- GISO, §3919

Registration number
- GISO, §3918

Safety belts
- GISO, §3907

Signal systems
- GISO, §3906

For permanent rides, per PARSO
- PARSO, §3195.9

Smooth, Free From Sharp, Rough, Splintered Edges
- GISO, §3905

Speed limiting devices
- PARSO, §3195.9(c)

For permanent rides, per PARSO
- GISO, §3902

Stress analysis to be furnished
- GISO, §3909

Supporting structures, design & construction
- GISO, §3903

Testing
- GISO, §3911

Tools for assembly & disassembly
- AMYL ACETATE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

Listed
- GISO, §5155, & Appx A

ANCHORS & FITTINGS, Window Cleaning Equipment
- GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

ANCHORING, Fixed Machinery
- GISO, §3283

ANGLE OF RISE
- GISO, §3234(c)

Fixed Industrial Stairs
- GISO, §3231

Illustrations
- GISO, §3277(h)

Fixed Ladders
- GISO, §3227

Illustrations
- GISO, §3231, Figure E-1

Ladder, Illustration
- CSO, §1938, Appx B, Plates B-16 & B-17

Construction Usage, Illustration
- CSO, §1938, Appx B, Plates B-17

Stairwells, per CSO
- Illustration
ANHYDROUS AMMONIA

Agricultural operations
Applicators
Cautionary instructions
Connections
Gages
Tanks mounted on farm machinery
Tanks mounted on farm machinery

Compressors
Refrigerated storage containers
Transfer operation use

Cylinders, portable
Device approval
DOT cylinders, Portable
Electrical Equipment Requirements
Hoses specifications
Motor vehicles transporting
Portable cylinders
Process Safety Management
Pumps for transfer operations
Refrigerated storage containers, installation of
Refrigeration systems, use of
Systems using portable DOT cylinders

Tanks
Aboveground storage tanks
Alterations to
Construction of
Definitions
Design
Electrical equipment & wiring
Aboveground storage tanks
Excess-to flow valves
Aboveground storage tanks
Motor vehicles, installed on
Farm machinery, mounted on
Gages
Fires, inspection before return to service
Fittings
Liquid & vapor lines
Motor vehicles, installed on
Portable tanks
Gaging devices
Hoses, specifications
Liquid lines
Mobile storage tanks
Motor vehicles, installation on
Gages
Mobile storage tanks
Piping
Liquid & vapor lines
Motor vehicles, installed on
Portable tanks
Refrigerated storage containers
Repairs to
Safety equipment for workers
Aboveground storage tanks
Motor vehicles, installed on
Safety relief valves
Refrigerated storage containers
Shutoff valves
Refrigerated storage containers
Skid tanks
Transfer operations
Valves
Liquid & vapor lines
Refrigerated storage containers
Vapor lines
Warning signs
Welding
Transfer operations
ANHYDROUS AMMONIA SYSTEMS

Approval of Devices
Electrical Equipment Requirements
Gauging Devices
Hose Specification
Installation of Aboveground Storage Tanks
Piping, Valves, & Fittings
Portable DOT Containers, Use of
Portable Tanks
Refrigerated Storage Containers
Refrigeration Systems
Repairs & Alterations
Safety Relief Valves

Tanks, Installation on:
- Farm Machinery
- Mobile Storage
- Transfer of Liquids
- Vehicle Mounted Tanks
- Warning Signs

ANILINE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

ANIMALS, infected with Zoonotic Aerosol Transmissible Diseases

ANTHOPYLLITE, Asbestiform

ANTHOPYLLITE, Non-Asbestiform

ANTENNAS

ANNUAL INSPECTIONS
ANNUAL MAINTENANCE

ANNUAL REPORTING

ANTHOPYLLITE, Asbestiform

ANTHOPYLLITE, Non-Asbestiform

ANNUAL INSPECTIONS
ANNUAL MAINTENANCE

ANNUAL REPORTING

ANTHOPYLLITE, Asbestiform

ANTHOPYLLITE, Non-Asbestiform

Caution Signs
Caution Labels
Change Rooms & Special Clothing
Employee Information & Training
Training Program
Access to Training Materials
Employee Notification
Engineering Controls
Exposure Monitoring
Exposure Limits
Monitoring
Record Keeping
Records, Transfer of

ANNUAL REPORTING

ANNUAL INSPECTIONS
ANNUAL MAINTENANCE

ANNUAL REPORTING

ANTHOPYLLITE, Asbestiform

ANTHOPYLLITE, Non-Asbestiform

Caution Signs
Caution Labels
Change Rooms & Special Clothing
Employee Information & Training
Training Program
Access to Training Materials
Employee Notification
Engineering Controls
Exposure Monitoring
Exposure Limits
Monitoring
Record Keeping
Records, Transfer of

ANTHOPYLLITE, Asbestiform

ANTHOPYLLITE, Non-Asbestiform

Caution Signs
Caution Labels
Change Rooms & Special Clothing
Employee Information & Training
Training Program
Access to Training Materials
Employee Notification
Engineering Controls
Exposure Monitoring
Exposure Limits
Monitoring
Record Keeping
Records, Transfer of
Exposure Limits, Permissible Exposures
GISO, §5208.1(a)

Laundering contaminated clothing
GISO, §5208.1(f)

Monitoring & Record Keeping
Exposure Limits
GISO, §5208.1(g)
Monitoring
GISO, §5208.1(g)(l)
Record Keeping
GISO, §5208.1(g)(2)
Records, Transfer of
GISO, §5208.1(m)

Medical Surveillance
Medical Examinations
GISO, §5208.1(a)
Record keeping
GISO, §5208.1(i)(1)
GISO, §5208.1(i)(2)

Notification of Employees
Record Keeping
GISO, §5208.1(k)

Permissible Exposure Limits
Respiratory Protective Equipment
GISO, §5208.1(d)

Personal Protective Equipment
Respiratory Protective Equipment
GISO, §5208.1(d)
Special Clothing
GISO, §5208.1(e)

Training & Employee Information
Training Program
GISO, §5208.1(m)(1)
Access to Training Materials
GISO, §5208.1(m)(2)

Transfer of Records
Work Practices

ANTI-KICKBACK DEVICES, Logging & Sawmill Operations
LSSO, §6402, Appx A

ANTIMONY, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

ANTI-STATIC, Non-Conductive
Blasting Packs, Avalanche
GISO, §5356(e)

ANTI TWO-BLOCK DEVICE
Crane or Derrick Suspended Personnel Platforms
Definition
GISO, §5004(e)(3)
GISO, §4885
GISO, §8924(d)

ANTU, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

APPELALS BOARD
Citations & Penalties, Appeals of
See OSHAB Web Page
Definition
See OSHAB, §347(c)
Employee Appeals
See OSHAB, §361.1
Employer Appeals
See OSHAB, §361
Filing of Appeals
See OSHAB, §359(a)
Late Filing of
See OSHAB, §359(b), (c) & (d)
Order to take Special Action, Appeals of
See OSHAB, §361(b)
Special Order, Appeals of
See OSHAB, §361(b)

APPLIANCES, per ESO
Air conditioners
ESO-LV, Article 52
Electrical grounding
ESO-LV, §2395.45(a)(1)

Clothes dryers
Disconnection
ESO-LV, §2522.23
Electrical grounding
ESO-LV, §2395.45(a)(2)

Clothes washers
Electrical grounding
ESO-LV, §2395.45(a)(2)

Combustible materials
Protection of
ESO-LV, §2522.10
Signals, appliance applied to combustible material
ESO-LV, §2522.12
Stand for appliance applied to combustible material
ESO-LV, §2522.11

Cooking Units, Counter-Mounted
Counter-mounted cook-tops
ESO-LV, §2522.17
Definition
ESO-LV, §2300

Disconnection & Protection of Appliances
Fixed appliances
ESO-LV, §2522.21
Fixed electric space heaters
ESO-LV, §2524.19
Location of disconnecting means
ESO-LV, §2524.65

APPAREL
Flame Resistant, High Voltage Electrical Work
ESO-HV, §2940.6(j)
Flame Resistant, Low Voltage Electrical Work
ESO-LV, §2320.2(g)(8)
High Visibility Safety Apparel, exposed to Haulage Vehicles & Earth Moving Equipment
CSO, §1590(a)(5)
High Visibility Safety Apparel, Traffic Control
CSO, §1599(c), (d), (e)
High Visibility Safety Apparel, Flaggers
CSO, §1599(d), (e), (f)

APPARATUS
Flame Resistant, High Voltage Electrical Work
ESO-HV, §2940.6(j)
Flame Resistant, Low Voltage Electrical Work
ESO-LV, §2320.2(g)(8)
High Visibility Safety Apparel, exposed to Haulage Vehicles & Earth Moving Equipment
CSO, §1590(a)(5)
High Visibility Safety Apparel, Traffic Control
CSO, §1599(c), (d), (e)
High Visibility Safety Apparel, Flaggers
CSO, §1599(d), (e), (f)
Wall-mounted ovens

APPLIANCES. Liquefied petroleum gas, per UFPV

APPLICATION EQUIPMENT. Securing of hoses, cables

APPLICATION FOR DIESEL ENGINE PERMIT, per TSO

APPROACH DISTANCES, to High Voltage Lines

Alternative Means of Safety

APPROPRIATE

Clothing for work being done

Guarding for the hazard involved

APPROVALS, per CSO

Definition of

Alternative to

Equipment, Systems, Devices, of

Installations, Materials, of

Proof of

APPROVALS, Electrical Equipment, per ESO

APPROVALS, Materials, Devices, & Systems, per GISO

Cylinders & Containers

Containers, Flammable Liquid

In spray coating operations

Equipment supporting gas/oxygen mixing

AQUALIN, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

Listed

AQUARIUMS

Electrical grounding for Electrical Equipment

AQUATIC AMUSEMENT RIDES

" " " " Application

Operation & Maintenance

ARASAN, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

Listed

ARC FLASH, Electrical, Protection from

Flame Resistant Apparel, High Voltage Electrical Work

Flame Resistant Apparel, Low Voltage Electrical Work

ARCING PARTS, Electrical

Arcing or Suddenly Moving Parts, Protection

Combustible material, Separate from

Guarding suddenly moving parts

Isolate from Combustible Materials

Shielding of Fuses / Circuit Breakers

ARC WELDING & CUTTING, Inert Gas

Inert-Gas Metal

" " "

ARC WELDING, Electric Welding, Cutting & Heating

Application

Arc Welding Cutting & Heating

Arc Welding, Inert-Gas Metal

Inert-Gas Metal Arc Welding

Installation of Equipment

Maintenance

Resistance Welding

ARGON, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

Listed

ARSENIC, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

Listed

ARSENIC, Inorganic

" "

Application & Scope

Definitions

Appendices

Application & Scope

Change Room

Compliance

Methods

Written Program

Employee Information & Training

Exposure Monitoring

Housekeeping

Hygiene Facilities & Practices

Medical Surveillance

See also CARCINOGENS, Regulated

See Also WELDING & CUTTING, Gas Systems

See Also WELDING & CUTTING, Electric Welding, Cutting & Heating

See also AMUSEMENT RIDE SAFETY ORDERS, Permanent
Guidelines
Monitoring, Exposure
Observation of Monitoring
Permissible Exposure Limit
Protective Clothing & Equipment
Record keeping
Registration of Use Pursuant to §5203
Regulated Areas
Reporting of Incidents Pursuant to §5203
Respiratory Protection
Signs & Labels
Substance technical guidelines
Technical Information Sheet
Training of employees
Warning Signs & Labels
Work practices

ARSINE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
Process Safety Management

ASBESTOS, Operations Subject to CSO
Air sampling, mandatory procedure
Air sampling, non-mandatory procedure
Application & Scope of Safety Orders
Definitions for the purpose of §1529
Asbestos Containing Material, Definition of
Building Owner, Duties of
Certified Asbestos Consultants
Change Room
Cleaning, Housekeeping
Flooring, Care of
Vacuuming
Waste Disposal
Clean-up, Asbestos Containing Materials of
Prompt Cleanup, Housekeeping
Wet Method
Communication of hazards to employee
Competent person
Compressed air, prohibition of used
Consultants, Certified
Contaminated Clothing
Laundering of
Decontamination areas
Demolition of structures
Emergencies
Employee Hazard Awareness
Training
Encapsulation of Asbestos Containing Materials
Engineering controls to reduce exposure
Non-mandatory standards
Exposure limit, as airborne carcinogen
Listed
Exposure limit, Permissible
Exposure Monitoring/Assessment
Facility Owner, Duties of
Flooring materials, Care of
Flooring materials, removal of
Gasket materials, removal
Glove bags
Glove box, Negative Pressure
HEPA filtration systems,
Class I Work, Non-mandatory
Negative Pressure Enclosures
Negative Pressure Glove bag
Negative Pressure Glove box
HEPA Vacuums
Housekeeping (Cleaning) requirements
HVAC System Isolation
Hygiene facilities in work areas
Non-mandatory
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Training</th>
<th>CSO, §1529(f)(5)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Labels on Materials (Products)</td>
<td>CSO, §1529(k)(8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laundering of Work Clothing</td>
<td>CSO, §1529(i)(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vacuuming before Removal</td>
<td>CSO, §1529(g)(2)(C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical questionnaires</td>
<td>CSO, §1529, Appx D, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical surveillance of employees on work sites</td>
<td>CSO, §1529(m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chest X-rays, Interpretation of</td>
<td>CSO, §1529, Appx E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frequency of</td>
<td>CSO, §1529(m)(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guidelines</td>
<td>CSO, §1529, Appx I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Exam Content</td>
<td>CSO, §1529(m)(2)(B)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Monitoring, Exposure**

- Multi-employer worksites
- Negative Exposure Assessment
- Negative-pressure enclosures
  - Alternative, For Class I Work
  - Class I Work
  - Glove bag
  - Glove box

**Notifications, Presence of Asbestos**

**Observation of Monitoring**

**Permissible Exposure Limits**

- **Presumed Asbestos Containing Material, Definition of**
- **Protective clothing**
- **Laundering of**
- **Record keeping requirements**
- **Regulated Areas**
  - Access to
  - Demarcation of

**Removal of Asbestos Containing Materials**

- Removal procedures
- Renovation of structures containing

**Reporting requirements**

**Respirator protection**

  **Fit Testing, Reference to GISO, §5144**

**Roofing materials, removal**

**Salvage of structures**

**Sampling, Air**

**Procedures**

- Siding materials, removal
- Signs

**Site Surveillance Technicians**

**Smoking cessation program**

**Technical information**

**Temporary worksites, Reporting requirements**

**Training of employees**

**Vacuum cleaners, HEPA**

**Ventilation requirements**

**Warning signs near regulated areas**

**Waste disposal**

- Non-mandatory standards
  - Prompt
- Waste disposal Bags, Specification
- Work Clothing, Cleaning
- Laundering of

**Work, registration**

**ASBESTOS, Operations Subject to GISO**

- Application & Scope of
  - Definitions for the purpose of §5208

**Appendices, Application of**

- Asbestos Containing Material, Definition of
- Brake Repair, Compliance methods

See Cal/OSHA, §341.6

GISO, §5208

See Also CARCINOGENS, Regulated
Change Room
GISO, §5208(h), (i)

Clutch Repair, Compliance methods
GISO, §5208(r)(3)

Communication of Hazards to Employees
GISO, §5208(r)

Criteria to rebut the designation as PACM
GISO, §5208(r)(8)

Duties of Building & Facility Owners
GISO, §5208(r)(2)

Duties of Employers
GISO, §5208(r)(2)

Employee Information & Training
GISO, §5208(r)(7)

Installed Asbestos Containing Material
GISO, §5208(r)(1)

Material Safety Data Sheets
GISO, §5208(r)(5)

Warning labels
GISO, §5208(r)(4) & (6)

Warning signs
GISO, §5208(r)(3)

Exposure monitoring
GISO, §5208(d)

Additional monitoring
GISO, §5208(d)(5)

Changes in monitoring frequency
GISO, §5208(d)(4)

General Requirements
GISO, §5208(d)(1)

Initial monitoring
GISO, §5208(d)(2)

Method of monitoring
GISO, §5208(d)(6)

Monitoring frequency & Patterns
GISO, §5208(d)(3)

Housekeeping
GISO, §5208(k)

Compressed air cleaning Prohibited
GISO, §5208(e)(1)

Dry sweeping & Clean-up Limit
GISO, §5208(e)(1)

Dry sweeping Prohibition
GISO, §5208(e)(1)

Flooring, Care of
GISO, §5208(g)(1)

HEPA-filtered vacuuming equipment
GISO, §5208(g)(1)

Shoveling Limit
GISO, §5208(g)(1)

Spills & Releases
GISO, §5208(g)(1)

Surfaces
GISO, §5208(g)(1)

Vacuuming without HEPA Filter Prohibited
GISO, §5208(g)(1)

Waste disposal
GISO, §5208(g)(1)

Hygiene Facilities & Practices
GISO, §5208(i)

Change rooms
GISO, §5208(i)(1)

Lunchrooms
GISO, §5208(i)(3)

Showers
GISO, §5208(i)(2)

Smoking in Work Areas
GISO, §5208(i)(4)

Medical surveillance
GISO, §5208(l)

General
GISO, §5208(l)(1)

Frequency of
GISO, §5208(l)(3)

Interpretation of X-Rays
GISO, §5208, Appx E

Information provided to the physician
GISO, §5208(l)(6)

Periodic Physical / Examinations
GISO, §5208(l)(3)

Physician's Written Opinion
GISO, §5208(l)(7)

Pre-placement Physical / Examinations
GISO, §5208(l)(2)

Recent Physical / Examinations
GISO, §5208(l)(5)

Termination Physical / Examinations
GISO, §5208(l)(4)

Methods of compliance
GISO, §5208(f)

Compliance program
GISO, §5208(f)(2)

Brake & Clutch Repair
GISO, §5208(f)(3)

Engineering controls & Work Practices
GISO, §5208(f)(1)

Observation of Monitoring
GISO, §5208(n)

Permissible exposure limit (PELS)
GISO, §5208(c)

Excursion limit
GISO, §5208(c)(2)

Time-weighted average limit (TWA)
GISO, §5208(c)(1)

Presumed Asbestos Containing Material, Definition of
GISO, §5208(b)

Protective Work Clothing & Equipment
GISO, §5208(h)

Cleaning of
GISO, §5208(h)(3)

Provision & Use
GISO, §5208(h)(1)

Removal of
GISO, §5208(h)(2)

Replacement of
GISO, §5208(h)(3)

Storage of
GISO, §5208(h)(2)

Record keeping
GISO, §5208(m)

Availability of Records
GISO, §5208(m)(5)

Exposure Measurements, of
GISO, §5208(m)(1)

Medical surveillance, of
GISO, §5208(m)(3)

Objective Data for Exempted Operations
GISO, §5208(m)(2)

Training, of
GISO, §5208(m)(4)

Transfer of Records
GISO, §5208(m)(6)

Regulated Areas
GISO, §5208(e)

Access to
GISO, §5208(e)(3)

Demarcation
GISO, §5208(e)(2)

Establishment of
GISO, §5208(e)(1)
Prohibited Activities
Respirators, Provision of
Reports of use
Respiratory protection
General Requirements
Respirator program
Respirator Selection
Fit Testing, Reference to GISO §5144
Waste Disposal
ASBESTOS, Operations Subject to SSO
Application & Scope of Safety Orders
Definitions for the purpose of §8358
Air sampling, mandatory procedure
Air sampling, non-mandatory procedure
Asbestos Containing Material, Definition of
Certified Industrial Hygienist
Change Room
Cleaning, Housekeeping
Deck, Care of Material
Flooring, Care of Material
Vacuuming
Waste Disposal
Clean-up, Asbestos Containing Materials of
Prompt Cleanup, Housekeeping
Wet Method
Communication of hazards to employee
Competent person
Compressed air, prohibition of used
Contaminated Clothing
Laundry of
Decontamination areas
Demolition of structures
Emergencies
Employee Hazard Awareness
Training
Encapsulation of Asbestos Containing Materials
Engineering controls to reduce exposure
Non-mandatory standards
Exposure limit, as airborne carcinogen
Exposure limit, Permissible
Exposure Monitoring/Assessment
Facility Owner, Duties of
Flooring materials, Care of
Flooring materials, removal of
Gasket materials, removal
Glove bags
Glove box, Negative Pressure
HEPA filtration systems
Class I Work, Non-mandatory
Negative Pressure Enclosures
Negative Pressure Glove bag
Negative Pressure Glove box
HEPA Vacuums
Housekeeping (Cleaning) requirements
HVAC System Isolation
Hygiene facilities in work areas
Non-mandatory
Information, Hazard Awareness
Training
Labels on Materials (Products)
Laundering of Work Clothing
Vacuuming before Removal
Medical questionnaires
Medical surveillance of employees on work sites
Chest X-rays, Interpretation of
Guidelines
Medical Exam Content
Monitoring, Exposure
Multi-employer worksites
Negative Exposure Assessment
Negative-pressure enclosures
  Alternative, For Class I Work
  Class I Work
  Glove bag
  Glove box
Notifications, Presence of Asbestos
Observation of Monitoring
Permissible Exposure Limits
Polarized light microscopy
Presumed Asbestos Containing Material, Definition of
Prohibitions
Protective clothing
  Laundering of
Record keeping requirements
Regulated Areas
  Access to
  Demarcation of
Removal of Asbestos Containing Materials
  Removal procedures
  ""
  ""
Renovation of structures containing
Reporting requirements
Respirator protection
  ""
  Fit Testing, Reference to GISO §5144
Roofing materials, removal
Salvage of structures
Sampling, Air
  Procedures
Siding materials, removal
Signs
Site Surveillance Technicians
Smoking cessation program
Technical information
Temporary worksites, Reporting requirements
Training of employees
Vacuum cleaners, HEPA
  Ventilation requirements
  ""
  ""
Vessel/Building/Facility Owner, Duties of
  Warning signs near regulated areas
  Waste disposal
  ""
  Waste disposal Bags, Specification
  Clothing, Cleaning
  Laundering of
  ""

ASPHALT BUCKETS & KETTLES, Asphalt /Hot Mopped Roofing
  Asphalt Fumes, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
  Listed
  Asphalt & Pitch Kettles
  Buckets, Kettles & Tankers, Handling of
  Handling
  Hot Asphalt & Hot Pitch Buckets
  Kettles Mounted on Elevated Truck Beds
  Specifications of Kettles
  Specifications of Buckets and Gallows-Type Frames
  Fire Extinguisher
  Mounted on Truck Beds
  Tar Pitch, Handling of

ASPHALT FUMES, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
  Listed

ASPHYXIANTS, in Breathing Air
  Acrylonitrile
  Storage of

ASPIRIN, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
  Listed

ASSEMBLY, Halls or Places of
Application / Scope

Emergency Power Systems, Control, per Article 80

Hazardous Locations per Article 59

Storage of Class I, Class II & Class IIIA Liquids

Temporary Wiring, per Article 13

Wiring Methods

ASSESSMENT, Safety

See also Specific Work Activity, Substance, Process

Construction Operations, Before Employees Presence

Workplace Hazard Assessment, under IIPP

Workplace Hazard Assessment, PPE Selection

Employer's Written Certification

Examples of Assessment Procedures

Personal Protective Devices, Equipment Selection

Communicate to Effected Employee

Damaged/Defective PPE

Properly Fitted PPE

Select PPE

Training

ASSURED EQUIPMENT GROUNDING CONDUCTOR PROGRAM

Identification of Tested Equipment & Test Dates

Inspection of Equipment in AEGCP

Prohibited Use of Equipment

Qualified person(s) to implement

Testing Requirement

Test Intervals

Written program

ATMOSPHERE, Contaminated

ATMOSPHERE, Explosive

Powder-actuated tool use prohibited,

ATMOSPHERIC CONDITIONS, Protection of Equipment from

ATMOSPHERIC VENTS, Fire Prevention Requirements

ATRAZINE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

Listed

ATTACHMENT PLUGS, Non-Grounding Type Electrical

ATTENDANCE, Boilers

ATTENDANT, Amusement Rides, Training

ATTENDANT, at Joint Power & Tele-com Man Holes

ATTENUATION, Calculated

ATTIC, Access Openings

AUDIOMETRIC TEST PROGRAM

Audiogram Requirements per §5097 Annex B

Audiology Technician, Certification Requirement

Baseline Requirement

Baseline Requirements, Employee Notification

Baseline Requirements, Employee Noise Exposure Limits

Employee, Testing at no cost to

Employer Responsibility

Employee Notification of Testing Results

Testing Performed By

Testing Results, Employee Notification of

AUGERS

Cotton Gins, Screw Conveyors

Drilling Operations

Mixing Auger, Agricultural Operations

Pomace Pumps, Wine

Post Hole Diggers, Controls of

Screw Conveyors

Wine Pomace Pumps

AUTHORIZED PERSON, Energized Equipment / Systems

AUTO BODY SHOP, Hazardous Locations (Classified)

AUTOMATIC

Circuit Reclosers

Couplers, Locomotive Cranes

Lathes, Wood Working

Restarting Motors, Electrical

Return, radial arm saw

Start, warning signs

AUTOMOBILES, See MOTOR VEHICLES

AUTOMOTIVE LIFTS

Definition, Automotive Lift
Air Tank, Working Pressure & Corrosion Protection
GISO, §3546
Control Mechanism
GISO, §3544
Descent Speed
GISO, §3549
Design
GISO, §3542(a)-(c)
Inspection, Operation, Maintenance
GISO, §3542(d)
Marking / Labeling Requirements
GISO, §3545
Oil Measurement
GISO, §3546
Oil Tank, Working Pressure & Corrosion Protection
GISO, §3547
Working Area, Under Lift
GISO, §3548
Supports, Chassis & Axle
GISO, §3549

AUTOMOTIVE MAINTENANCE
See also SERVICE STATIONS

Brake Repair, Asbestos Compliance Method
GISO, §3208(f)(3)
Maintenance & Repair
GISO, §3228
Tire Inflation
GISO, §3225
Tire Repair, Split Rim Wheels
GISO, §3226
Fueling, Internal Combustion Engines
GISO, §3420.7
Gasoline Dispenser, Hazardous Locations (Classified)
AVAILABILITY, of Medical personnel
GISO, §3400(a)
AVALANCHE, Snow Blasting
Arming of Explosive Charges
GISO, §5355
Arming Room, Inside
GISO, §5355(c)
Deployment Site, at
GISO, §5355(b)
Arming Room
GISO, §5351.1
Construction of
GISO, §5355.1(b)
Housekeeping
GISO, §5355.1(d)
Location of
GISO, §5355.1(a)
Restrictions
GISO, §5355.1(c)
Avalanche control coordinator
GISO, §5351(a)
Blaster in charge
GISO, §5351(b), (c)
Competent ski mountaineers
GISO, §5351(f)
Consist of
GISO, §5351(d)
Personnel in training
GISO, §5351(e)
Blasting Activities
GISO, §5357
Avalauncher / Launcher, use of
GISO, §5357(e)
General Requirements
GISO, §5357(a)
Hand Deployment
GISO, §5357(b)
Helicopter, from
GISO, §5357(d)
Ski lifts or trams, from
GISO, §5357(c)
Blasting caps
GISO, §5353(a), (c)
Blasting Packs, Avalanche
GISO, §5356(e)
Cap & Fuse Assembly
GISO, §5353(e)
Communication requirement
GISO, §5351(g)
Detonating Systems
GISO, §5353(a)
Explosives
GISO, §5352
Shelf life of
GISO, §5352(a)
Storage of
GISO, §5354
Transporting of
GISO, §5356
Weather resistance
GISO, §5352(b)
Fuse caps
GISO, §5353(c)
Fuse Igniter
GISO, §5353(d)
Misfired Explosives
GISO, §5358
Abatement of
GISO, §5358(c), (g)
Determination of
GISO, §5358(g)
Documentation, Records of
GISO, §5358(a), (d), (i)
Records / Documentation of
GISO, §5358(a), (d), (i)
Retrieval of
GISO, §5358(b)
Waiting period
GISO, §5358(c), (f)
Searching for
GISO, §5358(e)
Slope Closure
GISO, §5358(c)
Waiting period
GISO, §5358(c), (f)
Warning signs
GISO, §5358(d)
Multiple charge blasting
GISO, §5353(b)
Safety Fuses requirements
GISO, §5349
Scope
GISO, §5351
Snow Avalanche Blasting Crew
GISO, §5354
Storage of Explosives
GISO, §5350
Training
GISO, §5350
Blasting crew members, for
GISO, §5350(a), (b)
Essential personnel
GISO, §5350(e)
Field experience, as
Transporting of Explosives
Avalanche Blasting Packs
Containers, inside
Public roads or highways, on
Ski lift, on
Vehicle’s hot exhaust system, protection from

Warning signs
AZINPHOS-METHYL, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
AZODRIN, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed

AZISO, §5356

B

BACK-FEEDING, Precautions, Electrical Systems
BACK-FEED VOLTAGES, protection from
BACK-FLOW PROTECTOR, Acetylene
BACKGUARDS
BACK-HOES
BACKPACK, Avalanche Blasting Packs
BACKPACK, Power Units, Pruning, Clearing, Etc, Tree Work
BACK-UP, Alarms & Warning, Commercial Vehicles
Haulage Vehicles w/ 2.5 Yard Capacity, Alarm Specifications
Other Haulage Vehicles
Alternatives to Back-up Alarms
BACK-UP LINES for Pipe Tongs
Back-Up Posts
BACK-UP POWER SUPPLY SYSTEMS, Electrical, Emergency
Accessibility
Application / Scope
Emergency Illumination
Sign Requirements
Switch Location
Tests & Maintenance
Wiring Methods

BAKERY
Blenders & Dump bins
Cake cutters
Candy Making Machinery
Divider, Dough
Door locks, operable from both sides
Dough Brake
Dump bins
Food Grinders
Garbage Disposal Equipment
Inspection Requirements
Mixers
Moulders
Ovens
Fired Ovens
Inspection Requirements
Oven Placement / Location
Recirculating Ovens
Shut-Off Requirements
Rotary Dough Kneaders
Screw Conveyors
Slicers & Wrappers
Steam Kettles
Storage Bins
Wrappers

BALCONIES, Guardrails
BALCONIES, serving as Exit
BALERS, Stationary Compaction Equipment
BANDING / STRAPPING, Cutting Tool Required
BAND-SAWS & BAND KNIVES

List of Acronyms

See EARTHMOVING equipment & haulage vehicles
See also EARTHMOVING EQUIPMENT & HAULAGE VEHICLES

See CANDY MAKING
General Guarding Requirements

Meat Cutting, Guarding of Blade

Woodworking

BANK FACE, Mine, Free from Loose Material

BARE WIRES, (Open) Electrical Wiring, High Voltage
Application / Scope
Clearances over Driveways
Insulators
Spacing Between Bare Parts / Surfaces

BARE WIRES, (Open) Electrical Wiring, Low Voltage
Conductor Supports
Exposed Wiring, Uses Permitted
Flexible Nonmetallic Tubing
Penetrations of Walls, Floors, Cross Members, etc.
Protection from Physical Damage

BARGES
Cranes mounted on
Ladder, to surface of Water, Water Safety
Moving of, Marine Terminal Operations

BARIUM, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed

BARRELS, Tumbling
BAR STOCK MACHINE (Class A) See under METAL WORKING MACHINES

BARRICADES, Traffic Control, Public Streets & Highways
Flaggers

BARRIER DEVICES, A & B

BASE PLATE, Metal Scaffolding

BASKET LITTER, / Stretcher
Construction Operations
Logging Operations
Marine Terminal Operations
Mining Operations
Tunneling Operations

BATHROOMS

BATHS, Molten Salt

BATH TOWELS, In Shower Facility

BATTERIES
Blasting Machines & devices, including
Changing & Charging
Designated Charge Location
Electrical Storage, Diffusion & Ventilation of Gas
Engines, Covers to Prevent Inadvertent Contact

BATTERY CHARGING & CHANGING
Corrosive Liquids, Spill Remediation, Neutralizing
Electrolyte Dispensing
Electrolyte Mixing Area, Ventilated
Emergency Operations
Employee Instruction
Eye & Body flushing & Drenching Area
Handling, Battery Lifting Devices
Ignition Sources, Prevention
Location designed for
Mobile Equipment
Physical Damage Prevention, Charging Equipment
Smoking Prohibition
Spark Proof Tools & Equipment
Spill Remediation, Neutralizing Corrosive Liquids
Storage Racks, Non-conductive
Vent Caps
Ventilation of Area

BAYGON, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed

BEAMS
Fall Protection
Structural steel erection

BEARING SETS, Underground Mining, per MSO

BEET TRUCKS

BELT CONVEYORS See CONVEYORS

BELT & PULLEY DRIVES, Guarding
BELT SANDERS (Class B), Woodworking
GISO, §4312

BELTS, Body Belt, Positioning Devices
CSO, §1670

BELTS, Safety
Use of, per CSO
CSO, §1670(b)
Prohibition for Fall Arrest Systems
CSO, §1670(a)
Roofing
CSO, §1724

Use of, per GISO
Amusement rides
GISO, §3907(c)
Forklift, Industrial Truck
GISO, §3657(b)
Order/Stock Pickers
GISO, §3656(e)
Loose material, Bulk Storage
GISO, §3482(d)
Vats, Pans & Tanks, Working over Hazardous Substances
GISO, §3480(c)(1)
Window Cleaning Belts
GISO, §3284
Approved Belts
GISO, §3284(a)
Fall Protection Devices, per CSO, §1670
GISO, §3284(c)
Prohibited as Full Arrest System
GISO, §3284(b)
Window Cleaning Fall Protection Devices per, CSO, §1670
GISO, §3284(c)
Window Cleaning Harness & lanyards
GISO, §3284(b)

Use of, per MSO
Type, Approval by Cal/OSHA
MSO, §6981
Use of, per PSO-D&P
Derricks and Masts, Work on
PSO-D&P, §6580

BELTS, Seat
Amusement Rides
GISO, §3907(c)
Back-Hoe, Seatbelts
CSO, §1596(a)
Earthmoving Equipment
GISO, §3653
Farm Labor Vehicles
GISO, §3702(h)
Forklifts, AKA - Industrial Trucks
GISO, §3653
Haulage Vehicles & Equipment, per CSO
CSO, §1591(b)
Haulage Vehicles, per GISO
GISO, §3653
Industrial Trucks
GISO, §3653
Jobsite Vehicles
CSO, §1597(g)
Use of Seatbelts
GISO, §3702(h)

TRANSPORT OF EMPLOYEES
GISO, §3284

BELTS, Window Cleaners’
Approved Belts
GISO, §3284(a)
Fall Protection Devices, per CSO, §1670
GISO, §3284(c)
Prohibited as Fall Arrest System
GISO, §3284(b)

BENCHING & SLOPING, Excavations
See under EXCAVATIONS

BENDING, Pipe
GISO, §4184

BENOMYL, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

BENZENE
See Also CARCINOGENS, Regulated

Application & Scope
GISO, §5218(a)
Definitions
GISO, §5218(b)
Appendices
GISO, §5218(c)
Communication of Benzenel Hazards
GISO, §5218(d)
Information & Training
GISO, §5218(e)
Material Safety Data Sheets
GISO, §5218(f)
Signs & Labels
GISO, §5218(g)
Effective Dates
GISO, §5218(h)
Employee Exposure Limits
Permissible Exposure Limit (PEL)
Short Term Exposure Limit (STEL)
Engineering controls
Exposure Monitoring
Employee Notification of Results
Observation of Monitoring
Sampling & Analytical Methods
Material Safety Data Sheets
Medical Surveillance
Additional Examinations & Referrals
Emergency Examinations
General Requirements
Guidelines
Information Provided to the Physician
Initial Examination
Medical Removal of Employee
Medical Removal Protection Benefits
Periodic Examinations
Physician's Written Opinions
Methods of Compliance
Compliance Program
Engineering Controls & Work Practices
Observation of Monitoring
Permissible Exposure limit
Personal Protective Equipment
Protective Clothing & Equipment
Record keeping Requirements
Access to Records
Exposure Measurements
Medical Surveillance
Transfer of Records
Regulated Areas
Reporting Requirements pursuant to §5203
Respiratory Protection
General Requirements
Respiratory fit testing mandatory protocols
Respirator program
Respirator Selection
Technical Information & Guidelines
Training
BENZIDINE ( & its salts) See CARCINOGENS, Specified
BENZOYL CHLORIDE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
BENZOYL PEROXIDE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
BENZYL ACETATE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
BENZYL CHLORIDE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
BERYLLIUM, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
BERMS, Private Roads, Construction Application
BEVERAGE, Consumption of Food & Beverages
Prohibited Areas
Waste Disposal Containers
BIDRIN, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
BINS, Confined spaces, as See CONFINED SPACES
BINS, Food & Tobacco Storage
BINS, BUNKERS & HOPPERS
Bulk Storage of Loose Materials
Fall Protection, Open Bins, Bunkers & Hoppers
Toe Board
Working Above
Power Driven Process Equipment Employee Guarding
BINS & BUNKERS, & Other Storage Containers, Entry into
BINS & BUNKERS, Working Near Or Entering, per TSO
BIOLOGICAL HAZARDS, Symbols & Sign Design
GISO, §3340(d)(7)

BIOLOGICAL HAZARDS, Tags & Symbols
GISO, §3341(b)(1)

BIOLOGICAL SAFETY CABINETS
Ventilation Requirements
GISO, §5154.2

Application / Scope
GISO, §5154.2(a)

Definitions
GISO, §5154.2(b)

Air Flow Measurements
GISO, §5154.2(c)

Appendices
GISO, §5154.2(d)

HEPA Filter Aerosol Test Protocol
GISO, §5154.2, Appx A

HEPA Filter Leak Testing
GISO, §5154.2(e)

Implementation
GISO, §5154.2(f)

Negative Pressure Requirements
GISO, §5154.2(g)

Operation Requirements
GISO, §5154.2(h)

Special Requirements
GISO, §5154.2(i)

Start Up & Shut Down Procedure
GISO, §5154.2, Appx B

Use Requirements
GISO, §5154.2(j)

BIPHENYL, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
GISO, §5155, & Appx A

Listed
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

BISCHLOROMETHYL ETHER, Acutely Hazardous Chemicals
See also CARCINOGENS, Specified
GISO, §5155, & Appx A

BLACK POWDER
GISO, §5373

BLADE GUARD, Saw
GISO, §4302(a)

BLANKETS, First Aid
GISO, §3400(e)

Construction Operations
CSO, §1512(h)

Logging Operations
LSISO, §6251(b)

Marine Terminal Operations
GISO, §3464(b)(4)

Mining Operations
LSISO, §6096(a), (b)

Tunneling Operations
TSO, §8420(a)(1)

BLANKETS, GLOVES, SLEEVES, Electrically Insulating
GISO-HV, §2940.6(a)

BLASTING AGENTS
See under EXPLOSIVES
GISO, §5151

Blasting, Explosives
GISO, §5151(b)

Blocking, while Repairing
GISO, §3314(d)

Energized Equipment
CSO, §1595

Equipment, due to Breakage/Loosening/Falling Parts/Components
GISO, §3328(e)

Lock-Out / Lock-Out per GISO
GISO, §3314

Accident prevention
GISO, §3314(c)

Tags
GISO, §3314(c)

Signs
GISO, §3314(c)

Padlocks / seals
GISO, §3314(b)

Hazardous energy Control Process
GISO, §3314(c)

Inspection of
GISO, §3314(h)
Repetitive Process Machinery 
Use of Outside Servicing Personnel

Lockout / Tag Out, Control of Hazardous Energy, per ESO
De-Energized Equipment or Systems
Testing, Treated as Energized until Tested
Machinery, due to Breakage/Loosening/Falling Parts/Components

LOCK-OUT / TAG-OUT, Control of Hazardous Energy

 Accident prevention
   Tags
   Signs
   Padlocks / seals

   Affected employees
   Cleaning, Servicing and adjusting operation
   Hazardous energy Control Process
   Inspection of
   Repetitive Process Machinery
   Training
   Use of Outside Servicing Personnel

BLOCK-OUT / LOCK-OUT, Control of Hazardous Energy, per ESO
De-Energized Equipment or Systems
Testing, Treated as Energized until Tested

BLOCKS & BLOCK HOOKS,

BLOOD, Contaminated

BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS

Application & Scope
Definitions
Communication of Hazards to Employees
Labels & Signs
Training & Information
Compliance, Methods of
   Engineering & Work Practice Controls, General
   Engineering & Work Practice Controls, Specific
   General Requirements
   Personal Protective Equipment
Employee notification
   Labels, Signs
   Training / Information
Exposure Response, Prevention & Control
   Exposure Control Plan
   Exposure Determination
   Sharps Injury Log
Hepatitis B Vaccination & Bloodborne Pathogen
   General Requirements
   Hepatitis B Vaccine Declinations
   Healthcare Professional's Written Opinion
   Hepatitis B Vaccination
   Information Provided to Healthcare Professional
   Medical Record keeping
   Post-exposure Evaluation & Follow-up
   Post-exposure Evaluation & Follow-up
   Vaccine Declinations
HIV, HBV & HCV, Research Laboratories & Production Facilities
   General Requirements
   Criteria
   Production Facilities Criteria
   Research Laboratories Criteria
   Training Requirements
   Methods of Compliance
   Post Exposure Evaluation & Follow-up
   Training Records
   Transfer of Records
   Sharps Injury Log

BLOW-OFF VALVES, Piping & Tanks
Discharge prohibition

BLOWOUT, Discharge Locations
BLOWOUT PREVENTION
Blowout Prevention Equipment
PSO-D&P, Article 55
Controls for Manual Equipment
PSO-D&P, §6691
Controls for Power-Actuated Equipment
PSO-D&P, §6691.1

BLUE STOP SIGNS, FLAGS & LIGHTS, Railroad
Use in Forklift Loading Operations of Railcars
GISO, §3333
GISO, §3650(t)(23)

BOARD DROP HAMMERS
See under METAL WORKING MACHINES

BOARD, APPEALS
Citations & Penalties, Appeals of
See OSHAB Web Page
Definition
See OSHAB, §361(a)
Employee Appeals
See OSHAB, §361.1
Employer Appeals
See OSHAB, §361
Filing of Appeals
See OSHAB, §359(a)
Late Filing of
See OSHAB, §359(b), (c) & (d)
Order to take Special Action, Appeals of
See OSHAB, §361(b)
Special Order, Appeals of
See OSHAB, §361(b)

BOARD, STANDARDS
Definition of
Permanent Variances, Application for
See OSHSB Web Page

BOATS, Explosives Transporting in
CSO, §1602(a)(3)

BOATS, Lifesaving, Work Over or Near Water
Drowning Danger
CSO, §1602(a)
Exception, w/ Fall Protection Measures
CSO, §1602(a)
Life lines, Tag lines
CSO, §1602(a)(3)
Personal Flotation Devices (PFD)
CSO, §1602(a)(1)
Ring Buoys
CSO, §1602(a)(2)

BOATSWAIN'S CHAIRS, AKA Bosun’s Chair
Construction, Use in
CSO, §1662
Illustration of, Reeving of Rope
GISO, §3282
Window Cleaning Operations
GISO, §3282

BODY BELTS, Prohibition a Personal Fall Arrest Systems
Fall Restraint Systems, use of
CSO, §1670(b)
Positioning devices
CSO, §1670(b)(13)
Personal fall restraint
CSO, §1670(c)
Specifications, Labeling, Purchases before 2/1/1997
CSO, §1670(d)
Specifications, Labeling, Purchases after 2/1/1997
CSO, §1670(k)

BODY PROTECTION, per GISO
GISO, §3383

BODY PROTECTION, per CSO
CSO, §1522
Asbestos work
CSO, §1529(h)
Cadmium-related work
CSO, §1532(i)

BODY PROTECTION, per TSO
TSO, §8414(d)

BOILERS & PRESSURE VESSEL SAFETY ORDERS
§750
Application & Scope of B&FPV
B&FPV, Subchapter 2
Definitions
B&FPV, §750
Exempted Pressure Vessels
B&FPV, §753

BOILERS & PRESSURE VESSELS, per MSO
MSO, §6996

BOILERS, General Requirements
Access for Inspection & cleaning
B&FPV, §768
Alarms
B&FPV, §781
Alterations & Repair of Pressure Vessels & Boilers
PSO-D&P, §6551(d)
Attendance / Supervision of
B&FPV, §781
B&FPV, §7858
Blow-off valves & tanks
B&FPV, §784
B&FPV, §764
Chemical plants, inspections
B&FPV, §770
Cleaning of Boilers, Access dimensions
B&FPV, §768
Competent Attendant Requirement
B&FPV, §781(c)
Confined spaces
See CONFINED SPACES
Construction & Design of
Application of Standards
B&FPV, §750
Fired Pressure Vessels
B&FPV, §755
High Temperature Water Boilers
B&FPV, §754
Low Pressure Boilers
B&FPV, §756
Maximum Allowable Working Pressure, Existing Installations
B&FPV, §758
Nuclear Boilers
B&FPV, §757
Power Boilers
B&FPV, §754
Cracks in
See BOILERS, Repairs
Dampers, openings
B&FPV, §782
Definitions
B&FPV, §753
Design
B&FPV, §750
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fired Pressure Vessels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Temperature Water Boilers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low Pressure Boilers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum Allowable Working Pressure, Existing Installations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nuclear Boilers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Boilers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dow-therm type, Pressure relieving devices for Dry cleaners &amp; laundriers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electric lights used inside, portable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entering, Boilers &quot; See also CONFINED SPACES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exemptions from Safety Orders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expansion tanks, Low-pressure boilers, for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feed Water, Means of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fired Pressure Vessels Design &amp; Constr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire Prevention, per MSO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fittings Low-pressure boilers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gages High temperature water boilers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power boilers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High-temperature water boilers Defined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design &amp; construction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inspection, exemption</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pressure gages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pressure relieving devices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safety valves</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water gages Identification of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inspection of Boilers See BOILERS, Inspection of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inspector Certification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Installation of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low-pressure boilers Automatically Controlled Boilers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disconnect Switch, interlocked</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valves, fittings, and controls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical circuit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inspection of Burner Controls Labeling of Controls Circuits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design &amp; Construction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expansion tanks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fittings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flame safeguard systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gages Pressure Gages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Gages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inspection, exemption</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instructions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pressure relieving devices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safety controls, valves, fittings, and controls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical circuits for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inspection before placed in Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shut-off valves</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valves</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low water safety devices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum Allowable Working Pressure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mercury vapor boilers Pressure relieving devices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miniature boilers Defined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inspection, exemption</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nuclear boilers Defined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design &amp; construction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Piping</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pressure relieving devices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance and inspection of</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Oil field recovery heaters

Defined
B&FPV, §753

Inspection / checks
B&FPV, §781

Permit to Operate
B&FPV, §780

Piping
Blow-off piping
B&FPV, §764(b)

Nuclear boilers
B&FPV, §757

Power boilers

Defined
B&FPV, §753

Design & construction
B&FPV, §754

Pressure Gages
B&FPV, §766

Pressure Relieving Devices

Boilers
B&FPV, §761

Dow-therm type boilers, for
B&FPV, §762

Existing Installations, for
B&FPV, §758

Fired Pressure Vessels
B&FPV, §762

High temperature water boilers, for
B&FPV, §761

Low-pressure boilers
B&FPV, §763(c)

Mercury vapor boilers, for
B&FPV, §762

Nuclear boilers
B&FPV, §761

Power boilers
B&FPV, §761

Reinstallation of Used Boilers
B&FPV, §767

Rejection mark on unsafe boilers
B&FPV, §775

Renewals of Boilers, Shells, Headers, Tubes
B&FPV, §783

Repairs of Boiler

Approval by inspector
B&FPV, §784

Corroded surfaces
B&FPV, §785

Cracks, to
B&FPV, §785

Welded repairs
B&FPV, §786

Patches

Riveted patches
B&FPV, §794

Installation
B&FPV, §795

Seam calculation
B&FPV, §796

Tables & charts, application
B&FPV, §797

Welded patches
B&FPV, §785

Replacement parts
B&FPV, §783

Reporting
B&FPV, §784

Tube repair, permissible types
B&FPV, §790

Welded repairs

Cracks
B&FPV, §785

Preparation
B&FPV, §786

Permissible types
B&FPV, §785

Qualification of procedures & operators
B&FPV, §793

Seal welding
B&FPV, §789

Replacement of Boilers, Shells, Headers, Tubes
B&FPV, §783

Reporting requirements

Inspections
Division
B&FPV, §770

In lieu of Division inspection
B&FPV, §774

Repairs
B&FPV, §784

Secondhand boiler
B&FPV, §762

Restraining use of Unsafe Boilers by Cal/OSHA
B&FPV, §775(a)

Marking Unsafe Boilers by Cal/OSHA
B&FPV, §775(b)

Riveted patch repairs
B&FPV, §794

Installation
B&FPV, §795

Seam calculation
B&FPV, §796

Safe Operation
B&FPV, §781

Safe Practices
B&FPV, §782

Safety pilots
B&FPV, §782(b)

Safety Valves

Boilers, for
B&FPV, §761

Fired Pressure Vessels, for
B&FPV, §762

Low-Pressure Boilers
B&FPV, §763

Pilots, Full Safety
B&FPV, §782(b)

Secondhand boilers

Defined
B&FPV, §753

Installation, Reporting
B&FPV, §767

Shutoff valves, low-pressure boilers
B&FPV, §763(c)

Smokestacks, Dampers in
B&FPV, §782(c)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Special Inspection of Lap Seam Boilers</td>
<td>B&amp;FPV, §776</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State Identification No., Stamped on</td>
<td>B&amp;FPV, §773</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supervision / Attendance of</td>
<td>B&amp;FPV, §781</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supports</td>
<td>B&amp;FPV, §789</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tanks, Blow-off</td>
<td>B&amp;FPV, §764</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tool Grounding, Electrical, Tools Used inside of</td>
<td>B&amp;FPV, §790</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tube repair, permissible types</td>
<td>B&amp;FPV, §770</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turbo-electric Plant Boilers, Inspection Interval</td>
<td>B&amp;FPV, §775</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unsafe Boilers, Operation of</td>
<td>B&amp;FPV, §775(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restraining use of Unsafe Boilers by Cal/OSHA</td>
<td>B&amp;FPV, §775(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marking Unsafe Boilers by Cal/OSHA</td>
<td>B&amp;FPV, §775(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Used Boilers, Installation of</td>
<td>B&amp;FPV, §766</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valves</td>
<td>B&amp;FPV, §764</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blow-off valves &amp; tanks</td>
<td>B&amp;FPV, §763</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low-pressure boilers, Shutoff</td>
<td>B&amp;FPV, §752</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variances</td>
<td>B&amp;FPV, §754</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Boilers, Design &amp; Construction</td>
<td>B&amp;FPV, §756</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Feed</td>
<td>B&amp;FPV, §765</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Level Gages</td>
<td>B&amp;FPV, §766</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Pressure Gages</td>
<td>B&amp;FPV, §766</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welding of</td>
<td>B&amp;FPV, §788</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corroded Surfaces, of</td>
<td>B&amp;FPV, §785(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cracks</td>
<td>B&amp;FPV, §785(p)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Materials, Patch</td>
<td>B&amp;FPV, §785</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pipes</td>
<td>B&amp;FPV, §785(l)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Post-weld treatment</td>
<td>B&amp;FPV, §785(m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preparation for Welding</td>
<td>B&amp;FPV, §786</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radiography of repair</td>
<td>B&amp;FPV, §785(n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seal-Welding, Permissible</td>
<td>B&amp;FPV, §789</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tube Repair, Permissible</td>
<td>B&amp;FPV, §790</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welder Qualification</td>
<td>B&amp;FPV, §793</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welding Procedures</td>
<td>B&amp;FPV, §795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Working Pressure, Maximum Allowable</td>
<td>B&amp;FPV, §758</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOILERS, Construction of Boiler</td>
<td>B&amp;FPV, Article 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fired Pressure Vessel</td>
<td>B&amp;FPV, §755</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Temp. Water Boiler</td>
<td>B&amp;FPV, §754</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low Pressure Boiler</td>
<td>B&amp;FPV, §756</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max. Allowable Working Pressure</td>
<td>B&amp;FPV, §757</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nuclear Boiler</td>
<td>B&amp;FPV, §758</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Boiler</td>
<td>B&amp;FPV, §754</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOILERS, Design of Boiler</td>
<td>B&amp;FPV, Article 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fired Pressure Vessel</td>
<td>B&amp;FPV, §755</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Temp. Water Boiler</td>
<td>B&amp;FPV, §754</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low Pressure Boiler</td>
<td>B&amp;FPV, §756</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max. Allowable Working Pressure</td>
<td>B&amp;FPV, §757</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nuclear Boiler</td>
<td>B&amp;FPV, §754</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Boiler</td>
<td>B&amp;FPV, §755</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOILERS, Entering of, per GISO</td>
<td>GISO, §3312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOILERS, Entering of, per PSO-R,T&amp;H</td>
<td>PSO-R,T&amp;H. §6892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOILERS, Inspection of</td>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P. §6551(c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Access to Boiler</td>
<td>B&amp;FPV, §768</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boilers Exempt from Annual Insp.</td>
<td>B&amp;FPV, §771</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boilers Exempted by DOSH</td>
<td>B&amp;FPV, §774</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boilers Subject to Annual Insp.</td>
<td>B&amp;FPV, §770</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certification of Inspectors</td>
<td>B&amp;FPV, §779</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fees of Inspection</td>
<td>B&amp;FPV, §777</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Identification of Boilers</td>
<td>B&amp;FPV, §773</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inspector Certification</td>
<td>B&amp;FPV, §779</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lap Seam Boilers, Special Inspection</td>
<td>B&amp;FPV, §776</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preparation of Boilers for Inspection</td>
<td>B&amp;FPV, §772</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil &amp; Gas Well Drilling / Production, Boilers at</td>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P. §6551(c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOILERS, Laundry &amp; Dry Cleaning</td>
<td>GISO, §4493</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOILERS, Repairs of</td>
<td>B&amp;FPV, Article 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approval &amp; Reporting of Repair</td>
<td>B&amp;FPV, §784</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patch Tables &amp; Charts</td>
<td>B&amp;FPV, §797</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renewals &amp; Replacements</td>
<td>B&amp;FPV, §793</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riveted Patches</td>
<td>B&amp;FPV, §794</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Installation of</td>
<td>B&amp;FPV, §795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seam Calculations</td>
<td>B&amp;FPV, §796</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Welded Repairs
Corroded Surfaces, of
Materials, Patch
Patches, Permissible
Pipes
Post-weld treatment
Preparation for Welding
Radiography of repair
Seal-Welding, Permissible
Tube Repair, Permissible
Welder Qualification
Welding Procedures

BOILERS, Used, Installation of
BOLTING
BOLTS, Holding Power, Tables
Strength of
BONDING, Grounding Electrical Equipment & Installations
Bonding in Hazardous Locations
Bonding Other Enclosures
Bonding Service Equipment
Cable armor, sheath, trays, other enclosures
General Requirement
Enclosures
Equipment Bonding Jumpers
Attachment
Installation
Liquefied Hydrogen (LH) Systems, Bonding Container & Associated Piping
Mine & Tunnel Installations, Bonding & Equipment Conductors
Receptacle, Grounding to Box
Service Equipment, Bonding of
Trays & other enclosures
BONDING, Flammable Liquids Containers
BOOM CLEARANCE, Electrical
BOOM LIFTS
BOOM-TYPE MOBILE CRANES
BORATES, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
BORING
BORING MACHINES, Woodworking
BORON OXIDE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
BORON TRIBROMIDE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
BORON TRICHLORIDE
Process Safety Management
BORON TRIFLUORIDE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
Process Safety Management
BOSUN’S CHAIR, AKA Boatswain’s Chairs
BOXES, Electrical Boxes, Cabinets, & Fittings
Conductors Entering
Covers & Canopies
BOX SHOOK CUT-OFF SAWS, Woodworking
BRACING / Supporting
Beams & Columns
Pump jacks
Trusses & Beams
BRACKET SCAFFOLDS
See under SCAFFOLDS
BRAKES
Cranes & Hoists
Hoisting Unit
Foot Operated Brake Pedal
Load Hoist Brakes, Cranes
Locking Device
Cage-operated cranes, bridge-mounted
Bridge motion brake Rating
Swinging Motion, Boom Type Cranes
Holding Type, Cab-Mounted Trolley
Drift Point Capable
Defective Brakes, Prohibition
Drilling & Well Servicing Oil & gas machinery
Earth moving Equipment
Elevator Driving Machine
Emergency brakes for
   Amusement rides
   Forklifts / Industrial Trucks
   Permanent rides
Motor vehicles
   See VEHICLES
Forklifts / Industrial Trucks
Gantry Trucks
Haulage Vehicles & Equipment, per GISO
Haulage Vehicles & Equipment, per CSO
Industrial Railroads, per GISO
Industrial Trucks
Jobsite Vehicles, per CSO
Servicing & Drilling Machinery & Equipment, Oil & Gas Wells
Tractors, Brake & Parking Brake Requirement
   Locking / Parking
   Vehicles
   See BRANCH CIRCUITS, High Voltage Electrical
BRANCH CIRCUITS, Low Voltage Electrical
   Ampacity
   Branch Circuit, Over-current Protection
   Circuit Breakers
   Conductor, Over-current Protection
   Identification of Multi-wire Branch Circuits
   Over-current Protection
   Isolation Requirements
   Switching Requirements
   Outlet Devices
   Receptacle & Cord Connectors
   Identification of Multi-wire Branch Circuits
   Branch Circuits / Services, Feeder
   Cord Connections
   Ground-Fault Circuit Interrupter Protection
   Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus
   Conditions of Use
   Qualification
   Self Rescue Devices
   Inspection of Self Rescue Devices
   Training to Inspect Self Rescue Devices
   BRAKE REPAIR, Asbestos Compliance Method
   BREAD COOLER, Door Locks
   BREATHER AIR, Quality and Content
   BREATHING APPARATUS, per TMO
   Rescue Devices, 1 Hour
   Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus
   Conditions of Use
   Qualification
   Self Rescue Devices
   Inspection of Self Rescue Devices
   Training to Inspect Self Rescue Devices
   BRICKLAYERS, Scaffolds
   See under SCAFFOLDS, per CSO
   BRICKS, Piles stabilized
   BRIDGES
   Construction of, Structural steel erection
   Lighting
   BRIDGING, Terminus Points, Illustrations
   BROKEN CARGO, MATERIAL & EQUIPMENT, Repair or Stop Use
   BROKEN FLEXIBLE CORDS, Electrical
   Listed
   BROMACIL, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
BROMINE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed

BROMINE CHLORIDE

BROMINE PENTAFLUORIDE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed

BROMINE TRIFLUORIDE

BROMOFORM, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed

BRUSH CHIPPER, Tree Work

“See Also TREE WORK, Maintenance & Removal

BUCKETS, Handling of Asphalt & Pitch

BUCKETS, KETTLES & TANKERS, Tar, Asphalt /Hot Mopped Roofing

Asphalt Fumes, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
Asphalt & Pitch Kettles
Buckets, Kettles & Tankers, Handling of
Handling
Hot Asphalt & Hot Pitch Buckets
Kettles Mounted on Elevated Truck Beds
Specifications of Kettles
Covers

Specifications of Buckets and Gallows-Type Frames
Fire Extinguisher
Mounted on Truck Beds
Tar Pitch, Handling of

BUCKING & FALLING, Logging Operations

Bucking
Escape Paths
Falling Cuts
Falling Trees
Mechanical Falling Devices
Portable Chainsaw Operations
Ripping Logs
Spring Boards & Chopping Platforms
Traffic Control
Tree Jacking
Tree Pulling
Warning Cry

BUFFING OPERATIONS, Protective Equipment

BUFFING & POLISHING MACHINES (Class A)

BUILDING ACCESS & EGRESS

Egress Requirements for Equipment Structures
Illumination / lighting pursuant to §3317, GISO

BUILDING MAINTENANCE OPERATIONS

Existing Installations, no later than July 1, 1993
Fall Protection, Mandatory & Mandatory Parts
Illustrations of Stabilizing Systems
Inspection & Testing of Installation
Procedures
Maintenance of Equipment affecting Safe Operations
Procedures
Operations
Examples
Training
Use of Equipment
Personal Fall Protection, Mandatory & Mandatory Parts
Powered Platforms & Equipment, Used in
Application
Assurance, Employee
Definitions
Scope
Stabilizing Systems, Illustrations
Powered Platform Installations, Equipment

See GRINDING, POLISHING & BUFFING OPERATIONS
See under METAL WORKING MACHINES
Design Standards
GISO, §3299, Appx A
Powered Platform Installations, Parts of Buildings
GISO, §3294
Illustrations
GISO, §3299, Appx B
Mandatory Requirements
GISO, §3299, Appx D

BUILDINGS, Containing More Than Three Dwelling Units
Storage of Class I, Class II & Class IIIA Liquids
GISO, §5537

BUILDINGS, Design Requirements, Hydrogen Facilities
GISO, §4547

BUILDINGS, Plants, Facilities
Aisles & walkways
GISO, §3272
Clearances
GISO, §3272(f)
Traffic aisles
GISO, §3272(e)
Warning Signs, Clearance Limits
GISO, §3272(f)
Width
GISO, §3272(b)
Alarm system
GISO, §3220(c)
Clearance from outdoor electrical wiring
ESO-LV, §2375.19(a)
Crawlways
GISO, §3272(a)
Decorations, drapes
GISO, §3217
Drapes, Decorative materials
GISO, §3217
Electrical panels, access to
ESO-HV, §2711
Access to
ESO-LV, §2340.16
Or Blocked Exits, Prohibition
GISO, §3225(a)
Elevators
See ELEVATORS
GISO, §3220
Emergency action plan, evacuation
GISO, §3215
Exits, means of egress
GISO, §3222
Arrangement & Distance to
GISO, §3216
Signs
Fire Prevention
See FIRE PREVENTION
GISO, §3277, Figures 1-13
Fixed ladders
Approved
GISO, §3277(a)
Cages
GISO, §3277(e)
Clearances
GISO, §3277(f)
Design Considerations
GISO, §3277(c)
Specific Features
GISO, §3277(d)
Clearance
GISO, §3277(f)
Cages or Wells
GISO, §3277(g)
Pitch
GISO, §3277(h)
Maintenance
GISO, §3277(i)
Landing Platforms
GISO, §3277(j)
Ladder Extensions
GISO, §3277(k)
Grab Bars
GISO, §3277(l)
Ladder Safety Systems
GISO, §3277(m)
Deterioration prevention
GISO, §3277(e)
Landing/platform
GISO, §3277(j)
Wood Parts of Ladder
per GISO, §3276
GISO, §3277(c)(5)-(6)
Floor openings/holes
GISO, §3212
Coverings, design
GISO, §3212(b)
Specifications of
GISO, §3212(c)
Glazed surfaces, access
GISO, §3212(f)
Access for Maintenance
GISO, §3212(g)
Guarding, General
GISO, §3215(a)
Guards
GISO, §3215(d)
Ladder ways
per GISO, §3209
GISO, §3212(a)(2)
Foundations, Support Safely
GISO, §3241
Guard rails, Standard
GISO, §3209
At Elevated Locations
GISO, §3210
Illustrations
GISO, §3209, Figure SG-1
Glazed surfaces, access Requirements
GISO, §3212(f)
Alternate Access for Maintenance
GISO, §3212(g)
Hand railings
GISO, §3234(e)
Industrial Plants
See PLANTS, Industrial

Lighting
See ILLUMINATION

Maintenance
See BUILDING MAINTENANCE OPERATIONS

Overhead clearance
GISO, §3224

Stairs, travelways
GISO, §3272(b)

Openings, access
GISO, §3271

Powered Work Platforms

For Exterior Building Maintenance
See POWERED PLATFORMS

Prime-movers, Machines & Equipment, Supported Safely
GISO, §3241(d)

Ramps, runways
GISO, §3273

Safe workspace, as
GISO, §3273

Service pits
GISO, §3213

Skylights, Roof openings
GISO, §3212(e)

Stairs, Hand rails
GISO, §3214

Stairs, Stairways, fixed
GISO, §3231

Access, work locations
GISO, §3270(b)

Specifications of, During Construction Operations
CSO, §1626

Alternating tread
GISO, §3234(i)

Angle of rise
GISO, §3234(e)

Completion of
CSO, §1626(b)(1)(A)

Guardrails
CSO, §1626(a), (c)

Handrails, railings
GISO, §3234(g)

Head clearance
GISO, §3234(h)

Locations, required
GISO, §3234(b)

Construction Operations
CSO, §1626(a)(1)

Platforms
GISO, §3234(f)

Prohibitions
CSO, §1626(d)

General
CSO, §1626(a)

Width
GISO, §3234(d)

Design
CSO, §1626(a)(1)

Angle of rise
CSO, §1626(b)(2)

General Requirements
CSO, §1626(a)

Railings & Toeboards, Around
CSO, §1626(a)(2)

Specifications, Stair Rails & Handrails for
CSO, §1626(b), (d)

Temporary
CSO, §1626

Wall openings
GISO, §3211

Window cleaning
GISO, §3211

Window openings
GISO, §3273

Work area
GISO, §3211

BUILDINGS, Undermining During Excavation Prohibited
CSO, §1541(i)(1)

BUILDING VENTILATION, Mechanical Heating & Cooling
GISO, §5142

System Requirements
GISO, §5143

BULK CARGO HANDLING

Examination of Bulk Cargo Handling Devices, Testing
GISO, §5022

Manual Personnel Hoist
GISO, §3482(c)

BULK PLANTS, Flammable / Combustible Liquids
See PLANTS, Bulk, Flammable / Combustible Liquids

BULK STORAGE, of Loose Materials

Manual Personnel Hoist
GISO, §3482

GISO, §3482(c)

BULK-STORAGE PLANTS

Hazardous Locations (Classified)
ESO-LV, §2540.8

Flammable liquids
GISO, §5621

BULDERS & BINS, Working near or Entering, per TSO
TSO, §8462

BUNKERS, BINS & HOPPERS

Bins, Bunkers & Hoppers
GISO, §3481

GISO, §3482

Bulk Storage of Loose Materials
GISO, §3480(a)

Fall Protection, Open Bins, Bunkers & Hoppers
GISO, §3480(b)

Tread Board
GISO, §3271

BEANS

Networks, per TSO
TSO, §8458

BULLETTIN BOARDS

Accident prevention program posting, per MSO
MSO, §6962

Accident prevention program posting, per TSO
TSO, §8409

BULLETTIN BOARDS, Safety, per TSO
TSO, §8409

BUNGEE JUMPING OPERATION

Defined as Amusement Ride
GISO, §3901(a)

See also AMUSEMENT RIDES

BUNKER & BINS

Working near or Entering, per TSO
TSO, §8462

BINS, BINS & HOPPERS, per GISO

Bins, Bunkers & Hoppers
GISO, §3481

GISO, §3482

Bulk Storage of Loose Materials
GISO, §3480(a)

Fall Protection, Open Bins, Bunkers & Hoppers
GISO, §3480(b)
Working Above
GISO, §3480(c)

Power Driven Process Equipment Employee Guarding
GISO, §3480(d)

BUNKERS, BINS & HOPPERS, per CSO
CSO, §1548

Bumper Stops Specifications
CSO, §1548(c)

Loading, Automotive Truck
CSO, §1548(c)

Open Top Bins
CSO, §1548(d)

Open Top Bins, Guarding
CSO, §1548(d)(1)

Railings & Gratings
CSO, §1548(a)

Grating strength
CSO, §1548(b)

BUNKERS, BINS & Other Storage Containers, Entry into, per MSO
MSO, §6981(a)

BURNS, Chemical/Thermal, Protection from Hazardous Liquids
GISO, §3302

BUS, Electrical, Metal-Enclosed
ESO-HV, Article 11

Adjacent & Supporting Structures
ESO-HV, §2765

Barriers & Seals
ESO-HV, §2767

Drain Facilities
ESO-HV, §2772

Grounding
ESO-HV, §2764

Identification / Nameplate
ESO-HV, §2771

Low-Voltage Wiring
ESO-HV, §2772

Neutral
ESO-HV, §2766

Perforated Enclosures
ESO-HV, §2768

Switches
ESO-HV, §2770

Terminations & Conned
ESO-HV, §2769

BUS, Motor Vehicle
See TRANSPORTATION OF EMPLOYEES

BUTADIENE (1,3-BUTADIENE)
GISO, §5201

Application & Scope
GISO, §5201(a)

Definitions
GISO, §5201(b)

Airborne Contaminant
GISO, §5155, & Appx A

Appendices, Application of
GISO, §5201(p)

Communication of Hazards to Employees
GISO, §5201(l)

Hazard communication
GISO, §5201(l)(1)

Employee information & training
GISO, §5201(l)(2)

Access to information & training materials
GISO, §5201(l)(3)

Compliance methods
GISO, §5201(f)

Effective Dates of §5201
GISO, §5201(o)

Emergencies
GISO, §5201(j)

Employee notification
GISO, §5201(l)

Exposure Goal Program
GISO, §5201(g)

Exposure Goal Plan
GISO, §5201(e)

Exposure limit
GISO, §5201(c)

as Airborne Contaminant
GISO, §5155, & Appx A

Medical screening & Surveillance
GISO, §5201(k)

Methods of compliance
GISO, §5201(r)

Monitoring, exposure
GISO, §5201(d)

Protective clothing & equipment
GISO, §5201(i)

Sampling & analysis
GISO, §5201(p)

Permissible Exposure Limits (PELs)
GISO, §5201(c)

Record keeping
GISO, §5201(m)

Availability of Records
GISO, §5201(m)(5)

Exposure measurements
GISO, §5201(m)(2)

Medical Screening & Surveillance
GISO, §5201(m)(4)

Objective data for exemption
GISO, §5201(m)(1)

Respirator Fit-test
GISO, §5201(m)(3)

Transfer of records
GISO, §5201(m)(6)

Regulated Areas
GISO, §5201(e)

Respiratory protection
GISO, §5201(h)

General
GISO, §5201(h)(1)

Respirator Program
GISO, §5201(h)(2)

Respirator selection per Table I
GISO, §5201(h)(3)

Reporting per §5203
GISO, §5201(n)

Protective clothing & equipment
GISO, §5201(i)

BUTOXYETHANOL, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
GISO, §5155, & Appx A

Listed
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

BUTYL ACETATE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
GISO, §5155, & Appx A

Listed
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

BUTYL ACRYLATE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
GISO, §5155, & Appx A

Listed
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

BUTYL ALCOHOL, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
GISO, §5155, & Appx A

Listed
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

BUTYL AMINE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
GISO, §5155, & Appx A

Listed
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1
BUTYL CELLOSOLVE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

BUTYL CHROMATE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

BUTYL GLYCIDYL ETHER, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

BUTYL HYDROPEROXIDE
Process Safety Management
GISO, §5189, Appx A

BUTYL LACTATE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

BUTYL MERCAPTAN, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

BUTYL PERBENZOATE
Process Safety Management
GISO, §5189, Appx A

BUTYLPHENOL, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

BUTYL TOLUENE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

C

List of Acronyms

CAB, Cranes, Hoists
Access to
GISO, §4925
GISO, §4926
GISO, §4925(a)

Overhead Protection
CAB PROTECTION, Truck
GISO, §3705

CABINETS, Flammable storage
GISO, §5533(b)

CABLES, Cranes
GISO, §5031(d)(2)

CABLES, Electrical
See also ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS
See ELECTRICAL CABLE TRAYS

Flexible Cables, High Voltage
Application / Scope
EISO-HV, §2700
EISO-HV, Article 14

Conductor Construction
EISO-HV, §2789
EISO-HV, §2790

Equipment Grounding Conductors
EISO-HV, §2792

Fittings
EISO-HV, §2794

Minimum Bending Radii
EISO-HV, §2793

Shielding
EISO-HV, §2791

Fittings & Terminations
EISO-HV, §2795

Flexible Cables, Low Voltage
Conductor Identification
EISO-LV, §2500.23
EISO-LV, §2500.24

In Show Windows & Show C
EISO-LV, §2500.11
EISO-LV, §2500.12

Maintenance of Outer Sheath
EISO-LV, §2500.25
EISO-LV, §2500.26

Over-current Protection
EISO-LV, §2500.13
EISO-LV, §2500.14

Pull at Joints & Terminals
EISO-LV, §2500.10
EISO-LV, §2500.11

Splices
EISO-LV, §2500.9
EISO-LV, §2500.10

Uses Not Permitted
EISO-LV, §2500.8
EISO-LV, §2500.9

Uses Permitted
EISO-LV, §2500.7
EISO-LV, §2500.8

Metal-Clad Cables
Bends
EISO-HV, §2784
EISO-HV, §2786

Elevation
EISO-HV, §2785

Fittings
EISO-HV, §2782

Grounding, Grounding Conductors
EISO-HV, §2787

Splices & Terminations
EISO-HV, §2787.1

Strength
EISO-HV, §2787

Supports
EISO-HV, §2781

Use
EISO-HV, §2781

CABLE FAULTS, Locating & Testing of
Testing Procedure
TelSO, §8613
TelSO, §8613(b)

Training of Employees
TelSO, §8603(a)

Use of High Voltage in Testing Procedure
TelSO, §8613(a)
TelSO, §8613(b)

CABLE REELS, Handling of
TelSO, §8612(b)

CADMIUM, Operations Subject to CSO
CSO, §1532
CSO, §1532(b)

Application of Standard
CSO, §1532(a)
CSO, §1532(r)

Appendices, Mandatory
Biological monitoring results, Reference to
GISO, §5207, Appx A
CSO, §1532, Appx A
Results, Employee notification of

Guidelines, non-mandatory

Hazard Communication

Housekeeping

Hygiene areas & practices

Material Safety Data Sheet

Medical surveillance

Medical questionnaires

Methods of compliance

Observation of Monitoring

Permissible exposure limit (PEL)

Regulated Areas, Prohibited Activities

Methods of Compliance, Compliance Hierarchy

Protective work clothing & equipment

Record keeping

Regulated Area

Access

Demarcation

Reporting requirements Pursuant to GISO, §5203

Reporting requirements, Carcinogen Accident/Incident reporting

Posting of report

Report of Use

Temporary worksites

Use requiring reporting

Respiratory protection

Safety precautions

Shower & Hand Washing Facilities

Substance technical information

Technical Guidelines

Training/Hazard Information

Warning Signs

Warning Labels

Washing Facilities

Ventilation Systems, Mechanical

CAFETERIAS

CAISSON, Work in Enclosed Space under Pressure

CAKE CUTTER (Band Knife), Food Service

CALIFORNIA CUT-OFF SAWS, Woodworking

CAL/OSHA (Division), Notification of Fatality, per TSO

CAL/OSHA (Division), Reporting Accident Reporting, Injury & Fatality

Actinolite Non-Asbestiform exposure to Aerial passenger tramsways

Injuries

Inspections

Air tanks

Amusement Ride Accident

Anhydrous ammonia tanks, Repairs to

Asbestos, Non-Asbestiform, exposure

Asbestos Use

Per CSO

Per GISO

Per SSO

Blasting accidents

Blasting Activities, per CSO

Boilers

Local Inspection In Lieu of Division Inspection

Secondhand Power boilers

Botadiene

Cadmium

Carcinogens

Carcinogen Report of Use Requirements Accident/Incident reporting

Incidents /Emergency reporting

Posting of report

Report of Use

Temporary worksites

Use requiring reporting

GISO, §5207(o)(2)

GISO, §5207, Appx F

GISO, §5207(m)

GISO, §5207(k)

GISO, §5207(j)

GISO, §5207, Appx A

GISO, §5207(l)

GISO, §5207, Appx D

GISO, §5207(f)

GISO, §5207(o)

GISO, §5207(e)

GISO, §5207(c)

GISO, §5207(e)(5)

GISO, §5207(f)(1)

GISO, §5207(i)

GISO, §5207(n)

GISO, §5207(e)

GISO, §5207(e)(3)

GISO, §5207(e)(2)

GISO, §5207(p)

GISO, §5203

GISO, §5203(f)

GISO, §5203(e)

GISO, §5203(d)

GISO, §5203(c)

GISO, §5203(g)

GISO, §5207, Appx A

GISO, §5207(j)(3)

GISO, §5207, Appx A

GISO, §5207, Appx B

GISO, §5207(m)(4)

GISO, §5207(m)(2)

GISO, §5207(m)(3)

GISO, §5207(i)(3)

GISO, §5207(f)(3)

See FOOD SERVICES

See PRESSURIZED WORKSITE OPERATIONS

See OSHAB Web Page

TSO, §8420(c)

See Cal/OSHA, §342

GISO, §5206.1(f)

PARSO, §3154

PARSO, §3153

See AIR TANKS

GISO, §3920

See Cal/OSHA, §512(f)

GISO, §5208.1(f)

CSO, §1529(r)

GISO, § 5208(a)

SSO, § 8358(q)

GISO, §5248

CSO, §1906(a)

B&FPV, §770(b)(3)

GISO, §523

See CACIDOGENS & under Chemical Name
Compressed natural gas Tanks, Welded Piping or Welded Vaporizers
Alteration & Repair
UFPV, §526(f)

Dichloromethane, Methylene Chloride (MC), Carcinogen Use Reporting
GISO, §5203

Explosives, Manufacturing Operations
GISO, §5320

Fatalities & Serious Injuries
See Cal/OSHA, §342

Incident Notification
MSO, §6960(a)

Lead work, Notification of disposal of Records
GISO, §5198(a)(5)

Notification of disposal of Records
CSO, §1532.1(a)(6)

Liquefied Natural Gas, Tanks, Welded Piping or Welded Vaporizers
Alteration & Repair
UFPV, §526

Methylene Chloride, Carcinogen Use Reporting
GISO, §5203

Methylenedianiline, Carcinogen Use Reporting
GISO, §5203

Mining Operations
Conditions, Unsafe, reporting to Employer
MSO, §6965

Incident, per MSO
MSO, §6960(a)

Accident that increases Mining hazards
MSO, §6960(a)(10)

Accumulation of gas
MSO, §6960(a)(2)

Approaching Mine working w/ Gas or Water
MSO, §6960(a)(6)

Crushing of Active Mine Workings
MSO, §6960(a)(7)

Fatality
MSO, §6960(a)(9)

Fire
MSO, §6960(a)(1)

Ground Instability
MSO, §6960(a)(8)

Hoisting Equipment Breakage
MSO, §6960(a)(3)

Injury, Serious
MSO, §6960(a)(9)

Inrush of Water, Serious
MSO, §6960(a)(5)

Overwinding, Hoisting Equipment
MSO, §6960(a)(4)

Pressurized Worksite Operations
GISO, §8075(a)

Tremolite, Non-Asbestiform, Exposure
GISO, §5208.1(l)

Tunneling Operations

Fatality
TOS, §8420(a)

Tunnel Classifications
TOS, §8422(a)

Reclassification
TOS, §8422(e)

CAL/OSHA POSTER
See Cal/OSHA, §340

CALCIUM CARBIDE, for welding operations
GISO, Article 84

Storage
GISO, §4818

Opening containers
GISO, §4819

CALCIUM CYANAMIDE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
GISO, §5155, & Appx A

Listed
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

CALCIUM HYDROXIDE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
GISO, §5155, & Appx A

Listed
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

CALCIUM OXIDE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
GISO, §5155, & Appx A

Listed
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

CALCIUM STEARATE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
GISO, §5155, & Appx A

Listed
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

CAMPFIOR, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
GISO, §5155, & Appx A

Listed
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

CANCER
See CARCINOGENS
GISO, §549

CANDY CUTTERS (Roller Type), Food Service
GISO, §4549

CANDY MAKING
Caramel slitters
GISO, §4550

Cutters
GISO, §4549

Nougat cutters
GISO, §4551

CANOPY GUARD, per MSO
MSO, §7020

CANTILEVER MASTS
See MASTS

CAPACITORS, Electrical

" " " See also ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS & EQUIPMENT
ESO-HV, Article 29

High Voltage
Application of Article 29
ESO-HV, §2887

Discharge, means of
ESO-HV, §2893

Enclosing & Guarding
ESO-HV, §2888

Grounding
ESO-HV, §2889

Guarding
ESO-HV, §2888

Handling Precaution
ESO-HV, §2894

Identification / Nameplate
ESO-HV, §2892

Means for Discharge
ESO-HV, §2893

Over-current Protection
ESO-HV, §2891

Special Handling Precaution
ESO-HV, §2894

Switching
ESO-HV, §2890

Low Voltage
Disconnecting Means
ESO-LV, Article 58

ESO-LV, §2534.8
DRAINAGE OF STORED CHARGE
Enclosing & Guarding

ESO-LV, §2534.6
ESO-LV, §2534.2

CAPACITY, RATED

Construction Hoist
Capacity & Loading
Capacity Statement & Design
Cranes, Capacity Marking, Load Indication
Capacity marking
Hoist Marking
Displayed, Forklift, Industrial Trucks
Elevator, Capacity & Loading
Electric Elevators, Capacity & Loading
Hydraulic Elevators, Capacity & Loading
Special Purpose Elevators, Capacity & Data Plates/Signs
Forklift, Industrial Trucks
Loading Beyond Rated Capacity Prohibited
Rated Capacity
Hoist, Capacity Marking
Industrial Trucks
Loading Beyond Rated Capacity Prohibited
Rated Capacity
Logging, Tractors (Including Rubber-Tired), Capacity Markings

CAPROLACTAM, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
CAPS, Fuel & Oxygen Cylinders
Use of Caps / Protective Covers
Approval
Testing
Approval Requirement
See CalOSHA, §344.90
CAPTAFOIL, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
CAPTAN, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
CARAMEL SLITTERS (Circular Knife Type), Food Service
CARBARYL, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
CARBIDE, CALCIUM
Storage
Containers, Opening of
CARBOFURAN, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
CARBON BLACK, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
CARDS/TAGS, Accident Prevention
Application / Scope of §3341
Definitions
Biological Hazard Tags
Caution Tags
Color Coding for Tags
Criteria for Tags
Danger Tags
Design Criteria of Tags
Other Tags
Use of Tags
Warning Tags
CAR PASSERS, per TSO
CARBON DIOXIDE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
CARBON DIOXIDE, Testing, per TSO
Breathing Air
Testing, per TSO
CARBON DISULFIDE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
CARBON MONOXIDE, Airborne Contaminant
Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
Breathing Air
Diesel engine operating in tunnels
Testing, per TSO

ESO-LV, §1604.21
ESO-LV, §1605.20
GISO, §4907
GISO, §4907(a)
GISO, §4973
GISO, §3660
ElevSO, §3037
ElevSO, §3121.7
ElevSO, §3066
ElevSO, §3085.18
GISO, §3660(b)
GISO, §3660
GISO, §4973
GISO, §3660
GISO, §3660(b)
GISO, §3660
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1
GISO, §8454(c)
CSO, §1712(d)(3)(A)
CSO, §1712(d)(3)(C)
See CalOSHA, §344.90
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1
GISO, §3341
GISO, §3341(a)
GISO, §3341(b)
GISO, §3341(h)
GISO, §3341(f)
GISO, §3341, Appx A
GISO, §3341(d)
GISO, §3341(e)
GISO, §3341(d)
GISO, §3341(i)
GISO, §3341(c)
GISO, §3341(g)
TSO, §8479
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1
TSO, §8470(d)
GISO, §5144(i)(1)
GISO, §8470(d)
TSO, §8470(d)
TSO, §8470(d)
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1
TSO, §8470
TSO, §8470(d)
Exposure
Hazard of, During Fires involving Methylene chloride

CARBON TETRABROMIDE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed

CARBON TETRACHLORIDE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed

CARBON TETRACHLORIDE, Fire Extinguisher

CARBONYL CHLORIDE (Phosgene), Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed

Exposure to Hazardous Chemicals in Laboratories
Process safety management for acutely hazardous substances

CARBONYL FLUORIDE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

CARCINOGENS, Regulated per

Carcinogens, Specified
Application & Scope

2-Acetylaminofluorene
4-Aminodiphenyl
Benzidine (and its salts)
Bis(chloromethyl) ether
3,3’-Dichlorobenzidine (and its salts)
4-Dimethylaminoazobenzene
Ethyleneimine
Methyl Chloromethyl Ether
Naphthalene
α-Naphthylamine
β-Naphthylamine
4-Nitrophenyl
N-Nitrosodimethylamine
Propiolactone, (β-propiolactone)

Change Room, Definition
Required which Wearing of Protective Clothing

Contaminant Content identification

Definitions, For the purpose of §5209
Exposure limit, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed

Medical Surveillance
Examinations
Records

Regulated Areas
Isolated Systems
Closed System Operations
Open Vessel System Operations
Opening a Closed System
Maintenance & Decontamination

See ACRYLONITRILE
See ACTINOLITE, Non Asbestiform
See ANTHOPHYLITE, NON ASBESTIFORM
See ARSENIC, Inorganic
See ASBESTOS
See BENZENE
See 1,3-BUTADIENE
See CADIUM
See CHROMIUM (VI)
See COKE OVEN EMISSIONS
See METHYLEDIENIALINE
See 4,4-METHYLENEBIS (2-CHLOROANILINE)
See METHYLENE CHLORIDE
See ACTINOLITE, ANTHOPHYLITE OR TREMOLITE
See VINYL CHLORIDE
Laboratory Activities
Regulated Area, General Requirements
Emergencies, Specific Procedures
Hygiene Facilities & Practices
Contamination Control
Respirator program
Reports per §5203
Signs, Information & Training
Signs
Container Contents Identification
Lettering on signs
Prohibited Statements, Information
Training & Indoctrination

Training
CARDBOARD BALERS
CARDBOARD MILLS
CARDIOPULMONARY RESUSCITATION (CPR)
CARDS, Revolving Flat type
CARE OF THE INJURED, per TSO
CARGO
Broken/Damaged
Doors
Hazardous
CARGO CARRIERS
CARGO DOORS
CARGO HANDLING OPERATIONS
Accident Prevention & First Aid
Cargo, Damaged
Dock Plates & Loading Ramps
Examination of Bulk Cargo Handling Devices, Testing
First Aid
Loading Dock
Loading Ramps & Dock Plates
Materials, Damaged, Broken
Pallets
CARNIVAL RIDES
CARNIVALS & SIMILAR EVENTS
CARPENTERS SCAFFOLDS
CARPET FRAYER
CARPET TRIMMER, Guarding of Knives
CARRIAGES, Sawmill Operations
CARRIERS
CARRYING MATERIAL, Up Ladders
CATCH PLATFORMS
CATECHOL, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
CATHEADS, for Well-Drilling / Servicing Machinery
Chain Used for Spinning Lines
Lines Used on Catheads
CATWALKS
Boom Block, Access to
Drilling Wells, Access to
Over Water
Size Requirements
Slope exceeding 18 degrees, on Cranes, Conveyors
CAUTION SIGN, For Unsafe Practices
CAVE-IN PROTECTION, at Excavations
CDAC, Crane & Derrick Advisory Committee,(Federal OSHA's C-DAC)
CDZ, Controlled Decking Zone
Shear Connectors, Installation within CDZ, Prohibited
CEILING, Access Openings
Popcorn Ceilings
CELLARS & SHAFTS
Construction & Maintenance
Entrance & Exit
Permanent Change Rooms, per Article 9, GISO
Clean, Orderly, Sanitary Condition
Location of
Shower Facilities, Number of

See under EXCAVATIONS
See CONSTRUCTION CRANES & DERRICKS per CSO
See CONSTRUCTION CRANES & DERRICKS per CSO
See Presumed Asbestos Containing Material under ASBESTOS
Well Drilling & Servicing Operations
Clean, Orderly, Sanitary Condition
Lighting, Heating & Ventilation
Location of

**CELLOSOLVE**, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
 **Listed**

**CELLOSOLVE ACETATE**, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
 **Listed**

**CELLS**, Electrolytic
Application / Scope
Application
Auxiliary Nonelectrical Connections
Crane & Hoist Operations
Disconnecting Means
Fixed & Portable Electric Equipment
Portable Electric Equipment
Power Supply Circuits
Receptacles for Portable Equipment

**CELLULOSE NITRATE FILM**, Storage Vaults
Lamps
Prohibited electrical equipment

**CEILING**, Access Openings

**CENTRAL HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING**
General Requirements
Inspections & Maintenance
Documentation
Availability of records
Operated during work hours

**CENTRIFUGAL (RADIAL) AIR COMPRESSOR SYSTEMS**

**CENTRIFUGES & EXTRACTORS**

**CERTIFICATES / CERTIFICATION**
Air Tank, Inspectors
Amusement rides
Asbestos Consultants, Site Surveillance Technicians
Audiology Technicians
Crane, certificate / examination, Construction Safety Orders
Operator Certification, Mobile & Tower Cranes
Crane, certificate / examination, General Industry
Crane, certificate / examination
Accessory Gear
Licensing of Crane / Derrick Certifier
Marine Terminal Operations
Not operated until
Operator Certification, Mobile & Tower Cranes
Certifying Entities
Exception from Certification
Operator Certification
Operator Qualifications
Physical Exam
Re-Certification
Testing
Substance Abuse Test
Written Exam
Testing
Trainee Operation of Cranes
Derrick, test / examination
Not operated until
Marine Terminal Operations

**Fire extinguisher**

**First Aid / CPR Training**

**Hazard Assessment, Employer's Written Certification**
Inspectors, Air Tanks

**Operator Certification, Mobile & Tower Cranes**

**Power operated press**

**Presence sensing device**
Safety systems

**Safety representatives**

**Safety Professional, Certified (CSP)**

**Confined Space, Testing Atmosphere**
Hazardous Waste Operations/Emergencies, OSH Program
Tunneling Operations, Safety Representative, DOSH Application

CERTIFIED EMPLOYEE, Definition

CERTIFIED SAFETY PROFESSIONAL (CSP)
Confined Space, Testing Atmosphere
Hazardous Waste Operations/Emergencies, OSH Program Development & Implementation

CESIUM HYDROXIDE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

Listed

CHAIN & SPROCKET DRIVES, Guarding

CHAIN LADDERs, Jacob’s Ladder or Wire Rope Ladder.
Construction Operations per CSO
Definition In CSO

Petroleum Refineries, Transportation & Handling
Approval of
Definition In PSO, R&T&H
Inspection & Load testing of, In PSO, R&T&H
Use of Jacob’s Ladder
Use Plan

Tunneling Operations per TSO, Access in Shafts & Inclines

CHAINSAWS
Chain Saw Guarding at Log Decks
Logging Operations
Refueling of

CHAIR LIFTS, STAIRWAY, per ElevSO
Stairway Chairlifts, Group II, Contracted before 10-25-98
ASME A17-1993 Reference
Electrical Wiring
Existing Installations
Maintenance

Stairway Chairlifts, Group III, Contracted from 10-26-98 to 4-30-2008
Comply with Group II Standard

Stairway Chairlifts, Group IV, Contracted on or after 5-01-2008

CHAIR LIFTS, STAIRWAY, per ESO
Application / Scope
Controllers, Motor
Interconnection, Multicar Controllers
Motor Controllers
Sign Requirements
Single-Car & Multicar Installations
Multicar Controllers
Multiple Disconnecting Means
Multiple Driving Machines
Warning Sign

WINDOWS, & Controlled Descent Apparatus
Construction, Use in
Illustration of, Reewing of Rope

Window Cleaning Operations

CHANGE ROOM
Acrylonitrile protective clothing and equipment
Arsenic, Inorganic
Asbestos, per CSO
Asbestos protective work clothing and equipment, per GISO
Asbestos, per SSO
Carcinogens, Definitions
Carcinogens, General Regulated Area Requirements
Coke Oven Emissions, Protective Clothing and Equipment
Coke Oven Emissions, Hygiene Facilities and Practices
1, 2 Dibromo-3-Chloropropane (DPCP) Protective Clothing and Equipment
1, 2 Dibromo-3-Chloropropane (DPCP) Hygiene Facilities and Practices
Formaldehyde

Lead, per CSO
Lead, Protective Work Clothing and Equipment, per GISO
Lead, Hygiene Facilities and Practices, per GISO
Lead, Summary of regulations, per GISO
Methylenedianiline, per GISO
Methylenedianiline, per CSO
Minning Operations, per MSO
Surface mines
Underground mines
Oil & Gas Well Drilling, facility requirements
Permanent Chang Room requirements
Oil & Gas Refineries & Transportation Activities, per PSO-R.T&H
Tunneling Operations, per TSO

CHANGES IN ELEVATION, of Working / Walking Surfaces

CHARGING, BATTERY
Corrosive Liquids, Spill Remediation, Neutralizing
Location designed for
Electrolyte Dispensing
Electrolyte Mixing Area, Ventilated
Employee Instruction
Emergency Operations
Eye & Body Flushing & Drenching Area
Handling, Battery Lifting Devices
Ignition Sources, Prevention
Mobile Equipment
Physical Damage Prevention, Charging Equipment
Smoking Prohibition
Spark Proof Tools & Equipment
Spill Remediation, Neutralizing Corrosive Liquids
Storage Racks, Non-conductive
Vent Caps
Ventilation of Area

CHART, Load-Rating, Cranes

CHECKING SYSTEMS, Welfare & Location Checks, Logging

CHECKLIST, Mine Entry

CHEMICAL BURNS, Protection from Hazardous Liquids

CHEMICAL, HYGIENE PLAN
Definitions

CHEMICAL INDUSTRY MACHINES
Extractors, General
Automatic feed & discharged
Inspections
Installation
Maximum speed
Open top & bottom discharge
Rolls
Speed control & Brake
Screw Cover Type, Guarding
Specifications
Screw cover type
Soap presses

CHEMICAL PLANTS, Flammable / Combustible Liquids

CHEMICALS

Cancer causing
Hazardous substances
Occupational exposure to hazardous chemicals

See CARCINOGENS

See HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES

See under Chemical Name

See also PLANTS

B&FPV, §770

GISO, §5629

GISO, §5629(d)

GISO, §5629(e)

GISO, §5629(g)

GISO, §5629(h)

GISO, §5629(a)

GISO, §5629(c)

GISO, §5629(f)

See under Chemical Name

GISO, §5191(b)

GISO, §5191(c)

GISO, §5191(e)

GISO, §5191, Appx A

GISO, §5191, Appx B

GISO, §5191
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chemical Name</th>
<th>Type of Contaminant</th>
<th>Exposure Limit Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHLOROBROMOMETHANE</td>
<td>Airborne Contaminant</td>
<td>Listed GISO, §5155, Table AC-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHLORODIFLUOROMETHANE</td>
<td>Airborne Contaminant</td>
<td>Listed GISO, §5155, Table AC-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHLORODIPHENYL</td>
<td>Airborne Contaminant</td>
<td>Listed GISO, §5155, Table AC-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHLOROFORM</td>
<td>Airborne Contaminant</td>
<td>Listed GISO, §5155, Table AC-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHLOROMETHYL METHYL ETHER</td>
<td>Process Safety Management</td>
<td>GISO, §5189, Appx A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHLORONITROPROPANE</td>
<td>Airborne Contaminant</td>
<td>Listed GISO, §5155, Table AC-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHLOROPENTAFLUOROETHANE</td>
<td>Airborne Contaminant</td>
<td>Listed GISO, §5155, Table AC-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHLOROPICRIN</td>
<td>Airborne Contaminant</td>
<td>Listed GISO, §5155, Table AC-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHLOROPRENE</td>
<td>Airborne Contaminant</td>
<td>Listed GISO, §5155, Table AC-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHLOROPROPIONIC ACID</td>
<td>Airborne Contaminant</td>
<td>Listed GISO, §5155, Table AC-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHLOROSTYRENE</td>
<td>Airborne Contaminant</td>
<td>Listed GISO, §5155, Table AC-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHLOROTOLUENE</td>
<td>Airborne Contaminant</td>
<td>Listed GISO, §5155, Table AC-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHLORPYRIFOS</td>
<td>Airborne Contaminant</td>
<td>Listed GISO, §5155, Table AC-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHROMITE ORE PROCESSING</td>
<td>Airborne Contaminant</td>
<td>Listed GISO, §5155, Table AC-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHROMIUM</td>
<td>Airborne Contaminant</td>
<td>Listed GISO, §5155, Table AC-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHROMIUM (VI)</td>
<td>Operations subject to CSO</td>
<td>Listed CSO, §1532.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHROMIUM (VI)</td>
<td>Operations subject to GISO</td>
<td>Listed GISO, §5206</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: Additional information can be found in the referenced standards and regulations.*
Medical surveillance
GISO, §5206(k)
Methods of compliance
GISO, §5206(f)
Permissible exposure limit (PEL)
GISO, §5206(c)
Prohibited Activities
GISO, §5206(i)(5)
Protective work clothing & equipment
GISO, §5206(h)
Record keeping
GISO, §5206(m)
Reporting requirements Pursuant to §5203
GISO, §5206(o)
Respiratory protection
GISO, §5206(e)
Washing Facilities
GISO, §5206(i)(3)

CHROMIUM (VI), Operations subject to SSO
SSO, §8359
Application & Scope
SSO, §8359(a)
Definitions, For the purpose of §8359
SSO, §8359(b)
Changing Room
SSO, §8359(h)(2)
Communication of hazards
SSO, §8359(j)
Definitions, For the purpose of §8359
SSO, §8359(b)
Eating & Drinking Areas
SSO, §8359(h)(4)
Effective Dates
SSO, §8359(j)
Exposure determination
SSO, §8359(d)
Hygiene areas & practices
SSO, §8359(h)
Medical surveillance
SSO, §8359(i)
Methods of compliance
SSO, §8359(e)
Permissible exposure limit (PEL)
SSO, §8359(c)
Prohibited Activities
SSO, §8359(h)(5)
Protective work clothing & equipment
SSO, §8359(g)
Record keeping
SSO, §8359(k)
Reporting requirements Pursuant to §5203
SSO, §8359(m)
Respiratory protection
SSO, §8359(f)
Washing Facilities
SSO, §8359(h)(3)

CHROMIUM COMPOUNDS, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
Listed
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

CHROMYL CHLORIDE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
Listed
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

CHRYSTOTILE, Asbestiform
See ASBESTOS, Subheading,

CHURCHES
See ASSEMBLY, Halls or Places of

CHUTE OPENING
CSO, §1632 (f)

CHUTES & ORE PASSES, per MSO
MSO, §7052

CIGARETTE
See SMOKING

CIRCUIT BREAKERS
Access to American National Standards, compliance with
ESO-HV, §2711
Closing rating
ESO-HV, §2839
De-icing and snow melting Equipment, Disconnecting Means
ESO-LV, §2526.50
Fixed electric space heaters

Indicating type
ESO-LV, §2524.21
General Requirements, High Voltage
ESO-HV, §2839
General Requirements, Low Voltage
ESO-LV, §2390.81
Grounding of Enclosures
ESO-HV, §2838
Identification / Marking of
ESO-HV, §2840
Interlocks
ESO-HV, §2871
Industrial Control Assemblies
Mechanical Interlocks
ESO-HV, §2871(b)
In Lieu of, Mechanical Interlocks
ESO-HV, §2871(b)
Stored Energy Mechanism, Equipped with
ESO-HV, §2871(a)

Interrupting rating
ESO-HV, §2837(b)
Isolation
ESO-HV, §2841
Labeling
ESO-LV, §2340.22(a)
Manual tripping, Means of
ESO-HV, §2839(a)
Mechanical position indicator
ESO-HV, §2839(e)
Modification of
ESO-HV, §2840(bb)
Momentary rating
ESO-HV, §2837(d)
Nameplate, Identification
ESO-HV, §2840
Overcurrent protection
ESO-LV, §2390.81
Position Indicating
ESO-LV, §2390.83
Switches, Used as
ESO-LV, §2340.16
Panel Access
ESO-LV, §2552.53
Portable switchboards on stage
ESO-LV, §2390.81
Position, indicating
ESO-HV, §2837

Ratings
CIRCUITS, Electrical

Automatic Circuit Reclosers
ESO-HV, §2843
Discontinued Circuits
ESO-LV, §2340.24
Removal of Conductors, Discontinued Circuits
ESO-LV, §2340.24
Impedance & Other Characteristics
ESO-LV, §2340.10
Damage to Circuits, Prevention
ESO-LV, §2340.10
Removal of Conductors, Discontinued Circuits
ESO-LV, §2340.24
Branch Circuits

High Voltage
ESO-HV, Article 5
Ampacity
ESO-HV, §2734
Branch Circuit, Over-current Protection
ESO-HV, §2735
Circuit Breakers
ESO-HV, §2735
Conductor, Over-current Protection
ESO-HV, §2735
Identification of Multi-wire Branch Circuits
ESO-HV, §2738
Over-current Protection
ESO-HV, §2735
Isolation Requirements
ESO-HV, §2737
Switching Requirements
ESO-HV, §2736

Low Voltage
ESO-LV, Article 6
Cord Connections
ESO-LV, §2360.5
Ground-Fault Circuit Interrupter Protection
ESO-LV, §2360.3
Identification of Multi-wire Branch Circuits
ESO-LV, §2360.1
Outlet Devices
ESO-LV, §2360.4
Receptacle & Cord Connectors
ESO-LV, §2360.2

Motor Circuits & Controllers
ESO-HV, §2843
Reclosers, Automatic
ESO-LV, Article 85
Remote Control Signaling & Power-Limited Circuits
ESO-LV, §2358.1
Classification
ESO-LV, §2358.1
Marking
ESO-LV, §2358.2
Separation from Conductors & Other Circuits
ESO-LV, §2358.3

CIRCULAR KNIVES (Class B), Woodworking
GISO, §4302
CIRCULAR KNIVES, Guarding of Knives
GISO, §4464

CIRCULAR METAL CUTTING SAWS
See under METAL WORKING MACHINES
CIRCULAR RIPSAWS, Manual Feed (Class B), Woodworking
GISO, §4300
CIRCULAR RIPSAWS, Self Feeding (Class B), Woodworking
GISO, §4301
CIRCULAR SAW BLADES & KNIVES, Woodworking, Speed of
GISO, §4322
CIRCULAR SAWS, Woodworking Hand Saw
GISO, §4307
GISO, §4231
Cross-Cut Saw
GISO, §4302

CIRCULAR SAWS, Metal Cutting Saws
CIRCULATING HOSE, & Rotary Hose & Standpipe
PSO-D&P, §6609

CIRCUSES, FAIRS, CARNIVALS & SIMILAR EVENTS
Application / Scope
ESO-LV, Article 84
Concessions, Inside
ESO-LV, §2384.6
Disconnecting Means
ESO-LV, §2384.4
Overhead Conductor Clearances
ESO-LV, §2384.8
Portable Distribution & Termination Boxes
ESO-LV, §2384.7
Protection of Electric Equipment
ESO-LV, §2384.2
Service Equipment, Service Entrances
ESO-LV, §2384.3
Tents & Concessions, Inside
ESO-LV, §2384.6
Wiring Methods
ESO-LV, §2384.5

CITATIONS & PENALTIES
See Cal/OSHA, Article 4
Appeal of
See OSHAB, §361(a)
Classification
See Cal/OSHA, §334

CITIZENS BAND RADIO
Prohibition
LSSO, §6273

CLASS I, II, III ELECTRICAL HAZARDS
Documentation
ESO-LV, §2540.2(a)
Intrinsically safe equipment

CLASSIFIED LOCATIONS, per ESO
See HAZARDOUS (CLASSIFIED) LOCATIONS

CLASSIFICATION, Gassy & Hazardous Tunnels
TSO, §8422

CLASSIFICATION, Soil, Excavation Operations
CSO, §1541.1, Appx A

CLASSIFICATION OF VIOLATIONS
See Cal/OSHA, §334

CLAY, Stone & Glass, Working Machines
Chasers & Similar Mixing & Grinding Mills
GISO, §4626
Mullers & Similar Mixing & Grinding Mills
GISO, §4626
Pug Mills
GISO, §4625
Wet & Dry Pans
GISO, §4626

CLEAN, Work Space
GISO, §3362(a)

CLEANERS & LAUNDERERS
Equipment
GISO, §4480
Boilers
GISO, §4493
Drying box or cabinets
GISO, §4487
Drying tumblers
GISO, §4484
Extractors
GISO, §4482
Iromers
GISO, §4490

Body type
GISO, §4490
Flatwork type
GISO, §4490
Press type
GISO, §4492
Rotary-body type
GISO, §4491

Marking machines
GISO, §4480
Operating rules
GISO, §4494
Power wringers
GISO, §4483
Pressure vessels
GISO, §4493
Shakers
GISO, §4486
Washing machines
GISO, §4481

CLEANING
Machinery & Prime Movers, Lock-out / Tag-out
GISO, §3314
Respirators
GISO, §5144(d)(3)
Spraying Area
GISO, §5453(c)

Windows
See WINDOW CLEANING
CSO, §1513(a)

CLEANING AGENTS
Fire Prevention Requirements
PSO-R,T&H, §6774

CLEANING / SANITATION OF PROTECTIVE DEVICES
GISO, §3387

CLEAR SPACE AROUND
Aisles and walkways
GISO, §3272(c)
Aisles for vehicle traffic
GISO, §3272(e)
Electrical Panels
GISO, §3944
Outdoor Wiring, Clearance to Buildings
ESO-LV, §2375.19

Outdoor Wiring, Clearance from Ground
ESO-LV, §2375.18
Proximity to Overhead Lines
ESO-HV, §2946

Service Entrances, to
ESO-HV, §2723
Sprinklers, Fire Suppression System
GISO, §6170(c)(10)

Stringing or Removing High Voltage Lines
Within 10 feet of Conductors(in Excess of 300V)
ESO-HV, §2941(i)

Structural Clearance, Traveling Cranes
GISO, §4912
Telecommunication Operations per TelISO
TelISO, §8602(h)
Work Procedure, Safe, Clearances
ESO-HV, §2940.2

Work Space about Electrical Equipment
ESO-LV, §2340.16

CLEATS, Ladders
CSO, §1676

CLEATS, Slippery Floor Remediation
GISO, §3272(d)

Protecting Workers on Slippery Working Areas
GISO, §3273(a)

CLINICAL LABORATORIES
See LABORATORIES
GISO, §4510

CLINKING MACHINE, Leather & Composition Goods
GISO, §4510

CLIPS, WIRE ROPE, Fist Clips
Construction Hoist
CSO, §1605.6(b)

Guying of Hoist
CSO, §1605.13

Rope Fastening, Construction Operations
Elevators, Passenger & Freight, Prohibited Use of ElevSO, §3042(j)(1)(B)
Guard Railing, Used with Wire Rope as, Steel Erecting, Specification CSO, §1710(j)(3)
General Use GISO, §3328
Hoisting Applications
Rope Fastening, End Attachments GISO, §4981(c)
Manufacturer's Recommendations for use of fist clip, per TSO TSO, §8497(b), Table 2
Marine Terminal, Slings, Brackets, Wire Rope and Wire Rope Slings GISO, §3474(d)(1)
Number and Spacing of U-Bolt Wire Rope Clips GISO, §3474, Table MT-1
Minning Operation Conveyances, Hoisting Rope Attachment, Number Used MSO, §7137
First-Class Hoists, Hoist Rope Attachment TSO, §8497(b)
Rigging, Visual Inspections by qualified person GISO, §5031(a)
Rigging, Visual Inspections, frequency of GISO, §5031(b)
Rope Fastening, Construction Operations CSO, §1605.13
Slings, Job built, Specifications of use GISO, §1665(b)
Suspended Scaffolds, Securing of Wire rope with CSO, §1665(b)
Tunneling Operations, Hoisting TSO, §8497(b)
Manufacturer's Recommendations for Using Fist Clips w/Thimble Terminations TSO, §8497, Table 2
CLOPIDOL, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit Listed GISO, §5155, & Appx A
CLOTH CUTTERS Listed GISO, §4476
CLOTHES-DRYER See Also APPLIANCES PSSO-LV, §2395.45(a)
GROUNDING, Electrical, Cord- & Plug-connected GISO, §3383(b)
Contamination by hazardous substance
Asbestos GISO, §1529
Lead GISO, §1532.1(f)(1)
Petroleum PSO-D&P, §6513
Electrical Work, Flame Resistant Clothing GOS-LV, §9440.6(1)
Haulage Vehicles & Earth Moving Equipment, Employees exposed to CSO, §1598(a)(5)
High Visibility Safety Apparel requirements, Traffic Control CSO, §1598(c)
High Visibility Safety Apparel during hours of darkness, Traffic Control CSO, §1598(d)
High Visibility Safety Apparel, proper class for activity, Traffic Control CSO, §1598(e)
High Visibility Safety Apparel requirements, Flaggers CSO, §1598(d)
High Visibility Safety Apparel, hours of darkness CSO, §1599(d)
High Visibility Safety Apparel, proper class for activity, Flaggers CSO, §1599(e)
Highway construction site employees, high visibility apparel requirements CSO, §1599(f)
Highway construction site employees, high visibility apparel/hours of darkness CSO, §1599(e)
Highway construction site employees, high visibility apparel, proper class for activity CSO, §1599(e)
Flaggers, high visibility apparel requirements CSO, §1599(d)
Flaggers, high visibility apparel/hours of darkness CSO, §1599(e)
Flaggers, high visibility apparel, proper class for activity CSO, §1599(e)
Laundries See CLEANERS & LAUNDERERS PSO-D&P, §6513
Protective Clothing See also PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT PSO-D&P, §6513
Protective Clothing / Equipment, per PSO-D&P
CLUTCH REPAIR, Asbestos Compliance Methods GISO, §5208(f)(3)
CLUTCHES, Guarding for GISO, §4050
CLUTCH CONTROL, Foot Operated Deivse, Protect from Unintended Operation GISO, §4185
COAL DUST, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit GISO, §5155, & Appx A
Welding, cutting, & heating GISO, §5155, Table AC-1
COAL TAR, Pitch volatiles, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit GISO, §5155, & Appx A
COATED METALS, Heating, Welding, & Cutting of GISO, §5155, Table AC-1
COATING, Application Equipment, Securing of hoses, cables CSO, §1537
COATINGS See also SPRAY COATING OPERATIONS CSO, §1700
Asbestos containing pipeline coating materials, CSO, §1529
Scaffolding, CSO, §1637
Welding, cutting, & heating GISO, §3463
COBALT, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit GISO, §5155, & Appx A
COBALT CARBONYL, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit GISO, §5155, Table AC-1
COBALT COMPOUNDS, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit GISO, §5155, & Appx A
COBALT HYDROCARBONYL, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit GISO, §5155, Table AC-1
CODE OF SAFE PRACTICES, per CSO CSO, §1509(b), Plate A
CSO, §1938, Appx A, Plate A-3

COFFERDAMS

CODE OF SAFE PRACTICES, per SSO

Illustration/Sample

GISO, §5211

CORE OVEN EMISSIONS

Illustration

CSO, §1543

CSO, §1539

CSO, §1509(b)

CSO, §1509(c)

CSO, §1704(f)

SSO, §8350

SSO, §8399, Appx

GISO, §5211

APPLICATION & SCOPE

See Also CARCINOGENS, Regulated

Definitions

Compliance Program

Protective Clothing and Equipment

Hygiene Facilities & Practices

Emergencies

Employee Information & Training

Engineering Controls During Charging

Engineering Controls During Coking

Filtered Air

Hazard, Control of

Engineering Controls during Charging

Engineering Controls during Coking

Work Practice Controls during Charging

Work Practice Controls during Coking

Work Practices during Pushing

Hygiene Facilities & Practices

Change Rooms

Lavatories

Lunchrooms

Prohibited Activities

Showers

Maintenance & Repair

Medical Surveillance

Methods of Compliance

Monitoring

Observation of Monitoring

Permissible Exposure Limit

Precautionary Signs & Labels

General Sign & Labeling Requirements

Labels

Signs

Protective Clothing & Equipment

Record keeping

Regulated Areas

Reporting Pursuant to §5203

Respiratory Protection

Work Practice Controls During Charging

Work Practice Controls During Coking

Work Practices During Pushing

COLD CHAMBER MACHINE CONTROLS, Die Casting

COLD STORAGE, Processing & Manufacturing Rooms

Exits of

COLLARS, Guarding for

COLLECTION EQUIPMENT, Trash & Refuse

Application & Scope

Definitions

Collection Equipment

Hoist & Tilt-Frame Collection Equipment

Compaction Equipment

See COMPACtion EQUIPMENT

COMBINATION WOODWORKING MACHINES

COMBUSTIBLE

Dust Handling

Liquids

Material, Stored Near Oxygen

Arcing Parts, separated from

Metals, Handling

Waste, Container, Industrial Plants

Waste Storage Limit, Daily Removal, Industrial Plants

Waste, Container, Processing Plants

Waste Storage Limit, Daily Removal, Processing Plants
COMBUSTION CHAMBERS, Entering GISO, §3312
COMBUSTIBLE DUST GISO, §5174
COMBUSTIBLE LIQUIDS & GASES, Surface Storage, per MSO MSO, §7064
COMBUSTIBLE MATERIALS, Electrical Equipment, Separated from ESO-LV, §2340.18
COMBUSTIBLE METAL Aluminum, Lithium, Magnesium, Titanium & Zirconium GISO, §5175
COMBUSTION CHAMBERS, Entering of PSO-R,T&H, §6893
COMMERCIAL DIVING OPERATIONS See DIVING OPERATIONS
COMMERCIAL GARAGES Electrical Installations & Equipment in, as Hazardous Location ESO-LV, §2540.5
COMMON DRINKING CUPS / CONTAINERS CSO, §1524(a)
COMMUNICATION, HAZARD (Hazcom) GISO, §5194
Application & Scope GISO, §5194(b)
Definitions GISO, §5194(c)
Appendices, Application of GISO, §5194(d)
Employee Information & Training GISO, §5194(f)
Hazard Communication Program, Written GISO, §5194(g)
Hazard Determination GISO, §5194(h)
Health Hazard Definitions GISO, §5194, Appx B
Information Sources, Advisory GISO, §5194, Appx A
Labels & Other Forms of Warning GISO, §5194, Appx C
Material Safety Data Sheets GISO, §5194, Appx D
Proposition 65 Reference Materials GISO, §5194, Appx E
Training & Information GISO, §5194(h)
COMMUNICATION, PPE Selection to Effected Employee GISO, §3800(f)(1)(B)
COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS Crane Operations GISO, §5001
Signal Requirements GISO, §5001 Plate 1
Illustrations GISO, §5001(a)
Signal Person, when necessary GISO, §5001(b)
Signal Person, Qualified GISO, §5001(c)
Two-Way Radio GISO, §5001(f)
Electrical Work, per ESO Application / Scope ESO-LV, §2587.1
Conductor Location ESO-LV, §2587.3
Equipment Location ESO-LV, §2587.4
Grounding ESO-LV, §2587.5
Protective Devices ESO-LV, §2587.2
Logging Operations LSSO, Article 4
Electrical Signal Systems LSSO, §6271
Radio Signal Systems LSSO, §6272
Citizen Band Radios LSSO, §6273
Signal Systems LSSO, §6270
Helicopter Operations LSSO, §6326
Hand Signals, Illustration LSSO, §6402, Appx A
Helicopter Operations LSSO, §6402, Appx A
Radio Signal Systems LSSO, §6272
Citizen Band Radios LSSO, §6273
Signals, Hand, Illustration LSSO, §6402, Appx A
Helicopter Operations LSSO, §6402, Appx A
Signal Systems LSSO, §6270
COMPACTION EQUIPMENT See also WASTE DISPOSAL
Application & Scope GISO, §4350
Definitions GISO, §4351
Balers GISO, §4353
Construction of GISO, §4352
Garbage trucks GISO, §4354
Modification of GISO, §4352
Mobile Compaction Equipment GISO, §4354
Operating Rules / Requirements GISO, §4355
Reconstruction of GISO, §4352
Stationary Compaction Equipment GISO, §4353
Operating Rules, Scope GISO, §4353(d)
Operating Rules GISO, §4355
COMPARTMENTS, Entering, Working inside of See CONFINED SPACES
COMPETENT PERSON Asbestos related Work CSO, §1529(b)
Definitions
Multi-employer worksites
Regulated areas
Exposure assessments and monitoring.
Methods of compliance
Protective Clothing
Communication of hazards
Competent person

Excavations
Inspection by
Classify Soils by
Exception for Protective Systems, Determination by

Pressurized Worksite Operations, Present During Work

MINING OPERATIONS

COMPETENT PERSON, Definition of

Asbestos Activities
Shipyard Standard
Construction Operations
Explosives & Pyrotechnics
Window Washing

COMPOSITION & LEATHER GOODS MACHINES
Clinking Machine
Dinking Machine
Embossing Machines
Fleshing Machine
Special Types Fleshing Machines
Heel Compressing Machine
Hides, hair Removal from
Roll Type Machine
Skins, hair Removal from
Skiving Machine
Splitter (Stationary Drive)
Splitter (Band Knife)
Stripper (Class B)
Tanning Drums
Unhairing Hides & Skins
Special Types Unhairing Machines
Whitening Machines

COMPOSITION & RUBBER WORKING MACHINES
Bale Cutters, Guillotine
Bevel Cutters, Circular Knives, Non-automatic
Calender Rolls
Calenders, Stopping Limits for
Cutter, Sheet Rubber, Horizontal Cutter Type
Maintenance of Equipment
Rolls, Calender
Rotary Saws, Power-Driven (Hand Fed)
Rubber Mills
Stopping Limits
Slitters (Hand Fed)
Stopping Limits for Calenders
Stopping Limits for Rubber Mills
Calenders
Testing of Equipment
Tube Splicers
Tubing Machines

COMPOUND 1080, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed

COMPRRESSED AIR & GASES, Use of

COMPRRESSED AIR, PRESSURIZED WORKSITE OPERATIONS
Application
Definitions
Air Locks
Air Sampling & Testing
Air Supply
Bulkheads & Screens
Cal/OSHA Notification
Clean & Sanitary, Condition Requirements
Competent Person, Present During Work
Compressor Plant
Compression Rate
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Decompression Chamber, Special</td>
<td>GISO, §6095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decompression of Employees</td>
<td>GISO, §6085</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decompression Tables, Per U.S. Navy Diving Manual</td>
<td>GISO, §6085(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use of Decompression Tables</td>
<td>GISO, §6085(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use of Oxygen Breathing Gas System during Decompression</td>
<td>GISO, §6100(i)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire Prevention</td>
<td>GISO, §6115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Provisions</td>
<td>GISO, §6075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cal/OSHA Notification</td>
<td>GISO, §6075(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Competent Person, Present During Work</td>
<td>GISO, §6075(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training Requirements</td>
<td>GISO, §6075(c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyperbaric Chamber, Decompression Chamber</td>
<td>GISO, §6095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lighting / Illumination, source</td>
<td>GISO, §6100(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lighting / Illumination, intensity</td>
<td>GISO, §6100(c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Control</td>
<td>GISO, §6120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oxygen Monitoring or Venting</td>
<td>GISO, §6100(e)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oxygen Safety, Fire Prevention</td>
<td>GISO, §6115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screens &amp; Bulkheads</td>
<td>GISO, §6110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Decompression Chamber</td>
<td>GISO, §6095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone Communication</td>
<td>GISO, §6105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temperature Requirement</td>
<td>GISO, §6100(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toilet Requirements</td>
<td>GISO, §6100(d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sanitary &amp; Clean Condition Requirements</td>
<td>GISO, §6100(d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ventilation, During Decompression</td>
<td>GISO, §6100(h)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ventilation Requirements p per GISO, §5144(c)</td>
<td>GISO, §6100(e)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ventilation, exhaust valves and pipes</td>
<td>GISO, §6100(f)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPRRESSED AIR. Use of</td>
<td>CSO, §1529(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asbestos removal limitations, per CSO</td>
<td>GISO, §5208(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asbestos removal limitations, per GISO</td>
<td>SBSO, §3358(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air Compressor Systems for Diving Operations</td>
<td>GISO, §6057(d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low pressure compressors</td>
<td>GISO, §6057(d)(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air compressor intakes</td>
<td>GISO, §6057(d)(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cadmium removal limitations</td>
<td>GISO, §5207(k)(6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cadmium removal limitations</td>
<td>CSO, §1532(k)(6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cylinders</td>
<td>GISO, §4649(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved Connections</td>
<td>GISO, §4649(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction/Design</td>
<td>GISO, §4650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Handling</td>
<td>GISO, §4649(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintained</td>
<td>GISO, §4649(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marking</td>
<td>GISO, §4649(d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storage</td>
<td>GISO, §4650(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use of</td>
<td>GISO, §4650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valve Protection Devises, Construction</td>
<td>GISO, §4649(c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valve protection devices</td>
<td>GISO, §4650(f)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Removal of regulators and valve protection devices</td>
<td>GISO, §4650(g)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prohibition of lifting cylinders by valve protection devices</td>
<td>GISO, §4650(h)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Explosives work under compressed air conditions</td>
<td>GISO, §5307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pressurized worksites See PRESSURIZED WORKSITE OPERATIONS</td>
<td>See PRESSURIZED WORKSITE OPERATIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tanks See AIR TANKS</td>
<td>See AIR TANKS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPRRESSED AIR. Transfer of Flammable Liquids using</td>
<td>PSO R T&amp;H, §6780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPRRESSED BREATHING AIR</td>
<td>GISO, §5144(a)(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPRRESSED CYLINDER GAS, Miscellaneous Use</td>
<td>GISO, §3004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPRRESSED GAS &amp; AIR, Equipment Requirements</td>
<td>GISO, §4649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction of Cylinders</td>
<td>GISO, §4650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Handling of Cylinders</td>
<td>GISO, §4650(p)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leaking Cylinders</td>
<td>GISO, §4649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marking of Cylinders</td>
<td>GISO, §4657</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safety Relief Devices</td>
<td>GISO, §4650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storage of Cylinders, per GISO</td>
<td>GISO, §6982(d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storage of Cylinders, per MSO</td>
<td>GISO, §6982(e)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valves Protection Requirement</td>
<td>GISO, §4650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use of Cylinders</td>
<td>GISO, §6982(d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPRRESSED LIQUID CYLINDERS, per MSO</td>
<td>GISO, §6982(e)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storage of Cylinders, per MSO</td>
<td>MSO, §6982(d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valves Protection Requirement</td>
<td>MSO, §6982(e)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPRRESSED NATURAL GAS</td>
<td>UFPV, §530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approval of devices</td>
<td>UFPV, §528</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compressors</td>
<td>UFPV, §527</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer operations</td>
<td>UFPV, §527</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contaminants, minimizing</td>
<td>UFPV, §527</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Topic</td>
<td>Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cylinders</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction, General</td>
<td>UFPV, §456</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction, Compressed Natural Gas Systems</td>
<td>UFPV, §524</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction, Compressed Gas Cylinders, per GISO</td>
<td>GISO, §4649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contaminants, minimizing</td>
<td>UFPV, §527</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design, General</td>
<td>UFPV, §536</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design of, Compressed Natural Gas Systems</td>
<td>UFPV, §524</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Handling</td>
<td>GISO, §4650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loading platforms</td>
<td>UFPV, §531</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marking</td>
<td>GISO, §4649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor fuel</td>
<td>UFPV, §544</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiple cylinder units or groups</td>
<td>UFPV, §531</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Odorant, use</td>
<td>UFPV, §527</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regulating equipment</td>
<td>GISO, §3304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safety relief devices</td>
<td>GISO, §4657</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storage</td>
<td>GISO, §4650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use</td>
<td>GISO, §4650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warning signs</td>
<td>UFPV, §542</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Devices, approval</td>
<td>UFPV, §530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical equipment &amp; wiring</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storage &amp; dispensing apparatus</td>
<td>UFPV, §530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor fuel tanks &amp; cylinders</td>
<td>UFPV, §544</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Odorants, use</td>
<td>UFPV, §527</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Piping</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alterations to</td>
<td>UFPV, §526</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire damage, inspection before return to service</td>
<td>UFPV, §526</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic, acceptance tests</td>
<td>UFPV, §560, Appx C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repairs to</td>
<td>UFPV, §526</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pressure vessels, using to test; prohibition,</td>
<td>GISO, §3304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prohibited Uses, Empty Containers</td>
<td>GISO, §3301(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prohibited Uses, Elevate or Otherwise Transfer Substances</td>
<td>GISO, §3301(e)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pump transfer operations</td>
<td>UFPV, §528</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regulating equipment</td>
<td>UFPV, §531</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“ “</td>
<td>GISO, §3304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reporting requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alteration or repair to tanks, piping, or vaporizers</td>
<td>UFPV, §526</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safe practice violations</td>
<td>UFPV, §560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skid tanks</td>
<td>UFPV, §534</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storage tanks</td>
<td>UFPV, §531</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storage inside buildings</td>
<td>UFPV, §543</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tanks</td>
<td>See TANKS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aboveground storage tanks Installation</td>
<td>UFPV, §532</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alterations to</td>
<td>UFPV, §526</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back-flow check valves</td>
<td>UFPV, §537</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction</td>
<td>UFPV, §455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction of Natural Gas Tanks</td>
<td>UFPV, §523</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contaminants, minimizing</td>
<td>UFPV, §527</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Definitions</td>
<td>UFPV, §453</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design, General</td>
<td>UFPV, §455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design of Natural Gas Tanks</td>
<td>UFPV, §523</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excess-flow valves</td>
<td>UFPV, §537</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire damage, inspection before return to service</td>
<td>UFPV, §526</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fittings</td>
<td>UFPV, §536</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gages</td>
<td>UFPV, §539</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoses</td>
<td>UFPV, §536</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifications</td>
<td>UFPV, §538</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inspections</td>
<td>UFPV, §477</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inspections, Field</td>
<td>UFPV, §462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Underground storage tanks</td>
<td>UFPV, §533</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Installation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aboveground storage tanks</td>
<td>UFPV, §532</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Underground storage tanks</td>
<td>UFPV, §532</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor fuel tanks</td>
<td>UFPV, §544</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Odorants, use</td>
<td>UFPV, §527</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Piping</td>
<td>UFPV, §536</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Piping Systems Valving &amp; Labeling</td>
<td>UFPV, §537</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pressure gages</td>
<td>UFPV, §539</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pressure restrictions</td>
<td>UFPV, §528</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repairs to</td>
<td>UFPV, §526</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safety relief devices</td>
<td>UFPV, §537</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Safety relief devices for Compressed Gas Containers
Safety relief devices & valves
Shutoff valves
Prohibition without Cal/OSHA Approval
Skid tank
Stamping on
Storage tanks
Transportation tanks
Underground tanks
Distance between tanks
Installation
Valves, Design
Aboveground storage tanks
Shutoff valves
Prohibition without Cal/OSHA Approval
Transfer operation & maintenance
Transportation tanks
Uses of Containers & tanks, Safety Precautions
Vaporization within buildings
Vaporizers
Fire damage, inspection before return to service
Ventilators
Alterations to
Repairs to

COMPRESSED OXYGEN, Misuse of

Air Compressor Systems
Record keeping, Diving Operations
Automatic Start Warning
Bleeding before Repairs, per MSO
Centrifugal (radial) compressor systems
Grounding, Electrical
Permit Required for Tanks
Posting of Permit
Exempted Tanks
Prohibited uses of
Emptying containers of liquids
Elevating or otherwise Transferring Substances
In Flammable gasses/vapors
In Toxic atmospheres
Portable Air Compressors
Blocking / Locking of Air Compressors
Grounding, Electrical
Guarding Fans of Air Compressors
Draining of Condensate in Air Compressors
Testing, Safety Valves
Tanks, Comply UVPV
Radial Air Compressor systems
Stationary Internal Engines Driving Compressors
Bleeding before Repairs, per MSO

COMPRESSORS, Gas

COMPUTER EQUIPMENT

Disconnecting means
Interconnecting cables
Supply circuits

CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION

Bracing
Caps, Rebar
Concrete Form, Erection of
Fall Protection, Impalement Protection
Falsework & Vertical Shoring
Form panels, anchoring and guying,
Framing & Concrete Forms
Job Build Protective Covers

See also AIR TANKS, Compressed Air
See also UNFIRED PRESSURE VESSELS
See GAS COMPRESSORS & GAS PLANT REQUIREMENTS
See GAS COMPRESSORS, per PSO-R,T&H
Lift-Slab Construction Operations
CSO, §1722.1
Loading per Design Capacity
CSO, §1709(a)
Masonry Construction,
CSO, §1722
Oiling Forms
CSO, §1711
Placement of Concrete
CSO, §1720
Plumbing Up
CSO, §1716(d)
Post Tensioning Operations
CSO, §1721
   Employee Location during
CSO, §1721(a)
   Limited Access, Signs & Barriers
CSO, §1721(b)
Precast, Hoisting & Erecting
CSO, §1714
Precast concrete construction
Defined
CSO, §1504
Erection Plan
CSO, §1714(a)
Hoisting & Erecting
CSO, §1714
   Supporting / Securing of Precast Construction
CSO, §1714(d)
   Tie-Backs during Adjustments
CSO, §1714(e)
Lifting Inserts
CSO, §1714(b)
Lifting Hardware
CSO, §1714(c)
Prefabricated Concrete, Erection of
CSO, §1714
   Projections, Impalement Hazards
CSO, §1712
   Protective Covers
CSO, §1712(d)
Reinforcing Steel
   Guy attachment, Use prohibited
CSO, §1713(c)
   Impalement Hazards
CSO, §1712
Riding on Loads
CSO, §1718
Riveting
CSO, §1716(c)
Shoring
CSO, §1717
Steel Frame, Light Gage Construction
CSO, §1716.2
Structural Steel Construction
See STEEL, Erection of Structural Steel
Tilt-up concrete panel construction
CSO, §1715
Vertical Shoring & Falsework
CSO, §1717
Vertical Slip Form Operations
CSO, §1719
Workers scaffolds
CSO, §1641
CONCRETE EQUIPMENT & TOOLS
Bull float handles
CSO, §1698(c)
Concrete buckets
CSO, §1720
Concrete buggies
CSO, §1720(a)
Concrete Mixers, skip clearing
CSO, §1698(a)
Concrete Mixers, guarding
CSO, §1698(b)
Concrete Pumps
CSO, §1720(b)
Mortar/Plaster/Fireproofing Mixer
CSO, §1698(e)
   Grid Guard Requirement, grid opening
CSO, §1698(e)(1)
   Grid Guard Requirement, grid guards
CSO, §1698(e)(2)
Placing Boom, Concrete Pumps
CSO, §1720(b)
Tremies, Securing of
CSO, §1698(f)
CONCRETE FLOORS, Grounding of Tools, Equipment used on
CSO, §1713(d)
CONCRETE FORMS, Erection of
CONCRETE & MASONRY EQUIPMENT
CONCRETE NAIL GUN
CSO, Article 27
Container Requirements
CSO, §1687(a)
Limitations of Use
CSO, §1690
Maintenance
CSO, §1689
Operation Requirements
CSO, §1691
Operator Qualifications
CSO, §1685(a)
Pole Tool Assemblies
CSO, §1688
   Approval Criteria for Pole Tools
CSO, §1938, Plate C-37
Power Loads
CSO, §1692
   Power Load Identification Table
CSO, §1692, Table 1
Storage of
CSO, §1689
   Tool Accessories, requirements for
CSO, §1687(b)
   Tool Design Requirements
CSO, §1684
Training, Instructor Qualifications
CSO, §1685(b)
Use, Limitations of
CSO, §1690
Warning Label Requirements
CSO, §1687(a)
CONCRETE OPERATIONS, Dust Exposure Control
CSO, §1530.1
CONCRETE, Placement of
Concrete buckets
CSO, §1720
Concrete buggies
CSO, §1720(a)
Concrete Mixers, skip clearing
CSO, §1698(a)
Concrete Mixers, guardrails
CSO, §1698(b)
Concrete Pumps
Mortar/Plaster/Fireproofing Mixer
Placing Boom, Concrete Pumps
Tremies, Securing of

CONDITIONS, Safe, Machinery
CONDITIONS, Unsanitary

CONDUCTIVE OBJECTS, Measuring Tape, Rope & others Prohibition

CONDUTIVE, Measuring Tape, Rope & others Prohibition

CONDUCTORS, Electrical

CONDUCTIVE OBJECTS, near energize parts, Prohibition

CONDUCTORS, Electrical

CONDUIT, Electrical

COCONES, Traffic Control

CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION

Amusement ride documentation

CONFINED SPACE, per CSO
Excavations, Confined Footings
Oxygen, Acetylene, and Fuel Gas, Pressure Regulators in
Torch And Hose, Removed From
Cylinders prohibition inside Confined Space
Pile Driving
Respiratory & Eye Protection, handling Coal Tar Pitch in

CONFINED SPACE, per ESO
Underground high-voltage Equipment, work on or near
Work in Manholes, Vaults, & Similar Structures

ECESNAF, CONFINED SPACE, per SSO

Cleaning Operations & Other Cold Work
Coating Operations
Competent Person Designation
Competent Person Qualifications
Compliance Assistance
Flammable & Toxic Solvents, Coating Operations
Hot Work
Labels & Signs, Warning
Maintenance Requirements
Painting Operations
Precautions, General
Precautions, Order of Testing before Entry
Record keeping
Signs & Labels, Warning
Supervisor, Responsibility
Testing, Pre-entry
US Coast Guard Confined Space Standard
Volatile Solvents, Coating Operations

CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION

Amusement ride documentation

CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION

Amusement ride documentation

CONFINED SPACE ENTRY, per SSO

Cleaning Operations & Other Cold Work
Coating Operations
Competent Person Designation
Competent Person Qualifications
Compliance Assistance
Flammable & Toxic Solvents, Coating Operations
Hot Work
Labels & Signs, Warning
Maintenance Requirements
Painting Operations
Precautions, General
Precautions, Order of Testing before Entry
Record keeping
Signs & Labels, Warning
Supervisor, Responsibility
Testing, Pre-entry
Toxic & Flammable Solvents, Coating Operations
US Coast Guard Confined Space Standard
Volatile Solvents, Coating Operations

CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION

Amusement ride documentation

CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION

Amusement ride documentation

CONFINED SPACE ENTRY, per TelSO

Toxic & Flammable Solvents, Coating Operations
Equipment/ Rated Over 3 Tons
Fall Protection
Floating Cranes/Derricks
General Requirements

Supplemental Requirements
  Barge Mounted Cranes/Derricks
  Derricks
  Floating Cranes/Derricks
  Overhead & Gantry Cranes
  Pile Drivers (Dedicated)
  Tower Cranes

Ground Conditions

Inspection of
  Annual/Comprehensive
  Equipment Not in Regular Use
  General Inspections
  Modified Equipment
  Periodic
  Post Assembly
  Repaired/Adjusted Equipment
  Severe Service/ Damage or Excessive Wear
  Shift, After Each
  Wire Rope

Operation Requirements
  Authority to Stop/Halt Operation
  Free Fall and Controlled Load Lowering
  Hoisting Personnel
  Multiple-Crane/Derrick Lifts
  Operation of Cranes/Derricks
  Overhead Loads
  Work Area Control

Overhead & Gantry Cranes

Pile Drivers (Dedicated)

Power line Safety
  Assembly & Disassembly near Power Lines Up to 350 kV
  Equipment Operations near Power Lines Up to 350 kV
  Equipment Operations near Power Lines Over 350 kV
  Equipment Operations near Power Lines closer than Table A Zone
  Equipment Travel under or Near Power Lines (No Load)

Qualification & Training
  Operator Qualification and Certification
  Maintenance and Repair Employees Qualification
  Signal Person Qualification
  Training

Riding on loads prohibited

Safety Devises
  Operational Aids
  Safety Devises

Signals
  General Requirements
  Radio, Telephone or Other Electronic Transmission of Signals
  Voice Signals - Additional Requirements

Testing, Construction & Design

Tower Cranes

Wire Rope Selection & Installation Criteria

Inspection of

CONSTRUCTION HOIST

Booms

Cantilever Towers

Capacity Statement & Design

Codes, Other, Supplemented by

Concrete Buckets

Electric Motors

Engineers, Professional, Limits Determination

Erection of Hoist

Foundations

Guying

Hoist Platforms & Cages

Hoisting Machines

Hoisting Towers
CONSTRUCTION HOIST, at Tunneling Operations
CONSTRUCTION OF STRUCTURES, Erection of

Boiling
Bracing
Concrete Form, Erection of
Decking / Decks
  Flooring, Fully Decked Below Work Area, Multi-floor Buildings
  Flooring, Temporary, Multi-floor Buildings
  Pump Jack Scaffolds, fully Decked
  Stairways to uppermost decked floor, of Steel Framed Buildings
Erection Guide for Trusses & Beams
Falsework & Vertical Shoring
Framing & Concrete Forms
Lift-Slab Construction Operations
Light Commercial Construction
Light Commercial Construction
Loading per Design Capacity
Masonry Construction,
Placement of Concrete
Plumbing Up
Post Tensioning Operations
  Employee Location during
  Limited Access, Signs & Barriers
Precast, Hoisting & Erecting
Prefabricated Concrete, Erection of
Riding on Loads
Riveting
Temporary Supports/Flooring, Overloading Prohibited
Tilt-Up Concrete Panel Construction
Steel Frame, Light Gage Construction
Structural Steel Construction
  See STEEL ERECTION, of Structural Steel

CONSTRUCTION, Safety Assessment
Before Employees are Presence
Workplace Hazard Assessment

CONSTRUCTION SAFETY ORDERS

Application / Scope
Approvals
Definitions

CONTACT LENSES
Eye & Face Protection, Limited Prohibition
Respirator, For Firefighters, Exempt from Prohibition

CONTAINER & PORTABLE TANK, Flammable & Combustible Liquids
Application / Scope
Approved Containers & Tanks Required
Construction & Design of Containers
Capacity, Maximum Allowable, of Containers
Construction & Design of Storage Cabinets
Capacity, Maximum Allowable, of Storage Cabinets
Fire Control for Flammable/ Combustible Liquids Storage

Storage in inside Storage Rooms

Storage inside Buildings

Storage, in Places of Assembly, Hotels & Buildings Containing More Than Three Dwelling Units

CONTAINERS

Flammable Liquids, Gases & Vapors

Combustible Waste

Contents Labeling, Haz-Com Requirements

Manifesting Cylinders, Operating procedures, Welding Operations

Reconditioning Closed Containers

Self-closing Waste Containers

Storage

Welding, Repairing/Altering, Hazardous Substance Containers

See also CONTAINER & PORTABLE TANK STORAGE, Flammable & Combustible Liquids

CONTAINERS, Self-Closing

CONTAINERS, Shipping, Marine Terminal Operations

Vertical Tandem Lifts of

CONTAMINANTS, AIRBORNE, per GISO

Application / Scope

Definitions

Asphyxiants

Ceiling Limits

Contaminants, listed

Cotton Waste Processing Operations

Dust

Exposure limit

Medical Surveillance Program

Permissible Exposure limit (PEL)

Protective Clothing for Chemicals w/ S Notation

Workplace Monitoring

Exposure Computations

Exposure Limits

Permissible Exposure Limits

Short Term Limits

Monitoring, Workplace

Medical Surveillance

Permissible Exposure Limits

For Chemical Contaminants, Listed

Skin Absorption, Protection Against

CONTAMINANTS, AIRBORNE, per TSO

CONTRACTORS

Construction, suggested safety program

Mines and mining, Responsibility of

Process Safety Management, Responsibility of

CONTRACTOR'S Knot & Clips prohibited

CONTRACTOR'S Standby

CONTRACTOR'S Standby, Half hitch & Clips, Back-up & Safety Lines

CONTRACTORS, Suggested safety program for

CONTROL ASSEMBLIES, Electrical

Accessibility of Energized Parts

Application / Scope

Arrangement of Devices in Assemblies

Clearance for Cable Conductors Entering Enclosure

Door Stops & Cover Plates

Gas Discharge from Interrupting Devices

Grounding Requirements

Frames

Devices

Guarding of Energized Parts

High Voltage

Low Voltage

Inspection Windows

Interlocks-Circuit Breakers

Interlocks-Interrupter Switches

Location of Devices

Metal-Enclosed Power Switchgear

CONTROL DEVICES, Electrical, Location of

CONTROLLED DECKING ZONE (CDZ)

Shear Connectors, Installation within CDZ Prohibited

CONTROLLED DESCENT APPARATUS, Boatswain’s Chair
CONTROLLED ACCESS ZONES, Fall Protection
CSO, §1671.2(a)

CONTROL OF HARMFUL EXPOSURE, to Employees
GISO, §5141

CONTROL OF HAZARDOUS ENERGY
Blocking, Machinery, Per CSO
CSO, §1595
Blocking, while Repairing
GISO, §3314(d)
Energized Equipment
CSO, §1595
Equipment, due to Breakage/Loosening/Falling Parts/Components
GISO, §3328(e)
Lock-Out / Lock-Out per GISO
GISO, §3314

Accident prevention
Tags
GISO, §3314(c)
Signs
GISO, §3314(c)
Padlocks / seals
GISO, §3314(c)

Affected employees
GISO, §3314(b)

Cleaning, Servicing & Adjusting Operation
GISO, §3314(c)

Hazardous energy Control Process
GISO, §3314(e)

Inspection of
GISO, §3314(h)

Repetitive Process Machinery
GISO, §3314(f)

Training
GISO, §3314(i)

Use of Outside Servicing Personnel
GISO, §3314(j)

Lockout / Tag Out, Control of Hazardous Energy, per ESO
ESO-LV, §2320.6

De-Energized Equipment or Systems
ESO-LV, §2320.4

Testing, Treated as Energized until Tested
ESO-LV, §2320.3

CONVEYORS, Guarding Requirements
GISO, §3999

CONVEYORS, General Requirements, per MSO
Belt Conveyors
MSO, §7032
Conveyor Passage
MSO, §7031

CONVEYORS
Agricultural Operations Conveyors at
GISO, §3346
Belt conveyors
GISO, §3999(b)
Brakes
GISO, §3999(c)
Cotton gins, Screw conveyors
GISO, §4647

“ “ “ See also under COTTON GIN

Crossovers
GISO, §3999(c)

Fall Protection, Aircraft Loading
GISO, §2210(b), Exception (7)

Food machinery
GISO, §4533

Gravity conveyors, Marine Terminal Operations
GISO, §3471

Log Conveyors, Log Hauls
LSSO, §6344

Marine terminal operations, Gravity conveyors
GISO, §3471

Mining Operations
MSO, §7030

Passageway requirements
MSO, §7031

Belt conveyors
MSO, §7032

Pulp, Paper & Paperboard mills, Conveyors
GISO, §4413

Sawmill Conveyors
LSSO, §6365

Screw conveyors, General Industry
GISO, §3999

Screw conveyors, Cotton gins
GISO, §4647

Tobacco Machinery
GISO, §4533

Tunneling Operations, Mechanical hazards of
TSO, §8459

COOKING APPLIANCES
See APPLIANCES
GISO, §4536

COOLERS & OTHER SIMILAR LOCATIONS, Food Service
ESO-LV, §2340.13

COOLING, Electrical Equipment
ESO-HV, §2710.1

COPPER METAL FUME, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
GISO, §5155, & Appx A

Listed
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

COPPER SALTS, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
GISO, §5155, & Appx A

Listed
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

CORD CONNECTIONS, Electrical
ESO-LV, §2360.5

Non-Grounding Type & Adapters
ESO-LV, §2510.58

CORDS, Electrical, Flexible
ESO-LV, Article 49

Conductor Identification
ESO-LV, §2500.23

Cord Connected Equipment, Splicing Prohibited
ESO-LV, §2500.9

Equipment Grounding
ESO-LV, §2395.45

Grounding Methods
ESO-LV, §2395.59

Grounding, Equipment
ESO-LV, §2395.45

In Show Windows & Show Cases
ESO-LV, §2500.11

Maintenance of Outer Sheath
ESO-LV, §2500.25

Over-current Protection
ESO-LV, §2500.13

Pull at Joints & Terminals, Strain Relief
ESO-LV, §2500.10

Splices Prohibited in Flexible Cords
ESO-LV, §2500.9
GISO, §4642
Elevated Platforms & Transmission Enclosures

GISO, §4641
Gin Stands, Main Drive & Misc. Drives

GISO, §4642(a)
Guarding
Elevated Platforms

GISO, §4640
Gin saw

GISO, §4642(b)
Power transmission Enclosure

GISO, §4647
Screw conveyors

GISO, §4645
Lint gates, automatic interlock

GISO, §4646(e)
Locks and padlocks, keys

GISO, §4641
Main drive

GISO, §4643
Power drives, Guarding

GISO, §4640
Saws

GISO, §4640(g)
Guarding

GISO, §4640(d)
Access Door

GISO, §4640(b)
Lint Cleaner Saw, safe accessing of

GISO, §4640(c)
Lint Cleaner Saw, vision panels

GISO, §4640(d)
Access Door, securing of

GISO, §4640(b)
Stop Rotation, before Access

GISO, §4640(c)
Vision Panel

GISO, §4640(e)
Qualified Person, custody of tools

GISO, §4640(f)
Qualified Person, supervision of employees

GISO, §4640(g)
Vision Panel

GISO, §4640(d)
Access Door, securing of

GISO, §4640(d)
Screw conveyors

GISO, §4640(d)
Access doors

GISO, §4641
Guarding provided

GISO, §4643
Between stands, guarding

GISO, §4640(a)
Supervision requirements

GISO, §4640(b)
Tools, Custody of

GISO, §4640(c)
Transmission enclosures

GISO, §4640(e)
Warning Signs

COTTON PICKER, Opener & Willower, Processing

COUNTERWEIGHTS, Guarding of

See under ELEVATORS

COUPLINGS, Guarding for

COVERINGS, Floor

COVERS

Dip Tank, for

GISO, §5434(a)
Electrical Junction Box, Low Voltage

ESO-LV, §2473.2(a)
Covers Required, High Voltage

ESO-HV, §2745.2
Hatch Covers, Fixed Ladder Clearances

GISO, §3277(f)(7)
Flammable Containers, for

GISO, §5417(e)
Pits

GISO, §3213(a)
COVERS, Protective Covers, Rebar Protection

CSO, §1712(d)
Approval

CSO, §1712(d)(4)
Job-built protective covers

CSO, §1712(d)(3)
Manufactured Protective Covers

CSO, §1712(d)(1)
Specifications, materials

CSO, §1712(d)(2)
Specifications, dimensions

CSO, §1712(d)
Testing and Approval

COWS (Cells on Wheels), Mobile Cellular Telephone Sites, Exclusion from ENG Requirements

ESO-HV, §2980
COYDEN, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

GISO, §5155, & Appx A

Listed

GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

CO2 FIRE EXTINGUISHER SYSTEM

GISO, §6181
CPR

See FIRST AID

CRACKED SAWs, Woodworking

GISO, §4321
CRAG HERBICIDE (AKA: SESONE), Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

GISO, §5155, & Appx A

Listed

GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

CRANE OPERATOR CERTIFICATION, Mobile & Tower Cranes, per CSO

Operator Qualification and Certification

CSO, §1618.1
CRANE OPERATOR CERTIFICATION, Mobile & Tower Cranes

GISO, §5006.1(c)
Certifying Entities

GISO, §5006.1(d) Exception 1-3
Exception from Certification

GISO, §5006.1(b)
Operator Certification

GISO, §5006.1(a)
Operator Qualifications

GISO, §5006.1(a)(3)
Physical Exam

GISO, §5006.1(b)
Re-Certification
TestinG
Substance Abuse Test
Written Exam
Trainee Operation of Cranes

**CRANE or DERRICKS IN CONSTRUCTION (CSO)**

**Application & Scope**
CSO, Article 15

**Definitions**
CSO, §1610.1

**General Requirements**
CSO, §1610

**Assembly & Disassembly of Cranes/ Derricks**
CSO, §1611

- Disassembling of Booms & Jibs, Additional Requirements
- Employer Procedures - General Requirements
- General Requirements
- Manufacturer or Employer Procedures
- Power Line Safety (Up to 350 kV)

**Barge Mounted Cranes/Derricks**
CSO, §1619.3

**Construction, Design & Testing**
CSO, §1610.4

**Equipment Modifications**
CSO, §1610.6

**Crane Operations**
CSO, §1616

- Authority to Stop/Halt Operation
- Free Fall and Controlled Load Lowering
- Hoisting Personnel
- Multiple-Crane/Derrick Lifts
- Operation of Cranes/Derricks
- Overhead Loads
- Work Area Control

**Design Standards**
CSO, §1610.2

**Design, Construction & Testing**
CSO, §1610.4

**Derricks**
CSO, §1619.2

**Equipment Modifications**
CSO, §1610.6

**Equipment/ Rated 2,000 Pounds or Less.**
CSO, §1610.8

**Equipment/ Rated Over 3 Tons**
CSO, §1610.9

**Fall Protection**
CSO, §1610.7

**Floating Cranes/Derricks**
CSO, §1619.3

**General Requirements**
CSO, §1610

**Supplemental Requirements**

- Barge Mounted Cranes/Derricks
- Derricks
- Floating Cranes/Derricks
- Overhead & Gantry Cranes
- Pile Drivers (Dedicated)
- Tower Cranes

**Ground Conditions**
CSO, §1610.5

**Inspection of**
CSO, §1613

- Annual/Comprehensive
- Equipment Not in Regular Use
- General Inspections
- Modified Equipment
- Periodic
- Post Assembly
- Repaired/Adjusted Equipment
- Severe Service/ Damage or Excessive Wear
- Shift, After Each
- Wire Rope

**Operation Requirements**
CSO, §1616

- Authority to Stop/Halt Operation
- Free Fall and Controlled Load Lowering
- Hoisting Personnel
- Multiple-Crane/Derrick Lifts
- Operation of Cranes/Derricks
- Overhead Loads
- Work Area Control

**Overhead & Gantry Cranes**
CSO, §1619.4

**Pile Drivers (Dedicated)**
CSO, §1619.5

**Power Line Safety**
CSO, §1612

- Assembly & Disassembly near Power Lines Up to 350 kV
- Equipment Operations near Power Lines Up to 350 kV
- Equipment Operations near Power Lines Over 350 kV
- Equipment Operations near Power Lines closer than Table A Zone
Equipment Travel under or Near Power Lines (No Load) CSO, §1612.4
Qualification & Training CSO, §1618
Operator Qualification and Certification CSO, §1618.1
Maintenance and Repair Employees Qualification CSO, §1618.3
Signal Person Qualification CSO, §1618.2
Training CSO, §1618.4
Riding on loads prohibited CSO, §1718
Safety Devices CSO, §1615
Operational Aids CSO, §1615.2
Safety Devises CSO, §1615.1
Signals CSO, §1617
General Requirements CSO, §1617.1
Radio, Telephone or Other Electronic Transmission of Signals CSO, §1617.2
Voice Signals - Additional Requirements CSO, §1617.3
Testing, Construction & Design CSO, §1610.4
Tower Cranes CSO, §1619.1
Wire Rope Selection & Installation Criteria CSO, §1614

CRANE or DERRICK SUSPENDED PERSONNEL PLATFORM / MANBASKET

CRANES & Hoisting Equipment, per CSO
Hand Signals, Illustration CSO, §1938, Appx C, Plate C-11
Operator Certification See under CRANES & Hoisting Equipment, per GISO
Riding on loads prohibited CSO, §1718

CRANES & Hoisting Equipment, per ESO
Access to Control Cabinets, Space Clearance ESO-LV, §2561.1
Application / Scope ESO-LV, §2561.3
Clearance, distance / enclosure of Controls, Energized Parts ESO-LV, §2561.3
Combustible Materials, Work over ESO-LV, §2561.2
Conductors, Enclosures ESO-LV, §2561.11
Track & Runway Conductor Disconnecting Means ESO-LV, §2561.31
Controls ESO-LV, §2561.50
Disconnecting Means
- Cranes & Hoists ESO-LV, §2561.32
- Track and runway conductors ESO-LV, §2561.31
Electrical Operations involving Cranes & Hoisting Equipment
- Derrick Trucks, Cranes, and Other Lifting Equipment ESO-HV, §2940.7(c)
- Hoisting Devices ESO-HV, §2940.7(d)
- Hoisting Cables ESO-HV, §2940.7(e)
- Accident Prevention in Areas of High Voltage GISO, §5003
Energized Parts, Access ESO-LV, §2561.3
Flexible cords and cables, use ESO-LV, §2500.7
Grounding ESO-LV, §2395.42
Tower cranes GISO, §4969
Remote control Circuits ESO-LV, §2561.8
High-voltage Tower construction ESO-HV, §2940.1(e)
Lifting magnets ESO-LV, §2561.7
Limit Switch Requirement ESO-LV, §2561.55
Location Requirement ESO-LV, §2561.2
Magnets, Lifting ESO-LV, §2561.7
Motor, Separate Controls for Each ESO-LV, §2561.51
Raceways, Conductor enclosures ESO-LV, §2561.11
Remote Control Circuits ESO-LV, §2561.8
CRANES & Hoisting Equipment, per GISO

Application / Scope

Definitions

Access to Cab, Operator

Accident Prevention, High Voltage Lines

Effective Communication Requirement

Accident Avoidance During Crane Travel

Adjustments & Repair

Clutches of Boom-type mobile cranes

Anti Two-Block Device

Crane or Derrick Suspended Personnel Platforms

Definition

Load Safety Devices, Boom-Type Mobile Cranes

Assembling of Booms

Barge mounted land cranes

Illustrations of

Booms, Damaged

Booms

Access to

Walkway Headroom

Assembling or disassembling

Blocks, Access to

Boom stops, Boom-type mobile cranes

Damaged booms

Hoist mechanisms

Boom-type mobile cranes

Supporting mechanism

Hydraulic cranes and excavators

Repairs & Adjustments

Repair of Damages Booms

Boom-type mobile cranes

See CRANES, Boom-Type Mobile Cranes

Brakes

Adjustments, Boom-type mobile cranes

Holding brakes

Holding Brakes

Bridge Motion

Foot brake pedal

Gantry Brakes

Hoisting unit, for

Hydraulic cranes and excavators, for

Looking devise

Self-setting, Holding brake

Swinging motion

Bridge

Access to

Walkway headroom

Boom-type mobile cranes

Brakes

Bumpers, Buffers

Drive

Motion, Swinging

Lighting

Boom-type mobile cranes

Outdoor

Cab, Operator

Access to

Overhead Protection

Cages

Access to

Walkway headroom

Outdoor cage

Capacity marking
Certificate of Test &/or Inspection

Initial Use of After Repair

Certificates, Issuance of

Certifying Agency / Agent, Definition

Certification

Accessory Gear

Certification of Competency, Crane Operator

Certificate of Testing, Crane Certification

Certificates, Issuance of

Crane’s Initial Use or After Repair

Cranes over 3 tons rated capacity

Operator Certification, Mobile Cranes & Tower Cranes

Operational Testing

Proof Load Testing

Cranes & Accessory Gear

Derricks & Accessory Gear

Testing, requiring

Crane’s Initial Use or After Repair

Cranes over 3 tons rated capacity

Proof Load Testing

Test Weights

Derricks & Accessory Gear, Proof Load Test & Examination

Examination of Bulk Cargo Handling Devices

Clutches, Adjustments

Clearances

To Electrical Conductors inside Cranes

To High Voltage overhead lines

Stationary Structures

Passage Ways / Walkway, to

Combustible materials, operation over

Communication

Accidental Contact Prevention

Dedicated Frequency, Two-Way Radio

Conductors

Enclosure

Track and runway conductor disconnecting means

Controllers

Controls

Excavators, for

Couplers

Crane Certification, Certificate

Crawler mounted cranes, Side-Boom cranes

Hoist Mechanism

Load Lowering Means

Construction Operations, at

Damaged Booms

Demolition, used in

Derricks

Disassembling of Booms

Disconnecting of Electrical Power

Driver’s position, Protection from Boom, Bucket

Electrical Requirements per ESO

Empty Hook, Block, Restraining / Securing During Travel

Examination Certificate, Illustration

Issuance of Certificate

Examination of Bulk Cargo Handling Devices, Testing

Excavators

Fire extinguishers

Floating cranes

Illustrations of

Life buoys

Floor-operated cranes

Flexible cords and cables, use

Gantry Cranes

Brakes

Bumpers/buffers

energy absorbing capacity

Crushing injuries, protection

Guarding wheels

Gantry, tower, hammerhead, or portal crane trucks

Container-handling, rubber-tired gantry cranes
Multiple Gantry crane on a runway

Grounding

Tower cranes

Hand Signals

General Industry Crane Signaling Requirements

Illustrations

Hoists

Hoist drums

Hoist mechanisms, Hydraulic cranes and excavators

Hoists, Mobile and Similar Equipment

Hoisting

Hoisting Operations

Hoisting Ropes

Hoisting Unit, Brakes

Holding Brakes

Foot brake pedal

Self Setting

Hooks

Damaged, Removal from Service Criteria

Inspection for Cracks, Deformation

Lighting /Illumination of

Safety Type Hooks, Overhead Loads

Hydraulic cranes and excavator

Boom Hoist & Supporting Mechanism

Brakes, Travel

Brakes, Service

Controls

Hoist Mechanism

Load Lowering

Operating Requirements

Purpose of Standards

Relief Valves, Hydraulic

Swing Lock and Swing Brake

Travel lock or brake

Illumination of work area & load hooks

Inspection Requirements

Annual

Frequency

Examination by qualified person

Daily

Every 4 years, Proof Load Testing

Periodic, Minimum 4x per Year

Qualified Person Conducting

Record keeping

Tower Cranes

Written Log

Licensing of Crane / Derrick Certifier

See Cal/OSHA, §344.60

Lifting Magnets

Lighting of work area & load hooks

Limit switches

Load-hoist brakes

Load hoist drums

Drum rotation indicator

Load hooks, Lighting of

Load indication

Load rating chart

Load safety devices

Load

Determination of

Handling of

Capacity marking, Cranes

Hoist

Overhead loads

Proof load testing

Rigging by Qualified Person (Rigger)

Safe working load

Increase

Reduction

Size, Limit

See also HOISTS, Auxiliary Equipment & Operations

See Also CRANES, Hydraulic cranes and excavator
### Uniformity of
GISO, §5001(c)

### Unauthorized use of
GISO, §5001(d)

### Slings
- **Application & Scope**
  - [GISO, Article 101](#)
- **Definitions**
  - [GISO, §5040](#)
- **Illustrations**
  - Quadruple Sling, links and chains
    - [GISO, §5049, Figure S-1](#)
  - Quadruple Sling, handles
    - [GISO, §5049, Figure S-2](#)
  - Quadruple Sling, Metal Mesh Sling
    - [GISO, §5049, Figure S-3](#)
  - Basic Sling Configurations
    - [GISO, §5049, Figure S-4](#)
  - Sling Configurations with Angled Legs
    - [GISO, §5049, Figure S-5](#)
  - Basic Synthetic Web Sling Configuration
    - [GISO, §5049, Figure S-6](#)

### Alloy Steel Chain Slings
- [GISO, §5044](#)

### Fiber Rope Slings, Synthetic & Natural
- [GISO, §5047](#)

### Inspections
- [GISO, §5043](#)

### Metal Mesh Slings
- [GISO, §5046](#)

### Quadruple Slings, Illustration
- [GISO, §5049, Figure S-1](#)

### Rated Capacities
- **Alloy steel chain slings**
  - [GISO, §5049, Table S-1](#)
    - Wrought iron chain
      - [GISO, §5049, Table S-2](#)
    - Single leg slings, plow steel grade rope w/fiber core
      - [GISO, §5049, Table S-3](#)
    - Single leg slings, plow steel grade rope w/independent wire rope core
      - [GISO, §5049, Table S-4](#)
    - Single leg slings, cable laid rope, mechanical splice only
      - [GISO, §5049, Table S-5](#)
    - Single leg slings, braided rope
      - [GISO, §5049, Table S-6](#)
    - 2-leg and 3-leg bridle slings, plow steel grade rope w/fiber core
      - [GISO, §5049, Table S-7](#)
    - 2-leg and 3-leg bridle slings, plow steel grade rope w/independent wire rope core
      - [GISO, §5049, Table S-8](#)
    - 2-leg and 3-leg bridle slings, cable laid rope, mechanical splice only
      - [GISO, §5049, Table S-9](#)
    - 2-leg and 3-leg bridle slings, braided rope
      - [GISO, §5049, Table S-10](#)
    - Strand laid grommet, hand tucked
      - [GISO, §5049, Table S-11](#)
    - Cable laid grommet, hand tucked
      - [GISO, §5049, Table S-12](#)
    - Strand laid endless slings, mechanical joint
      - [GISO, §5049, Table S-13](#)
    - Cable laid endless slings, mechanical joint
      - [GISO, §5049, Table S-14](#)
    - Cable type classifications and designations
      - [GISO, §5049, Table S-15](#)
    - Fabric construction
      - [GISO, §5049, Table S-16](#)
    - Carbon steel and stainless steel metal mesh slings
      - [GISO, §5049, Table S-17](#)
    - Manila rope slings
      - [GISO, §5049, Table S-18](#)
    - Nylon rope slings
      - [GISO, §5049, Table S-19](#)
    - Polyester rope slings
      - [GISO, §5049, Table S-20](#)
    - Polypropylene rope slings
      - [GISO, §5049, Table S-21](#)
    - Synthetic web slings, 1,000 lbs. per inch of width
      - [GISO, §5049, Table S-22](#)
    - Synthetic web slings, 1,200 lbs. per inch of width
      - [GISO, §5049, Table S-23](#)
    - Synthetic web slings, 1,600 lbs. per inch of width
      - [GISO, §5049, Table S-24](#)

### Rings, Defective
- [GISO, §5049](#)

### Safe Operating Practices
- [GISO, §5042](#)

### Shackles, Safe Working Loads
- [GISO, §5049, Table S-25](#)

### Synthetic Web Slings
- [GISO, §5048](#)

### Wire Rope Slings
- [GISO, §5045](#)

### Starting and Stopping Gradually
- [GISO, §5049](#)

### Suspended Personnel Platform, for Crane or Derrick
- [GISO, §5004](#)

### Anti Two-Block Device
- **Application**
  - [GISO, §5004(a)](#)
- **Design Criteria**
  - [GISO, §5004(b)](#)
- **Exception to Prohibited Use**
  - [GISO, §5004(c)](#)
- **Free Fall Prohibition**
  - [GISO, §5004(d)](#)
- **Instrument & Component Requirements**
  - [GISO, §5004(e)](#)
- **Loading Requirements**
  - [GISO, §5004(f)](#)
- **Operating Criteria**
  - [GISO, §5004(g)](#)
- **Pre-Lift Meeting**
  - [GISO, §5004(h)](#)
- **Rigging of**
  - [GISO, §5004(i)](#)
- **Scope of §5004**
  - [GISO, §5004(j)](#)
- **Specifications**
  - [GISO, §5004(k)](#)
- **Traveling of Hoist or Crane**
  - [GISO, §5004(l)](#)
- **Trial Lift, Inspection & Proof Testing**
  - [GISO, §5004(m)](#)
- **Work Practices**
  - [GISO, §5004(n)](#)

### Swing, Rotating of Crane
- **Sudden Stopping Avoided**
  - [GISO, §4993(a)](#)
- **Tag / Restraint lines, use of**
  - [GISO, §4993(b)](#)
- **Personnel Mounting**
  - [GISO, §4993(c)](#)
- **Locomotive train limits**
  - [GISO, §4993(d)](#)

### Swinging Motion, Brakes for
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Switching Devices, prohibited location</td>
<td>ESO-LV. §2561.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Testing</td>
<td>GISO, Article 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accessory Gear</td>
<td>GISO, §5022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brakes</td>
<td>GISO, §5994(c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bulk Cargo Handling Devises</td>
<td>GISO, §5024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificates</td>
<td>GISO, §5025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificate of Testing</td>
<td>GISO, §4885 Plate V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crane’s Initial Use or After Repair, When Testing is Required</td>
<td>GISO, §5020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cranes over 3 tons rated capacity</td>
<td>GISO, §5021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Derricks &amp; Accessory Gear, Proof Load Test &amp; Examination</td>
<td>GISO, §5022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equipment over Three Tons Rated Capacity</td>
<td>GISO, §5021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examination of Bulk Cargo Handling Devices</td>
<td>GISO, §5024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operational Testing</td>
<td>GISO, §5020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proof Load Testing &amp; Examination</td>
<td>GISO, §5022.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tower Cranes</td>
<td>See CRANES, Tower Cranes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel, Accident Avoidance During</td>
<td>GISO, §4991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Working Loads &amp; Limitations</td>
<td>GISO, §5026</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Absence of Manufacturer’s Data</td>
<td>GISO, §5028</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Increase of</td>
<td>GISO, §5027</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reductions of</td>
<td>MSO, §6952(g)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRANES &amp; Hoisting Equipment, per MSO</td>
<td>MSO, §7012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cranes &amp; Loading Devices</td>
<td>MISO, §6976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surface Operations</td>
<td>MISO, §6976(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Showers</td>
<td>MISO, §6977</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Underground Mines</td>
<td>MISO, §6977(c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRANES &amp; Hoisting Equipment, All except Boom-Type Mobile Cranes</td>
<td>GISO, Article 92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application / Purpose</td>
<td>GISO, §4886</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Access to Cab, Cage, or Machine House</td>
<td>GISO, §4887</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brake or Non-Costing Mechanism</td>
<td>GISO, §4901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brakes, Bridge Motion, foot brake</td>
<td>GISO, §4901(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brakes, Bridge Motion, braking rate</td>
<td>GISO, §4901(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brakes, Hoisting Unit</td>
<td>GISO, §4898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foot operated Brake Pedal</td>
<td>GISO, §4899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locking Device</td>
<td>GISO, §4900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brakes for Bridge Motion. Foot brake</td>
<td>GISO, §4901(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brakes for Bridge Motion. braking rate</td>
<td>GISO, §4901(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brakes, Swinging Motion, Boom Type Cranes</td>
<td>GISO, §4901(c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brakes for Cab-Mounted Trolley, holding type</td>
<td>GISO, §4901(e)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brakes for Cab-Mounted Trolley, drift point</td>
<td>GISO, §4901(f)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bridge &amp; Gantry Buffers</td>
<td>GISO, §4905</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boom Hoist Mechanism</td>
<td>GISO, §4902</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buffers, Bridge &amp; Gantry</td>
<td>GISO, §4905</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bumpers, Trolley</td>
<td>GISO, §4904</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cab, Access to</td>
<td>GISO, §4887</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outdoor Cab</td>
<td>GISO, §4888</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illumination / Lighting, inside</td>
<td>GISO, §4895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cage, Access to</td>
<td>GISO, §4887</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outdoor Cage</td>
<td>GISO, §4888</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illumination / Lighting, inside</td>
<td>GISO, §4895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capacity Marking, Load Indication</td>
<td>GISO, §4907</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clearances, Structural, Traveling Cranes</td>
<td>GISO, §4912</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Controllers</td>
<td>GISO, §4896</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crane Runways</td>
<td>GISO, §4910</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Requirements per ESO</td>
<td>See CRANES, Requirements per ESO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fenders, Wheel Guards</td>
<td>GISO, §4906</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guarding of Hoisting Ropes for prevention of fouling or chafing</td>
<td>GISO, §4908(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guarding of Hoisting Ropes to prevent contact between conductors and hoisting ropes</td>
<td>GISO, §4908(c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gantry trucks (Straddle Carriers)</td>
<td>GISO, Article 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Access to</td>
<td>GISO, §3803</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brakes</td>
<td>GISO, §3809</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guarding, Wheel</td>
<td>GISO, §3805</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exception to Guarding</td>
<td>GISO, §3805(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lights</td>
<td>GISO, §3808</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Operating Rules  
GISO, §3807

Speed Control  
GISO, §3806

Governor  
GISO, §3806(a)

Restricted Walkways  
GISO, §3806(b)

Speed Zones  
GISO, §3806(b)

Visibility  
GISO, §3802

Warning Devices  
GISO, §3801

Hoist Limit Devices  
GISO, §4897

Hoisting Ropes  
GISO, §4908

- Guarding for prevention of fouling or chafing  
GISO, §4908(b)

- Guarding to prevent contact between bridge conductors and hoisting ropes  
GISO, §4908(c)

Hoisting Unit, Brakes of  
GISO, §4898

Foot operated Brake Pedal  
GISO, §4899

Locking Device  
GISO, §4900

Illumination, Cab  
GISO, §4895

Limit Devices, Hoist  
GISO, §4897

Load Indication, Capacity Marking  
GISO, §4907

Machine House, Access to  
GISO, §4887

Outdoor Machine House  
GISO, §4888

Non-Costing Mechanism or Brake  
GISO, §4901

Operating Rules  
See under CRANES

Operator Qualifications  
GISO, §5006

Outdoor Cages, Cabs, Machine Houses  
GISO, §4888

Rail Clamps & Wind Indicators  
GISO, §4913

Rail Sweeps  
GISO, §4906

Rails  
GISO, §4911

Repairs to Runways  
GISO, §4909

Rigging by Qualified Person (Rigger)  
GISO, §4999(a)

- Ropes, Hoisting  
GISO, §4908

- Guarding to prevent fouling or chafing  
GISO, §4908(b)

- Guarding to prevent contact between bridge conductors and hoisting ropes  
GISO, §4908(c)

Runway, Travel Limit Device  
GISO, §4903

Runways, Crane  
GISO, §4910

Runway Repair  
GISO, §4909

Travel Limit Device, Runway  
GISO, §4903

Trolley Bumpers  
GISO, §4904

Warning Device Requirements  
GISO, §4889

Wheel Guards  
GISO, §4906

Wind Indicators & Rail Clamps  
GISO, §4913

CRANES & Hoisting Equipment, Electrical Requirements per ESO  
ESL-V Article 74

Access to Control Cabinets, Space Clearance  
ESL-V, §2561.3

Application / Scope  
ESL-V, §2561.1

Clearance, distance / enclosure of Controls, Energized Parts  
ESL-V, §2561.3

Combustible Materials, Work over  
ESL-V, §2561.2

Conductors, Enclosures  
ESL-V, §2561.11

- Track & Runway Conductor Disconnecting Means  
ESL-V, §2561.31

Controls  
ESL-V, §2561.50

Disconnecting Means  
ESL-V, §2561.32

- Cranes & Hoists  
ESL-V, §2561.31

- Track and runway conductors  
ESL-V, §2561.31

Electrical Operations involving Derrick Trucks, Cranes and Other Lifting Equipment  
ESL-HV, §2940.7(c)

Electrical Operations involving Hoisting Devices  
ESL-HV, §2940.7(d)

Electrical Operations involving Hoisting Cables  
ESL-HV, §2940.7(e)

- Accident Prevention in Areas of High Voltage  
See ESL-V, §5003

Energized Parts, Access  
ESL-V, §2561.3

Flexible cords and cables, use  
ESL-V, §2500.7

Grounding  
ESL-V, §2395.42

- Tower cranes  
ESL-V, §4969

Remote control Circuits  
ESL-V, §2561.8

Lifting magnets  
ESL-V, §2561.7

Limit Switch Requirement  
ESL-V, §2561.55

Location Requirement  
ESL-V, §2561.2

Magnets, Lifting  
ESL-V, §2561.7

Motor, Separate Controls for Each  
ESL-V, §2561.51

Raceways, Conductor enclosures  
ESL-V, §2561.11

Remote Control Circuits  
ESL-V, §2561.8

Safe Distances from high Voltage Lines  
ESL-V, §2561.3

Switching devices, prohibited location  
ESL-V, §2561.8

- Tower cranes, grounding of  
See ESL-V, §4969

- Track & Runway Conductor Disconnecting Means  
ESL-V, §2561.31
Warning signs, high-voltage lines
Wiring Method, Enclosures / Raceways
Work Space Clearance

CRANES & Hoisting Equipment Illustrations

Commercial Truck-Mounted Cranes
Non-Telescoping Boom
Telescoping Boom

Derricks, Types Of
A-Frame Derrick
Breast Derrick
Chicago Boom
Gin-Pole Derrick
Guy Derrick
Stiff Leg Derrick

Floating Cranes & Floating Derricks
Barge Mounted Land Crane
Floating Crane
Floating Stiff-leg Derrick
Floating A-Frame Derrick

Gantry
Cantilever
Double Cantilever, Shipping Container
Single-Leg Or Semi
Rubber Tired

Hammerhead
Hydraulic Crane
Jib Crane
Locomotive Crane
Luffing Boom Tower Crane
Mobile Crane, with Tower Attachment

Overhead Traveling
Pillar Crane
Pillar Jib Crane
Portal (Whirley Type)

Tower Cranes
Climber
Free Standing
Hammerhead
Luffing Boom
Mobile Crane, with Tower Attachment
Tower, (Whirley Type)

CRANES, Hydraulic Cranes & Excavators
Application & Purpose
General Requirements
See under CRANES

Boom Hoist & Supporting Mechanism
Brakes, Travel
Controls

Electrical Requirements per ESO
See CRANES & HOISTS, Requirements per ESO

General Operating Requirements
Hoist Mechanism
Hydraulic Relief Valves
Illustration of Hydraulic Cranes
Load Lowering

Operating Rules
Operator Qualifications
Outrigger Use
Swing Lock & Swing Brake
Telescopic Boom, Indicator

CRANES, Mobile Cranes, Boom-Type
Application / Purpose
Anti Two-Block Device
Access to Operators Position & Machine House
Access to Boom Blocks
Adjustments, Brake & Clutches
Barge Mount Cranes
Start & Stop
GISO, §4921(c)
Speed Control of internal combustion engines
GISO, §4921(c)
To stop engines under emergency conditions
GISO, §4921(c)
Operator’s Position, Access to
GISO, §5006.1(a)
Operator Qualifications
GISO, §4931
Power-Controlled Lowering Systems
GISO, §4935
Rail Clamps, Locomotive Cranes
GISO, §4936(b)
Sheave Guards
GISO, §4935.1
Swing Control
GISO, §4933
Swing Brake & Locking Device
GISO, §4934
Travel Brakes & Locks
GISO, §4934
Truck Wedges or Jacks, Locomotive Cranes
GISO, §4938
Warning Device, Outside Crane
GISO, §4936
Water Hazard Protection
GISO, §4944
Wheel Guards, Locomotive Cranes
GISO, §4937(a)
Wheel Guards on Outrigger Wheels, Mobile Cranes
GISO, §4937(b)
CRANES, Side-boom Cranes, Subject to CSO
CSO, §1694
CRANES, Testing
GISO, Article 99
Accessory Gear
GISO, §5022
Brakes
GISO, §4994(c)
Bulk Cargo Handling Devices
GISO, §5024
Certificates
GISO, §5025
Certificate of Testing
GISO, §4885 Plate V
Cranes & Accessory Gear
GISO, §5022
Derricks & Accessory Gear
GISO, §4926
Crane’s Initial Use or After Repair, When Testing is Required
GISO, §5020
Cranes over 3 tons rated capacity
GISO, §5021
Derricks & Accessory Gear, Proof Load Test & Examination
GISO, §5022
Equipment over Three Tons Rated Capacity
GISO, §5021
Examination of Bulk Cargo Handling Devices
GISO, §5024
Manbasket, Trial Lift, Inspection & Proof Testing
GISO, §5024(j)
Operational Testing
GISO, §4933
Proof Load Testing & Examination
GISO, §5020
Cranes & Accessory Gear
GISO, §5022
Derricks & Accessory Gear
GISO, §5023
Safe Working Loads Determination
GISO, §5026
Safe Working Loads Increase
GISO, §5028
Safe Working Loads Reduction
GISO, §5027
Test Weights
GISO, §5022.1
Tower Cranes, Testing, Inspection, Maintained, Operated
GISO, §4965(i)
Testing and Inspection, frequency
GISO, §4965(j)
Lashing booms
GISO, §4967
Load Chard, durable, clear
GISO, §4965.1
Load Limit Device
GISO, §4966
Load Line Positioning
GISO, §4966.1
Load Rating Chart
GISO, §4966(b)
Limit Switches, Rail Mounted Cranes
GISO, §4965(h)
Manual, Design, Erection, Operation, Repair
GISO, §4965(b)
Maintenance, Inspection, Testing, Operation
Testing and Inspection frequency
Mast, Securing of
Mobil Towers, Hoists & Similar Equipment
Operating Rules

Testing and Inspection frequency
Operation Manual, Booklet
Operator Certification
Operator Qualifications
Operator Position
Overload Prevention Device
Raising of Mast Section
Safety Devices
Visual Signal
Audible Signal
Audible & Visual Signal
Automatic Stop
Limit Device, Hook Deceleration
Limit Device, Trolley Travel
Limit Device, Constant Pressure Control
Load Weight Indicator
Overload Prevention
Trolley Radius Indicator

Safety Lines
Swing Control Device
Testing, Inspection, Maintenance, Operation
Testing and Inspection frequency
Unattended Booms
Unbraced, Free Standing Portion Limits
Vertical Supports, Structural Damage Prevention

CRANKS, Guarding for
Cranes mounted on, Side-boom Cranes
CRAWLING BOARDS
CRAWL SPACE. Openings, to Attic, Ceiling & Underfloor Spaces
CRAWLWAYS, Aisles & Walkways
CROSS BRACING, Scaffolds, Top or Mid-Rail Substitute
CROSSCUT SAW, Woodworking
CROSSHEADS, Tail, Guarding
CROSSOVERS, Conveyors
CROTONALDEHYDE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

CRUCIFER, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
CRUCIFER, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
CRUCENA, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
CRUCENA HYDROPEROXIDE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
CRUPATE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
CRUSCUT SAW, Woodworking
CRUSCUT SAW, Class B
CRUSCUT SAW, Class B, Woodworking

CROWN PLATFORMS & RAILINGS
Access & Lubrication
Ladder Requirements
Gin Pole Masts, Stationary or Portable
Sheaves, Guarding of
Portable Cantilever Derricks & Masts
Portable Jackknife Derricks & Masts
Standard Type Derrick, for
Telescoping Derricks & Masts

CRUXUR, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
CUMENE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
CUMENE HYDROPEROXIDE
Listed
Process Safety Management
CUPS, Drinking
CURTAINS, LIGHT, Guarding
CUTOUTS, Electrical Disconnection
Expulsion Type
Oil-Filled Cutouts
Continuous Current Rating
Enclosure
Fault Closing Rating

See under CRANES
See also EARTHMOVING EQUIPMENT & HAULAGE VEHICLES
CUTTING & WELDING, Fire Prevention

See WELDING

CYANAMIDE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

CYANIDE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
Precautions, Open Tanks
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

CYANOGEN, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
Process Safety Management
GISO, §5189, Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

CYANURIC FLUORIDE
Listed
Process Safety Management
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

CYCLOHEXANE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

CYCLOHEXANONE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

CYCLOHEXENE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

CYCLOHEXYLAMINE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

CYCLOHEXANOL, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

CYCLOPENTADIENE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

CYCLOPENTANE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

CYLINDER COCKS, Internal Combustion Engines

CYLINDER GAS, Compressed, Miscellaneous Use

Cylinders, Compressed Gas & Air
Acetylene
Approval of
Caps
Compressed Gas
Construction of
Connections
Valve Protection Device
Connections of Cylinders, Approved
Crane, Hoist & Derrick, Hoisting of Cylinders
Dropping of Cylinders Prohibited
Fuel Gas
General Precautions, per CSO
Handling of Cylinders
Rolling & Carrying of Cylinders
Striking of Cylinders Prohibited
Prying of Cylinders from Frozen Ground
Hoisting of
Inspection, General
Inspection, Low Pressure Cylinders
Inspection, Hydrostatic Testing
Inspection, High Pressure Cylinders
Leaking of, per CSO
Leaking Cylinders, Regulators, Valves, Hose, Piping, per GISO
Manifolding of Cylinders, General Precautions
Marking / Labeling of Cylinders
Oxygen
Protection
Gas cylinders, fastened or secured while in transit
Gas cylinders, protection from sparks, hot slag, or flame
LP-Gas vessels, protection from heat
LP-Gas vessels, secured on mobile equipment
Prohibitions
Rolling Hazard
Portable Service, Cylinder Used in
Secured in Suitable Trucks
Rolling & Carrying of Cylinders

Securing of Cylinders when in Use
- In Racks / Structures
- In Portable Service, in Suitable Trucks

Storage of Cylinders
- Acetylene & Fuel Gas cylinders, storage of, per CSO
- Oxygen cylinders, storage of, per CSO
- Barriers, Oxygen & Fuel Cylinders
- Combustible Materials, Away from

Valve Protection Required
- Dry, Protected from Moisture
- Electrical circuits, near
- Fuel Gas Cylinders Transport
- Heat, Protected from
- Oil & Accelerators, Away from
- Oxygen & Fuel Cylinders Separated
- Securing, Protection from Falling / Tipping, in storage
- Securing, Protection from Falling / Tipping, in portable service
- Unventilated Enclosures, Prohibition
- Ventilation Requirement
- Heat, Protected from

Transport/Handling per CSO
- Transporting of Cylinders, per GISO

Use of Cylinders
- Used As Support or Rollers Prohibited
- Electrical Circuit, Part of
- Use Content only as Intended by Supplier
- Purging of lines, Parts, Equipment

Valves
- Closed Before Moving
- Closed When Work is Finished
- Closed on all Empty Cylinders
- Keys, Handles, on Valve Stems, Spindle
- Repair / Tampering with Valves

Valve Protection / Collar or Recess
- Leaking Valves, Use Prohibited
- Required when Cylinders not in Use or Connected
- Required before moving Cylinders
- See Exception
- Not Used for Lifting

Safety Relief Devices

CYLINDERS, ROLLING HAZARD

CYHEXATIN, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

CYTHION, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

Listed

DADO BLADE, Wobble Saw, Prohibition

DAILY INSPECTIONS, before start of Shift
- Excavations
- Forklift
- Supervisor / Employer Conducted
- Haulage Vehicle
- Scaffold Planking

DAMAGE PREVENTION, Electrical Equipment

DAMAGED / BROKEN, Cargo

DAMAGED / DEFECTIVE, Personal Protective Equipment, PPE

DAMS, Water Retaining

Underground Protection from Water

DAMP & WET LOCATIONS, Electrical Fixtures in
  Deteriorating Conditions

List of Acronyms
DANGEROUS EXCAVATIONS, at Underground Mines
MSO, §7178
Access to Unattended Mine Opening limited, Guarded, Covered
MSO, §7178(a)
Dangerous, inactive or abandoned mine openings, guarded
MSO, §7178(c)
Accumulation of Water
MSO, §7178(d)
Dangerous Underground Excavations, Ground Control
Back Filled or Controlled
MSO, §7178(b)
Surface Excavations, Dangerous, Covering up
MSO, §7178(b)

DANGEROUS EXPOSURE PREVENTION
PSO-R,T&H, Article 6
Allaying Dust, Fumes, Mists, Vapor & Gases
PSO-R,T&H, §6786
Change Room, pursuant to Article 10, GISO
Clothing
GISO, §3273(b)

DATA PROCESSING SYSTEMS
ESO-LV, §2565.3
Disconnected means
ESO-LV, §2565.2(b)
Interconnecting cables
ESO-LV, §2565.2(c)
Under Raised Floors
ESO-LV, §2565.2(g)

DATE PALMS, Operations
See also AGRICULTURAL SAFETY ORDERS (AgSO)
GISO, §3458(c)
Competent person, Designer of Saddles
GISO, §3458(c)(1)
Date palm saddles
GISO, §3458(c)(2)
Design
GISO, §3458(c)(3)
Use of
GISO, §3458(c)(4)
Lanyards
GISO, §3458(c)(5)
Anchorage prohibitions
GISO, §3458(c)(6)
Fall Protection
GISO, §3458(f)
Inspection of Equipment
GISO, §3458(a)
Trigger Height, >7 ½’
GISO, §3458(d)
Positioning devices systems permitted for fall protection, conditions
GISO, §3458(d)(1)
Lanyards, placement
GISO, §3458(d)(2)
Lanyards, maximum length, rigging
GISO, §3458(d)(3)
Dead, decayed, damaged fronds
GISO, §3458(d)(4)
When changing work positions
GISO, §3458(d)(5)
Job briefing
GISO, §3458(e)
Inspection of fall protection equipment
GISO, §3458(f)
Ladders Attached to Date Palms
GISO, §3458.1
Lanyards, Construction of
GISO, §3458(b)
Qualified person
GISO, §3458(e)
Conduct Job Briefing
GISO, §3458(f)
Inspection of Fall Protection Equipment
GISO, §3458(d)
Positioning device, used as Fall Protection
GISO, §3458(d)(1)
Lanyards, placement
GISO, §3458(d)(2)
Lanyards, maximum length, rigging
GISO, §3458(d)(3)
Dead, decayed, damaged fronds
GISO, §3458(d)(4)
When changing work positions
GISO, §3458(d)(5)

Saddles
GISO, §3458(c)
Design
GISO, §3458(c)(1)
Use of
GISO, §3458(c)(2)
Lanyards, placement
GISO, §3458(c)(3)
Dead, decayed, damaged fronds
GISO, §3458(c)(4)

DBCP, Exposure to
GISO, §5212
DDT, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
Listed
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

DECKING/DECKS, per PSO-D&P
Decking at Derrick Platforms
PSO-P&D, §6668

DECKING/DECKS, per CSO
Decking at Derrick Platforms
CSO, §1513

DECKING/DECKS, per LSSO
DANGEROUS EXPOSURE PREVENTION
PSO-R,T&H, Article 6
Flooring for Carriage, where Employees Ride

Decks, at Sawmills

Deck surfaces, cleaning, at Sawmills

Landings, Helicopter Yarding Operations

Log Decks, per LSSO

Steel Decks of Machinery, Safety Tread or other Non-slip installed on Trains, Framing Requirement

DECKS, SHIP, per SSO

Battery Deck, Storage, Submarines

Deck Machinery, Precautions

Deck Openings, & Open Decks

Internal Combustion Engines operated below deck, Precautions

Forges operated under raised decks, Prohibition

Access to Ship's Decks

DECOMPRESSION CHAMBERS

Commercial diving operations, post dive procedures

Decompression chamber, location

Recompression capability

Equipment Requirements

Pressurized worksites  See PRESSURIZED WORKSITE OPERATION

DECORATIONS, Fire Safety

DE-ENERGIZING EQUIPMENT, per CSO

Blocking / Locking, Repair of Haulage & Earth Moving Equipment

Blocking / Locking, Repair of Dump Trucks

DE-ENERGIZING EQUIPMENT, per ESO

Re-energizing

Testing to Ensure Work on, Conditions prerequisite to

DE-ENERGIZING EQUIPMENT, per GISO

Control of Hazardous Energy

DEFECTIVE

Equipment / Machinery

Ladders

Parts

DEFICIENCY, OXYGEN, Employee Exposure To

DEGREASING, Operations, Ventilation and PPE Requirements

DE-ICING & SNOW MELTING EQUIPMENT, Fixed

Application / Scope

Disconnecting Means

DELNAV, Airborne Contaminants, Exposure limit

Listed

DEMETON, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

Listed

DEMOLITION  See also ASBESTOS, per CSO

Asbestos, assessment requirement

Exposure to

Barricades

Bracing, Wall Stability

Building Demolition Requirements

Chutes for waste disposal

Enclosed, when Loading Trucks

Design

Guard Railing of Chute Openings

Cranes used in

Debris, disposal of

Demolishing Buildings

Demolition Sequence

Displaced materials removal from building

As work Progresses

Disposal of Waste Material

Barricading, When dropping debris without chute

Removal as work proceeds

Chute bumper/Toe Board, design and construction

Chute design and use

Clogged Chute Clearing

Chute openings, open spaces

Debris removal without the use of a chute

Guarding/Barricading Chute Discharge End

Guarding Chute openings, open spaces

Flammable materials, storage
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CSO, §1611.3</th>
<th>Disassembling of Booms &amp; Jibs, Additional Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSO, §1611.4</td>
<td>Employer Procedures - General Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSO, §1611.2</td>
<td>General Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSO, §1611.1</td>
<td>Manufacturer or Employer Procedures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSO, §1611.5</td>
<td>Power Line Safety (Up to 350 kV)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSO, §1619.3</td>
<td>Barge Mounted Cranes/Derricks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSO, §1619.4</td>
<td>Construction, Design &amp; Testing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSO, §1610.6</td>
<td>Equipment Modifications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSO, §1616.2</td>
<td>Crane Operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSO, §1616.5</td>
<td>Authority to Stop/Halt Operation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSO, §1616.6</td>
<td>Free Fall and Controlled Load Lowering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSO, §1616.7</td>
<td>Hoisting Personnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSO, §1616.1</td>
<td>Multiple-Crane/Derrick Lifts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSO, §1616.4</td>
<td>Operation of Cranes/Derricks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSO, §1616.2</td>
<td>Overhead Loads</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSO, §1616.3</td>
<td>Work Area Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSO, §1610.2</td>
<td>Design Standards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSO, §1610.4</td>
<td>Design, Construction &amp; Testing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSO, §1610.6</td>
<td>Equipment Modifications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSO, §1619.2</td>
<td>Derricks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSO, §1619.3</td>
<td>Equipment Modifications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSO, §1618.6</td>
<td>Equipment/ Rated 2,000 Pounds or Less.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSO, §1619.3</td>
<td>Equipment/ Rated Over 3 Tons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSO, §1619.7</td>
<td>Fall Protection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSO, §1619.3</td>
<td>Floating Cranes/Derricks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSO, §1610.3</td>
<td>General Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSO, §1619.3</td>
<td>Supplemental Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSO, §1619.2</td>
<td>Barge Mounted Cranes/Derricks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSO, §1619.3</td>
<td>Derricks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSO, §1619.3</td>
<td>Floating Cranes/Derricks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSO, §1619.2</td>
<td>Overhead &amp; Gantry Cranes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSO, §1619.5</td>
<td>Pile Drivers (Dedicated)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSO, §1619.1</td>
<td>Tower Cranes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSO, §1610.5</td>
<td>Ground Conditions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSO, §1613</td>
<td>Inspection of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSO, §1613.6</td>
<td>Annual/Comprehensive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSO, §1613.8</td>
<td>Equipment Not in Regular Use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSO, §1613.9</td>
<td>General Inspections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSO, §1613.1</td>
<td>Modified Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSO, §1613.5</td>
<td>Periodic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSO, §1613.3</td>
<td>Post Assembly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSO, §1613.2</td>
<td>Repaired/Adjusted Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSO, §1613.7</td>
<td>Severe Service/ Damage or Excessive Wear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSO, §1613.4</td>
<td>Shift, After Each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSO, §1613.10</td>
<td>Wire Rope</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSO, §1616</td>
<td>Operation Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSO, §1616.2</td>
<td>Authority to Stop/Halt Operation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSO, §1616.5</td>
<td>Free Fall and Controlled Load Lowering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSO, §1616.6</td>
<td>Hoisting Personnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSO, §1616.7</td>
<td>Multiple-Crane/Derrick Lifts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSO, §1616.1</td>
<td>Operation of Cranes/Derricks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSO, §1616.4</td>
<td>Overhead Loads</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSO, §1616.3</td>
<td>Work Area Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSO, §1619.4</td>
<td>Overhead &amp; Gantry Cranes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSO, §1619.5</td>
<td>Pile Drivers (Dedicated)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSO, §1612</td>
<td>Power line Safety</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSO, §1611.5</td>
<td>Assembly &amp; Disassembly near Power Lines Up to 350 kV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSO, §1612.1</td>
<td>Equipment Operations near Power Lines Up to 350 kV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSO, §1612.2</td>
<td>Equipment Operations near Power Lines Over 350 kV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSO, §1612.1</td>
<td>Equipment Operations near Power Lines closer than Table A Zone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSO, §1612.4</td>
<td>Equipment Travel under or Near Power Lines (No Load)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSO, §1618</td>
<td>Qualification &amp; Training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSO, §1618.1</td>
<td>Operator Qualification and Certification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSO, §1618.3</td>
<td>Maintenance and Repair Employees Qualification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSO, §1618.2</td>
<td>Signal Person Qualification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSO, §1618.4</td>
<td>Training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSO, §1718</td>
<td>Riding on loads prohibited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSO, §1615</td>
<td>Safety Devises</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSO, §1615.2</td>
<td>Operational Aids</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSO, §1615.1</td>
<td>Safety Devises</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section</td>
<td>Requirement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Signals</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Requirements</td>
<td>CSO, §1617</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radio, Telephone or Other Electronic Transmission of Signals</td>
<td>CSO, §1617.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voice Signals - Additional Requirements</td>
<td>CSO, §1617.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Testing, Construction &amp; Design</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tower Cranes</strong></td>
<td>CSO, §1610.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wire Rope Selection &amp; Installation Criteria</strong></td>
<td>CSO, §1614</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inspection of</td>
<td>CSO, §1613.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DERRICKS, per ESO</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Operations involving Derricks &amp; Hoisting Equipment</td>
<td>ESO-HV, §2940.7(c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hoisting Devices</strong></td>
<td>ESO-HV, §2940.7(d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hoisting Cables</strong></td>
<td>ESO-HV, §2940.7(e)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Clearance to Exposed Energized Parts</strong></td>
<td>ESO-HV, §2940.7(c)(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Comply with GISO, Articles 91-100</strong></td>
<td>ESO-HV, §2940.7(c)(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Contact with Exposed Energized Parts, Precautions</strong></td>
<td>ESO-HV, §2940.7(c)(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hoisting Cables</strong></td>
<td>ESO-HV, §2940.7(e)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hoisting Devices</strong></td>
<td>ESO-HV, §2940.7(d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Warning signs, high-voltage overhead lines</strong></td>
<td>ESO-HV, §2947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DERRICKS, per GISO</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Illustrations, Types of Derricks</strong></td>
<td>See also CRANES &amp; Hoisting Equipment GISO, §4885, Plate II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Requirements</strong></td>
<td>See under CRANES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Access to Sheaves, Bearings and Blocks</td>
<td>GISO, §4963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accident Prevention, High Voltage Area</td>
<td>GISO, §5003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjustments and Repair of</td>
<td>GISO, §5034</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Barge Mounted derricks, illustrations</strong></td>
<td>GISO, §4885 Plate III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Permanently Mounted</strong></td>
<td>GISO, §4943</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bearings, access to</strong></td>
<td>GISO, §4963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Blocks, access to</strong></td>
<td>GISO, §4963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Certification Of</strong></td>
<td>GISO, Article 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Construction of</strong></td>
<td>GISO, §4960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Definitions</strong></td>
<td>GISO, §4885</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Derrick Signals, Communication</strong></td>
<td>GISO, §4964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Examination certificate</strong></td>
<td>GISO, §4885, Plate V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Testing certificate</strong></td>
<td>GISO, §5025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Examination, Proof Load Test &amp;</strong></td>
<td>GISO, §5022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fire extinguisher</strong></td>
<td>GISO, §4997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Floating A-frame derricks</strong></td>
<td>GISO, §4943</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Floating derricks, illustrations</strong></td>
<td>GISO, §4885 Plate III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Permanently Mounted</strong></td>
<td>GISO, §4943</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hoisting ropes</strong></td>
<td>GISO, §4962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Guying, Anchoring</strong></td>
<td>GISO, §4960(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Reinforcing steel, prohibitions</strong></td>
<td>GISO, §4960(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hoist Holding Mechanism</strong></td>
<td>GISO, §4960(c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hoisting Ropes</strong></td>
<td>GISO, §4962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Illustrations of</strong></td>
<td>GISO, §4885 Plate II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Inspections</strong></td>
<td>GISO, §5031</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Licensing of Certifying Agent</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Handling</strong></td>
<td>GISO, §4999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Overhead loads, employee safety</strong></td>
<td>GISO, §5002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Proof load testing</strong></td>
<td>GISO, §5023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rigging by Qualified Person (Rigger)</strong></td>
<td>GISO, §4999(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Safe working load</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Determination</strong></td>
<td>GISO, §5026</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Increase of</strong></td>
<td>GISO, §5028</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Reduction of</strong></td>
<td>GISO, §5027</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Non-Permanent Operations, Rating Chart</strong></td>
<td>GISO, §4961(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Testing, Proof Load Test &amp; Examination</strong></td>
<td>GISO, §5022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Maintenance, preventive</strong></td>
<td>GISO, §5033</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Operating practices</strong></td>
<td>GISO, §5008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Operating Rules for Derricks</strong></td>
<td>GISO, Article 98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Driver’s Position</strong></td>
<td>GISO, §4996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fire Extinguisher</strong></td>
<td>GISO, §4997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fueling, Refueling</strong></td>
<td>GISO, §4998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Handling Loads</strong></td>
<td>GISO, §4999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>High Voltage Lines, Accident Prevention</strong></td>
<td>GISO, §5003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Limit Switches</strong></td>
<td>GISO, §5000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Overhead Loads</strong></td>
<td>GISO, §5002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Operator Practices</strong></td>
<td>GISO, §5008</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Operator Qualifications
GISO, §5006
Rigging by Qualified Person (Rigger)
GISO, §4999(a)
Scope of Article 98
GISO, §4990
Signals, Signal Person
GISO, §5001
Suspended Personnel Platforms
GISO, §5004(d)
Travel of Derricks
GISO, §4991
Ridding Load Prohibited
GISO, §4995
Trainees, for
GISO, §5006(b)

Overhead high-voltage lines, Accident Prevention
GISO, §5003
Petroleum Drilling Operations, Use of Derricks
See DERRICKS, Oil & Gas Drilling & Production per PSO-D&P
Preventive Maintenance Program
GISO, §5033
Rated Load Marking
GISO, §4961
Rating Chart
GISO, §4961(a)
Refueling engines
GISO, §4998
Repairs and Adjustments
GISO, §5034
Riding on loads prohibited, per CSO
CSO, §1718
Riding on loads prohibited, per GISO
GISO, §4995
Safe Working Load Determination
GISO, §5026
Sheaves, access to
GISO, §4963
Signals
GISO, §4964
Illustrations
GISO, §5001 Plates
Suspended Personnel Platforms
GISO, §5004
Anti Two-Block Device
GISO, §5004(c)(3)
Application
GISO, §5004(a)
Design Criteria
GISO, §5004(f)
Exception to Prohibited Use
GISO, §5004(a)
Free Fall Prohibition
GISO, §5004(e)
Instrument & Component Requirements
GISO, §5004(e)
Loading Requirements
GISO, §5004(h)
Operating Criteria
GISO, §5004(d)
Pre-Lift Meeting
GISO, §5004(m)
Rigging of
GISO, §5004(i)
Scope of §5004
GISO, §5004(a)
Specifications
GISO, §5004(g)
Traveling of Hoist or Crane
GISO, §5004(f)
Trial Lift, Inspection & Proof Testing
GISO, §5004(j)
Work Practices
GISO, §5004(k)
Testing of
GISO, §5020
Certificate, indicating
GISO, §5025
Derricks over 3 tons rated capacity
GISO, §5021
Operational testing
GISO, §5020
Proof load test
GISO, §5023
Safe working load, determination
GISO, §5026
Decrease of
GISO, §5027
Increase of
GISO, §5028
Types of derricks, illustrations
GISO, §4885 Plate II

DERRICKS, Oil & Gas Drilling & Production per PSO-D&P
Access to Derricks & Mast Floors
PSO-D&P, §6579
Auxiliary Means of Escape from
PSO-D&P, §6573
Blocks & Block Hooks, Traveling, or Similar
PSO-D&P, §6638
Cantilever Derricks & Masts, Sheaves, Guarding of
PSO-D&P, §6636
Catwalk at Drilling Wells
PSO-D&P, §6572
Construction & Maintenance
PSO-D&P, §6568
Crown Blocks
PSO-D&P, §6571
Crown Platforms & Railings
PSO-D&P, Article 25
Access & Lubrication
PSO-D&P, §6592(a)
Ladder Requirements
PSO-D&P, §6592(b(a)
Gin Pole Masts, Stationary or Portable
PSO-D&P, §6589
Portable Cantilever Derricks & Masts
PSO-D&P, §6590
Portable Jackknife Derricks & Masts
PSO-D&P, §6591
Telescoping Derricks & Masts
PSO-D&P, §6591
Crown Platform & Railings for Standard Type Derrick
PSO-D&P, §6562
Derricks, Standard Type,
Blocks & Block Hooks, Traveling, or Similar
PSO-D&P, §6638
Crown Platform & Railings
PSO-D&P, §6562
Derrick installations, New & Old
PSO-D&P, §6558
Group I, II & III Defined, By Installation Date
PSO-D&P, §6558(a)
Abbreviations, groups of derricks
PSO-D&P, §6558(b)
Derrick Ladder Requirements
PSO-D&P, §6564
Inside Platform Requirements

Ladderway Openings in Platforms

Gin Pole, Derrick

Guying Derricks

Ladderway Openings in Platforms

Line Spoolers & Deadline Stabilizers

Outside Derrick Platform Requirements

Sheaves, Guarding of

Tools, Equipment & Materials, Only Essential

Wire Rope Lines

Weight Indicators for Wire Hoisting Ropes

Equipment, Tools & Materials, Only Essential

Erection of Derricks & Masts

Hydraulic Lifts for Derricks & Masts

Portable Telescoping Derricks & Masts

Telescoping Gin Pole Masts

Escape, Auxiliary Means of

Escape Lines

Exit from Derricks & Mast Floors

Fall Protection Requirements

Fingers, Finger Boards & Finger Braces

Gin Pole Masts

Sheaves, Guarding of

Guying Derricks & Masts

Illumination / Lighting

Jackknife Derricks & Masts, Sheaves, Guarding of

Ladders & Ladderway Openings for Derricks & Masts

Ladders Requirements

Pole Steps for Gin Pole Masts

Line Spoolers & Deadline Stabilizers

Materials, Equipment & Tools & Only Essential

Pipe Racking Supports for Derricks & Masts

Pipe Storage at Drilling Wells

Pipe & Sucker Rod Platforms for Derricks & Masts

Platforms & Access Requirements

Platforms, Portable Cantilever Derricks & Masts

Railings

See Crown Platforms & Railings

Rope Lines, Wire

Safety Belts & Lanyards, Derrick / Mast Work

Shafts & Cellars

Construction & Maintenance

Entrance & Exit

Sheaves, Guarding of

Stabbing Boards

Telescoping Derricks & Masts

Sheaves, Guarding of

Tools, Equipment & Materials, Only Essential

Weight Indicators for Wire Rope Hoisting Lines

Wire Rope Lines

DESIGNATED BATTERY CHARGE LOCATION

Corrosive Liquids, Spill Remediation, Neutralizing

Electrolyte Dispensing

Electrolyte Mixing Area, Ventilated

Employee Instruction

Emergency Operations

Eye & Body Flushing & Drenching Area

Handling, Battery Lifting Devices

Ignition Sources, Prevention

Location designed for

Mobile Equipment

Physical Damage Prevention, Charging Equipment

Smoking Prohibition

Spark Proof Tools & Equipment

Spill Remediation, Neutralizing Corrosive Liquids

Storage Racks, Non-conductive

Vent Caps

Ventilation of Area

DETERIORATING AGENTS / CONDITIONS, per ESO

Damp Locations

Gases, Fumes, liquids or Other
Temperatures, Excessive
Wet Locations

DEVICES, Approvals of

DIACETONE ALCOHOL, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed

DIACETYL, Occupational Exposure to Food Flavorings Containing
Access to Records
Application & Scope
Definitions, Specific to Section 5197

Selected Terms in Subsection (b):
- American Thoracic Society Guidelines
- CDPH Guidelines
- Diacetyl-containing
- Enclosed process
- Fixed Obstructive Lung Disease
- Medical guidelines
- OSHA Method
- OSHA reliable quantitation limit (OSHA RQL)
- Other artificial butter flavoring
- Program reviewer
- Reliable quantitation limit (RQL)
- Spirometric Reference Values

Diacetyl Control Program, Written
Program Evaluation
Employee Notification, of Exposure Assessment
Engineering Controls & Work Practices
Written Diacetyl Control Program
Program Evaluation

Exposure assessment
- Employee Notification, of Exposure Assessment
- General Requirements
- Initial Monitoring
- Periodic Monitoring
- Additional Monitoring

Information & Training
- Awareness Training
- Additional Training
- Frequency of Content

Labeling Containers in the Workplace
- In Lieu if Labeling

Laboratory Analysis, Protocol

Medical Removal of Employees
Workers' Compensation Claims

Medical Surveillance
- PLHCP Written Opinion
- Questionnaires, Respiratory Health

Monitoring, Exposure Assessment
- Employee Notification, of Exposure Assessment
- General Requirements
- Initial Monitoring
- Periodic Monitoring
- Additional Monitoring

Posting, Report of Use Notification
Questionnaires, Respiratory Health
Record keeping

Regulated Areas
Report of Employee Diagnosis to Cal/OSHA
Report of Use
- Cal/OSHA Notification of Included in Report
- Posting of Report

Respirator Protection
Selection Table

Sampling Protocol
Training
- Awareness Training
- Additional Training
- Frequency of Content

Program Evaluation
Employee Notification, of Exposure Assessment
General Requirements
Initial Monitoring
Periodic Monitoring
Additional Monitoring
Information & Training
- Awareness Training
- Additional Training
- Frequency of Content

Labeling Containers in the Workplace
- In Lieu if Labeling

Laboratory Analysis, Protocol

Medical Removal of Employees
Workers' Compensation Claims

Medical Surveillance
- PLHCP Written Opinion
- Questionnaires, Respiratory Health

Monitoring, Exposure Assessment
- Employee Notification, of Exposure Assessment
- General Requirements
- Initial Monitoring
- Periodic Monitoring
- Additional Monitoring

Posting, Report of Use Notification
Questionnaires, Respiratory Health
Record keeping

Regulated Areas
Report of Employee Diagnosis to Cal/OSHA
Report of Use
- Cal/OSHA Notification of Included in Report
- Posting of Report

Respirator Protection
Selection Table

Sampling Protocol
Training
- Awareness Training
- Additional Training
- Frequency of Content

Program Evaluation
Employee Notification, of Exposure Assessment
General Requirements
Initial Monitoring
Periodic Monitoring
Additional Monitoring
Information & Training
- Awareness Training
- Additional Training
- Frequency of Content

Labeling Containers in the Workplace
- In Lieu if Labeling

Laboratory Analysis, Protocol

Medical Removal of Employees
Workers' Compensation Claims

Medical Surveillance
- PLHCP Written Opinion
- Questionnaires, Respiratory Health

Monitoring, Exposure Assessment
- Employee Notification, of Exposure Assessment
- General Requirements
- Initial Monitoring
- Periodic Monitoring
- Additional Monitoring

Posting, Report of Use Notification
Questionnaires, Respiratory Health
Record keeping

Regulated Areas
Report of Employee Diagnosis to Cal/OSHA
Report of Use
- Cal/OSHA Notification of Included in Report
- Posting of Report

Respirator Protection
Selection Table

Sampling Protocol
Training
- Awareness Training
- Additional Training
- Frequency of Content
Workers' Compensation
GISO, §5197(a) Note 2, & (j)(2)
GISO, §5197(e)
GISO, §5197(e)(5)
GISO, §5197(e)(6)

Work Practices & Engineering Controls
GISO, §5197(e)

Written Diacetyl Control Program
GISO, §5197(e)(5)

Program Evaluation

Diacetyl Peroxide
Process Safety Management
GISO, §5189, Appx A

Diazinon, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

Diazomethane, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

Dibenzoyl Peroxide
Process Safety Management
GISO, §5189, Appx A

Diborane, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

Dibrom
GISO, §5155, & Appx A

1, 2 Dibromo-3-Chloropropane (DPCP) (Nemagon)
See Also CARCINOGENS, Regulated

Dibutylaminoethanol, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
Listed

**DIBUTYL PEROXIDE**

Process Safety Management

**DIBUTYL PHENYL PHOSPHATE**, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

**DIBUTYL PHOSPHATE**, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

**DIBUTYL PHTHALATE**, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

**DICHLOROACETYLENE**, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

3,3'-DICHLOROBENZIDINE (& its Salts)

See **CARCINOGENS**, Specified

**DICHLOROBUTENE**, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

**DICHLORODIFLUOROMETHANE**, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

**DICHLORODIMETHYL HYDANTOIN**, Airborne Cont, Exposure limit

**DICHLOROETHANOL**, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

**DICHLOROETHYLENE**, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

**DICHLOROETHYL ETHER**, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

**DICHLOROFLUOROMETHANE**, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

**DICHLOROMETHANE, METHYLENE CHLORIDE (MC)**

**DICHLOROPHENOL**, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

Appendices

Communication of hazards, Employer Duty

Data sheet, Health Hazard

Effective Dates

Emergencies, Respirator Protection

Employee Information & Training

Exposure monitoring

Exposure limits

Eight-hour time-weighted average (TWA) PEL

Short-term exposure limit (STEL)

First Aid Procedure

Handling, Use, & Storage

Hazard Communication, Employer Duty

Hygiene Facilities

Identification of

Medical Surveillance

Methods of compliance

Monitoring, Exposure

Permissible exposure limits (PELs)

Eight-hour time-weighted average (TWA) PEL

Short-term exposure limit (STEL)

Protective Work Clothing & Equipment

Record keeping

Regulated areas

Reporting requirements Pursuant to §5203

Respiratory protection

Storage

Technical Data & Guidelines

Training

Use, Handling & Storage

**DICHLORONITROETHANE**, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

Listed

**2,4-DICHLOROPHENOXY ETHYL SODIUM SULFATE** (Sesone)

Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

Listed

**DICHLOROPROPENE**, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

Listed

**DICHLOROPROPIONIC ACID**, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

Listed
Listed
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

DICHLOROSILANE
Process Safety Management
GISO, §5189, Appx A

DICHLOROTETRAFLUOROETHANE, Airborne Cont, Exposure limit
GISO, §5155, & Appx A

DICHLOROVOS, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

DICROTOPHOS, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
GISO, §5155, & Appx A

DICYCLOPENTADIENE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

DICYCLOPENTADIENYL IRON, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
GISO, §5155, & Appx A

DIE CASTING MACHINES
Cold chamber machines
Controls
GISO, §4261
Helper’s protection
GISO, §4263
Controls
Activating plunger in shot sleeve
GISO, §4262
Two-Hand Controls, Hot & Cold Chamber Die Casting Machines
GISO, §4261(a)
Two-Hand Controls, Cold Chamber Machines
GISO, §4261(e)
One-Hand Controls
GISO, §4261(b)
Sliding Gate Guard interlock
GISO, §4261(c)
Equivalent Controls
GISO, §4261(d)
Helper’s protection
GISO, §4263
Holding furnaces
GISO, §4266
Hot chamber machines
Controls
GISO, §4261
Helper’s protection
GISO, §4263
Laddling Operations
GISO, §4262
Plungers controls
GISO, §4264
Shields
GISO, §4265

DIELECTRIC & INDUCTION HEATING EQUIPMENT
Application / Scope
ESO-LV, §2567.1
Guarding & Grounding
ESO-LV, §2567.2
Remote Controls
ESO-LV, §2567.3

DIELDRIN, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

DIES, Design, Construction, Setting & Feeding of
GISO, §4197

DIESEL ENGINE RUN-AWAY, Over-Speed Protection, Oil & Gas Drilling
PSO-D&P, §6625
General Over-Speed Protection Requirement
GISO, §3511

DIESEL ENGINES, per MSO
Fueling of Diesel Engines, Underground
MSO, §7071
Permitted Use of Diesel Engines, Underground
MSO, §7070
Prohibition of Engine Near Mine Opening
MSO, §7068
Prohibition of Engines Underground
MSO, §7069
Use in Underground Mining permitted
MSO, §7070

DIESEL ENGINES, per PSO
Stationary Engines per PSO-R,T&H
PSO-R,T&H, §6874
Worksites Subject to PSO-D&P
PSO-D&P, §6684
Application / Scope of §6684
PSO-D&P, §6684(a)
Battery Covers, to Prevent Inadvertent Contact
PSO-D&P, §6684(b)
Cylinder Cocks
PSO-D&P, §6684(c)
Electrical Accessories for ICE
PSO-D&P, §6684(e)
Ignition systems, prohibitions
PSO-D&P, §6684(f)
Electrical Storage Batteries
PSO-D&P, §6684(g)
Emergency Stop Device, Drilling Equipment
PSO-D&P, §6625
Emergency Stop Device, Air and Gas Compressors
PSO-D&P, §6554
Exhaust System Maintenance
PSO-D&P, §6684(c)
Flywheels
PSO-D&P, §6682
Overspeed Protection, Drilling Equipment
PSO-D&P, §6625
Overspeed Protection, Air and Gas Compressors
PSO-D&P, §6554
Power Controls
PSO-D&P, §6681
Precautions
PSO-D&P, §6554
Safety Precautions
PSO-D&P, §6684(b)
Combustible material, prohibitions
PSO-D&P, §6684(d)
Ignition Systems, prohibitions
PSO-D&P, §6684(g)
Starters for ICE
PSO-D&P, §6685

DIESEL ENGINES, per TSO
Application for Diesel Engine Permit
TSO, §8470(b)
Processing Time
Carbon Dioxide, Testing
Carbon Monoxide, Testing
Diesel Engine Permitted in Writing
Diesel Fuel, Sulphur (Sulfur) Content
Fresh Air Flow Where Diesel Engine is Operating
Monitoring exhaust
Prohibition, Except Diesel
Locomotives, Haulage
Nitrogen Dioxide, Testing
Nitrogen Dioxide, Exposure
Testing, Air Contaminants
Application for Diesel Engine Permit
Carbon Dioxide, Testing
Carbon Monoxide, Testing
Diesel Engine Permitted in Writing
Fresh Air Flow Where Diesel Engine is Operating
Prohibition of Internal Combustion Engine, Except Diesel
Locomotives, Haulage
Nitrogen Dioxide, Testing
Testing, Air Contaminants

DIESETTING
DIETHANOLAMINE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
DIETHYLALUMINUM CHLORIDE
Process Safety Management
DIETHYLAMINE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
DIETHYLAMINO ETHANOL, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
DIETHYLENE GLYCOL, DIETHYL ETHER, Airborne Cont, Exposure limit
Listed
DIETHYLENE GLYCOL, DIMETHYL ETHER, Airborne Cont, Exposure limit
Listed
DIETHYLENE TRIAMINE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
DIETHYL KETONE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
DIETHYL PHthalate, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
DIETHYLZINC
Process Safety Management
DIFLUORODIBROMOMETHANE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
DIGLYCIDYL ETHER, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
DIISOBUTYL KETONE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
DIISOPROPYLAMINE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
DIISOPROPYL PEROXYDICARBONATE
Process Safety Management
DIKES, Precautions, Open Surface Tanks
DIKES & DRAINAGE
Aboveground Tanks, per GISO
Aboveground Tanks, per PSO-D&P
Aboveground Tanks, per PSO-R,T&H
DIALUROYL PEROXIDE
Process Safety Management
DIMETHYLACETAMIDE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
DIMETHYLAMINE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
4-DIMETHYLMAMINOAZOBENZENE
See CARCINOGENS, Specified
DIMETHYLANILINE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
DIMETHYLDICHLOROSILANE
Process Safety Management
DIMETHYLETHEROSILANE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
DIMETHYLFORMAMIDE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit Listed
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

1, 1-DIMETHYLHYDRAZINE (UDMH), Airborne Cont, Exposure limit Listed
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

Process Safety Management
GISO, §5189, Appx A

DIMETHYL PHthalate, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit Listed
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

DIMETHYL SULFATE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit Listed
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

DINITOLMIDE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit Listed
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

DINITROANILINE
GISO, Article 136
See also FLAMMABLE LIQUIDS, GASES & VAPORS

DINITROBENZENE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit Listed
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

DINITROCHLOROBENZENE
GISO, §5189, Appx A

DINITROTOLUENE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit Listed
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

DINKING MACHINE, Leather & Composition Goods
GISO, §4510

DIOXANE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit Listed
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

DIOXATHION, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit Listed
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

DIPHENYLAMINE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit Listed
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

DIPROPYLENE GLYCOL METHYL ETHER, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit Listed
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

DIPROPYL KETONE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit Listed
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

DIP TANKS
See also DIPPING / IMMERSION TANKS, Open-Surface

Construction of
GISO, §5426
Conveyor System
GISO, §5429
Dip Tank Covers
GISO, §5435
Dip Tank Liquids
GISO, §5431(b)
Handling of
GISO, §5430
Heating of
GISO, §5428
Salvage of
GISO, §5431(a)
Storage
GISO, §5432
Electrical & Other Sources of Ignition
GISO, §5438
Electrostatic Apparatus
GISO, §5434
Fire Protection
GISO, §5437
Flow Coat
GISO, §5436
Hardening & Tempering Tanks
GISO, §5430
Heating Dip Tank Liquids
GISO, §5431
Liquids Used, Storage & Handling
GISO, §5433
Maintenance of
GISO, §5433
Operations & Maintenance
GISO, §5439
Roll Coating
GISO, §5428
Salvage Tanks, Use of
GISO, §5432
Sources of Ignition
GISO, §5431(b)
Static Electricity, Precautions
GISO, §5427
Ventilation

DIPPING / IMMERSION TANKS, Open-Surface

Ventilation & Personal Protective Equipment
Application
GISO, §5154(a)
Classification of Tanks
GISO, §5154(b)
Cleaning Equipment, Spray
GISO, §5154(c)
Hazard Determination
GISO, §5154, Table V-7
Vapor & Gas Evolution Rate
GISO, §5154, Table V-8
Control Methods, Other
GISO, §5154(g)
Control Requirements
GISO, §5154(c)
Velocity, Control
GISO, §5154, Table V-9
Degreasing Equipment, Spray
GISO, §5154(i)
Degreasing Equipment, Vapor
GISO, §5154(h)
Hood Classification
GISO, §5154(d)
Personal Protective Equipment
GISO, §5154(i)
Push-Pull System Requirements
GISO, §5154(f)
Ventilation Rate
GISO, §5154(e)

DIQUAT, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
GISO, §5155, Appx A
Listed
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

DISASTERS
See EMERGENCIES
GISO, §4313

DISC SANDERS, Woodworking
GISO, §3310

DISCHARGE LOCATIONS, Drain, Trap, & Blowout
See ACCESS, To Information to Information

DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION

DISCONNECTING MEANS, Electrical
Accessible Switches
GISO, §4001
Appliances, General
ESO-LV, §2522.20
Fixed Appliances
ESO-LV, §2522.21
High Voltage
ESO-HV, §2718.1
Motor-Driven Appliances
ESO-LV, §2522.26
Portable Appliances
ESO-LV, §2522.22
Stationary Appliances
ESO-LV, §2522.23
De-icing and snow melting equipment, Outside
ESO-LV, §2526.50
Disconnecting Means
ESO-HV, §2718.1
Marking of
ESO-LV, §2390.20
Fuses, Supply Side of
ESO-LV, §2380.1
Service Entrance
GISO, §4001
In-sight of Motor location
ESO-LV, §2530.86
Marked, Labeled
ESO-LV, §2340.22
Operable
GISO, §4001
Plug of Cord-Connected Equipment
ESO-LV, §2527.55

DISCONTINUED CIRCUITS
GISO, §5199

DISEASES, AEROSOL TRANSMISSIBLE
Application & Scope
GISO, §5199(a)
ATP (Aerosol transmissible pathogen)
GISO, §5199(b)
Definitions
GISO, §5199(b)
Exposure Control Plan
GISO, §5199(d)
Engineering Controls
GISO, §5199(c)
Laboratories
GISO, §5199(f)
Medical Services
GISO, §5199(h)
Personal Protective Equipment
GISO, §5199(e)
Record keeping
GISO, §5199(j)
Work Practice Controls
GISO, §5199(e)
Referring Employers
GISO, §5199(c)
Respiratory Protection
GISO, §5199(a)
Training
GISO, §5199(g)

DISEASES, AEROSOL TRANSMISSIBLE– ZOONOTIC
Application, Scope & Definitions
GISO, §5199.1(a)
ATP (Aerosol transmissible pathogen)
GISO, §5199.1(a)(4)
Disease control procedures
GISO, §5199.1(d)

Work Operations involving ATP infected Animal
GISO, §5199.1(d)
Wildlife, Exposure to potentially infectious wildlife
GISO, §5199.1(b)

Quarantine order, Operations, due to an ATP infection
GISO, §5199.1(c)

Employee Safeguards, at no cost to employee
GISO, §5199.1(a)(3)
Medical Services
GISO, §5199.1(d)(9)
Exams, Evaluations
GISO, §5199.1(d)(8)(A), (B), (C), (E)
Vaccinations
GISO, §5199.1(d)(9)(D)
Record keeping
GISO, §5199.1(e)
Respiratory Protection
GISO, §5199.1(d)(4)

Quarantine order, due to an ATP infection, during Operations Involving
GISO, §5199.1(c)(2)(i)(C)

Toxic or Asphyxiant Gases, protection per GISO,
GISO, §5144(g)

Wildlife, Exposures, Use of N95 Respirator or Better
GISO, §5199.1(b)(1)

Work Operations involving ATP infected Animal
GISO, §5199.1(d)(4)

Written Procedure
GISO, §5199.1(d)(1)(C)(4)
Training
GISO, §5199.1(d)(9)

Quarantine order, due to an ATP infection, Disease control procedures
GISO, §5199.1(c)

Vaccinations, Medical Services
GISO, §5199.1(d)(8)
Wildlife, Exposure to potentially infectious wildlife
GISO, §5199.1(b)

DISEASES, Cancer
See CARCINOGENS
GISO, §5147
GISO, §5199(h)(3)

DISEASES, Tuberculosis, M, Respiratory Protection from
GISO, §5147
TB Test
GISO, §5199(h)(3)

DI-SEC-OCTYL PHALATE, Airborne Contaminant
Exposure limit
GISO, §5155, Appx A
Listed
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

DISHWASHING MACHINES
See Also APPLIANCES, per ESO
Grounding, Electrical, Cord- & Plug-connected

**DISMANTLING PIPING, Pressure Relieving before**
GISO, §3329(d)

**DISTILLERIES, Flammable & Combustible Liquids**
GISO, §5629

Fire Control, Access to Process Units
GISO, §5629(d)

Fire Fighting Equipment
GISO, §5629(e)

Portable fire extinguishment and control equipment
GISO, §5629(f)

Water, Availability
GISO, §5629(b)

Special Extinguishing Equipment
GISO, §5629(a)

Fired pressure vessels
GISO, §5629(b)

Flammable and combustible liquids, Storage
GISO, §5629(a)

Piping systems
GISO, §5629(b)

Pressure Vessels
GISO, §5629(b)

Process units, Accessible
GISO, §5629(d)

Smoking Restrictions
GISO, §5629(b)

Storage, Flammable and combustible liquids
GISO, §5629(a)

Tanks, Installation of
GISO, §5629(a)

Unfired pressure vessels
GISO, §5629(b)

Wharves
GISO, §5629(c)

**DISULFIRAM, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit**
Listed
GISO, §5155, & Appx A

**DISULFOTON, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit**
Listed
GISO, §5155, & Appx A

**DISYSTON, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit**
Listed
GISO, §5155, & Appx A

**DITCHES, Guarding of**
GISO, §3273(l)

**DI-TERT-BUTYL-P-CRESOL, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit**
Listed
GISO, §5155, & Appx A

**DIURON, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit**
Listed
GISO, §5155, & Appx A

**DIVERSION DAMS, DIKES, Protection against Water**
PSO-D&P, §6548

**DIVERSION, Drainage, for Aboveground Storage Tanks**

**DIVIDERS, Dough, Food Service Machinery**
Guarding & Interlocking of
GISO, §4545

**DIVING OPERATIONS, General**
GISO, Article 152

Application / Scope
GISO, §6050

Definitions
GISO, §6051

Basic operation procedures
GISO, §6052

Commercial diving operations
See DIVING OPERATIONS, Commercial

Decompression chambers
GISO, §6063

Deviation From Requirements
GISO, §6056(a)(2)

Dive, Basic Operation Procedures
GISO, §6056

Dive Planning
GISO, §6055

Dive Procedures
GISO, §6060

Equipment procedures and requirements
GISO, §6063

Operation procedures
GISO, §6061

Post-dive Procedures
GISO, §6062

Decompression, Underwater Stage
GISO, §6061(f)(2)

Decompression Chambers
GISO, §6061

Decompression Tables
GISO, §6058(a)

Diving Operations, General Requirements
GISO, §6058

Notice to Division
GISO, §6056(a)(2)

Employer’s duties
GISO, §6052

Equipment procedures and requirements
GISO, §6057

First-aid supplies
GISO, §6052(f)

General Requirements
GISO, §6052

Dive Team
GISO, §6052(c)

Medical Requirements of
GISO, §6053

Training / Experience of
GISO, §6052(d)

Employer Obligation
GISO, §6052(a)

First Aid Supplies
GISO, §6052(f)

Manual of Diving Safety
GISO, §6052(b)

Required Elements of
GISO, §6054

Pressure Related Injury Documentation
GISO, §6054

Record of Dive
GISO, §6052(e)

Training, Diver Team
GISO, §6052(d)

Warning Flag
GISO, §6052(e)

HOOKAH diving, Procedure
GISO, §6056(a)(5)

Injury, Record keeping requirements
GISO, §6058

Inspection, Pre-Dive
GISO, §6052(c)(3)

Liveboating, Procedure
GISO, §6056(c)
Manual of Diving Safety
GISO, §6052(b)
Required Elements of
GISO, §6054
Medical Requirements of Dive Team
GISO, §6053
Exposure to hyperbaric conditions Limits
GISO, §6063, Appx A
Mixed Gas Diving
GISO, §6061(a)
Planning, Dive
GISO, §6055
Procedures, General
GISO, §6056
Commercial diving operations
GISO, §6061
Post dive procedures
GISO, §6062
Qualifications, Diver
GISO, §6052(c)(2)
Diver-in-Training
GISO, §6052(c)(3)
Dive Team
GISO, §6052(c)
Record keeping of Dive
GISO, §6052(e)
Record keeping of Injuries / Illnesses
GISO, §6058
Scientific Diving Guidelines
GISO, §6063, Appx B
SCUBA Diving, Procedure
GISO, §6056(a)(2)
Equipment procedures and requirements
GISO, §6057
Surface-supplied-air Diving Procedure
GISO, §6056(b)
The Dive Team
GISO, §6052(c)
Training and Experience
GISO, §6052(d)
Warning flags
GISO, §6052(e)
DIVING OPERATIONS, Commercial
GISO, Article 153
Application / Scope
GISO, §6059
Dive Procedures
GISO, §6060
Post Dive Procedures
GISO, §6062
Specific Operations
GISO, §6061
Equipment Requirements
GISO, §6063
Hyperbaric Conditions, Restrict of Limit Exposure
GISO, §6063, Appx A
Post Dive Procedures
GISO, §6062
DIVING OPERATIONS, Scientific Purposes
GISO, §6063, Appx B
DIVINYL BENZENE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
Listed
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1
DOCK PLATES & LOADING RAMPS
GISO, §3337
DOCKS, Marine terminal operations
GISO, §3346
See also MARINE TERMINAL
DOCTORS
See PHYSICIANS
GISO, §3907(b)
DODGE-EM RIDES, Amusement Rides
GISO, §3907(b)
DOLLIE, Hand
GISO, §3315
DOORS & DOORWAYS
See also EXITS
Entry
GISO, §3235
Heats, personnel
CSO, §1664.6
Places of Employment, at
GISO, §3235
Cargo Doors
GISO, §3323
Tele-Communication Operations, per TeSO
TeSO, §8602(d)
Unlocked
GISO, §3235(e)
DOOR LOCKS, Operable From Both Sides
GISO, §4536
DOT, Placards, Labels, Markings
GISO, §5194.1
Truck Transport
GISO, §5270
DOUBLE CONNECTIONS, Structural Steel, Illustrations
CSO, §1710, Appx B
DOUBLERS (Sliver & Ribbon Lap Machines)
GISO, §4544
DOUGH BRAKE, Food Service
GISO, §4544
DRAGLINES, Shovels & Loading Devices
MSO, §7012
Parts Subject to Wear
MSO, §7011
Inspection Requirement
MSO, §7011(a)
Inspection Reports, Cal/OSHA Mandated
MSO, §7011(b)
Intervals of Inspections
MSO, §7011(c)
DRAIN, Discharge Locations
GISO, §3310
DRAINAGE, Of Hazardous Substances, per PSO-R,T&H
PSO-R,T&H, §6828
DRAINAGE, Control
GISO, §5595(a)
Aboveground Tanks, per GISO
PSO-D&P §6548
Aboveground Tanks, per PSO-D&P
PSO-R.T&H, §6085(a)
Inside Buildings
GISO, §3389
Oil, Oil Water Mixture, Haz-Waste, Collection Sumps, Pits, Ponds
PSOD&P, §6538
Storage Tanks
GISO, §5595(a)
DRAINAGE SUMPS, Pits, Ponds for Oil Collection
PSO-D&P, §6538
DRAPE, Decorative Materials
GISO, §3217
DRAWING FRAMES, Textile Machinery
GISO, §4549
DRESSING ROOMS, per TSO
TSO, §8431
DRILLING, Use of Drilling Equipment, per GISO
GISO, §3322
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| DRILLING, General Requirements, per TSO | TSO, §8449
| Use of Jumbos in Tunneling operations | TSO, §8450
| DRILLING OPERATIONS, Rock, per CSO | CSO, §1538
| DRILLING OPERATIONS, Mining Operations | MSO, §7005
| DRILLING & WELL SERVICING, Oil & Gas Wells, per PSO | PSO-D&P, Article 35
| Application / Scope | PSO-D&P, §6661
| Brakes & Brake Control Mechanism | PSO-D&P, §6665
| Catheads | PSO-D&P, §6666
| Chain Used for Spinning Lines | PSO-D&P, §6667
| Lines Used on Catheads | PSO-D&P, §6668
| Drilling Equipment, Construction & Maintenance | PSO-D&P, §6669
| Emergency Stop Device | PSO-D&P, §6670
| Guarding | PSO-D&P, §6671
| Illumination / Lighting | PSO-D&P, §6672
| Line Spoolers & Deadline Stabilizers | PSO-D&P, §6673
| Power Tongs Control Mechanism | PSO-D&P, §6674
| Hose, Rotary Hose & Circulating & Standpipe | PSO-D&P, §6675
| Safety Provisions & Precautions | PSO-D&P, §6676
| Weight Indicators for Wire Rope Hoisting Lines | PSO-D&P, §6677
| Well Servicing Equipment, Construction & Maintenance | PSO-D&P, §6678
| DRILLS | See also TOOLS & HAND TOOLS
| Grounding, Electrical, Cord- & Plug-connected | ESO-LV, §2395.45(a)
| DRINKING WATER, Requirements | GISO, §3363
| Agricultural Operations, For | GISO, §3457(c)(1)
| Access to Drinking Water | GISO, §3395(c)
| Maintenance of Heat Illness Prevention | GISO, §3457(c)(3)
| Maintenance of Potable Water in Adequate Supply | GISO, §3395(c)
| Clean & Sanitary Common use, Prohibition | GISO, §3363(a)
| Construction Operations | GISO, §3363(b)
| Common Drinking Cups / Containers | GISO, §3363(c)
| Drinking Water | GISO, §3363(d)
| Non-Potable Water | GISO, §3363(e)
| Backflow Protection | GISO, §3363(f)
| Posting at Outlet | GISO, §3363(g)
| Prohibition of Use | GISO, §3363(h)
| Caps, Drinking | GISO, §3457(c)
| Dipping or Pouring of, Prohibition | GISO, §3363(d)
| Dispenser, Designs & Construction | GISO, §3363(e)
| Drinking Supply, Not in Toilet Rooms | GISO, §3363(f)
| Fountains | GISO, §3363(g)
| Portable dispensers | GISO, §3363(h)
| Heat Illness Prevention | GISO, §3395
| Labor Camps, In | GISO, §3363
| Maintenance of Supply & Dispenser | GISO, §3363(a)
| Portable dispensers, use | GISO, §3363(b)
| Mining Operations | MSO, §4697
| Non-potable Water use for, Prohibition | GISO, §3363(f)
| Posting / Labeling, Non-potable Water | GISO, §3363(g)
| Backflow Prevention, Non-potable Water | GISO, §3363(h)
| Outside Work Locations, per GISO | GISO, §3395
| Pouring or Dipping of, Prohibition | GISO, §3363(d)
| Tunneling Operations | TSO, §8432
| DRIVERS LICENSE | GISO, §3701
| Logging Trucks, Operating | LSSO, §6336(a)
| Farm labor vehicles, Operating | GISO, §3701(a)
| Transporting Employees | GISO, §3701(b)
| DRIVERS TRAINING | GISO, §4059(a)
| Logging Truck Operators | LSSO, §6336(b)
| DRIVE SHAFT, Guarding | ESO-LV, §2526.50
| DRIVEWAYS |
| De-icing and snow melting equipment, Disconnect | ESO-LV, §2526.50
| Access Pits | CSO, §1600
| Access to Pile Leads | CSO, §1600(k)
| Access to Sheet Piles | CSO, §1600(g)
| Blocking Device | CSO, §1600(b)
Confined Space Entry per Section 5158
Control Valves CSO, §1600(c)(2)
Danger Zone CSO, §1600(a)
Deck Engines CSO, §1600(m)
Extracting of piles CSO, §1601(b)
Guardrails / Guard-lines CSO, §1600(j)
Hand Signals, Recommended in Plate C-11 CSO, §1600(j)
Hoist Drums CSO, §1600(n)
Hoisting of Piles/Piling CSO, §1600(p)(3), (s) & (t)
Inspection Requirements, Pile Hammer CSO, §1600(r)
Jacked Piles CSO, §1600(r)
Ladder Access CSO, §1600(g)
Leads, Access to CSO, §1600(d) & (f)
Leads, General Requirements CSO, §1600(o)
Lifesaving Boats, per Article 13 CSO, §1600(j) & (k)
Lockout/Blockout CSO, §1600(b), (f)(2) & (n)
Pile Driving Requirements CSO, §1600(h)
Pile Gates CSO, §1600(o)(4)
Pile Hammer Requirements CSO, §1600(i)
Platforms CSO, §1600(d)
Precautions, Ensure from falling CSO, §1600(e)
Pressurized Lanes & Hoses CSO, §1600(c)
Ring Buoys, Water Safety CSO, §1600(j) & (k)
Securing the Hammer, Effective Blocking CSO, §1600(b)
Sheet Pile Access CSO, §1600(g)
Signaler, Designated CSO, §1600(j)
Stability of Pile Driving Rig CSO, §1600(p)
Steam Lines & Hoses CSO, §1600(c)
Stirrups, Employee Access to Sheet Piles CSO, §1600(g)
Storing piles CSO, §1601
Taglines, controlling unguided piles & free hanging hammers CSO, §1600(t)
Toebords per Section 1621(b) CSO, §1600(e)
Tube (Pipe) Piles, Blownout CSO, §1600(q)
Unloading piles CSO, §1601
Valves, Pressurized Steam & Air Line Controls CSO, §1600(c)
Water Safety CSO, §1600(j) & (k)

DROWNING HAZARD, Work Over or Near Water
Agricultural Operations GISO, §3448
Construction Operations, per CSO
Access to or From Warves, Floats, Barges, and/or Boats CSO, §1603
Cat Walks, Ramps, Gangways, etc CSO, §1603(e)
Hand Rail CSO, §1603(e)
Illumination CSO, §1603(g)
Jacob's Ladder (Chain Ladder/ Rope) CSO, §1603(b), & (i)
Barges, Access Ramp, Adequate Strength CSO, §1603(a)
Barges, Fixed Ladder to surface of Water, Water Safety CSO, §1602(a)(4)
Catwalks over Water CSO, §1603(b)
Drowning Danger CSO, §1602(a)
Fall Protection Measures CSO, §1602(a)
First Aid/ Medical Assistance CSO, §1602(b)
Life lines, Tag lines CSO, §1602(a)(3)
Life Preservers, Control of Drowning Hazard per CSO CSO, §1602
Lifesaving Boats CSO, §1602(a)(3)
Personal Flotation Devices (PFD) CSO, §1602(a)(1)
Pile Driving Water Safety per Article 13 CSO, §1600(k)
Platforms over Water CSO, §1603(b)
Railings per CSO, §1620 CSO, §1603(b)
Ring Buoys CSO, §1602(a)(2)
Walkways, Dredge Discharge Pipe Lines use as CSO, §1603(a)
General Requirements, per GISO GISO, §3389
Life Preservers, per GISO GISO, §3389
Approval of, Coast Guard GISO, §3389(b)
Floating Cranes/Derrick operations, During GISO, §4944
Life Rings GISO, §3389
Maintenance of GISO, §3389(c)
Removal from Service when Damaged GISO, §3389(c)
Life Preservers, per CSO CSO, §1602
Drowning Danger

Exception, w/ Fall Protection Measures

Life lines, Tag lines

Lifesaving Boats

Personal Flotation Devices (PFD)

Ring Buoys

Mining Operations, per MSO

Paper, Pulp & Paperboard Mills

Tunneling Operations, per TSO

DRUM SANDER, Woodworking

DRUNKEN SAW, Wobble Saw, Woodworking

DRY CLEANING & LAUNDRY EQUIPMENT

Boilers

Clothes Tumbler, Shaker, Batch Type

Dampening Machines

Drying Box, Cabinet

Drying Tumblers

Extractors

Ironer, Flatwork Type

Body Type

Press Type

Rotary Type

Marking Machine

Operating Rules

Pressure Vessels

Shaker, Batch Type Tumblers

Washing Machines

Wringers, Power

DRYERS, Electrical grounding

DRYING CANS

DRYING FACILITIES, Clothing, per TSO

DUMBWAITERS, Electrical Requirements

See also under ELEVATORS

Application / Scope

Controllers, Motor

Disconnecting Means

Identification, Sign Requirements

Interconnection, Multicar Controllers

Motor Controllers

Sign Requirements

Single-Car & Multicar Installations

Multiple Driving Machines

Multiple Disconnecting Means

Multicar Controllers

Warning Signs

DUMP, Log Dump

DUMP-BINS, Food Service

DUMPING, Loading & Hauling, per MSO

Parts Subject to Wear

DUMPING, Locations, Surface & Underground, per TSO

DUMP TRUCKS, Control of Hazardous Energy during Repair, per CSO

DURSBAN, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limits

DUST, Control of, per CSO

HAULAGE, Earthmoving, to Maintain Visibility

Respiratory Protection, During Dusty Operations

See also DUSTS, FUMES, MISTS, VAPORS & GASES, per CSO

DUST, Control of, per PSO-R,T&H

DUST, Control of, per TSO

DUST, Suppression of
DUSTS, FUMES, MISTS, VAPORS & GASES, per CSO
Dusts Control at Worksite
Dust Exposure, Concrete / Masonry Operations
Exhaust systems
Flammable Vapors, Control of
General requirements
Internal combustion engines
Mechanical ventilation systems
Respiratory protective equipment
Rock Drilling Operations

DUSTS, FUMES, MISTS, VAPORS & GASES, per GISO
Combustible Dust
Control of, General
Cotton dust
Harmful exposure
Control of
HVAC Systems
Mechanical ventilation Systems
Respiratory P
Exposure limit
Listed
Woodworking, dust collection systems

DUSTS, FUMES, MISTS, VAPORS & GASES, per GISO
Application / Purpose
Definitions
Abrasive Blasting Operations, Protective Equipment
Ventilation & Personal Protection
Abrasives, Organic
Enclosures, Blast-Cleaning
Administrative Controls of harmful exposure
Airborne Contaminants
Application / Scope
Definitions
Ceiling Limits
Exposure Computations
Exposure Limits
Permissible Exposure Limits
Short Term Limits
Listed
Medical Surveillance
Monitoring, Workplace
Permissible Exposure Limits
For Chemical Contaminants, Listed
Skin Absorption, Protection Against
Biological Safety Cabinets
Ventilation Requirements
Application / Scope
Definitions
Air Flow Measurements
HEPA Filter Aerosol Test Protocol
HEPA Filter Leak Testing
Implementation
Negative Pressure Requirements
Operation Requirements
Special Requirements
Start Up & Shut Down Procedure
Use Requirements
Ventilation Rates
Buffing Operations, Protective Equipment
See Grinding, Polishing & Buffing Operations under this heading
Building Ventilation, Mechanical Heating & Cooling System Requirements
Chemicals Contaminants, Exposure Limits
Chemicals, Harmful, Suppress & Allay
Combustible Dust
Control of Harmful Exposure to Employees
Dipping / Immersion Tanks, Open-Surface
Ventilation & Personal Protective Equipment
Application

CSO, Article 4
CSO, §1528
CSO, §1530
CSO, §1530.1
CSO, §1534
CSO, §1534
CSO, §1528
CSO, §1533
CSO, §1530
CSO, §1531
CSO, §1538
GISO, §1574
GISO, §1545
GISO, Article 107
GISO, §151
GISO, §151(a)
GISO, §151(b)
GISO, §151(c)
GISO, §151(c)(3)
GISO, §1555
GISO, §1555(c)
GISO, §1555(c)(1)
GISO, §1555(c)(2)
GISO, §1555(c)(3)
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §1555, Table AC-1
GISO, §4324
GISO, §107
GISO, §139
GISO, §140
GISO, §5154.2
GISO, §5154.2(a)
GISO, §5154.2(b)
GISO, §5154.2(c)
GISO, §5154.2(d)
GISO, §5154.2(e)
GISO, §5154.2(f)
GISO, §5154.2(g)
GISO, §5154.2(h)
GISO, §1554.2
GISO, §1554.2(a)
GISO, §1554.2(b)
GISO, §1554.2(c)
GISO, §1554.2(d)
GISO, §1554.2(e)
GISO, §1554.2(f)
GISO, §1554.2(g)
GISO, §1554.2(h)
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1 & Foot Notes
GISO, §5154.2
GISO, §1542
GISO, §1543
GISO, §1545
GISO, §174
GISO, §154
GISO, §154(a)
### Classification of Tanks

- GISO, §5154(b)
- GISO, §5154, Table V-7
- GISO, §5154, Table V-8

### Hazard Determination

- GISO, §5154, Table V-9

### Vapor & Gas Evolution Rate

- GISO, §5154(i)

### Cleaning Equipment, Spray

- GISO, §5154(e)

### Control Methods, Other

- GISO, §5154(g)

### Velocity, Control

- GISO, §5154, Table V-10

### Degreasing Equipment, Vapor

- GISO, §5154(b)

### Degreasing Equipment, Spray

- GISO, §5154(i)

### Hood Classification

- GISO, §5154(b)

### Push-Pull System Requirements

- GISO, §5154(f)

### Personal Protective Equipment

- GISO, §5154(j)

### Ventilation Rate

- GISO, §5154(c)

### Degreasing Equipment, Vapor

- GISO, §5154(h)

### Degreasing Equipment, Spray

- GISO, §5154(i)

### Hood or Enclosure Requirement

- GISO, §5154(b)

### Hood Performance Requirements

- GISO, §5154(c)

### Hood Design

- GISO, §5154(d)

### Hoods, Illustrations

- GISO, §5154.3

### HVAC, Building Ventilation

- GISO, §5154.4

### System Requirements

- GISO, §5154.4

### Indoor Air Quality, HVAC Systems

- GISO, §5154.4

### Harmful Exposure, Control

- GISO, §5154.4

### Hazard communication program

- GISO, §5154.4

### Internal Combustion Engine, Emission Control

- GISO, §5154.4

### Laboratory-Type Hoods Operations

- GISO, §5154.4

#### Ventilation Requirements

- GISO, §5154.4

##### Application / Scope

- GISO, §5154.4(a)

##### Definitions

- GISO, §5154.4(b)

### Operation Requirements

- GISO, §5154.4(c)

### Operator Qualifications

- GISO, §5154.4(d)

### Special Requirements

- GISO, §5154.4(e)

### Ventilation Rates

- GISO, §5154.4(f)

### Mechanical ventilation systems

- GISO, §5154.4

### Media for Allaying Hazards

- GISO, §5154.4

### Oil to suppress Hazard

- GISO, §5154.4

### Open Vats & Tanks, including Dipping & Coating Operations

- GISO, §5154.4

### Ventilation & Allaying Media, used to Control Hazards

- GISO, §5154.4

### Oxygen Deficiency

- GISO, §5154.4

### Polishing Operations, Protective Equipment

- GISO, §5154.4

#### See Grinding, Polishing & Buffing Operations under this Heading

### Respirators, Respiratory Protection

- GISO, §5154.4

#### Definitions

- GISO, §5154.4(b)

#### Air, Quality & Use Breathing Air

- GISO, §5154.4(c)

#### Abrasive blasting

- GISO, §5154.4(d)

#### Buffing Operations

- GISO, §5154.4(e)

#### Canisters, Filters & Cartridges Identification

- GISO, §5154.4(f)

#### Cartridges, Filters & Canisters, Identification

- GISO, §5154.4(g)

#### Cleaning & Disinfecting of Respirators

- GISO, §5154.4(h)

#### Respirator Cleaning Procedure

- GISO, §5154.4, Appx B-2

#### Employee Information Requirement

- GISO, §5154.4, Appx D

#### Evaluation of Respiratory Protection Program

- GISO, §5154.4, Appx D

#### Filters, Cartridges & Canisters, Identification

- GISO, §5154.4, Appx D

#### Fit Testing

- GISO, §5154.4, Appx A

#### Fit Testing Procedure

- GISO, §5154.4, Appx A

#### Grinding Operations

- GISO, §5154.4, Appx A

#### Inspection of Respirators

- GISO, §5154.4, Appx A

#### Instructions & Training, Employee

- GISO, §5154.4, Appx A

#### Medical Evaluation

- GISO, §5154.4, Appx A

#### Medical Evaluation Questionnaire

- GISO, §5154.4, Appx A

#### Maintenance & Care of Respirators

- GISO, §5154.4, Appx A

#### Open-surface tank operations

- GISO, §5154.4, Appx A

#### Oxygen deficient environments

- GISO, §5154.4, Appx A
Polishing Operations
Protection Factors, Assigned
Record keeping
Repair of Respirators
Permissible Practice
Respiratory Protection Program Requirements
Evaluation of Program
Respirator Cleaning Procedure
Respirator Selection
Seal Check Procedure
Spray coating operations
Storage of Respirators
Training & Information
Use of Respirators, Procedure
Welding cutting and brazing
Smoking, Prohibition in the Workplace

Spray Coating Operations
Ventilation & Personal Protective Equipment
Spray Booth / Room, In
Spray Operation Requirements
Exhaust Air
Make-up Air
Dilution of Flammable Vapors
Ventilation Rate
Downdraft Booths
Respiratory Protection
Suppression of Dusts, Fumes, Mists, Vapors & Gases
Tuberculosis, Respiratory Protection from
Ventilation, Minimum Building Ventilation
System Requirements
Spray Booth / Room, In
Spray Operation Requirements
Exhaust Air
Make-up Air
Dilution of Flammable Vapors
Ventilation Rate
Downdraft Booths
Respiratory Protection
Water to suppress Dust
Welding, Brazing & Cutting, Protective Equipment
Ventilation & Personal Protection
Chlorinated Hydrocarbons
Improper Use of Welding Gases
Labeling, Precautionary
Mechanical Ventilation, Indoors
Toxic Substances Used in Enclosed Spaces
Toxic Substances Used in Open Air

DUST COLLECTION SYSTEMS, Woodworking
DUST, Combustible
DYE JIGS
DYFONATE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed

DYNAMITE
Explosives

List of Acronyms
EAR PROTECTION, Hearing Protection, per CSO
EAR PROTECTION, Hearing Protection, per GISO
Application & Scope
Agriculture, Exempt from 5097 through 5100
Construction, Exempt from 5097 through 5100
Oil & Gas Well Drilling & Service, Exempt from 5097 through 5100
Acoustic Calibration of Audiometers
Audiograms, Age Corrections to
Audiometric Measuring Instruments
Audiometric Test Evaluation
Audiometric Testing Program
Audiogram Requirements per §5097 Appendix B
Audiology Technician, Certification Requirement

Baseline Requirement

Baseline Requirements, Employee Notification

Baseline Requirements, Employee Noise Exposure Limits

Employee, Testing at no cost to

Employer Responsibility

Employee Notification of Testing Results

Testing Performed By

Testing Results, Employee Notification of

Audiometric Test Rooms

Definitions

Exposure Computation

Exposure Limits

Hearing Conservation Program

General Requirements

Hearing Conservation Program

Hearing Protector Attenuation, Estimating

Hearing Protectors

Monitoring, Exposure

Personal Protective Equipment, Noise Protection

Posting, Noise Standard in Article 105

Record keeping

Training Program

General Training Requirements

Access to Information & Training Material

EAR PROTECTION, Hearing Protection, per CSO

EAR PROTECTION, Hearing Protection, per TSO

Hearing Protector Attenuation

EARTH MOVING, General Requirements, per CSO

Defined

Air Tank Service

Audible or Visible warning, dumping

Back-Up Alarms & Warning

Blocking / Locking, during Repair/work of

Brakes, Performance criteria

Cab Shield. Haulage vehicles

Cab protection

Canopy

Control of Hazardous Energy during Repair, per CSO

Dust Control

Employees, on foot, exposed to Vehicle Traffic

Equipment, Construction & Maintenance

Equipment Control

Down Hill

Speed

Exhaust Gases

Exposure to falling or rolling objects

Fenders

Fueling

Hazard Signals, Emergency

Heat Shields

High Visibility Apparel Requirement

Impairing visibility

Lights

Operating Levers

Operation of

Private Roadways & Off-Highway Controls

Repair

Roll-Over Protective Structures

Seatbelts

Installation & Use

Spotter in Lieu of Back-Up Alarms & Warning

Trip Handles for tailgates

Warning Methods & device, backing vehicle

Windshields

EARTH MOVING EQUIPMENT & HAULAGE VEHICLES, per GISO

Definitions Applicable to Article 25

Brake & Parking Brake Requirement

Bulk Cargo Moving Vehicles
Seabkets
Deflector Guards
Earthmoving Equipment
Operator Platforms
Rated Capacity
Brakes & Warning Devices
Internal Combustion Engines, Use of
Warning Devices, Audible
Wheel Guards
Warning Devices, Audible

EARTHMOVING EQUIPMENT & Haulage VEHICLES, per TelSO
TelSO §8610

Administrative Controls In Lieu of Backup Alarm
Backup Alarm, Automatic
Breaking Device, Automatic
Driver Location Means of Access
Driver’s Seat
Forklift, Elevating Employees
Haulage Vehicles Compliant w/ CSO
Haulage ways, per TSO
Lights, Head lights & Tail Lights
Over Head Protection
Prohibition, Employee Riding on
Role-Over Protection, Exemption for

EARTHQUAKES
Protective devices

EDB (Ethylene Dibromide)
Application & Scope
Definitions
Emergency Procedures
Exposure Monitoring
Medical Surveillance
Methods of Compliance
Permissible Exposure Limit (PEL)
Dermal & Eye Exposure
Inhalation
Protective Clothing & Equipment
Receipt of EDB-Treated Materials
Record keeping
Reporting of Use & Emergencies
Respiratory Protection
Training
Signs & Notification of Shipment

EDUCATION
See TRAINING

EFFECTIVE GROUNDING METHOD
See also ELECTRONIC NEWS GATHERING (ENG) EQUIPMENT

EGRESS, Means of, per GISO
Arrangement & Distance to Exits
Aisles or Walkways Arranged to provide Egress

EGRESS, Means of, per CSO
Elevators for hoisting workers
Excavations, Means / Location
Ladders
Stairways

EGRESS, for Buildings, per PSO-R,T&H
EGRESS, for Equipment / Structures, per PSO-R,T&H
ELBOW SANDERS, Woodworking

ELECTRICAL ARC FLASH, Protection from
Flame Resistant Apparel, High Voltage Electrical Work
Flame Resistant Apparel, Low Voltage Electrical Work

ELECTRICAL BACK UP POWER SYSTEMS, Emergency
Accessibility
Application / Scope
Emergency Illumination
Sign Requirements
Switch Location
Tests & Maintenance
Wiring Methods

ELECTRICAL, Batteries, Storage

ELECTRICAL BONDING, Grounding Electrical Equipment & Installations

Bonding in Hazardous Locations
Bonding Other Enclosures
Bonding Service Equipment
Cable armor, sheath, trays, other enclosures
General Requirement
Enclosures
Equipment Bonding Jumpers
Attachment
Installation
Material
Proper Bonding of Metallic Flexible Circuit
Liquefied Hydrogen (LH) Systems, Bonding Container & Associated Piping
Mine & Tunnel Installations, Bonding & Equipment Conductors
Receptacle, Grounding to Box
Trays & other enclosures

ELECTRICAL BOXES, including Cabinets & Fittings
Conductors Entering
Covers & Canopies
Guarding of
Openings in Boxes, Cabinets, etc. shall be closed
Pull Boxes
Conductors Entering Boxes, Cabinets or Fittings
Construction & installation Requirements
Covers & Canopies
Size of Pull Boxes & Raceway Entrance Locations

ELECTRICAL BRANCH CIRCUITS
High Voltage
Ampacity
Branch Circuit, Over-current Protection
Circuit Breakers
Conductor, Over-current Protection
Identification of Multi-wire Branch Circuits
Over-current Protection
Isolation Requirements
Switching Requirements
Low Voltage
Cord Connections
Ground-Fault Circuit Interrupter Protection
Identification of Multi-wire Branch Circuits
Outlet Devices
Receptacle & Cord Connectors

ELECTRICAL CABLES

Flexible Cables, High Voltage
Application / Scope
Conductor Construction
Equipment Grounding Conductors
Fittings
Minimum Bending Radii
Shielding
Splices & Terminations
Flexible Cables, Low Voltage
Conductor Identification
In Show Windows & Show Cases
Maintenance of Outer Sheath
Over-current Protection

See also ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS

See also ENCRYPTIONS

See also ELECTRICAL CABLE TRAYS
Pull at Joints & Terminals
Splices
Uses Not Permitted
Uses Permitted

Metal-Clad Cables
Bends
Elevation
Fittings
Grounding, Grounding Conductors
Splices & Terminations
Strength
Supports
Use

Metal raceways
Securing on elevated locations
Underground high-voltage Cables, work on or near

Grounding De-energized Cables
Manholes, Vaults, & Similar Structures
Confined Space Regulations, Mandated
Trenches & Excavations

Work Conditions
7500 Volts or Less, Working with
In Excess of 7500 Volts, Working with
With De-energized Cables

Vertical suspension of Cables
Conductor, suspended by
Maximum Suspended Weight of Cable
Wire or Messenger, Suspension
Wire mesh holding devices to support

ELECTRICAL CABLE TRAYS, Continuous Rigid Cable Supports
High Voltage
Construction
Definition
Grounding
Installation
Use

Low Voltage
Equipment Grounding Conductors
Hazardous (Classified) Locations
Industrial Establishments
Uses Not Permitted
Wiring Methods

ELECTRICAL CAPACITORS
See also ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS & EQUIPMENT

High Voltage
Application of Article 29
Discharge, means of
Enclosing & Guarding
Grounding
Guarding
Handling Precaution
Identification / Nameplate
Means for Discharge
Over-current Protection
Special Handling Precaution
Switching

Low Voltage
Disconnecting Means
Drainage of Stored Charge
Enclosing & Guarding

ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT BREAKERS
See also ELECTRICAL INTERRUPTING DEVICES

American National Standards, compliance with
Closing rating
De-icing and snow melting Equipment, Disconnecting Means
Fixed electric space heaters
Indicating type
General Requirements, High Voltage
General Requirements, Low Voltage

Grounding of Enclosures

Identification / Marking of

Interlocks

Industrial Control Assemblies

Mechanical Interlocks

In Lieu of, Mechanical Interlocks

Interrupting rating

Isolation

Labeling

Manual tripping, Means of

Mechanical position indicator

Mechanical Protection of

Modification of

Momentary rating

Nameplate, Identification

Overcurrent protection

Position Indicating

Switches, Used as

Panel Access

Portable switchboards on stage

Position, indicating

Ratings

“ “

Release free

Safe location

Switches, used as

Trip tree

Unintended operation, prevention

Used As Switches

Voltage, Rated Maximum


ELECTRICAL CONDUCTORS

See also ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS

Alternating-Current Circuits & Systems, Conductor Grounding

Ampacity of

Circuits, Branch & Feeder Circuits

Conductors

Per IPCEA Publication No. P46-426

Approval Requirement

Back-Feeding, Precautions

Back-Feed Voltages, protection from

Bending radius of

Branch-circuit conductors

Light fixture wires not to be used as

Cables suspended by its Conductors

Conductors if Different Systems, Separation Requirement

Conductors in Multiple

Conductors on Poles

Conductor Terminations

Construction sites, at

Assured equipment grounding conductor program

Identification of Tested Equipment & Test Dates

Inspection of Equipment in AEGCP

Prohibited Use of Equipment

Qualified person(s) to implement

Testing Requirement

Test Intervals

Written program

Crane, Electrical Conductors

Track And Runway Conductor Disconnecting Means

Definition

Deteriorating agents

Electrical Conductors Use in, Prohibited unless Approved for

Different Systems, Conductors Separation Requirement

Discontinued circuits

Removal

Energized overhead conductors

Accidental contact, guarding against

ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS
Exposed wiring, use of
Flexible Cords & Cables
  Conductor Identification
  In Show Windows & Show C
  Maintenance of Outer Sheath
  Over-current Protection
  Pull at Joints & Terminals
  Splices
  Uses Not Permitted
  Uses Permitted
General Requirements, Low Voltage
General Requirements, High Voltage
Grounding Conductors
  Alternating-current circuits and systems
  Branch-circuit Grounding to boxes, Continuity
  Connection depending on solder prohibition
  Continuity, Branch-circuit Grounding to boxes
  Disconnecting means
  Flexible cords and cables, identification
  Identification
  Marking of
  Polarity of
  Use of
Grounding of Shielding
High-voltage Stations / Switchyards, Work on / near Conductors at
Insulation of Conductors, Low Voltage
Insulation of Conductors, High Voltage
  Approved for Voltage, Temperature & Location of Use
  Distinguishable, Color Coded
  Outdoor wiring, insulated conductors
Insulators, Open Wiring on
  Conductor Supports
  Exposed Wiring, Uses Permitted
  Flexible Nonmetallic Tubing
  Integrity of Insulation, Conductors
  Penetrations of Walls, Floors, Cross Members, etc.
  Protection from Physical Damage
  Insulation Integrity
  Protection, Entering Boxes, Cabinets, etc.
Insulation
Insulation of Conductors, Integrity
Insertion in raceways
Light fixture wires not to be used as branch-circuit conductors
Motion picture projectors
  Professional type
    Lamps & hot equipment, On
    Size
  Multiple, Conductors Size 1/0 or larger run in Multiples
Neutral Conductors
Outdoor wiring, Low Voltage
  Windows, clearance from
Outdoor wiring, Insulated conductors, High Voltage
Overcurrent protection
Panel Boards, location & support
Polarity of connections
Portable switchboards on stage
Portable theater stage equipment
Signs & Outline Lighting exceeding 600 volts, installation
Sound reproduction equipment
  Grouping of conductors
Stations, High-voltage, Work on / near Conductors at
Switchboards, location and support
Switchyards, High-voltage, Work on / near Conductors at
Temporary wiring
Terminations of
Underground high-voltage Conductors, work on or near
  Application of §2943
  Grounding De-energized Conductors
  Manholes, Vaults, & Similar Structures
Confined Space Regulations, Mandated
ESO-HV, §2943(b)

Trenches & Excavations
Work Conditions
ESO-HV, §2943(c)

7500 Volts or Less, Working with
ESO-HV, §2943(d)

In Excess of 7500 Volts, Working with
ESO-HV, §2943(e)

With De-energized Conductors
ESO-LV, §2420.3

Wiring, Exposed, Use of
ESO-HV, §2943(f)

ELECTRICAL CONDUIT
Approved types
ESO-LV, §2760(a)

General Requirements
ESO-HV, §2760(b)

Hazardous Locations
ESO-LV, §2760.2

Rigid Metal Conduit
ESO-HV, §2761

Rigid Nonmetallic Conduit
ESO-HV, §2762

Bends
ESO-HV, §2760(c)

Circuits Permitted per Conduit
ESO-HV, §2760(b)

Number of Circuits in each
ESO-HV, §2760(b)

Flexible Circuit
ESO-HV, §2760(a)

Proper Bonding of Metallic Flexible Circuit
ESO-HV, §2881(c)

Fill, Number of Conductors contained in
ESO-HV, §2760(h)

Fittings
ESO-HV, §2760(d)

Reaming
ESO-HV, §2760(c)

Rigid metal conduit
ESO-HV, §2761

Running Threads, Prohibition
ESO-HV, §2761(b)

Rigid nonmetallic conduit
ESO-HV, §2762

Support
ESO-HV, §2760(g)

Rigid metal conduit
ESO-HV, §2761(c)

Rigid nonmetallic conduit
ESO-HV, §2762(c)

ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS

ELECTRICAL CONTROL ASSEMBLIES
Accessibility to Energized Parts
ESO-HV, §2863

Application / Scope
ESO-HV, §2857

Arrangement of Devices in Assemblies
ESO-HV, §2859

Clearance for Cable Conductors Entering Enclosure
ESO-HV, §2862

Door Stops & Cover Plates
ESO-HV, §2866

Gas Discharge from Interrupting Devices
ESO-HV, §2867

Grounding Requirements
ESO-HV, §2864

Frames
ESO-HV, §2865

Devices
ESO-HV, §2866

Guarding of Energized Parts
High Voltage
ESO-HV, §2869

Low Voltage
ESO-HV, §2861

Inspection Windows
ESO-HV, §2868

Interlocks-Circuit Breakers
ESO-HV, §2871

Interlocks-Interrupter Switches
ESO-HV, §2870

Location of Devices
ESO-HV, §2869

Metal-Enclosed Power Switchgear
ESO-HV, §2858

ELECTRICAL CONTROL DEVICES, Location of
ESO-LV, §2340.27

ELECTRICAL CORDS, Flexible Conductors
Conductor Identification
ESO-LV, §2360.5

Non-Grounding Type & Adapters’
ESO-LV, §2510.58

In Show Windows & Show Cases
ESO-LV, §2500.11

Maintenance of Outer Sheath
ESO-LV, §2500.25

Over-current Protection
ESO-LV, §2500.13

Pull at Joints & Terminals
ESO-LV, §2500.10

Splices
ESO-LV, §2500.9

Uses Not Permitted
ESO-LV, §2500.8

Uses Permitted
ESO-LV, §2500.7

ELECTRICAL DISCONNECTION MEANS / CUTOOUTS
Appliances, General
ESO-LV, §2522.20

Fixed Appliances
ESO-LV, §2522.21

High Voltage
ESO-HV, §2718.1

Motor-Driven Appliances
ESO-LV, §2522.26

Portable Appliances
ESO-LV, §2522.22

Stationary Appliances
ESO-LV, §2522.23

Arc welders
ESO-LV, §2563.23

Capacitor
ESO-LV, §2534.8

Cranes
ESO-LV, §2561.32
Data processing systems
Defined
De-icing and Snow melting equipment
Disconnecting Switches
Distribution cutouts
Expulsion Type
Fuses
Fuses
Panelboards
Installation on load side of switches
Safe location
Heating Equipment for pipelines and vessels, Fixed
Hoists
Identification
Interrupting Devices, Rating, Low Voltage
Interrupting & Isolating Devices, High Voltage
Circuit Breakers
General Requirements
Grounding of Enclosures
Identification / Marking of
Isolation
Location of
Ratings
Disconnecting (Isolating) Switches
Distribution Cutouts & Links-Expulsion Type
Interrupter Switches
Fused Interrupter Switches
Load Interrupter Switches
Isolating Devices for Inspections & Repairs
Knife Switches
Oil-Filled Cutouts
Continuous Current Rating
Enclosure
Fault Closing Rating
Identification
Interrupting Rating,
Location
Voltage Rating
Power Fuses
Reclosers, General Requirements
Irrigation machines
Locking Device, on High Voltage Disconnecting Means
Marking of High Voltage, Disconnecting Means
Durability of
Motor controllers
Motors
Both motor and controller
Energy from more than one source
Grounded conductors
Indication of open/closed position.
Readily accessible
Service switch
Visible from Controller location
Single disconnecting mean
Oil-Filled Cutouts
Continuous Current Rating
Enclosure
Fault Closing Rating
Identification
Interrupting Rating,
Location
Voltage Rating
Resistance welders
Series Combination Ratings
Service Entrance
Signs & Outline lighting installations
ELECTRICAL EMERGENCY POWER SYSTEMS
Accessibility
Application / Scope
Emergency Illumination
ESO-LV, §2571.16
Sign Requirements
ESO-LV, §2571.30
Switch Location
ESO-LV, §2571.21
Tests & Maintenance
ESO-LV, §2571.4
Wiring Methods
ESO-LV, §2571.9

ELECTRICAL ENCLOSURES
ESO-HV, Article 26
Accessibility of Energized Parts
ESO-HV, §2865
Application / Scope
ESO-HV, §2857
Arrangement of Devices in Assemblies
ESO-HV, §2859
Clearance for Cable Conductors Entering Enclosure
ESO-HV, §2862
Door Stops & Cover Plates
ESO-HV, §2866
Electrical Installations, Enclosures for
Fenced
ESO-HV, §2813
Locked
ESO-HV, §2810
Metal Enclosures
ESO-HV, §2809
Oil-filled cutouts
ESO-HV, §2855
Outdoor wiring, terminal enclosures
ESO-HV, §2829
Walled
ESO-HV, §2813
Warning signs
ESO-HV, §2811
Gas Discharge from Interrupting Devices
Grounding Requirements
Devices
ESO-HV, §2865
Frames
ESO-HV, §2864
Guarding of Energized Parts
High Voltage
ESO-HV, §2860
Low Voltage
ESO-HV, §2861
Industrial Control Assemblies
Inspection Windows
ESO-HV, §2868
Interlocks-Circuit Breakers
ESO-HV, §2871
Interlocks-Interrupter Switches
ESO-HV, §2870
Location of Devices
ESO-HV, §2869
Metal-Enclosed Power Switchgear
ESO-HV, §2858

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT, per ESO
See also specifically names of electrical equipment
Alternating-current circuits and systems
ESO-LV, §2395.5
Common grounding electrode
ESO-LV, §2395.54
Conductor
ESO-LV, §2395.25
Connections
ESO-LV, §2395.23
Application / Scope
ESO-LV, §2395.1
Appliances, Grounding
ESO-LV, §2395.45

Arcing or suddenly moving parts
Shielding of Fuses / Circuit Breakers
ESO-LV, §2390.41(a)
Guarding suddenly moving parts
ESO-LV, §2390.41(b)
Combustible material, Separate from
ESO-LV, §2340.18
Assured equipment grounding conductor program
ESO-LV, §2405.4(d)
Identification of Tested Equipment & Test Dates
ESO-LV, §2405.4(d)(7)
Inspection of Equipment in AEGCP
ESO-LV, §2405.4(d)(3)
Prohibited Use of Equipment
ESO-LV, §2405.4(d)(6)
Qualified person(s) to implement
ESO-LV, §2405.4(d)(1)
Testing Requirement
ESO-LV, §2405.4(d)(4)
Test Intervals
ESO-LV, §2405.4(d)(5)
Written program
ESO-LV, §2405.4(d)(1)
Barricading Opened Enclosures
ESO-LV, §2320.7
Bonding, Grounding Electrical Equipment & Installations
ESO-LV, §2395.70
Bonding in Hazardous Locations
ESO-LV, §2395.78
Bonding Other Enclosures
ESO-LV, §2395.75
Bonding Service Equipment
ESO-LV, §2395.71
Cable armor, sheath, trays, other enclosures
ESO-LV, §2395.75
General Requirement
ESO-LV, §2395.70
Enclosures
ESO-LV, §2395.75
Attachment
ESO-LV, §2395.79(b)
Installation
ESO-LV, §2395.79(c)
Material
ESO-LV, §2395.79(a)
Proper Bonding of Metallic Flexible Circuit
ESO-LV, §2395.78
Hazardous locations, Bonding in
ESO-LV, §2395.78
Mine & Tunnel Installations, Bonding & Equipment Conductors
ESO-HV, §2917
Receptacle, Grounding to Box
ESO-LV, §2395.74
Trays & other enclosures
ESO-LV, §2395.75
Boxes, Ground Attachment of Branch Circuit
ESO-LV, §2395.114
Branch-Circuit Equipment Grounding

Circuit Conductor, Used for Grounding Equipment

Circuits & Systems, Alternating-Current (AC)
  Conductor, AC Systems

Circuits & Systems, Direct-Current (DC), of
  Common Grounding Electrode
  Cooling of Equipment
    "  "  "  Overheating Protection
  "  "  "

Combustible Materials, Certain Equipment To Be Separated From
  Commercial Garage as Hazardous Location

Conductors
  See also ELECTRICAL CONDUCTORS

Conductor, AC Systems
  Connection Devices for Grounding Conductors
  Connections, Grounding
  Continuity of & Attachment to Boxes
  Construction sites, temporary wiring
    Ground-fault circuit interrupters
  Connections, Cord
    Non-Grounding Type & Adapters
  Cord & Plug Connected Equipment
  Current, marking Equipment to show Ratings
  Current, interrupting rating of Breakers/ Disconnecter

De-Energized Equipment or Systems
  Re-energizing
  Testing to Ensure
  Work on, Conditions prerequisite to
  Deteriorating Agents or Environments, prohibited use in
  Direct current systems, Grounding

Disconnecting means
  See ELECTRICAL DISCONNECTING MEANS / CUTOUTS

Discontinued circuits, Conductors, removal
  Effective Grounding

Energized Equipment / Systems
  Barriers & Barricades
  Conditions prerequisite to Work on
  Conductive measuring tapes, Ropes & Similar Prohibited
  Guarding of
  Re-energizing after de-energizing
  Test for
  Work Procedure
    Authorized Person
    Back-feeding or Interconnection Prohibition
    Personal Protective Equipment
      Insulated Tools
      Rubber Gloves
  Energized Parts, Guarding of
    "  "  "  "  "  "
  Service Entrance Equipment

Energizing, (also Re-Energizing) Equipment or Systems
  Equipment bonding jumpers
    Attachment
    Installation
    Material
    Receptacle grounding terminal, connecting to box

Equipment Grounding
  Electric Equipment > 150V to ground
  Equipment Connected by Extension Cord
  Fixed Equipment / Permanent
  Load-side Equipment
    Grounded circuit conductor for grounding equipment, prohibited

Nonelectrical Equipment
  Permanently Wired

Supports, Equipment

Exposure to Physical Damage, Protection
  Flames, Electrical Equipment Producing
    Separation from combustible material

Grounding of
  See ELECTRICAL GROUNDING

Hazardous Locations
  See Also
Hazardous locations, Bonding in
Identification of Electrical Equipment
Branch Circuits / Services, Feeder
Motors / Appliances, Disconnect
Open / Closed, Clear Indication
Ratings, Series Combination
Identification Label, Electrical Equipment
Connections, Electrical
Durability of Marking
Manufacturer’s information
Marking
Purpose of Service, Feeders, Circuits
Voltage, Current, Current, Wattage
Inspection of Electrical Equipment
Inspection / Examination of
Installation, Examination, & Use of
Installation of Electrical Equipment
Labeling, Identification of Equipment
Branch Circuits / Services, Feeder
Marking
Motors / Appliances, Disconnect
Open / Closed, Clear Indication
Ratings, Series Combination
Labels, Information
Durability of Marking
Manufacturer’s information
Voltage, Current, Current, Wattage
Ratings Identified
Liquids, Deteriorating Effect, prohibited use in
Maintained Free from Recognized Hazard
Mechanical Protection of
Metal-clad cable
Bends
Elevation
Fittings
Grounding, Grounding Conductors
Splices & Terminations
Strength
Supports
Use
Mounting of Equipment
Overheating Protection of Equipment
Physical Damage, Protection Electrical Equipment from
Portable Equipment, Electrical
Collector Rings
Enclosures
General
Grounding
High-Voltage Portable Main Power Supply
Over-current Protection
Power Cable Connections to Mobile Machines
Qualified Person, Work on Equipment & Systems
Receptacle grounding terminal, connecting to box
Service Equipment, Bonding of
Testing
Training
Unsafe Work Procedures
Underground high-voltage Equipment, work on or near
Application of §2943
Confined Space Regulations, Compliance Mandated
Grounding De-energized Equipment
Manholes, Vaults, & Similar Structures
Confined Space Regulations, Mandated
Trenches & Excavations
Work Conditions
7500 Volts or Less, Working with
In Excess of 7500 Volts, Working with
With De-energized Equipment

Use of Electrical Equipment
Working Space

**ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT**, in Classified Space
Application & Scope
Classified Area, Limited
Compliance
Extent of Classified Areas
Handling Liquids, Class I
Intrinsically Safe Equipment, Hazardous Locations (Classified)
Positive Pressure, With Make-up Air
Pressurizing or purging of classified areas
Storage of Flammable Liquids, Class I
Class II or Class III, Above Flash Point

**ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT & LIGHTING**, per TSO
**ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT & PRACTICES**, per MSO
Cables, Trailing Electrical Power Cables, General
Maintenance & Repair of
Electrical Equipment & Installations
Federal Electrical Standard

**ELECTRICAL ENCLOSURES**
See **ENCLOSURES**

**ELECTRICAL EXTENSION CORDS**
Adapters for Non-Grounding Cords
Cord Connections
Continuity of & Attachment to Boxes
Cord & Plug Connected Equipment
Equipment Grounding
Non-Grounding Type Cord

**ELECTRICAL FEEDERS & BRANCH CIRCUITS**
Ampacity
Defined
Circuit Breakers
Identification of Multi-wire Branch Circuits
Isolation requirements
Over-current Protection
Switching Requirements

**ELECTRICAL FIXTURES, Lamps & Receptacles**
Attachment Plugs (Caps)
Cord Connectors
Non-Grounding Type
Damp & Wet Locations, Approved for
Prohibited when not Approved for
Deteriorating Environment, Prohibited use in
Fixture Wires
General Requirements
Over-current Protection
Uses Permitted
Uses Not Permitted
Live Parts
Location of Lamps
Maximum Voltage
Outdoor Lamps.
Portable Hand-lamps
Receptacles
Attachment Plugs
Grounding Type
Lamp Holders, Screw Type
Non-Grounding Type
Non-Interchangeable
Skirted Plugs
Wet & Damp Locations

**ELECTRICAL GROUNDING**
See also **ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS**
Air Conditioners
Alternating-current circuits and systems
Common grounding electrode
Conductor
Connections
Application / Scope, High Voltage Grounding
Aquarium, Electrical Equipment
Boilers, Cord & plug-connected Appliances
Capacitors
Circuit breakers, metallic enclosures
Clothes-dryer, Grounding
Conductors
Defined
Marking of
Metal-clad cable
Shielding tape
Use of
Connections to
Circuits
Equipment
Systems
Construction sites
Assured equipment grounding conductor program.
Cord & plug-connected Appliances
Used in Tanks & Boilers
Used on Concrete or Wet Floors
Methods
Cranes
Devices
Direct current systems
Dishwashing Machines
Double Insulated Tools, Grounding Exception
Drills
Effective grounding
Electrical Equipment & Installations
Electric Equipment, > 150V to ground
Electric organs, generators and motor frames
Electrodes, Grounding
Alternating-current circuits and systems
Concrete foundation or footing, in or near
Lightning rods, Prohibition for Use as
Made Electrodes
Pipe / Rod Electrodes
Plate Electrodes
Resistance of
Metal Frame of Building as
Pipe & Rod Electrodes
Pipe, Water Pipe Electrodes
Plate electrodes
Resistance
Rod and pipe electrodes
Resistance
Underground gas piping system
Underground tanks
Water pipe electrodes
Elevators, Metal Car Frames
Enclosures
See ELECTRICAL ENCLOSURES
Equipment Grounding
Electric Equipment > 150V to ground
Equipment Connected by Extension Cord
Fixed Equipment / Permanent
Load-side Equipment
Grounded circuit conductor for grounding equipment, prohibited
Nonelectrical Equipment
Permanently Wired
Supports, Equipment
Exception, Double Insulated Tools, Grounding Exception
Exposed noncurrent-carrying metal parts, Fixed equipment
Exposed noncurrent-carrying metal parts, Cord & Plug-connected Equipment
Frames
Freezers
Generators
Grounded Conductor, AC Systems
Grounded Conductor per §2395.25

ESO-HV, §2739.0
ESO-LV, §2395.45(a)
ESO-LV, §2395.45(a)
ESO-HV, §2889
ESO-LV, §2395.45(a)
ESO-HV, §2700
ESO-LV, §2350.2
ESO-HV, §2782
ESO-HV, §2820
ESO-LV, §2395.45(a)
ESO-HV, §2739.1
ESO-HV, §2742
ESO-HV, §2739.1
ESO-LV, §2395.45
ESO-LV, §2395.45
ESO-LV, §2395.45(a)
ESO-LV, §2395.45(a)
ESO-LV, §2395.59
ESO-LV, §2395.42
ESO-HV, §2865
ESO-LV, §2395.5
ESO-LV, §2395.45(a)
ESO-LV, §2395.45, Exception (2)
ESO-LV, §2395.45(a)
ESO-LV, §2395.51
ESO-LV, §2395.70
ESO-LV, §2395.45(a)
ESO-LV, §2395.42
ESO-LV, §2395.54
ESO-LV, §2395.82
ESO-LV, §2395.86
ESO-LV, §2395.83
ESO-LV, §2395.83
ESO-LV, §2395.84
ESO-LV, §2395.82
ESO-LV, §2395.83(a)
ESO-LV, §2395.81
ESO-LV, §2395.83
ESO-LV, §2395.83
ESO-LV, §2395.84
ESO-LV, §2395.84
ESO-LV, §2395.84
ESO-LV, §2395.84
ESO-LV, §2395.82
ESO-LV, §2395.85
ESO-LV, §2395.81
ESO-LV, §2395.85
ESO-LV, §2395.58
ESO-LV, §2395.32
ESO-LV, §2395.45(a)
ESO-LV, §2395.45
ESO-LV, §2395.42
ESO-LV, §2395.61
ESO-LV, §2395.44
ESO-LV, §2395.42
ESO-LV, §2395.32
ESO-LV, §2395.45, Exception (2)
ESO-LV, §2395.42
ESO-LV, §2395.45
ESO-LV, §2395.45
ESO-HV, §2864
ESO-LV, §2395.45(a)
ESO-LV, §2395.6(c)
ESO-LV, §2395.6(c)
Portable
Vehicle-mounted
Grounding Conductors, Use & Marking of
Grounding Connections
Grounding Path
Grounding of Supports, Enclosures & Equipment
Grounding of Systems & Circuits
Grounding of Systems & Circuits-General
Hand-held motor-operated tools
Hazardous Locations, Equipment used in
Hedge clippers, Electric
Insulated Tools, Double, Grounding Exception
Lamps, Portable hand lamps
Lawn mowers, Electric
Load-side equipment
Grounded circuit conductor for grounding equipment, prohibited
Lightning rods, Prohibition for Use as
Metal frame of building as electrodes
Methods of Grounding Fixed Equipment
Motion Picture, Studios & Similar, Grounding Requirements
General Requirements
Substations Grounding
Neutral System
Impedance of Grounded Neutral Systems
Solidly Grounded
Nonelectrical Equipment, High Voltage
Non-electrical Equipment, metal parts, Low Voltage
Path, to Ground, Requirements
Plate Electrodes
Resistance
Pole Lines
Antennas, 3-30 MHz, Work on
Conductors, Electrical, Considered Energized
Open Wires, Nonworking
Vertical Power Conduit
Suitable Grounding
Temporary Grounding, Bonds
Temporary Grounding, of Suspended Strands
Portable Generators
Power Tools
Refrigerators
Rod & Pipe Electrodes
Resistance
Sanders
Saws
Snow blowers, Electric
Stationary & Fixed motor-operated tools
Sump pumps
Telecommunication
Antennas, 3-30 MHz, Work on Telecommunication Antennas
Conductors, Electrical, Considered Energized
Open Wires, Nonworking
Pole Line, for Employee Protection
Suitable Grounding
Temporary Grounding, Bonds
Temporary Grounding, of Suspended Strands
Vertical Power Conduit
Tools, Electric, Stationary, Fixed & Hand Held
Tools, Used in wet and conductive locations
Underground High-Voltage Cables, Conductors or Equipment
Work on or near Cables, Conductors or Equipment
Grounding De-energized Cables, Conductors or Equipment
Manholes, Vaults, & Similar Structures
Confined Space Regulations, Mandated
Work Conditions
7500 Volts or Less, Working with
In Excess of 7500 Volts, Working with
With De-energized Cables, Conductors or Equipment
Washing Machine
Wet scrubbers, Electric
X-ray & Associated Equipment, Mobile
Application / Scope
Devices
Frames
Grounding Connections
Grounding Path
Grounding of Supports, Enclosures & Equipment
Grounding of Systems & Circuits
Grounding of Systems & Circuits-General
Methods of Grounding Fixed Equipment
Neutral System
Impedance of Grounded Neutral Systems
Solidly Grounded
Nonelectrical Equipment
Underground High-Voltage Cables, Conductors or Equipment
Grounding De-energized Cables, Conductors or Equipment
Manholes, Vaults, & Similar Structures
Confined Space Regulations, Mandated
Work Conditions
7500 Volts or Less, Working with
In Excess of 7500 Volts, Working with
With De-energized Cables, Conductors or Equipment

ELECTRICAL HEATERS, Fixed Electric Space Heating
Application / Scope
Disconnecting Means
Location of
Switch & Circuit Breaker, Indicating Type

ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS
Access Limits
Locks
Signs, Warning
Ventilation Openings, Restricted
Arcing Parts
Back-Feeding, Precautions
Back-Feed Voltages, protection from
Circuit Impedance & Other Characteristics
Circuits, Discontinued
Conductors, Low Voltage
Conductors, High Voltage
Defined
Metal-clad cable
Conductor shielding tape
Connections
Circuits
Equipment
Systems
Continuous rigid cable supports
Control Devices, Location of
Cooling of Equipment
Cord and plug Equipment
Adapters Prohibited
Dead-front construction
Grounding
Methods
Non-interchange Ability
Skirted Plugs 300 volts or over
Swimming pools
Temporary wiring identification
Deteriorating Agents
Damp Locations
Gases, Fumes, liquids or Other Temperatures, Excessive
Wet Locations
Disconnecting means
" " "
" " "
Disconnecting switches
Discontinued Circuits
Electrical Connections
Electrical Equipment

See ELECTRICAL DISCONNECTION MEANS / CUTOUTS
See also ELECTRICAL INTERRUPTING DEVICES
See also ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT BREAKERS
Cooling of Equipment

ESO-LV, §2340.13

Overheating Protection

ESO-LV, §2340.13
ESO-HV, §2710.1

Identification of Electrical Equipment

ESO-LV, §2340.22

ESO-LV, §2340.22(b)

ESO-LV, §2340.22(a)

ESO-LV, §2340.22(c)

ESO-LV, §2340.22(f)

Identification Label, Electrical Equipment

ESO-LV, §2340.21

ESO-HV, §2715

Connections, Electrical

ESO-LV, §2340.22

Purpose of Service, Feeders, Circuits

ESO-HV, §2718.1(e)

Voltage, Current, Current, Wattage

ESO-LV, §2340.21(a)(2)

Inspection of Electrical Equipment

ESO-LV, §2340.2(b)

ESO-LV, §2340.22(b)

Motors / Appliances, Disconnect

ESO-LV, §2340.22(a)

Open / Closed, Clear Indication

ESO-LV, §2340.22(c)

Ratings, Series Combination

ESO-LV, §2340.22(f)

Installation of Electrical Equipment

ESO-LV, §2340.2(b)

ESO-LV, §2340.22(b)

Marking

ESO-HV, §2718

ESO-LV, §2710.1

ESO-LV, §2710.1(b)

Portable Equipment, Electrical

ESO-HV, Article 32

Collector Rings

ESO-HV, §2909

Enclosures

ESO-HV, §2908

General

ESO-HV, §2906

Grounding

ESO-HV, §2912

High-Voltage Portable Main Power Supply

ESO-HV, §2911

Over-current Protection

ESO-HV, §2907

Power Cable Connections to Mobile Machines

ESO-HV, §2910

Qualified Person, Work on Equipment & Systems

ESO-LV, §2320.1

Electrical utility facilities

ESO-HV, §2945

Access and workspace requirements

ESO-HV, §2940(b)

Enclosures, Mechanical Protection

ESO-LV, §2340.26

Enclosures, for High Voltage Installations

ESO-HV, §2812

Locked

ESO-LV, §2810

Metal Enclosures

ESO-HV, §2809

Oil-filled cutouts

ESO-HV, §2855

Outdoor wiring, terminal enclosures

ESO-HV, §2829

Vaults

ESO-HV, §2805

Ceiling Access

ESO-HV, §2805(d)

Doors

ESO-HV, §2805(c)

Drainage

ESO-HV, §2805(h)

Fire Containment

ESO-HV, §2805

Foreign Pipes & Accessories

ESO-HV, §2805(i)
Material Storage
Strength
Un-Authorized Access
Ventilation, Adequate
Ventilation Ducts
Ventilation Openings
Wall Material
Oil-Filled Equipment Vaults
Oil-Filled Equipment, Oil Volume Limit
Separate Buildings
Signs, Warning
Underground Vaults

Application of §2943
Grounding De-energized Cables
Manholes, Vaults, & Similar Structures
Confined Space Regulations, Mandated

Work Conditions
7500 Volts or Less, Working with
In Excess of 7500 Volts, Working with
With De-energized Cables

Walled Enclosures
Warning signs
Energized Parts, Guarding of
Examination, Installation, & Use of Equipment
Fall protection, Work at Elevated Locations
Fall protection, Work at Elevated Locations
Feeders
Ampacity
Defined
Isolation requirements
Overcurrent protection
Multi-wire Branch Circuits
Switching Requirements
Fencing Requirement
Fused interupter switches
Fuse links

Grounding Requirements
See ELECTRICAL GROUNDING

Guarding of Energized Parts
Enclosures, Mechanical Protection
Identification of Equipment
Branch Circuits / Services, Feeder
Motors / Appliances, Disconnect
Open / Closed, Clear Indication
Ratings, Series Combination
Inspection, Examine, Test, Safety devices, tools, and equipment
Instructed to
Insulation Integrity
Integrated Electrical Systems
Application / Scope
Location of Over-current Devices
Interrupting Rating
Labeling, Identification of Equipment
Branch Circuits / Services, Feeder
Marking
Motors / Appliances, Disconnect
Open / Closed, Clear Indication
Ratings, Series Combination
Labels, Information
Durability of Marking
Manufacturer’s information
Voltage, Current, Current, Wattage
Liquids, Deteriorating Agents
Locking, Securing Requirement

Locks
Maintenance of
" "
Marking
Durability of Marking
Manufacturers Identification
Ratings Identified
Mechanical Execution of Work

Mechanical Protection, Enclosures

Metal Enclosures

Mounting & Cooling of Equipment

Neat, Mechanical Execution of Work, Quality

Observers

Oil-filled cutouts

Outdoor wiring, terminal enclosures

Openings in Boxes, Cabinets, etc. shall be closed

Openings in Boxes, Cabinets, etc. shall be closed

Operating Procedures, Work Procedures, Safe

Over-current Protection

Arcing or Suddenly Moving Parts

Circuit Breakers

Circuit Breakers Used as Switches

Disconnecting Means for Fuses

Panes

Panelboards

Installation on load side of switches

Safe location

General Requirements

Grounded Conductors

Location of Devices, Accessible / Protected

Location of Devices

Overhead Lines, Accidents Prevention Requirements

General Provisions for

Notification to the Operators of High-Voltage Lines

Responsibility for Safeguards

Special Exemption

Warning Signs Requirement

Overheating Protection of Equipment

" " " " "

Protective Devices, Location of

Qualified Person, Low Voltage

Qualified Person, High Voltage

Roof Top Installations

Safe Work Conditions, Employer’s responsibility

Separate Building, Installations inside

Signs, Warning

" " "

Vaults

Ceiling Access

Doors

Drainage

Fire Containment

Foreign Pipes & Accessories

Material Storage

Strength

Un-Authorized Access

Ventilation, Adequate

Ventilation Ducts

Ventilation Openings

Wall Material

Oil-Filled Equipment Vaults

Oil-Filled Equipment, Oil Volume Limit

Separate Buildings

Signs, Warning

Vaults

Underground Vaults

Application of §2943

Grounding De-energized Cables

Manholes, Vaults, & Similar Structures

Confined Space Regulations, Mandated

Work Conditions

7500 Volts or Less, Working with

In Excess of 7500 Volts, Working with

With De-energized Cables

Ventilation Openings, Restricted

Vaults

Wiring

Open Wiring (Bare), High Voltage
Application / Scope
Clearances over Driveways
Insulators
Spacing Between Bare Parts / Surfaces
Open Wiring, Low Voltage
Conductor Supports
Exposed Wiring, Uses Permitted
Flexible Nonmetallic Tubing
Penetrations of Walls, Floors, Cross Members, etc.
Protection from Physical Damage
Outdoor Wiring, High Voltage
Circuit Feedback
General Requirements
Insulated Conductors
Outdoor Lighting
Overhead Lines
Raceways Above Ground
Raceways (or Ducts) Below Ground
Risers
Terminal Enclosures
Outdoor Wiring, Low Voltage
Application / Scope
Clearance from Buildings
Clearance from Ground
Conductors on Poles
Location of Outdoor Lamps
Workmanlike Manner, Neat, Quality
Work Procedures, Safe
Work Space about Electrical Equipment
ELECTRICAL INTERRUPTING DEVICES, Low Voltage
  " " " " " "
  " " " " " "
Fuses
Panelboards
Installation on load side of switches
Safe location
ELECTRICAL INTERRUPTING DEVICES, High Voltage
  " " " " " "
  " " " " " "
Circuit Breakers
  General Requirements
  Grounding of Enclosures
  Identification / Marking of
  Isolation
  Ratings
  " "
  Disconnecting (Isolating) Switches
  Distribution Cutouts & Links-Expulsion Type
  Interrupter Switches
  Interrupter Switches
    Fused Interrupter Switches
    Load Interrupter Switches
  Isolating Devices for Inspections & Repairs
  Knife Switches
  Oil-Filled Cutouts
    Continuous Current Rating
    Enclosure
    Fault Closing Rating
    Identification
    Interrupting Rating,
    Location
    Voltage Rating
  Power Fuses
  Reclosers, General Requirements
ELECTRICAL MOTORS, & Motor Circuits & Controllers
  Automatic Restarting
  Controller Design
  Disconnecting Means
  Grounded Conductors
  Motor & Controller, Both
Motors Served by a Single Service Switch as
To Be Indicating Energy from More Than One Source
Guarding Against Accidental Contact
Grounded Conductors
In Sight from (visible from) Controller Location
Visible from, Defined
Motor Controller, General
Controller Design
Horse Power Rating
Motor Not Visible from Controller
Motors Served by Single Disconnecting Means
Need Not Open All Conductors
Overheating Protection
Readily Accessible

Service Switch as Disconnecting Means

ELECTRICAL OPERATIONS. Specifically Listed
Cranes & Hoisting Operations, per ESO-HV
Clearance to Exposed Energized Parts
Comply with GISO, Articles 91-100
Contact with Exposed Energized Parts, Precautions
Hoisting Cables
Hoisting Devices
Hoisting Operations, per ESO-LV
Access to Control Cabinets, Space Clearance
Application / Scope
Combustible Materials, Work over
Disconnecting Means
Cranes & Hoists
Runway Conductor
Energized Parts, Access
Limit Switch Requirement
Location Requirement
Magnets, Lifting
Motor, Separate Controls for Each
Remote Control Circuits
Wiring Method, Enclosures / Raceways
Work Space Clearance

Mine & Tunnel Installations
Application / Scope
Application / Scope
Below Ground Equipment / Switches
Bonding & Equipment Conductor
Conductors
Disconnecting Means
Enclosure of Energized Parts
Enclosures, Specifications & Use
General
Grounding of Mining / Tunneling Equipment
Over-current Protection
Over-current Protection
Wiring Method, Enclosures / Raceways
Installation on load side of switches
Safe location

ELECTRICAL OUTLETS, Covers
Grounding

ELECTRICAL, Over-current Protection
Arcing or Suddenly Moving Parts
Circuit Breakers
Circuit Breakers Used as Switches
Disconnecting Means for Fuses
Fuses
Panelboards

ELECTRICAL PANELS

See also ELECTRICAL INTERRUPTING DEVICES
See also ELECTRICAL DISCONNECTION MEANS / CUTOUTS
See also ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT BREAKERS
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Section/Article</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Access to ESO-HV, §2711</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clear space around</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ELECTRICAL, Panelboards &amp; Switchboards</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Busbars &amp; Conductors, Support &amp; Placement</td>
<td>ESO-LV, §2484.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enclosures</td>
<td>ESO-LV, §2484.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exposed Live Parts</td>
<td>ESO-LV, §2484.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knife Switches Mounted in Switchboards</td>
<td>ESO-LV, §2484.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relative Arrangement of Switches &amp; Fuses</td>
<td>ESO-LV, §2484.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ELECTRICAL, Photovoltaic System, Solar</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application / Scope</td>
<td>ESO-LV, §2588.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conductors of Different Systems</td>
<td>ESO-LV, §2588.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disconnecting Means</td>
<td>ESO-LV, §2588.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ELECTRICAL, Pipeline Heating Equipment, Electric</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application / Scope</td>
<td>ESO-LV, §2527.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Definitions</td>
<td>ESO-LV, §2527.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disconnecting Means</td>
<td>ESO-LV, §2527.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Installation Requirements</td>
<td>ESO-LV, §2527.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Identification</td>
<td>ESO-LV, §2527.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Over-current Protection</td>
<td>ESO-LV, §2527.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use</td>
<td>ESO-LV, §2527.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ELECTRICAL, Power Cords, Flexible</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conductor Identification</td>
<td>ESO-LV, §2500.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In Show Windows &amp; Show Cases</td>
<td>ESO-LV, §2500.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance of Outer Sheath</td>
<td>ESO-LV, §2500.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Over-current Protection</td>
<td>ESO-LV, §2500.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pull at Joints &amp; Terminals</td>
<td>ESO-LV, §2500.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Splices</td>
<td>ESO-LV, §2500.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uses Not Permitted</td>
<td>ESO-LV, §2500.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uses Permitted</td>
<td>ESO-LV, §2500.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ELECTRICAL, Power-Limited Circuits, Remote Control</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classification, Class 1, Class 2, &amp; Class 3</td>
<td>ESO-LV, §2585.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marking</td>
<td>ESO-LV, §2585.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Separation from Conductors &amp; Other Circuits</td>
<td>ESO-LV, §2585.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ELECTRICAL, Power Poles</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conductors on</td>
<td>ESO-LV, §2375.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pole Hauling</td>
<td>ESO-HV, §2940.8(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temporary Poles</td>
<td>ESO-LV, §2405.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tubular steel power line poles</td>
<td>ESO-HV, §2942</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unloading of Poles</td>
<td>ESO-HV, §2940.8(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ELECTRICAL, Power Supply Systems, Emergency</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accessibility</td>
<td>ESO-LV, §2571.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Illumination</td>
<td>ESO-LV, §2571.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sign Requirements</td>
<td>ESO-LV, §2571.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switch Location</td>
<td>ESO-LV, §2571.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tests &amp; Maintenance</td>
<td>ESO-LV, §2571.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wiring Methods</td>
<td>ESO-LV, §2571.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ELECTRICAL, Power Lines, Overhead, Accidents Prevention</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Provisions for</td>
<td>ESO-HV, §2946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notification to the Operators of High-Voltage Lines</td>
<td>ESO-HV, §2948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Responsibility for Safeguards</td>
<td>ESO-HV, §2948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Exemption</td>
<td>ESO-HV, §2949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warning Signs Requirement</td>
<td>ESO-HV, §2947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ELECTRICAL, Protective Equipment &amp; Tools</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apparel</td>
<td>ESO-HV, §2940.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conductive, Measuring Tape, Rope &amp; others Prohibition</td>
<td>ESO-HV, §2940.6(f)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conductive Objects, near energize parts, Prohibition</td>
<td>ESO-HV, §2940.6(h)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eye Protection</td>
<td>ESO-LV, §2320.2(a)(6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall Protective Equipment</td>
<td>ESO-HV, §2940.6(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gloves, Sleeves, Blankets, Insulating</td>
<td>ESO-LV, §2320.2(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hand Tools</td>
<td>ESO-HV, §2940.6(e)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insulating Equipment</td>
<td>ESO-HV, §2940.6(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Testing of Gloves, Sleeves, Blankets, Insulating</td>
<td>ESO-HV, §2940.6(a)(3), (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ladders</td>
<td>ESO-HV, §2940.6(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linemen’s Body Belts &amp; Lanyards</td>
<td>ESO-HV, §2940.6(c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Live Line Tools</td>
<td>ESO-HV, §2940.6(e)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ELECTRICAL RACEWAYS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Inserting in raceways
Signs & Outline lighting exceeding 600 volts, installation

**ELECTRICAL RAILWAY, Facilities**
Access and workspace requirements

**ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS, Other**
per Construction Safety Orders
per Petroleum Safety Orders, Drilling & Production

**ELECTRICAL, Rotating Machinery & Its Control Apparatus**
Application / Scope
Conductors
Generator Circuit Protection
Generators
Identification / Nameplate
Motor Circuit Protection
Motors

**ELECTRICAL, Safe Work Procedures**
Back-feeding or Interconnection
Conditions, Required
Crane & Hoisting Operations
Crane & Hoisting Operations
De-energized Equipment
Considered Energized until Tested
Energized Equipment or Systems
Fall Protection
Qualified Person Requirement
Testing, De-energized Equipment
Tree Trimming Operations, per ESO

**ELECTRICAL SAFETY ORDERS (ESO)**
High-Voltage Electrical Orders
" " " " " " " Approvals by Cal/OSHA
Application
Definitions
Scope
Special Requirements, precedence over other
Titles & Subtitles
Variances from These Orders
Low-Voltage Electrical Safety Orders
" " " " " " " Application
Purpose
Definitions
Administration
Application
Approval
Variances

**ELECTRICAL, Service & Service Entrance Equipment**
Application
Back-feeding, Precautions
Back-feeding Voltages, protection from
Conductors
Clearances of
Disconnecting Means
Inside raceway
Disconnecting Means from Service Entrance
Enclosure Required
Energized Equipment
Energized Parts
Service Entrance Equipment
Isolation Requirements
ESO-HV, §2731

Switches for
ESO-HV, §2732

Location of Switching Device
ESO-HV, §2731

Number of Service Entrances per Building
ESO-HV, §2720

Over-current Protection Requirements
ESO-HV, §2728

Service through Buildings
ESO-HV, §2723

Service Entrance Conductors
ESO-HV, §2722

Service Entrance Equipment Enclosure
ESO-HV, §2726

Service Raceways
ESO-HV, §2721

Switches in Parallel (Multiple)
ESO-HV, §2730

Switches, Paralleling & Isolating
ESO-HV, §2733

Switching Device, Location of
ESO-HV, §2725

Switching Requirements
ESO-HV, §2729

ELECTRICAL, Shock, Protection from
GISO, §3390

ELECTRICAL, Shorts, Free From
ESO-HV, §2710(c)

ELECTRICAL SIGNS, & Outline Lighting
High Voltage
ESO-HV, Article 39

Electric-Discharge Tubing
ESO-HV, §2972

Electric Discharge Tubing, Terminals & Receptacles
ESO-HV, §2973

Installation of Conductors
ESO-HV, §2970

Switches on Doors
ESO-HV, §2974

Transformers
ESO-HV, §2971

Low Voltage
ESO-LV, Article 73

Clearances
ESO-LV, §2560.10

Disconnecting Means
ESO-LV, §2560.2

Location of
ESO-LV, §2560.3

ELECTRICAL, Snow Melting & De-Icing Equipment, Fixed
Application / Scope
ESO-LV, §2526.5

Disconnecting Means
ESO-LV, §2526.50

ELECTRICAL, Sound Recording & Similar Equipment
Application / Scope
ESO-LV, Article 76

Grouping of Conductors
ESO-LV, §2564.6

ELECTRICAL, Stairway Chair Lifts
Application / Scope
ESO-LV, §2562.1

Controllers, Motor
ESO-LV, §2562.7

Disconnecting Means
ESO-LV, §2562.2

Identification, Sign Requirements
ESO-LV, §2562.3

Interconnection, Multicar Controllers
ESO-LV, §2562.6

Motor Controllers
ESO-LV, §2562.7

Sign Requirements
ESO-LV, §2562.3

Single-Car & Multicar Installations
ESO-LV, §2562.4

Multicar Controllers
ESO-LV, §2562.6

Multiple Disconnecting Means
ESO-LV, §2562.5

Multiple Driving Machines
ESO-LV, §2562.3

Warning Sign
ESO-LV, Article 48

ELECTRICAL, Switchboards & Panelboards
Busbars & Conductors, Support & Placement
ESO-LV, §2484.3

Enclosures
ESO-LV, §2484.6

Exposed Live Parts
ESO-LV, §2484.5

Knife Switches Mounted in Switchboards
ESO-LV, §2484.24

Relative Arrangement of Switches & Fuses
ESO-LV, §2484.19

ELECTRICAL, Switches, High Voltage
ESO-HV, Article 20

Disconnecting (Isolating) Switches
ESO-HV, §2835

Fused Interrupter Switches
ESO-HV, §2834

Interruption Switches
ESO-HV, §2831

Fused Interrupter Switches
ESO-HV, §2834

Load Interrupter Switches
ESO-HV, §2832

Isolating Devices for Inspections & Repairs
ESO-HV, §2831

Knife Switches
ESO-HV, §2833

ELECTRICAL, Switches, Low Voltage
ESO-LV, Article 47

Connection of Switches
ESO-LV, §2480.7

Enclosures
ESO-LV, §2480.3

Grouping of
ESO-LV, §2480.8

Knife Switches
ESO-LV, §2480.6

Double-Throw Knife Switch
ESO-LV, §2480.6

Mounted in Switchboards
ESO-LV, §2484.24

Single-Throw Knife Switch
ESO-LV, §2480.5

Snap Switches
ESO-LV, §2480.9

Throw Knife Switch
ESO-LV, §2480.6

Double-Throw Knife Switch
General Requirements
- Ceiling Access
- Doors
- Drainage
- Fire Containment
- Foreign Pipes & Accessories
- Material Storage
- Strength
- Un-Authorized Access
- Underground vaults
  - Dimensions
- Ventilation, Adequate
- Ventilation Ducts
- Ventilation Openings
- Wall Material

Oil-Filled Equipment Vaults
- Oil-Filled Equipment, Oil Volume Limit

Separate Buildings

Signs, Warning

Underground Vaults
  - Application of §2943
  - Grounding De-energized Cables
  - Manholes, Vaults, & Similar Structures
  - Confined Space Regulations, Mandated

Work Conditions
- 7500 Volts or Less, Working with
- In Excess of 7500 Volts, Working with
  - With De-energized Cables

ELECTRICAL VAULTS, Low Voltage
- Application / Scope
- Location

ELECTRICAL, Wiring
- Back-Feeding, Precautions
- Back-Feed Voltages, protection from
- Electrical, Wiring Methods
  - See ELECTRICAL, Wiring Methods, High Voltage or Low Voltage

Exposed wiring, use of

Open Wiring (Bare), High Voltage
- Application / Scope
- Clearances over Driveways
- Insulators
- Spacing Between Bare Parts / Surfaces

Open Wiring, Low Voltage
- Conductor Supports
- Exposed Wiring, Uses Permitted
- Flexible Nonmetallic Tubing
- Penetrations of Walls, Floors, Cross Members, etc.
- Protection from Physical Damage

Outdoor Wiring, High Voltage
- Circuit Feedback
- General Requirements
- Insulated Conductors
- Outdoor Lighting
- Overhead Lines
- Raceways Above Ground
- Raceways (or Ducts) Below Ground
- Risers
- Terminal Enclosures

Outdoor Wiring, Low Voltage
- Application / Scope
- Clearance from Buildings
- Clearance from Ground
- Conductors on Poles
- Location of Outdoor Lamps

Temporary Wiring, High Voltage
- Application / Scope
- Bare Conductors Prohibition
- Branch Circuits
- Cord & Cable Protection
- Disconnecting Means
Feeders
Guarding
Supports for Cords, Cables & Cable Assemblies
Time Limit
Use
Temporary Wiring, Low Voltage
Application / Scope
Ground-Fault Circuit Interrupter-Construction Sites
Temporary Poles
ELECTRICAL, Wiring Methods, High Voltage
Aboveground Wiring Method
Back-Feed Voltages, protection from
Braid-covered insulated conductors-open install.
Conductor Bending Radius
Conductors of Different Systems
Covers Required
General Requirements
Grounding
Inserting Conductors in Raceways
Metal-clad cable, High-voltage safety orders
Open Wiring (Bare)
Application / Scope
Clearances over Driveways
Insulators
Spacing Between Bare Parts / Surfaces
Outdoor Wiring
Circuit Feedback
General Requirements
Insulated Conductors
Overhead Lines
Outdoor Lighting
Raceways Above Ground
Raceways (or Ducts) Below Ground
Risers
Terminal Enclosures
Outline lighting for Signs, exceeding 600 volts, installation
Over-current Devices in Grounded Conductors
Temporary Wiring
Application / Scope
Bare Conductor Prohibition
Branch Circuits
Cord & Cable Protection
Disconnecting Means
Feeders
Guarding
Supports for Cords, & Cables
Time Limit
Use
Signs exceeding 600 volts, installation
ELECTRICAL, Wiring Methods, Low Voltage
Application / Scope
Back-Feeding, Precautions, Electrical Systems
Cable Trays
Equipment Grounding Conductors
Hazardous (Classified) Locations
Industrial Establishments
Uses Not Permitted
Wiring Methods
Exposed wiring, use of
Fixture Wires
General Requirements
Over-current Protection
Uses Not Permitted
Uses Permitted
General Requirements
Open Wiring on Insulators
Conductor Supports
Exposed Wiring, Uses Permitted
Flexible Nonmetallic Tubing
ESO-LV, §2420.5
Penetrations of Walls, Floors, etc.
ESO-LV, §2420.6
Protection from Physical Damage
ESO-LV, §2420.7
Temporary Wiring
ESO-LV, Article 13
Application / Scope
ESO-LV, §2405.1
General Requirements
ESO-LV, §2405.2
GFCI Protection, Construction Sites
ESO-LV, §2405.4
Temporary Poles
ESO-LV, §2405.3

ELECTRICAL WORK PROCEDURES, High Voltage
ESO-HV, Article 36
Access & Workspace Requirements
ESO-HV, §2945
Apparel, flame-resistant
ESO-HV, §2940.6(i)
Aerial lifts
ESO-HV, §2940.7
Back-feeding or Interconnection
ESO-LV, §2320.9
Back-feed Voltages, Protection From
ESO-HV, §2940.9
Clearances, Clear distance when performing work with live line tools
ESO-HV, §2940.2
Cranes & Hoisting Operations
ESO-HV, §2940.7(c), (d), (e)
Clearance to Exposed Energized Parts
ESO-HV, §2940.7(c)(2)
Comply with GISO, Articles 91-100
ESO-HV, §2940.7(c)(1)
Contact with Exposed Energized Parts, Precautions
ESO-HV, §2940.7(c)(3)
Hoisting Cables
ESO-HV, §2940.7(e)
Hoisting Devices
ESO-HV, §2940.7(d)
Emergency Rescue Lines (Repelling), Minimum Strength
ESO-HV, §2940.6(i)
Energized Equipment or Systems
ESO-LV, §2320.2
Considered Energized until Tested
ESO-LV, §2320.3
Energizing Equipment
ESO-LV, §2320.5
Fall Protection
ESO-LV, §2320.8
General Provisions
ESO-HV, §2940
Gloves, Protective Equipment
ESO-HV, §2940.6
Illumination
ESO-HV, §2940.4
Inclement Weather
ESO-HV, §2940.3
Inspections
ESO-HV, §2983
Electronic news gathering
Mechanical Equipment, Daily
ESO-HV, §2940.7
Poles, prior to climbing
ESO-LV, §2320.7
Insulating Equipment
ESO-HV, §2940.6(a)
Insulating / Protective Equipment
ESO-HV, §2945, Appx C
Live Line Tools
ESO-HV, §2945, Appx B
Lock-out / Block-out
ESO-LV, §2320.4
Material Handling
ESO-HV, §2940.8
Mechanical Equipment
ESO-HV, §2940.7
Metal Tower Construction
ESO-HV, §2941.1
Overhead High Voltage Lines, Work on or near
ESO-HV, §2941
Protection from Back-feed Voltages
ESO-HV, §2940.9
Protective Equipment & Tools
ESO-LV, §2320.1
Qualified Person (Worker) Requirements, High Voltage
ESO-HV, §2940(c)
Qualified Person Requirement, Low Voltage
ESO-LV, §2320.1
Safety Precautions
ESO-LV, §2320.7
Testing, De-energized Equipment
ESO-LV, §2320.3
Tools & Protective Equipment
ESO-HV, §2940.6(a)
Tubular Steel Poles
ESO-HV, §2943
Voltage Determination
ESO-HV, §2940.1
Washing of Insulators
ESO-HV, §2941.2
Work on or near to Conductors & Equipment
ESO-HV, §2944
in HV Stations, or Switchyards
Work on or near Underground Conductors or Equipment
ESO-HV, §2943
Work over or near Water, Protection from Drowning
ESO-HV, §2940.5

ELECTRICAL WORKSPACES
ESO-HV, §2931
Access to
ESO-HV, §2945
Electrical railway facilities
ESO-HV, §2945
Electrical utility facilities
ESO-HV, §2945
Emergency Rescue Lines (Repelling), Minimum Strength
ESO-HV, §2940.6(i)
Entrance
ESO-HV, §2931.1
Illumination
ESO-HV, §2933
Minimum depth around equipment
ESO-HV, §2935
Outdoor enclosures
ESO-HV, §2935
Passageway, work space not to be used as when energized parts exposed
ESO-HV, §2936
Suitable space
ESO-HV, §2932
Unguarded live parts, elevation
ESO-HV, §2934

ELECTRICAL, X-Ray Equipment
ESO-LV, Article 77.1
Application / Scope
ESO-LV, §2566.1
Control

Disconnecting Means

**ELECTRIC COMPANIES**, Electric Utility

Access and workspace requirements

**ELECTRIC LINES**

Clearances to Overhead lines

Warning Signs

Outdoor Wiring, Low Voltage

Application / Scope

Clearance from Buildings

Clearance from Ground

Conductors on Poles

Location of Outdoor Lamps

Overhead, Accidents Prevention

Emergency Rescue Lines (Repelling), Minimum Strength

General Provisions for

Notification to the Operators of High-Voltage Lines

Responsibility for Safeguards

Special Exemption

Warning Signs Requirement

Clearances over Driveways

Tree Trimming Operation, per TelSO

Signs Requirement

**ELECTRIC MATERIAL LIFTS**

Automatic transfer devices, with

Installations after 10-25-98

**ELECTRIC POWER, On Vessels / Ships**

Shore Power

Vessel in Dry Dock

Safe Condition of Electrical System

Overcurrent Protection

**ELECTRIC POWER, Hand Tools**

**ELECTRIC SHOCKS, protection from**

**ELECTRIC WELDERS**

Disconnecting Means

Arc Welders

Resistance Welders

Over-current Protection

**ELECTRODES, Grounding**

Alternating-current circuits and systems

Common grounding electrode

Concrete foundation or footing, in or near

Lightning rods, Prohibition for Use as

Made Electrodes

Pipe / Rod Electrodes

Plate Electrodes

Resistance of

Metal Frame of Building as

Pipe & Rod Electrodes

Pipe, Water Pipe Electrodes

Plate electrodes

Resistance

Rod and pipe electrodes

Resistance

Underground gas piping system

Underground tanks

Water pipe electrodes

**ELECTROLYTIC CELLS**

Application / Scope

Application

Auxiliary Nonelectrical Connections

Crane & Hoist Operations

Disconnecting Means

Fixed & Portable Electric Equipment

Portable Electric Equipment

Power Supply Circuits

Receptacles for Portable Equipment

**ELECTROLYTIC SYSTEMS**

Electroplating & Electro-stripping Systems
### Wiring Methods

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ESO-LV, §2580.6</th>
<th>ESO-HV, Article 40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ELECTRONIC NEWS GATHERING (ENG) EQUIPMENT</strong></td>
<td><strong>Accident Prevention, Operation of ENG Vehicles</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in Proximity of Overhead Power Lines</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COWS (Cells on Wheels), Mobile Cellular Telephone Sites, Exclusion</td>
<td>ESO-HV, §2980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Definitions</td>
<td>ESO-HV, §2980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employee Training</td>
<td>ESO-HV, §2982</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overhead power lines accident prevention</td>
<td>ESO-HV, §2981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potential, Step Potential &amp; Touch Potential, Illustration</td>
<td>ESO-HV, §2980, Figure 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safety Inspections</td>
<td>ESO-HV, §2983</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variances</td>
<td>ESO-HV, §2305.3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ELECTRO-PLATING & ELECTRO-STRIPPING SYSTEMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ESO-LV, §2580.1</th>
<th>ESO-LV, §2580.6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ELEVATED LOCATIONS, Guarding of</strong></td>
<td><strong>Elevated Locations, w/ Fall Protection, Specified</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Definitions</strong></td>
<td><strong>Employee Training</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Employee Training</strong></td>
<td><strong>Overhead power lines accident prevention</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Potential, Step Potential &amp; Touch Potential, Illustration</strong></td>
<td><strong>Safety Inspections</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Variances</strong></td>
<td><strong>ESO-HV, §2305.3</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ELEVATORS, GRAIN & GRAIN HANDLING FACILITIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GISO, §5178</th>
<th>GISO, §5178(a)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Application / Scope</strong></td>
<td><strong>Contractors</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bucket Elevator, Inside</strong></td>
<td>GISO, §5178(f)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Elevator, Inside Elevator</strong></td>
<td>GISO, §5178(f)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Emergency Escape</strong></td>
<td>GISO, §5178(m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Emergency Action Plan</strong></td>
<td>GISO, §5178(o)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Entry into Storage Structure</strong></td>
<td>GISO, §5178(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Filter Collectors</strong></td>
<td>GISO, §5178(f)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Grain Dryer, Bulk, Continuous Flow</strong></td>
<td>GISO, §5178(i)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Grain Stream Processing Equipment</strong></td>
<td>GISO, §5178(h)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Grate Openings</strong></td>
<td>GISO, §5178(e)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hot Work</strong></td>
<td>GISO, §5178(c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Housekeeping / Cleaning</strong></td>
<td>GISO, §5178(d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Preventive Maintenance</strong></td>
<td>GISO, §5178(g)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Record keeping</strong></td>
<td>GISO, §5178(k)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Training</strong></td>
<td>GISO, §5178(n)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ELEVATOR SAFETY ORDERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ElevSO, Subchapter 6</th>
<th>ElevSO, Group I</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Administrative Regulations (Group I)</strong></td>
<td><strong>Application / Scope</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Excluded Devices</strong></td>
<td>ElevSO, §3000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Group II Elevator installations</strong></td>
<td>ElevSO, §3000(d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Group III Elevator installations</strong></td>
<td>ElevSO, §3000(g)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Group IV Elevator installations</strong></td>
<td>ElevSO, §3000(f)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Application of</strong></td>
<td>ElevSO, §3000(h)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Included Devices</strong></td>
<td>ElevSO, §3140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Prohibited devices</strong></td>
<td>ElevSO, §3000(c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Regulated Devices</strong></td>
<td>ElevSO, §3000(e)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Definitions</strong></td>
<td>ElevSO, §3009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Inspections</strong></td>
<td>ElevSO, §3001(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Inspectors, Qualifications for Certification</strong></td>
<td>ElevSO, §3003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Permit to Operate Elevator(s)</strong></td>
<td>ElevSO, §3001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Standard Reference Documents</strong></td>
<td>ElevSO, Article 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Authority for Standard</strong></td>
<td>ElevSO, §3004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Variances</strong></td>
<td>ElevSO, §3002</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ELEVATORS, Group II installations, Contract signed before 10/25/1998

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ElevSO, Article 7</th>
<th>ElevSO, Group II</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Application / Scope</strong></td>
<td><strong>Alarm Systems</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Aisle &amp; Hallway Clearances</strong></td>
<td>ElevSO, §3041</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ranges, Horizontal Car &amp; Counterweight</strong></td>
<td>ElevSO, §3031</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Oil Buffers &amp; Supports, Design &amp; Tests</strong></td>
<td>ElevSO, §3108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Capacity Loading</strong></td>
<td>ElevSO, §3037</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Car, Elevator</strong></td>
<td>ElevSO, §3063</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Frames &amp; Platforms</strong></td>
<td>ElevSO, §3034</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Enclosures, Doors &amp; Gates</strong></td>
<td>ElevSO, §3032</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Safety Stopping Distance</strong></td>
<td>ElevSO, §3035</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Clear Space around Elevator Parts / Components</strong></td>
<td>ElevSO, §3106</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See also **PERSONNEL HOIST**
Safeties

Stopping Distance

Doors & Gates, Hoistway

Access Switches
Doors Permitted
Locking / Inter-Locking Devices
Power Operation of
Driving Machines & Sheaves
Factor of Safety
Dumbwaiter, Hand & Power, Scope

Electrical Requirements, per ElevSO
Electrical Installations shall be per CCR, Title 24
Wiring in Hoistways, Machine Rooms & Machinery Spaces
Elevator Cars, Clearances & Runbys
Emergency Alarm System
Foundations, Machinery
Gates, Hoistway

Governors
Guarding of Exposed Machinery
Guide Rails, Supports, & Fastenings
Hoist Construction
Hoisting Ropes & Their Connections

Hoistways
Doors & Gates

Enclosure of
Equipment for Dumbwaiter
Hoistway Enclosure Construction
Machine Room / Machinery Space
Machinery for Dumbwaiter
Protection of Landing Openings
Protection of Spaces below Hoistways

Machine Rooms & Machinery Spaces
Machinery & Sheave Beams, Supports
Operating Devices & Equipment
Pits for Elevators
Platforms & Car Frames
Protection of Spaces below Hoistways
Safeties, Car & Counterweight
Safety Stopping Distance
Sheaves & Driving Machines
Factor of Safety
Signal Devices
Terminal Stopping Devices

Design Data, Formulas, Tests, Approved Devices

Electrical Elevator, Car Frame & Platform
Guide Rails, Brackets, Fasteners, Supports
Stresses & Deflection
Electrical Regulations
Factor of Safety, Driving Machines & Sheaves
Factors of Safety for Suspension Wire Ropes
Fastenings, Wire Rope, Design
Hoistway Door Locks, Approval of
Hydraulic Elevator
Plunger Engaging Safety Devices
Hydraulic Elevator Car Frame & Platform
Stresses & Deflection
Hydraulic Plunger, Cylinder, Piping Design
Load Rating, Passenger Elevator
Machinery & Sheave Beams & Supports
Stresses & Deflection in
Observation Elevators
Oil Buffers & Supports, Design & Testing
Safety Stopping Distance, Car & Counterweight
Dumbwaiters, w/ Automatic Transfer Devices
Automatic Transfer Devices
Electric Material Lifts
Hydraulic Material Lifts
Power Dumbwaiters

Electrical Requirements, per ElevSO
Electrical Installations shall be per CCR, Title 24
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wiring in Hoistways, Machine Rooms &amp; Machinery Spaces</td>
<td>ElevSO, §3012(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Requirements, per ESO</td>
<td>ESO-LV, §2562.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Application / Scope</strong></td>
<td>ESO-LV, §2562.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Controllers, Motor</td>
<td>ESO-LV, §2562.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disconnecting Means</td>
<td>ESO-LV, §2562.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Identification, Sign Requirements</td>
<td>ESO-LV, §2562.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interconnection, Multicar Controllers</td>
<td>ESO-LV, §2562.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor Controllers</td>
<td>ESO-LV, §2562.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sign Requirements</td>
<td>ESO-LV, §2562.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single-Car &amp; Multicar Installations</td>
<td>ESO-LV, §2562.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Warning Sign</strong></td>
<td>ESO-LV, §2562.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiple Driving Machines</td>
<td>ESO-LV, §2562.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiple Disconnecting Means</td>
<td>ESO-LV, §2562.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Escalators</strong></td>
<td>ElevSO, Article 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Access to Machine Rooms &amp; Spaces</strong></td>
<td>ElevSO, §3090(c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Angle of Inclination</strong></td>
<td>ElevSO, §3089(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Balustrades</strong></td>
<td>ElevSO, §3089(d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Brakes</strong></td>
<td>ElevSO, §3090 (a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Complates</strong></td>
<td>ElevSO, §3089(e)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Construction Requirements</strong></td>
<td>ElevSO, §3089</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Design</strong></td>
<td>ElevSO, §3089(k)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Driving Machine, Motor</strong></td>
<td>ElevSO, §3090 (a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Electrical Work</strong></td>
<td>ElevSO, §3090(d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Factors of Safety</strong></td>
<td>ElevSO, §3089(k)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Floor Openings, Protection of</strong></td>
<td>ElevSO, §3089(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Guarding in Machine Space</strong></td>
<td>ElevSO, §3089(e)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Handrails</strong></td>
<td>ElevSO, §3090(c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lighting</strong></td>
<td>ElevSO, §3089(e)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Operating</strong></td>
<td>ElevSO, §3090(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rated Load</strong></td>
<td>ElevSO, §3089(l)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rated Speed</strong></td>
<td>ElevSO, §3090(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Safety Device</strong></td>
<td>ElevSO, §3089(f)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Specifications</strong></td>
<td>ElevSO, §3089(g)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Step Treads</strong></td>
<td>ElevSO, §3089(h)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Step Wheel Tracks</strong></td>
<td>ElevSO, §3089(i)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Trusses or Girders</strong></td>
<td>ElevSO, §3089(j)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hand Elevators</strong></td>
<td>ElevSO, Article 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hoistways, Hoistway Enclosures</strong></td>
<td>ElevSO, §3076</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Machinery &amp; Equipment</strong></td>
<td>ElevSO, §3077</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hand Power Man Platforms</strong></td>
<td>ElevSO, Article 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hoistway Construction</strong></td>
<td>ElevSO, §3095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hydraulic Elevators</strong></td>
<td>ElevSO, §3096</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Buffers, Bumpers, Car &amp; Counterweight</strong></td>
<td>ElevSO, §3061</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Oil Buffers &amp; Supports, Design &amp; Tests</strong></td>
<td>ElevSO, §3108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Car</strong></td>
<td>ElevSO, §3054</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bottom &amp; Top Clearances</strong></td>
<td>ElevSO, §3054</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Buffers, Bumpers</strong></td>
<td>ElevSO, §3061</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Capacity &amp; Loading</strong></td>
<td>ElevSO, §3066</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Car Enclosures</strong></td>
<td>ElevSO, §3064</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Car Frames</strong></td>
<td>ElevSO, §3063</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Doors &amp; Gates</strong></td>
<td>ElevSO, §3064</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Enclosures</strong></td>
<td>ElevSO, §3064</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Guide Rail, Supports &amp; Fastenings</strong></td>
<td>ElevSO, §3065</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Illumination</strong></td>
<td>ElevSO, §3063</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Platforms</strong></td>
<td>ElevSO, §3065</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Safeties</strong></td>
<td>ElevSO, §3064</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Car Enclosures, Car Doors &amp; Gates</strong></td>
<td>ElevSO, §3064</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Clearances</strong></td>
<td>ElevSO, §3054</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Horizontal, Cars, Counterweights</strong></td>
<td>ElevSO, §3054</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Top &amp; Bottom, Car, Counterweight</strong></td>
<td>ElevSO, §3054</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Control Equipment, Operating Devices</strong></td>
<td>ElevSO, §3071</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Counterweights</strong></td>
<td>ElevSO, §3062</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Buffers, Bumpers</strong></td>
<td>ElevSO, §3061</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Clearances &amp; Runby</strong></td>
<td>ElevSO, §3054</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Guarding of, pursuant to §3013</strong></td>
<td>ElevSO, §3052(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Guide Rail, Supports &amp; Fastenings</strong></td>
<td>ElevSO, §3060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Location of, pursuant to §3013</strong></td>
<td>ElevSO, §3052(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ropes, Rope Connections</strong></td>
<td>ElevSO, §3072</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Safeties

Sheaves for Wire Ropes, Rope Connections

Cylinder, Plunger, Piping Design

Doors & Gates

Hoistway

Power Operation of Doors & Gates

Driving Machines, Hydraulic

Electric Wiring, Pipes & Ducts

Exposed Equipment, Guarding of Fittings

Gates

Guarding Counterweights, pursuant to §3013

Exposed Equipment

Pulleys, Pump Drives, etc.

Guide Rail, Supports & Fastenings

Hoistways

Doors & Gates

Locks, Approval of

Electric Wiring, Pipes & Ducts

Guarding of, pursuant to §3014

Hoistway Enclosure Construction

Hoistway Enclosures

Hoistway Openings

Locking Devices

Door Locks, Approval of

Protection of Spaces below Hoistways

Hydraulic Driving Machines

Loading & Loading

Machine Rooms / Spaces

Beams, Supports, Foundations

Electric Wiring, Pipes & Ducts

Piping & Fittings, Supply

Guarding of, pursuant to §3014

Machine, Supports, Foundations

Oil Level, Hydraulic System

Operating Devices

Operation of Hydraulic Elevators

Piping & Fittings, Supply

Platforms & Car Frames

Pulleys & Cylinders

Protection of

Hoistway Openings

Spaces Below Hoistways

Runby, Cars & Counterweights

Safeties, Car & Counterweight

Sheave Beams, Supports, Foundations

Sheaves, Counterweight

Stopping Devices, Terminal

Supports & Foundations

Tanks

Terminal Stopping Devices

Valves

Wire Ropes, Rope Connections

Fastenings, Wire Rope, Design

Incline Elevators, Pursuant to Articles 7 & 8

Non-Compliance with Articles 7 & 8

Inclined Platform (Wheelchair) Lift

Inclined Stairway Chair

Inspections

Inspectors, Qualifications for Certification

Manlifts

Construction Requirement.

Front Loading

Side Loading

Mechanical Requirements

Operation Requirements

Material Lifts, w/ Automatic Transfer Devices

ElevSO, §3058
ElevSO, §3059
ElevSO, §3064
ElevSO, §3067
ElevSO, §3051
ElevSO, §3052
ElevSO, §3068
ElevSO, §3065
ElevSO, §3072
ElevSO, §3102
ElevSO, §3050
ElevSO, §3057
ElevSO, §3058
ElevSO, §3110
ElevSO, §3058
ElevSO, §3053
ElevSO, §3051
ElevSO, §3068
ElevSO, §3052
ElevSO. §3101
ElevSO. §3066
ElevSO. §3050(b)
ElevSO. §3053
ElevSO. §3051
ElevSO. §3068
ElevSO. §3063
ElevSO. §3067
ElevSO. §3058
ElevSO. §3059
ElevSO. §3065
ElevSO. §3053
ElevSO. §3072
ElevSO. §3070
ElevSO. §3053
ElevSO. §3069
ElevSO. §3070
ElevSO. §3068
ElevSO. §3072
ElevSO. §3107
ElevSO. §3084
ElevSO. §3068, Exception
ElevSO. §3001(b)
ElevSO. §3003
ElevSO. Article 17
ElevSO, §3097
ElevSO, §3098
ElevSO, §3099
ElevSO, Article 12.1
Automatic Transfer Devices
Electric Material Lifts
Hydraulic Material Lifts
Power Dumbwaiters

Moving Walks
Access Work Space
Control Devices Operating & Safety Devices
Design Requirements
Electrical Wiring & Equipment
Operating & Safety Devices
Observation Elevators
Rack & Pinion Elevators, Special Purpose Personnel Elevators
Buffers, Car and Counterweight
Car Safeties and Governors
Clearance, Car Top to Overhead Structure
Drive Machine of Special Purpose Personnel Elevators
Definition
Guides, & Masts, Car Securely of
Limitation of Load, Speed and Platform Area
Exception of Section 3085.19
Reciprocating Conveyors, Vertical or Inclined
Application

Screw Column Elevators
Sidewalk Elevators, Hand & Power
Application

Special Access, Elevators & Lifts
Special Purpose Personnel Elevators
Application / Scope
Buffers, Car & Counterweight
Oil Buffers & Supports, Design & Tests

Car

Buffers
Clearances, Horizontal
Construction
Guide Rails & Guide Fastenings

Car & Counterweight Buffers
Car Doors or Gates
Car Enclosures
Car Safeties & Governors
Clearances, Horizontal Car & Counterweight
Clearances, Pits, Runby & Top
Controls & Operating Devices

Counterweights
Buffers
Clearances, Horizontal
Construction
Guiding & Construction

Doors, Hoistway
Locking Devices

Emergency Signal & Communication
Gates, Hoistway
Locking Devices

Driving Machines & Sheaves
Electric Wiring, Pipes & Ducts

Moving Walks
Access Work Space
Control Devices Operating & Safety Devices
Design Requirements
Electrical Wiring & Equipment
Operating & Safety Devices
Observation Elevators
Rack & Pinion Elevators, Special Purpose Personnel Elevators
Buffers, Car and Counterweight
Car Safeties and Governors
Clearance, Car Top to Overhead Structure
Drive Machine of Special Purpose Personnel Elevators
Definition
Guides, & Masts, Car Securely of
Limitation of Load, Speed and Platform Area
Exception of Section 3085.19
Reciprocating Conveyors, Vertical or Inclined
Application

Screw Column Elevators
Sidewalk Elevators, Hand & Power
Application

Special Access, Elevators & Lifts
Special Purpose Personnel Elevators
Application / Scope
Buffers, Car & Counterweight
Oil Buffers & Supports, Design & Tests

Car

Buffers
Clearances, Horizontal
Construction
Guide Rails & Guide Fastenings

Car & Counterweight Buffers
Car Doors or Gates
Car Enclosures
Car Safeties & Governors
Clearances, Horizontal Car & Counterweight
Clearances, Pits, Runby & Top
Controls & Operating Devices

Counterweights
Buffers
Clearances, Horizontal
Construction
Guiding & Construction

Doors, Hoistway
Locking Devices

Emergency Signal & Communication
Gates, Hoistway
Locking Devices

Driving Machines & Sheaves
Electric Wiring, Pipes & Ducts

Moving Walks
Access Work Space
Control Devices Operating & Safety Devices
Design Requirements
Electrical Wiring & Equipment
Operating & Safety Devices
Observation Elevators
Rack & Pinion Elevators, Special Purpose Personnel Elevators
Buffers, Car and Counterweight
Car Safeties and Governors
Clearance, Car Top to Overhead Structure
Drive Machine of Special Purpose Personnel Elevators
Definition
Guides, & Masts, Car Securely of
Limitation of Load, Speed and Platform Area
Exception of Section 3085.19
Reciprocating Conve...
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>ElevSO Section</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Guide Rails &amp; Guide Fastenings, Car</td>
<td>§3085.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoistway Doors &amp; Gates</td>
<td>§3085.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoistways &amp; Hoistway Enclosures</td>
<td>§3085.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Load, Limitation of</td>
<td>§3085.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capacity &amp; Data Plates/Signs</td>
<td>§3085.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locking Devices, Doors &amp; Gates</td>
<td>§3085.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machinery, Overhead, Beams &amp; Supports</td>
<td>§3085.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machines, Driving, &amp; Sheaves</td>
<td>§3085.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating Devices &amp; Controls</td>
<td>§3085.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operation</td>
<td>§3085.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overhead Machinery, Beams &amp; Supports</td>
<td>§3085.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Platform Area, Limitation of</td>
<td>§3085.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screw Type Elevators</td>
<td>§3088</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheaves &amp; Driving Machines</td>
<td>§3085.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signs, Capacity &amp; Data Plates</td>
<td>§3085.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speed, Limitation of</td>
<td>§3085.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suspension, Ropes</td>
<td>§3085.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vertical &amp; Inclined Wheelchair Lifts</td>
<td>§3085.21</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ELEVATORS, Group III, Installations signed on or after 10/25/1998 but before 5/1/2008**

See Also ElevSO, §3000(f)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>ElevSO Section</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dumbwaiters, Hand &amp; Power</td>
<td>§3125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Installations shall be per CCR, Title 24, Part 3</td>
<td>§3120.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electric Elevators, Hoistways, Hoistway Enclosures</td>
<td>§3120.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buffers &amp; Bumpers</td>
<td>§3121.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capacity &amp; Loading</td>
<td>§3121.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Car Door or Gate</td>
<td>§3121.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electric Contacts</td>
<td>§3121.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Operation</td>
<td>§3121.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Car &amp; Counterweight Guide Rail</td>
<td>§3120.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supports &amp; Fastenings</td>
<td>§3121.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cars</td>
<td>§3121.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doors</td>
<td>§3121.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collapsible Doors Prohibition</td>
<td>§3120.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electric Contacts</td>
<td>§3120.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Operation</td>
<td>§3120.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Equipment, Wiring, inside Hoistways, Machine Rooms &amp; Spaces</td>
<td>§3120.2(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enclosures</td>
<td>§3120.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frames &amp; Platforms</td>
<td>§3121.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gates</td>
<td>§3121.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illumination, in Car</td>
<td>§3121.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safeties</td>
<td>§3121.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clearances, Runbys</td>
<td>§3120.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Car, Bottom &amp; Top</td>
<td>§3120.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counterweights</td>
<td>§3120.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horizontal Clearances</td>
<td>§3120.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control Equipment</td>
<td>§3021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counterweights</td>
<td>§3021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safeties</td>
<td>§3021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counterweights, Location &amp; Guarding of</td>
<td>§3120.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doors, Car</td>
<td>§3021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Driving Machines &amp; Sheaves</td>
<td>§3021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Operation</td>
<td>§3021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gates, Car</td>
<td>§3021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guarding of</td>
<td>§3120.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counterweights</td>
<td>§3120.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exposed Equipment</td>
<td>§3120.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoistway Access Switches</td>
<td>§3120.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoistway-Door Locking Devices</td>
<td>§3120.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Car Door or Gate Electric Contacts</td>
<td>§3120.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Operation</td>
<td>§3120.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoistway-Landing Openings, Protection of</td>
<td>§3120.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoistways, Hoistway Enclosures, Construction of</td>
<td>§3120.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Equipment, Wiring, Pipes, Ducts</td>
<td>§3120.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoistways, Protection of Spaces Below</td>
<td>§3120.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section</td>
<td>Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doors</td>
<td>ElevSO, §3120.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Layout Data</td>
<td>ElevSO, §3121.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine Rooms &amp; Machine Room Spaces</td>
<td>ElevSO, §3120.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Equipment, Wiring, Pipes, Ducts</td>
<td>ElevSO, §3120.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machinery &amp; Sheave Beams &amp; Supports</td>
<td>ElevSO, §3120.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating Devices &amp; Control Equipment</td>
<td>ElevSO, §3121.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parking Devices, Elevator</td>
<td>ElevSO, §3120.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pits</td>
<td>ElevSO, §3120.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Operated, Doors &amp; Gates</td>
<td>ElevSO, §3120.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safeties, Car &amp; Counterweight</td>
<td>ElevSO, §3121.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signaling Devices</td>
<td>ElevSO, §3121.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speed Governor</td>
<td>ElevSO, §3121.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suspension Ropes &amp; Connections</td>
<td>ElevSO, §3121.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terminal Stopping Devices</td>
<td>ElevSO, §3121.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welding Requirements</td>
<td>ElevSO, §3121.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering &amp; Type Tests</td>
<td>ElevSO, §3129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Escalators</td>
<td>ElevSO, Article 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Access to</td>
<td>ElevSO, §3126.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balustrades</td>
<td>ElevSO, §3126.7(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brakes, per ASME A17.1-1996, §804</td>
<td>ElevSO, §3126.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction Requirements</td>
<td>ElevSO, §3126.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Devices, Operating &amp; Safety</td>
<td>ElevSO, §3126.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Driving Machines, per ASME A17.1-1996, §804</td>
<td>ElevSO, §3126.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Work</td>
<td>ElevSO, §3126.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire Protection, Machine spaces, &amp; Supports</td>
<td>ElevSO, §3126.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floor Openings, Protection of</td>
<td>ElevSO, §3126.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lighting, Access &amp; Electrical Work</td>
<td>ElevSO, §3126.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motors, per ASME A17.1-1996, §804</td>
<td>ElevSO, §3126.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating Devices</td>
<td>ElevSO, §3126.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outdoor Escalators</td>
<td>ElevSO, §3126.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safety Devices</td>
<td>ElevSO, §3126.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speed</td>
<td>ElevSO, §3126.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hand Elevators</td>
<td>ElevSO, §3124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hand Power Man Platforms</td>
<td>ElevSO, §3138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydraulic Elevators</td>
<td>ElevSO, Article 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control Equipment</td>
<td>ElevSO, §3022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counterweight Ropes, Rope Connections &amp; Sheaves</td>
<td>ElevSO, §3122.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Requirements</td>
<td>ElevSO, §3022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoistways, Hoistway Enclosures &amp; Related Construction</td>
<td>ElevSO, §3022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydraulic Machines</td>
<td>ElevSO, §3022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tanks</td>
<td>ElevSO, §3022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Layout Data</td>
<td>ElevSO, §3122.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical Equipment</td>
<td>ElevSO, §3022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating Devices</td>
<td>ElevSO, §3022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terminal Stopping Devices</td>
<td>ElevSO, §3022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valves, Supply Piping &amp; Fittings</td>
<td>ElevSO, §3022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inclined Elevators</td>
<td>ElevSO, §3134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inspections, Periodic &amp; Acceptance</td>
<td>ElevSO, §3128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manlifts</td>
<td>ElevSO, §3139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Material Lifts &amp; Dumbwaiters With Automatic Transfer Devices</td>
<td>ElevSO, §3131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moving Walks</td>
<td>ElevSO, Article 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Access to</td>
<td>ElevSO, §3127.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brake</td>
<td>ElevSO, §3127.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction Requirements</td>
<td>ElevSO, §3127.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Devices, Operating &amp; Safety</td>
<td>ElevSO, §3127.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Driving Machine, Motor &amp; Brake</td>
<td>ElevSO, §3127.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Work</td>
<td>ElevSO, §3127.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire Protection, Supports &amp; Machine Space</td>
<td>ElevSO, §3127.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floor Openings, Protection of</td>
<td>ElevSO, §3127.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lighting</td>
<td>ElevSO, §3127.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor</td>
<td>ElevSO, §3127.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating Devices</td>
<td>ElevSO, §3127.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outdoor Moving Walks</td>
<td>ElevSO, §3127.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rated Speed</td>
<td>ElevSO, §3127.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safety Devices</td>
<td>ElevSO, §3127.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outdoor Moving Walks</td>
<td>ElevSO, §3127.7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### ELEVATORS, Group IV, Installation Contract signed after 5/1/2008

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ElevSO, §3123</td>
<td>Power Sidewalks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ElevSO, §3133</td>
<td>Rack &amp; Pinion Elevators</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ElevSO, §3135</td>
<td>Screw Column Elevators</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ElevSO, §3136</td>
<td>Seismic Requirements for Elevators, Escalators &amp; Moving Walks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ElevSO, §3137</td>
<td>Special Access Elevators</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ElevSO, §3138</td>
<td>Special-Purpose Elevators</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ElevSO, §3128</td>
<td>Tests, Periodic &amp; Acceptance Tests, Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ElevSO, §3000(h)</td>
<td>Acceptance Inspections &amp; Testing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ElevSO, §3140</td>
<td>Alterations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ElevSO, §3141</td>
<td>Application of Scope</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ElevSO, §3142</td>
<td>Automated Guide Vehicles, People Movers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ElevSO, §3143</td>
<td>Construction Conveyances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ElevSO, §3141.4</td>
<td>Conveyances Covered by ASME A17.1-2004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ElevSO, §3141.5</td>
<td>Electric Conveyances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ElevSO, §3141.6</td>
<td>Electrical Installations shall be per CCR, Title 24, Part 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ElevSO, §3141.7(a)(3)</td>
<td>Electric Conveyances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ElevSO, §3141.8</td>
<td>Elevators Covered by ASME A18.1-2003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ElevSO, §3142</td>
<td>General Requirements Platform Lifts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ElevSO, §3142.1</td>
<td>Inclined Vertical Escalators</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ElevSO, §3126.6(b)</td>
<td>Access, Cal/OSHA Staff</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ElevSO, §3141.11</td>
<td>Construction shall comply with ASME A17.1-2004, §6.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ElevSO, §3141.11</td>
<td>Design shall comply with ASME A17.1-2004, §6.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ElevSO, §3141.11</td>
<td>Installation shall comply with ASME A17.1-2004, §6.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ElevSO, §3141.12</td>
<td>Gates, Scissor Gate Prohibition General Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ElevSO, §3141.13</td>
<td>Inspections &amp; Testing, Acceptance Periodic Inspections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ElevSO, §3141.14</td>
<td>Limited-Use/Limited Application Conveyances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ElevSO, §3141.15</td>
<td>Maintenance, Repair &amp; Replacement Man Platforms, Hand Power Manlifts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ElevSO, §3141.16</td>
<td>Moving Walks Reciprocating Conveyors, Vertical &amp; Inclined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ElevSO, §3141.17</td>
<td>Repair Replacement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ElevSO, §3141.18</td>
<td>Scissor Gate Prohibition Screw Column Elevators</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ElevSO, §3141.19</td>
<td>Seismic Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ElevSO, §3141.20</td>
<td>Static Controls Testing, Acceptance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ElevSO, §3141.21</td>
<td>Periodic Tests</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ElevSO, §3141.22</td>
<td>ELEVATORS, Electrical Requirements per ESO Application / Scope Controllers, Motor Disconnecting Means Identification, Sign Requirements Interconnection, Multicar Controllers Motor Controllers Sign Requirements Single-Car &amp; Multicar Installations Multiple Driving Machines Multiple Disconnecting Means Multicar Controllers Warning Signs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ElevSO, §3035(h)(4)</td>
<td>Car &amp; Counterweight Safeties Design &amp; Construction Enclosures of Hoistways Hoistway Access Switch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ElevSO, §3133</td>
<td>ELEVATORS, Rack &amp; Pinion Group III Elevators</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Group II Elevators
Special Purpose Personnel Elevators
Buffers, Car and Counterweight ElevSO, §3085.12(b)
Car Safeties and Governors ElevSO, §3085.17(d)
Clearance, Car Top to Overhead Structure ElevSO, §3085.4(d)
Drive Machine of Special Purpose Personnel Elevators ElevSO, §3085.20(a)
Definition ElevSO, §3009(b)
Guides, & Masts, Car Securely of Elevated Limitation of Load, Speed and Platform Area ElevSO, §3085.11(d) ElevSO, §3085.19
Exception of Section 3085.19 ElevSO, Article 15

ELEVATORS, Special Access, Elevators & Lifts
Group II installations, Contract signed before 10/25/1998
Application / Scope ElevSO, §3093
Brake Circuit, Opening of ElevSO, §3093.20
Buffers & Buffer Supports ElevSO, §3093.23
Oil Buffers & Supports, Design & Tests ElevSO, §3108
Capacity ElevSO, §3093.46
Capacity, Plate, Sign ElevSO, §3093.49
Plate Specifications ElevSO, §3093.50
Car
Control & Operating Circuits ElevSO, §3093.38
Doors & Gates ElevSO, §3093.11
Enclosures ElevSO, §3093.9
Fastening Suspension Ropes ElevSO, §3093.58
Frames & Platforms ElevSO, §3093.8
Guide Rails & Fastenings ElevSO, §3093.22
Horizontal Clean ElevSO, §3093.6
Light in Car ElevSO, §3093.12
Number of Compartments ElevSO, §3093.10
Operation or Car ElevSO, §3093.37
Top Clearance ElevSO, §3093.3
Clearances
Car, Horizontal ElevSO, §3093.6
Car, Top ElevSO, §3093.3
Clutch Mechanism ElevSO, §3093.31
Control & Operating Circuits ElevSO, §3093.38
Compartments, Car, Number of ElevSO, §3093.10
Counterweights ElevSO, §3093.13
Access to ElevSO, §3093.14
Fastening Suspension Rope ElevSO, §3093.58
Guarding of ElevSO, §3093.21
Guide Rails & Fastenings ElevSO, §3093.22
Couplings, Clutch Mechanism ElevSO, §3093.31
Data Plate Specifications ElevSO, §3093.50
Doors & Gates, Car ElevSO, §3093.11
Hoistway Door Locks, Approval of ElevSO, §3110
Driving Machine, Brakes ElevSO, §3093.34
Fastening of ElevSO, §3093.26
Hydraulic ElevSO, §3093.28
Roller Chains & Sprockets ElevSO, §3093.33
Screw Machines ElevSO, §3093.29
Drums, Winding, Material for ElevSO, §3093.25
Electrical Installations shall be per CCR, Title 24 ElevSO, §3012(a)
Electrical Equipment & Wiring for Elevators, per ElevSO, §3012(a)
Electrical Wiring for Lifts ElevSO, §3094.6
Emergency Devices ElevSO, §3093.45
Emergency Stop Switch ElevSO, §3093.43
Enclosures, Car ElevSO, §3093.9
Frames & Platforms, Car ElevSO, §3093.8
Friction Gearing, Clutch Mechanism ElevSO, §3093.31
Use of Cast Iron in ElevSO, §3093.32
Gates & Doors, Car ElevSO, §3093.11
Governor, Speed Governor, Location of ElevSO, §3093.19
Governor Ropes ElevSO, §3093.21
Guide Rails & Fastenings ElevSO, §3093.32
Hoistway
Enclosure ElevSO, §3093.1
Hoistway Door Locks, Approval of ElevSO, §3110
Openings, Protection of ElevSO, §3093.4
Pipes in ElevSO, §3093.5
Horizontal Car Clearances ElevSO, §3093.6
Key-Operated Switches ElevSO, §3093.39
Light in Car ElevSO, §3093.12
Maintenance of ElevSO, §3093.60
Maintenance of, Elevators ElevSO, §3093.60
Maintenance of, Lifts ElevSO, §3094.5
Operation or Car ElevSO, §3093.37
Overhead Machinery, Beams & Supports ElevSO, §3093.24
Factor of Safety for ElevSO, §3093.27
Pipes in Hoistways ElevSO, §3093.5
Pits ElevSO, §3093.2
Platforms, Car ElevSO, §3093.8
Power Supply

Disconnecting Means ElevSO, §3093.41
Emergency Stop Switch ElevSO, §3093.43
Phase Reversal & Failure Protection ElevSO, §3093.42
Rise ElevSO, §3093.48
Safeties ElevSO, §3093.15
Application of
Materials Used, Construction of
Operation of
Screw Machines ElevSO, §3093.29
Set Screw Fastenings, Prohibition ElevSO, §3093.30
Sheaves, Fastening of, Underside ElevSO, §3093.26
Sheaves, Material for
Slack-Rope & Slack- Chain Devices ElevSO, §3093.44
Speed ElevSO, §3093.47
Speed Governor, Location of
Governor Ropes ElevSO, §3093.21
Opening of the Brake Circuit ElevSO, §3093.20
Sprockets, Replacement of
Stairway Chairlifts

ASME A17-1993 Reference ElevSO, §3094.4
Electrical Wiring ElevSO, §3094.6
Existing Installations
Maintenance ElevSO, §3094.5
Stopping Devices, Terminal
Operation of
Suspension Means, Guarding of
Suspension Means, Minimum ElevSO, §3093.52
Suspension Ropes / Chains
Arc of Contact with Sheaves / Sprockets ElevSO, §3093.54
Factor of Safety ElevSO, §3093.53
Fastening to Car or Counterweight ElevSO, §3093.58
Idle Turns of Ropes on Winding Drums ElevSO, §3093.55
Replacement of Chains ElevSO, §3093.59
Securing to Winding Drums ElevSO, §3093.56
Splicing, Replacement, Reshackleing ElevSO, §3093.57
Switches, Key-Operated ElevSO, §3093.39
Terminal Stopping Devices ElevSO, §3093.35
Wheelchair Lifts, Vertical & Inclined
Existing Lifts, Unaltered
Inclined Platform (Wheelchair) Lift ElevSO, §3094.3
Inclined Stairway Chair ElevSO, §3094.4
Vertical Platform (Wheelchair) Lift ElevSO, §3094.2
Group III, Installations signed on or after 10/25/1998 but before 5/1/2008
Special Access, Elevators & Lifts, Comply with Group II Standard
Stairway Chairlifts, Comply with Group II Standard
Group IV, Installation Contract signed after 5/1/2008
Special Access, Elevators & Lifts, Comply with ASME A17.1-2004
Stairway Chairlifts

See ELEVATORS, Special Access, Elevators & Lifts
ELEVATOR SHAFTS, Guarding of
ELEVATING WORK PLATFORM & AERIAL DEVICES
Application
Definitions
General Requirements
Control Devices, Elevating Work Platforms
Design / Factors of Safety

ELEVATORS, Wheelchair Lifts, & Stairway Chair Lifts
See ELEVATORS, Special Access, Elevators & Lifts
CSO, §1633
GISO, Article 24
GISCO, §3636
GISCO, §3637
GISCO, §3638
GISCO, §3642d
GISCO, §3639
Elevated Work Platform Equipment
Emergency Stopping Device
Equipment Requirement, Elevating Work Platforms
Factors of Safety of Design
Fall Protection
Aerial Device
Elevating Work Platforms
General Requirements
Guardrail, Elevating Work Platforms
Guarding of Moving Parts
High-Voltage Operations, used during Defined
Inspection
Records of
Load limits
Maintenance
Operating Instructions, Aerial Devices
Operating Instructions, Elevating Work Platforms
Platforms, Pin-On
Pruning Towers (Orchard Manlifts)
Repair
Records of
Safety Belt/ Harness, Aerial Device
Stability on Inclined Surfaces
ELEVATION, Changes in, of Working / Walking Surfaces
EMBEDDED OBJECTS, Removal Before Milling Timber
EMBOSSING MACHINES, Leather & Composition Goods
EMERGENCY CONDITIONS
Mobile Cranes, Boom-Type, Controls
To stop engines under emergency conditions
EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT, Eyewash & Shower
Eyewash & Shower, Emergency Equipment
Aqua Ammonia Operations
Refinery Operations
First Aid Requirement
Location
Maintenance
Periodic Testing
Performance
Worksite Requirement
EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES, per CSO
Basket Litter
Call, Emergency Call System
Defined
Emergency call systems
First Aid Kit
Provisions of Medical Services
Provisions for Obtaining Treatment
Training, of Emergency Medical Service Workers
Washing Facilities
Written Plan
EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES, per PSO-D&P
EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES, per TSO
EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES, per TelSO
First Aid
Attendant Duties
For Joint Power & Tele-com Man Holes
Supplies
Training, First Aid & CPR
EMERGENCY PLAN, per GISO
Alarm System per Article 165
Application & Scope
Elements of
Evacuation
EMERGENCY PLAN & OPERATIONS, Underground Mining
Emergency Alarm System, Underground
Emergency Telephone
Escapeways & Refuge Stations
EMERGENCY PLAN & PRECAUTIONS, per TSO
- Emergency Plan
- Protection Against Water or Gas
- Telephone System

EMERGENCY POWER SYSTEMS, Electrical
- Accessibility
- Application / Scope
- Emergency Illumination
- Sign Requirements
- Switch Location
- Tests & Maintenance

EMERGENCY RESPONSE, Hazardous Waste
- Application & Scope
  - Definitions
  - Animal Disposal, Infected w/ Aerosol Transmissible Diseases
  - Compliance Guidelines
  - Containers, Handling
  - Decontamination
  - Drums, Handling
  - Emergency Response Planning
  - Emergency Response to Releases
    - Emergency Response Plan
      - Elements, Plan
        - Medical Surveillance & Consultation
          - Procedure, Emergency Response
          - Skilled Support Personnel
          - Specialist Employees
          - Training of Responders
            - Refresher Training
            - Trainers
          - Engineering Control
          - Food handling
          - Handling Drums and Containers
            - Informational Program
        - Lighting / Illumination
        - Medical Surveillance
        - Monitoring
        - New Technology Programs
        - Non-potable water
        - Personal Protective Equipment
          - Level of Protection
          - Test Methods
          - Potable water
          - RCRA Operations
          - Resource Conservation and Recovery Act Operations
          - Safety & Health Program
          - Sanitation at Temporary Workplaces
          - Showers and change rooms
          - Site Characterization & Analysis
          - Site Control
          - Sleeping Quarters, Temporary
          - Technology Programs, New
          - Temporary sleeping quarters
          - Toilet Facilities
            - Training
            - Washing facilities
            - Water, Drinking
            - Work Practices
              - Compliance Guidelines
              - References

EMERGENCY RESPONSE, per TelSO
- Crossed & Fallen wires, Safety Procedure
Employee to others from Guard Hazardous Condition
TelSO, §8604(c)(1)
Employee to Notify Proper Authorities
TelSO, §8604(c)(2)
Emergency Medical Supplies
TelSO, §8602(e)
Fallen orDowned Wires, Safety Procedure
See Crossed & Fallen Wires, Safety
First Aid
Attendant Duties
TelSO, §8616(d)
For Joint Power & Tele-com Man Holes
TelSO, §8616(d)
Supplies
TelSO, §8602(e)
Training, First Aid & CPR
TelSO, §8603(a)(3)
EMERGENCY RESCUE, Lines (Repelling), Minimum Strength
ESO-HV, §2940.6(i)
EMERGENCY RESCUE & EQUIPMENT, per TSO
See TUNNELING OPERATION, Rescue Crew & Breathing Apparatus
EMERGENCY SHUT-OFF (Switch, Button), Fuel Dispensers, at Service Station
GISO, §5572
EMERGENCY STOP DEVICE (Switch, Button), Drilling Equipment
PSO-D&P, §6625
EMERGENCY STOP DEVICE (Switch, Button), Definition, under Personnel Hoist, per CSO
CSO, §1504
EMERGENCY STOP DEVICE (Switch, Button), Power Operated Presses, per GISO
PSO-D&P, §6363(f)
EMERGENCY STOP DEVICE (Switch, Button), Hog Mills, Sawmills, per LSSO
LSSO, §6364(c)
EMERGENCY STOP DEVICE, Underground Conveyors, per TSO
LSSO, §8459(f)
EMERGENCY STOP SIGNAL, Logging Operations,
LSSO, §6270(n)
EMERGENCY TRANSPORTATION, per TSO
TSO, §8420(b)
EMPLOYEE ALARM SYSTEMS
GISO, §6184
EMPLOYEE PROTECTION IN PUBLIC AREAS
TelSO, §8604
EMPLOYERS, Responsibility & Duty, per TSO
TSO, §8656, Appx B
ENCLOSED SPACE ENTRY, per SSO
SSO, §8355
Cleaning Operations & Other Cold Work
SSO, §8355(f)
Coating Operations
SSO, §8355(j)
Competent Person Designation
SSO, §8355(b)
Competent Person Qualifications
SSO, §8355(c)
Compliance Assistance
SSO, §8355, Appx A
Flammable & Toxic Solvents, Coating Operations
SSO, §8355(i)
Hot Work
SSO, §8355(g)
Labels & Signs, Warning
SSO, §8355(i)
Maintenance Requirements
SSO, §8355(b)
Painting Operations
SSO, §8355(j)
Precautions, General
SSO, §8355(j)
Precautions, Order of Testing before Entry
SSO, §8355(e)
Record keeping
SSO, §8355(f)
Signs & Labels, Warning
SSO, §8355(i)
Supervisor, Responsibility
SSO, §8355(a)
Testing, Pre-entry
SSO, §8355(e)
Toxic & Flammable Solvents, Coating Operations
SSO, §8355(i)
US Coast Guard Confined Space Standard
SSO, §8355, Appx B
Volatile Solvents, Coating Operations
SSO, §8355(j)
ENCLOSURES, for Damp or Wet Locations
ESO-LV, Article 48
Cabinets, Cutout Boxes, Fitting, Boxes, etc.
ESO-LV, §2485.1
Switches, Circuit Breakers, & Switchboards
ESO-LV, §2485.2
ENCLOSURES, for Electrical Installations, High Voltage
ESO-HV, Article 17
Fenced or Walled Enclosures
ESO-HV, §2812.1
Indoor Electrical Installations
ESO-HV, §2812.2
Locked Rooms, Vaults, & Enclosures
ESO-HV, §2816
Metal Enclosures
ESO-HV, §2809
Outdoor Electrical Installations
ESO-HV, §2812.3
Roof Installations
ESO-HV, §2808
Separate Buildings
ESO-HV, §2807
Accessible to Qualified Person
ESO-HV, §2807(b)
Flammable Gas or Oil Containment
ESO-HV, §2807(a)
For Electrical Service Supply
ESO-HV, §2807(b)
Underground Vaults
ESO-HV, §2813
Dimensions
ESO-HV, §2813(a) & (b)
Vaults Containing Oil-Filled Equipment
ESO-HV, §2806
Vaults-General Requirements
ESO-HV, §2805
Warning Signs
ESO-HV, §2811
ENCLOSURES, Mechanical Protection, Electrical
ESO-LV, §2340.26
Cabinets, Boxes, & Fittings
ESO-LV, Article 45
Conductors Entering
ESO-LV, §2473.1
Covers & Canopies
ESO-LV, §2473.2
ENERGIZED EQUIPMENT / SYSTEMS
Barriers & Barricades
ESO-LV, §2320.7(a)
Conditions prerequisite to Work on
Conductive measuring tapes, Ropes & Similar Prohibited
Guarding of
Re-energizing after de-energizing
Test for

Work Procedure
Authorized Person
Back-feeding or Interconnection Prohibition
Personal Protective Equipment
Insulated Tools
Rubber Gloves

ENERGIZED PARTS. Guarding of
" " "
Service Entrance Equipment
ENERGIZING, (also Re-Energizing) Equipment or Systems

ENG
ENGINEERING DATA. Informative
ENGINES, per CSO
Worksites Subject to CSO
Control of Exhaust Fumes
ENGINE, Diesel, per MSO
Use in Underground Mining permitted
Fueling of Diesel Engines, Underground Mining
ENGINE, Diesel, per PSO
Stationary Engines per PSO-R,T&H
Worksites Subject to PSO-D&P
Application / Scope of §6684
Battery Covers, to Prevent Inadvertent Contact
Cylinder Cocks
Electrical Accessories for ICE
Electrical Storage Batteries
Emergency Stop Device, Drilling Equipment
Exhaust System Maintenance
Flywheels
Power Controls
Precautions
Safety Precautions
Starters for ICE

ENGINE, Diesel, per TSO
Diesel Engine Permitted in Writing
Fresh Air Flow Where Diesel Engine is Operating

ENGINES, Internal Combustion, Per MSO
Fueling of Diesel Engines, Underground
Permitted Use of Diesel Engines, Underground
Prohibition of Engine Near Mine Opening
Prohibition of Engines Underground

ENGINES, Internal Combustion, per GISO
Emission Control, per GISO
Governor

ENGINES, Internal Combustion, per PSO
Stationary Engines per PSO-R,T&H
Worksites Subject to PSO-D&P
Application / Scope of §6684
Battery Covers, to Prevent Inadvertent Contact
Cylinder Cocks
Electrical Accessories for ICE
Electrical Accessories for ICE
Electrical Storage Batteries
Exhaust System Maintenance
Flywheels
Power Controls
Safety Precautions
Starters for ICE

ENGINE RUN-AWAY, Diesel, Over-Speed Protection, Oil & Gas Drilling

General Over-Speed Protection Requirement, per GISO

ENGULFMENT HAZARD. Working in Loose Materials, Bulk Storage
ENTANGLEMENT. Hand Protection
ENVIRONMENT, Protection of Equipment from the
ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROLS
EQUIPMENT BONDING JUMPERS
Attachment
Cable armor, sheath, trays, other enclosures
Installation
Material

EQUIPMENT, Miscellaneous, per CSO
Application Equipment
Gas Space Heaters
Hand Tools, Power Operated
Jacks
Temporary Heating Equipment
Side-boom Cranes
Portable Compressors
Pneumatic Nailers & Staplers
Weed Burning Equipment
Concrete & Masonry Equipment
Hand Tools
Nailers & Staplers, Pneumatic
Weed Burning Equipment

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS, Miscellaneous, per CSO
Application Equipment
Securing of hoses, cables on elevated locations
Gas Space Heaters
Hand Tools, Power Operated
Jacks
Temporary Heating Equipment
Side-boom Cranes
Portable Compressors
Pneumatic Nailers & Staplers
Weed Burning Equipment
Concrete & Masonry Equipment
Hand Tools
Nailers & Staplers, Pneumatic
Weed Burning Equipment

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS, per ESO
Approved
Atmospheric Protection
Barricading Opened Enclosures, Energized Parts
Bonding, Electrical Continuity
Cooling of Electrical Equipment
Effective Grounding
Environment, Protection from
Examination of Equipment
Hazardous Locations, CLASS I, II, III, Defined
Identification of Electrical Equipment
Connections, Electrical
Durability of Marking
Manufacturer’s information
Marking
Purpose of Service, Feeders, Circuits
Voltage, Current, Wattage
Inspection of Electrical Equipment
Inspection / Examination of
Installation, Examination, & Use of
Installation of Electrical Equipment
Intrinsically Safe Equipment, Hazardous Locations
Labeling, Identification of Equipment
Branch Circuits / Services, Feeder
Marking
Motors / Appliances, Disconnect
Open / Closed, Clear Indication
Ratings, Series Combination
Liquids, Deteriorating Agents, Protection Equipment from

ESO-LV, §2395.79(b)
ESO-LV, §2395.75
ESO-LV, §2395.79(c)
ESO-LV, §2395.79(a)
CSO, §1700
CSO, §1706
CSO, §1707
CSO, §1708
CSO, §1604
CSO, §1604
CSO, §1693
CSO, §1694
CSO, §1694
CSO, §1693
CSO, §1696
CSO, §1604
CSO, §1697
CSO, §1698
CSO, §1699
CSO, §1697
CSO, §1700
CSO, §1700
CSO, §1706
CSO, §1707
CSO, §1708
CSO, §1604
CSO, §1696
CSO, §1604
CSO, §1697
CSO, §1604
CSO, §1698
CSO, §1699
CSO, §1704
CSO, §1697
CSO, §1700
CSO, §1700
CSO, §1706
CSO, §1707
CSO, §1708
CSO, §1604
CSO, §1696
CSO, §1604
CSO, §1697
CSO, §1604
CSO, §1698
CSO, §1699
CSO, §1704
CSO, §1697
CSO, §1700
CSO, §1700
CSO, §1706
CSO, §1707
CSO, §1708
CSO, §1604
CSO, §1696
CSO, §1604
CSO, §1697
CSO, §1604
CSO, §1698
CSO, §1699
CSO, §1704
CSO, §1697
CSO, §1700
CSO, §1700
CSO, §1706
CSO, §1707
CSO, §1708
CSO, §1604
CSO, §1696
CSO, §1604
CSO, §1697
CSO, §1604
CSO, §1698
CSO, §1699
CSO, §1704
CSO, §1697
ESO-LV, §2305.4
ESO-LV, §2320.7
ESO-HV, §2712
ESO-LV, §2340.13
ESO-LV, §2395.51
ESO-HV, §2712
ESO-LV, §2340.2(a)
ESO-LV, §2540.1
ESO-LV, §2340.22
ESO-LV, §2340.22(b)
ESO-LV, §2340.22(a)
ESO-LV, §2340.22(c)
ESO-LV, §2340.22(f)
ESO-LV, §2340.21
ESO-HV, §2715
ESO-LV, §2340.21(b)
ESO-LV, §2340.21(a)(1)
ESO-HV, §2718
ESO-HV, §2718.1(e)
ESO-LV, §2340.21(a)(2)
ESO-LV, §2340.2
ESO-HV, §2710(a)
ESO-LV, §2340.2
ESO-HV, §2710(b)
ESO-LV, §2340.21(b)
ESO-LV, §2540.2
ESO-LV, §2340.22(b)
ESO-LV, §2340.22(a)
ESO-LV, §2340.22(c)
ESO-LV, §2340.22(f)
ESO-LV, §2340.21
ESO-HV, §2718
ESO-LV, §2340.22(b)
ESO-LV, §2340.22(a)
ESO-LV, §2340.22(c)
ESO-LV, §2340.22(f)
ESO-LV, §2340.11(a)(2)
Lock-out / Tag Out
Maintained Free from Recognized Hazard
Cooling of Electrical Equipment
Mounting of Electrical Equipment
Overheating Protection of Electrical Equipment
Physical Damage, Protection Electrical Equipment from
Portable Electrical Equipment
Collector Rings
Enclosures
General
Grounding
High-Voltage Portable Main Power Supply
Over-current Protection
Power Cable Connections to Mobile Machines
Qualified Person, Work on Equipment & Systems

Re-Energizing Procedure
Testing
Training
Unsafe
Use of Electrical Equipment
Working Space

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS, per GISO
Anchoring
Blocking For Repair
Cleaning
Control of Hazardous Energy, due to Breakage/Loosening/Falling Parts/Components
Controls, Process Machines
Covered, to Minimize Hazard from Breakage/Loosening/Falling Parts/Components
Damaged, Broken
Damage Prevention, to Minimize Hazard
De-Energizing
Defective Parts, Prohibited Use
Design
Designed to Minimize Hazard from Breakage/Loosening/Falling Parts/Components
Employers Responsibility, Safe Condition of
Energy control procedures
Guarded, to ensure worker safety
Guarding Moving Parts of
Inspection & Maintained
Intended Use, Only used for
Jewelry Wearing prohibited
Lockout or Tag-out
Location, Safe
Lighting of
Oiling & Maintenance, Access through Opening in Guarding
Maintenance of
Maintained
Modifications
Power Control
Process Machine Power Control
Qualified Persons, Maintain, Repair
Safe Condition
Safely Operated
Secure, to Minimize Hazard from Breakage/Loosening/Falling Parts/Components
Unsafe Equipment Use Prohibited

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS, per LSSO
Inspections

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS, per TelSO
Aerial Splicing Platforms
Aerial Tents, Flame-type heaters use Restricted
Cable Reels, Handling of
Clearance to High-Voltage Power Lines
Daily Visual Inspection of Equipment
Daily Testing of Brakes & Operating Systems
Defective Tools & Equipment, Removal from Service
Equipment Requirements
Flame-type heaters, Restricted use
Gaffs, Pole climbers
Gaff Length
Inspections of Pole Climbers
Safety Caps for Gaffs
Test, Gaff Cut-out, Weekly
Pole climber Use, Wood Poles only
Ground Tents, Flame-type heaters use Restricted
Hoisting Equipment
Clearances to High-Voltage Conductors / Equipment
Handling Poles Near High-Voltage
Inspections of Tools & Equipment
Insulted Equipment, Rubber
Ladders
Pole & Towers
Man Holes
LP Gas Containers Pursuant to UFPV
Rollover Protection
Soldering Devices
Lead Work
Eye Protection
Wiping Operations
Wiping Gloves
Cloths
Special Equipment & Tools
Tent Heaters, Restricted use
Torches, Restricted use
Tools Inspections, Daily
Vehicle-Mounted, Material Handling Equipment
Daily Visual Inspection of Equipment
Daily Testing of Brakes & Operating Systems
Rollover Protection
Clearance to High-Voltage Power Lines

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS, per PSO-R,T&H
Identification of
Process Equipment Maintenance

ELECTION OF STRUCTURES, General Requirements
Bolting
Bracing
Concrete Form, Erection of
Erection Guide for Trusses & Beams
Falsework & Vertical Shoring
Framing & Concrete Forms
Lift-Slab Construction Operations
Light Commercial Construction
Loading per Design Capacity
Masonry Construction,
Placement of Concrete
Plumbing Up
Post Tensioning Operations
Employee Location during
Limited Access, Signs & Barriers
Precast, Hoisting & Erecting
Prefabricated Concrete, Erection of
Riding on Loads
Riveting
Temporary Supports/Flooring, Overloading Prohibited
Tilt-Up Concrete Panel Construction
Steel Frame, Light Gage Construction
Structural Steel Construction
See STEEL ERECTION, of Structural Steel
Vertical Shoring & Falsework
Vertical Slip Form Operations
Wood Floor Construction
Wood, Structural Frame Construction
Wood, Structural Framing Systems

ERECITON PLAN
Structural Steel
Erection Plan, Site-Specific, Guidelines

ERGONOMICS, Repetitive Motion Injuries (RMI)
Application / Scope
Employer Obligation, Satisfaction of
RMI Prevention Program Requirements

ESCALATORS

Group II installations, Contract signed before 10/25/1998
Access to Machine Rooms & Spaces
Angle of Inclination
Balustrades
Brakes
Complates
Construction Requirements
Design
Driving Machine, Motor
Electrical Work
Factors of Safety
Floor Openings, Protection of
Guarding in Machine Space
Handrails
Lighting
Operating Devices
Rated Load
Rated Speed
Safety Devices
Specifications
Step Treads
Step Wheel Tracks
Trusses or Girders

Group III, Installations signed on or after 10/25/1998 but before 5/1/2008
Access to
Balustrades
Brakes, per ASME A17.1-1996, §804
Construction Requirements
Devices, Operating & Safety
Driving Machines, per ASME A17.1-1996, §804
Electrical Work
Fire Protection, Machine spaces, & Supports
Floor Openings, Protection of
Motors, per ASME A17.1-1996, §804
Operating Devices
Outdoor Escalators
Safety Devices
Speed

Group IV, Installation Contract signed after 5/1/2008
Access, Cal/OSHA Staff
Construction shall comply with ASME A17.1-2004, §6.1
Design shall comply with ASME A17.1-2004, §6.1
Installation shall comply with ASME A17.1-2004, §6.1

ESCAPE, Path of Emergency Escape
See EXITS

ETHANE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

ETHANOL, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

ETHANOLAMINE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

ETHION, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

ETHOXYETHANOL, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

ETHOXYETHYL ACETATE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

ETHYL ACETATE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

ETHYL ACRYLATE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

ETHYL ALCOHOL, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

ETHYLAMINE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

ETHYL AMYL KETONE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

GISO, §5110(c)
GISO, §5110(b)

See also under ELEVATORS
ETHYL BENSINE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

ETHYL BROMIDE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

ETHYL BUTYL KETONE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

ETHYL CHLORIDE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

ETHYLENE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

ETHYLENE CHLOROHYDRIN, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

ETHYLENE DIAMINE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

ETHYLENE DIBROMIDE (EDB)

ETHYLENE FLUOROHYDRIN

ETHYLENE GLYCOL, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

ETHYLENE GLYCOL DIETHYL ETHER, Airborne Contaminant

ETHYLENE GLYCOL DIMETHYL ETHER

ETHYLENE GLYCOL DINITRATE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

ETHYLENE IMINE

ETHYLENE OXIDE (ETO)

See Also CARCINOGENS, Regulated
Personal Protective Equipment  
Respiratory Protection  
GISO, §5220(g)  
Regulated Areas  
Record keeping  
Availability of Records  
GISO, §5220(k)  
Exposure Measurements  
GISO, §5220(k)(2)  
Medical Surveillance  
GISO, §5220(k)(3)  
Objective Data For Exempted Operations  
GISO, §5220(k)(1)  
Transfer of Records  
GISO, §5220(k)(5)  
Signs & Labels  
GISO, §5220(j)(1)  
Training  
GISO, §5220(j)(3)  

ETHYL ETHER, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit  
Listed  
GISO, §5155, & Appx A  
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1  

ETHYL FORMATE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit  
Listed  
GISO, §5155, & Appx A  
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1  

ETHYLIDENE NORBORNE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit  
Listed  
GISO, §5155, & Appx A  
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1  

ETHYL MERCIAPTAN, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit  
Listed  
GISO, §5155, & Appx A  
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1  

ETHYLNFORMOL, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit  
Listed  
GISO, §5155, & Appx A  
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1  

ETHYL NITRITE  
Process Safety Management for Acutely Hazardous Substances  
GISO, §5189, Appx A  

ETHYL SILICATE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit  
Listed  
GISO, §5155, & Appx A  
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1  

Eton  
See ETHYLENE OXIDE  

EXCAVATIONS  
See also TUNNELING  
Access & Egress  
Adjoining structures, Stability of  
Application & Scope of Article 6, CSO  
Definitions  
Atmosphere, Testing of  
Barricades, Mobile equipment approaching Excavation  
Basket Stretcher, Emergency Rescue Equipment  
Benching & Sloping  
Benching Systems  
Design of Benching systems  
Breathing Apparatus, Emergency Rescue Equipment  
Cave-in Protection  
Cofferdams  
Competent Person  
Classify Soils, Shall  
Protective Systems  
Dangerous Excavations, at Underground Mine Sites  
Access to Unattended Mine Opening limited, Guarded, Covered  
Accumulation of Water  
Dangerous Underground Excavations, Ground Control  
Back Filled or Controlled  
Surface Excavations, Dangerous, Covering up  
Definitions  
Emergency Rescue Equipment  
Employee Protection in excavations  
Equipment used for Protective Systems  
Excavators, Hydraulic  
See Also CRANES, Hydraulic cranes and excavator  
Boom Hoist & Supporting Mechanism  
Brakes, Travel  
Brakes, Service  
Controls  
Hoist Mechanism  
Load Lowering  
Operating Requirements  
Purpose of Standards  
Relief Valves, Hydraulic  
Swing Lock and Swing Brake  
Travel lock or brake  
Exploration Shafts, Defined  
Entering & Inspection Conditions  
GISO, §4949  
GISO, §4953(a)  
GISO, §4953(b)  
GISO, §4952  
GISO, §4946  
GISO, §4947  
GISO, §4954  
GISO, §4945  
GISO, §4955  
GISO, §4951  
GISO, §4953  
GISO, §1504  
GISO, §1542(d)
Falling Loads, Exposure to CSO, §1541 (e)
Falling Rock or Soil, Protection from CSO, §1541(j)
Fall protection CSO, §1541(e)
Gas Testing CSO, §1541(g)(1)
General Requirements CSO, §1541
Harness, Safety & Line, Emergency Rescue Equipment CSO, §1541(g)(2)
Hazardous Atmosphere, Emergency Rescue Equipment CSO, §1541(g)(2)
Testing, Hazardous Atmosphere CSO, §1541(g)(1)
High Visibility Apparel, Exposure to Traffic CSO-HV, §2941.1(a), (b)
Inspection CSO, §1541(k)
Ladders, Trench Access & Egress CSO, §1541(c)
Loose Rock or Soil, Protection from CSO, §1541(j)
Marking CSO, §1541(b)(1)(A)
Mining Excavations See MINING OPERATIONS, General Requirements
Overburden at Face of CSO, §1541.1(a)(2)
Permit Requirements CSO, §1539
Protective Systems, Cave-in Protection CSO, §1541.1
Aluminum hydraulic shoring systems CSO, §1541.1, Appx D
Benching systems CSO, §1541.1(f)
Design of Benching systems CSO, §1541.1(b)
Design of Protective Systems CSO, §1541.1(c)
Employee Protection in excavations CSO, §1541.1(a)
Equipment used for Protective Systems CSO, §1541.1(d)
Installation & removal of CSO, §1541.1(e)
Materials used for Protective Systems CSO, §1541.1(d)
Selection of Protective Systems CSO, §1541.1, Appx F
Shield systems CSO, §1541.1(p)
Design of Shield Systems CSO, §1541.1(c)
Sloping & Benching, Design of CSO, §1541.1(b)
Sloping & Benching systems CSO, §1541.1(f)
Support systems, Design of CSO, §1541.1(c)
Uprights, Placement of CSO, §1541.1(b)
Shafts
Access CSO, §1542
Barricading CSO, §1542(a)(1)
Communication CSO, §1542(a)(3)
Definition CSO, §1504
Hard Compacted Soils, Shafts in CSO, §1542(b)
Shafts in Other than Hard Compacted Soils CSO, §1542(c)
Emergency Standby Employee CSO, §1542(d)(6)
Exploration Shafts, Defined CSO, §1504
Entering & Inspection Conditions CSO, §1542(d)
Gas Testing CSO, §1542(d)(3)
Inspection CSO, §1542(d)(1)
Shoring, Lagging, Casing Systems CSO, §1542(a)
Shield systems CSO, §1541.1(g)
Design of Shield Systems CSO, §1541.1(c)
Shoring Systems CSO, §1541.1
Alternatives to Timber Shoring CSO, §1541.1, Appx E
Aluminum Hydraulic Shoring CSO, §1541.1, Appx D
Selection of Shoring System CSO, §1541.1, Appx F
Support systems, Design of CSO, §1541.1(c)
Timber Shoring for Trenches CSO, §1541.1, Appx C
Sloping & Benching systems Design of CSO, §1541.1(f)
Sloping & Benching CSO, §1541.1(b)
Soil Classification CSO, §1541.1
Spots / Overburden at Face of CSO, §1541(j)(2)
Stability of adjacent structures CSO, §1541(b)
Subsurface installations CSO, §1541(b)
Support systems, Design of CSO, §1541.1(c)
Surface encumbrances CSO, §1541(a)
Testing, Hazardous Atmosphere CSO, §1541(g)(1)
Training, Excavation Hazard Exposures CSO, §1541(b)(1)(D)
Traffic, Exposure to Trenches CSO, §1540
Protection Requirements
- Trench Covers: GISO, §3213(c)
- Trench Shields: CSO, §1541.1
- Underground installations
  - Underground High-Voltage Cables, Conductors… See EXCAVATIONS, per ESO
- Undermining During Excavation Prohibited: CSO, §1541(i)(1)
- Uprights, Placement of Protective Systems: CSO, §1541.1(h)
- Vehicular traffic, Exposure to: CSO, §1541(d)
- Warning system for mobile equipment: CSO, §1541(f)
- Water Accumulation Hazards: CSO, §1541(b)

EXCAVATIONS, per ESO
- High-voltage Tower construction: ESO-HV, §2941.1(a), (b)
- Underground High-Voltage Cables, Conductors or Equipment
  - Work on or near Cables, Conductors or Equipment: ESO-HV, §2943
  - Application of §2943: ESO-HV, §2943(a)
  - Grounding De-energized Cables, Conductors or Equipment: ESO-HV, §2943(g)
  - Manholes, Vaults, & Similar Structures: ESO-HV, §2943(b)
  - Confined Space Regulations, Mandated: ESO-HV, §2943(b)
  - Trenches & Excavations: ESO-HV, §2943(c)
- Work Conditions
  - 7500 Volts or Less, Working with: ESO-HV, §2943(d)
  - In Excess of 7500 Volts, Working with: ESO-HV, §2943(e)
  - With De-energized Cables, Conductors or Equipment: ESO-HV, §2943(f)

EXCAVATIONS, Dangerous Excavations, per MSO
- Access to Unattended Mine Opening limited, Guarded, Covered: MSO, §7178(a), (c)
- Accumulation of Water: MSO, §7178(d)
- Dangerous Underground Excavations, Ground Control
  - Back Filled or Controlled: MSO, §6987
  - Surface Excavations, Dangerous, Covering up: MSO, §7178(b)

EXCAVATORS
- See EARTHMOVING EQUIPMENT & HAULAGE VEHICLES
  See also under CRANES, & Other Hoisting Equipment

EXHAUST SYSTEMS, Exposure to dust, fumes, mists, vapor, and gases
- Ventilation
  - Design: CSO, §1530(a)
  - Disposal of Exhaust Materials: CSO, §1530(c)
  - Duration of Operation: CSO, §1530(b)
  - Operation & Use of: CSO, §1530(a)

EXHAUST SYSTEMS/SPARK ARRESTERS
- Explosives, Handling and Use of, Engines equipped w/, not source of Ignition: GISO, §5276(a)
- Explosives, Mixing Blasting Agents, Engines shall be equipped w/: GISO, §5342(k)
- Forklift, Maintenance of: GISO, §3663(b)
- Industrial Trucks, Maintenance of: GISO, §3663(b)
- Oil & Gas Well Operations
  - Exception, when engine is shut down: PSO-D&P, §6684(a), Exception
  - Maintenance of: PSO-D&P, §6684(c)

EXITS
- Access to: GISO, §3225
- Arrangements & Distance to: GISO, §3222
- Balconies serving as Exit: GISO, §3226
- Blocked Exit: GISO, §3227(c)
- Corridors serving as Exit
  - Access to: GISO, §3226(e)
  - Discharge from Exit: GISO, §3227
  - Distance to Exits: GISO, §3227(d)
  - Doors Unlocked: GISO, §3235(e)
- Exterior Ways: GISO, §3226
- Headroom Requirements for Exits
  - Doors: GISO, §3224
  - Stairways: GISO, §3235
  - Illumination: GISO, §3215(e)
  - Maintenance of: GISO, §3222
  - Marked: GISO, §3216(b)
- Mines, Underground
  - Exit Protection: MSO, §7057
  - Escapeways: MSO, §7080
  - Emergency plans: MSO, §7074(a)
  - Diagram, Fire & Safety: MSO, §7046
- Number of: GISO, §3228
- Obstructed: GISO, §3227(c)
Oil & Gas Well Drilling & Production facilities
Oil & Gas Refining, Transport & Handling facilities
Sign, Directional
Unlocked Exit Doors
Width of Exit
EXITS, Fuel Houses, Logging & Sawmills

EXITS, Protection of Mine Exits
Underground mine safety orders
Escapeways
Manway & Ladder installation

EXPANSION TANK, Boilers
EXPLOSION PREVENTION, per PSO-D&P
Cleaning with Light Oils Prohibited
Fire Protection & Fire Fighting Equipment
Evacuation Plan
Inspection, testing of Fire Fighting Equipment
Recharging of Fire Fighting Equipment
Record Keeping
Fired Equipment Restriction near Wells
Flammable Gases or Vapors, Hazardous Areas
Control of Sources of Ignition
Flammable Waste Gases & Vapor
Burning, Controlled
Control Hazards Associated with Flares, use of, control of waste vapors or gases
Flares, use of, location
Employees Entry Restriction
Prolonged Escape of Unburned Gasses Prevention
Remote Ignition, Controlled
Remote Ignition, Failure
Release of Gasses & Vapor Prevention
Remote Ignition, Controlled
Smoking Restrictions
Testing for Releases before Employees Entry

EXPLOSION PREVENTION, per PSO-R,T&H
Atmospheric Vents
Cleaning Agents
Drainage
Fire Protection & Fire Fighting Equipment
Flammable Waste Gases or Vapors
Hot Work Procedures & Permits
Smoking, Matches & Lighters
Spontaneous Ignition
Static Electricity
Steam Hose
Transfer of Flammable Liquids by Air Displacement

EXPLOSIVE ATMOSPHERE
Powder-actuated tool use prohibited,

EXPLOSIVES
Accident Reports & Procedures, Blasting
Age Limit of Blaster
Aircraft Transporting
Alcohol, Under Influence of
Ammonium Nitrate Storage
Application & Scope
Bulk Storage
Container Storage
Storage of Structures, Storage
Ammunition & Propellants, Small Arms
Application & Scope
Ammunition Primers, Small Arms
Ammunition, Small Arms
Black Powder Propellants GISO, §5373
Primers, Small Arms GISO, §5374
Propellants, Smokeless GISO, §5372
Storage GISO, §5371(b)
Separated from Flammable Materials & Oxidizers GISO, §5371(a)

Application / Scope of Group 18 Regulations GISO, §5236

Avalanche, Snow, Blasting See EXPLOSIVES, Avalanche, Snow, Blasting

Black powder
Blasting GISO, §5243
Propellants GISO, §5373

Blaster Competency & Qualifications
Licensing GISO, §5238(a)
Training & Trainees GISO, §5239

Blasting Agents
Composition GISO, §5345
Mixing Building Requirements GISO, §5342
Mixing Location GISO, §5341
Mix room Equipment GISO, §5344
On-site Mixed Blasting Agents GISO, §5348
Transportation
See also
Storage GISO, §5340
See also

Use of
Water gels on-site mixing requirements GISO, §5348

Batteries GISO, §5305
Blasting machines & devices GISO, §5305
Blasting Procedure With Power & Light Circuits GISO, §5304
Capped Fuses & Primers, Making GISO, §5297
Chlorate high explosives prohibited GISO, §5241(a)
Clean-up of Spills, Prompt GISO, §5276(h)
Composition GISO, §5345
Compressed Air, Blasting in GISO, §5307
Containers, Destruction of Empty Containers GISO, §5276(c)
Coyote Hole Blasting GISO, §5294
Damaged / Deteriorated Explosives, Disposal of GISO, §5240
Defective Blasting Equipment Prohibition GISO, §5276(k)
Definitions GISO, §5237
Detonating Cord, Use of GISO, §5298.1
Disposal of Explosive Material GISO, §5240
Drugs that Cause Drowsiness, Under Influence of GISO, §5247(b)
Dust Storms, During GISO, §5245
Electric Blasting Devices & Machines GISO, §5305
Electricity, Firing with GISO, §5299
Auxiliary Switches GISO, §5301
Blasting machines, Blasting Devices & Batteries GISO, §5305
Firing Switches GISO, §5300
Leading wires GISO, §5302
Radio Transmitters, In Proximity of GISO, §5306
Power & Light Circuits, use of GISO, §5304
Storms, Blasting Prohibition during Lightning or Dust Storms GISO, §5245
Well sites GISO, §5314
Wires, Leading, Permanent & Temporary GISO, §5302

Empty containers, destruction of GISO, §5276
Excavation Blasting under Compressed Air GISO, §5307
Excessive Heat Prohibition GISO, §5276(i)
Explosives for Blasting GISO, §5241
Fire Fighting Prohibition GISO, §5276(f)
Firing of Explosives (Blasting Operation), General GISO, §5291
Personnel Safety during Firing of Explosives GISO, §5291(b)(2) & (3)
Security Personnel at Blast Area GISO, §5291(b)(2)
Surplus Explosives, Safely Stowed GISO, §5291(b)(1)
Time of Blasting, Set by Blaster-in-Charge GISO, §5291(a)
Warning Signal Requirement GISO, §5291(b)
Firing Systems, Recommended Illustrations GISO, §5302
Flammable Gases, in Underground Mining GISO, §5244
General Requirements GISO, §5276
Ignition Sources, Prohibition GISO, §5276(a)
Lightning & Dust Storms, Operations During GISO, §5245
Loading of Explosives
Transportation of Blasting Agents

Transporting of Explosive Materials

Aircraft
Hoisting
Lowering
Manual transportation
Permits
Placards on Trucks
Rail transportation

Placards at terminals
Trackless vehicles by
Truck Terminals
Underground transportation
Rail transportation
Trackless vehicles by

Boat Transport
Well Service Industry

Underwater Blasting

Underground Blasting Operation
Explosives Used for
Makeup or Primer House
Transportation, General
Transportation, Hoisting & Lowering

Underground storage

Underground use
Makeup or primer house

Use of Explosives
See EXPLOSIVES, Handling & Use of

Water Gels

Well Service Industry, Explosives for
Application & Scope
Loading or Assembling of Explosives
Propellant Devices
Storage of Explosives
Transportation of Explosives

Wires, Leading, Permanent & Temporary

EXPLOSIVES, Avalanche, Snow, Blasting
Application & Scope

Arming of Explosive Charges
Arming Room, Inside
Deployment Site, at

Arming Room
Construction of
Housekeeping
Location of
Restrictions

Avalanche control coordinator
Blaster in charge
Blaster in charge
Competent ski mountaineers
Consist of
Personnel in training

Blasting Activities
Avalauncher / Launcher, use of
General Requirements
Hand Deployment
Helicopter, from
Ski lifts or trams, from

Blasting caps
Blasting caps
Cap & Fuse Assembly
Communication requirement
Detonating Systems
Explosives

Shelf life of
Storage of
Transporting of
Weather resistance

Fuse caps
Fuse Igniter
Misfired Explosives
Records / Documentation of
Retrieval of
Waiting period
Slope Closure
Abatement of
Abatement of
Waiting period
Documentation, Records of
Searching for
Determination of
Warning signs
Multiple charge blasting
Safety Fuses requirements
Smoking prohibitions
Snow Avalanche Blasting Crew
Storage of Explosives
Training
Blasting crew members, for
Essential personnel
Field experience, as
Transporting of Explosives
Avalanche Blasting Packs
Containers, inside
Public roads or highways, on
Ski lift, on
Vehicle’s hot exhaust system
EXPLOSIVES, Blasting Operations
Avalanche Control Blasting
Black Powder Blasting
Blasting Subject to CSE
Helicopters
Notice to pilot of blasting operation
Notice to pilot of blasting Materials
Safe practices code
Transporting
Safe practices code
Compressed Air Worksite, Blasting in
Coyote Hole Blasting
Definitions
Disposal of Explosive Material
Dust Storms, Operations During
Excavation Blasting under Compressed Air
Lightning Storms, Operations During
Narcotics, Under Influence of
Permits, Valid
Secondary blasting general industry safety orders
Underwater Blasting
Underground Blasting Operation
Explosives Used for
Makeup or Primer House
Transportation, General
Transportation, Hoisting & Lowering
Use of Explosives
Water Gels
Well Service Industry, Explosives for
Application & Scope
Loading or Assembling of Explosives
Propellant Devices
Storage of Explosives
Transportation of Explosives
EXPLOSIVES, Firing of
Personnel Safety during Firing of Explosives
Security Personnel at Blast Area
Surplus Explosives, Safely Stowed
Time of Blasting, Set by Blaster-in-Charge
Warning Signal Requirement
EXPLOSIVES, Handling & Use of
Alcohol, Under Influence of
Blasting Mat, General Requirement
Blasting Mat, use required near or below Power lines
Blasting Procedure With Power & Light Circuits  
GISO, §5304
Capped Fuses & Primers, Making  
GISO, §5297
Compressed Air, Blasting in Caisson  
GISO, §5307
Coyote Hole Blasting  
GISO, §5294
Detonating Cord, Use of  
GISO, §5298.1
Electric Blasting Devices & Machines  
GISO, §5309.1
Electricity, Firing with  
GISO, §5299
Firing Switches  
GISO, §5300
Wires, Leading, Permanent & Temporary  
GISO, §5302
Firing of Explosives (Blasting Operation)  
GISO, §5291
Personnel Safety during Firing of Explosives  
GISO, §5291(b)(2) & (3)
Security Personnel at Blast Area  
GISO, §5291(b)(2)
Surplus Explosives, Safely Stowed  
GISO, §5291(b)(1)
Time of Blasting, Set by Blaster-in-Charge  
GISO, §5291(a)
Warning Signal Requirement  
GISO, §5291(b)
Firing Systems, Recommended Illustrations  
GISO, §5302
General Requirements  
GISO, §5276
Lightning Storm, Blasting During  
GISO, §5245
Loading of Explosives  
GISO, §5278
Makeup House, Underground Blasting  
GISO, §5257
Manufacturing & Processing of Explosive Materials  
GISO, Article 119
Applicability & Scope  
GISO, §5319
Change Room & Washing Facilities  
GISO, §5324
Containers  
GISO, §5329
Equipment / Building, Operating of  
GISO, §5328
Explosives Operations  
GISO, §5329
Facility, Plans of  
GISO, §5321
Food, Consuming of  
GISO, §5320
Intra-line Separation, Operating Buildings  
GISO, §5325
Operating Buildings & Equipments  
GISO, §5328
Intra-line separation  
GISO, §5327
Plants of plant maintaining  
GISO, §5321
Reporting Requirements  
GISO, §5320
Safety requirements  
GISO, §5329
Scope of article  
GISO, §5319
Testing of Explosive Materials  
GISO, §5330
Training & Instruction of Employees  
GISO, §5322
Washing Facilities & Change Rooms  
GISO, §5324
Potable Water in Adequate Supply  
GISO, §3363(a)
Misfires  
GISO, §5293
Snow avalanche blasting  
GISO, §5358
Non-Electric Blasting Systems  
GISO, §5298
Open flame, prohibition near  
GISO, §5276
Parallel Blasting Circuit, Illustration  
GISO, §5299
Parallel – Series Blasting Circuit, Illustration  
GISO, §5299
Power & Light Circuits, Blasting Procedure  
GISO, §5304
Power Lines, Near or Under  
GISO, §5279
Pneumatic Loading  
GISO, §5280
Primers & Capped Fuses, Making  
GISO, §5297
Radio Transmissions, Near Electric Blasting  
GISO, §5306
Rail transportation  
GISO, §5266
Placards at terminals  
GISO, §5270
Reporting requirements  
GISO, §5248
Manufacturing  
GISO, §5320
Safety Fuse  
GISO, §5295
Storage of  
GISO, §5329
Capped fuse and primer making  
GISO, §5297
Non-electric Initiating systems  
GISO, §5298
Snow avalanche blasting  
GISO, §5353(d)
Storage of  
GISO, §5296
Use of  
GISO, §5295
Secondary Blasting  
GISO, §5292
Series Blasting Circuit, Illustration  
GISO, §5299
Switches, Firing  
GISO, §5300
Switches, Auxiliary  
GISO, §5301
Tamping Poles
Underground Use, Explosives for
  Makeup or Primer House
Underground Explosives Storage
Underwater Blasting
Well Service Industry, Explosives for
  Application & Scope
  Loading or Assembling of Explosives
  Propellant Devices
  Storage of Explosives
  Transportation of Explosives
Wires, Leading, Permanent & Temporary
Narcotics, Under Influence of
  Primer House, Underground Blasting
Processing of Explosive Materials
  See Manufacturing & Processing Explosive Materials under this Heading
Railway Transport, Placarding
 Storage of Explosive Materials
  General Storage Requirements
  Magazines, Construction & Use
  Magazine Heating
  Storage Within Magazine
  Makeup House, Underground Blasting
  Primer House, Underground Blasting
  Quantity & Distances Tables
  Ammonium Nitrate & Blasting Agents
  Explosive Materials
  Low Explosive, Un-barricaded
Underground Storage
Well Service, Storage of Explosives
EXPLOSIVES, Manufacturing Operations of Explosive Materials
  Application & Scope
  Change Room & Washing Facilities
  Explosives Operations
  Facility, Plans of
  Food, Consuming of
  Intra-line Separation, Operating Buildings
  Operating Buildings & Equipments
  Reporting Requirements
  Testing of Explosive Materials
  Training & Instruction of Employees
  Washing Facilities & Change Rooms
  Potable Water in Adequate Supply
EXPLOSIVES, Transportation of Explosive Materials
  Air Transportation
  General Transportation Requirements
  Manual Transportation
  Railway Transport, Placarding
  Truck Transport, Placarding
  Underground, Transportation Standards
  Hoisting & Lowering
  Rail Transportation
  Trackless Vehicle, Special
  Water Transportation
  Well Service, Transportation of Explosives
EXPOSED LIVE PARTS, of Lamps, Fixtures, Receptacles
EXPOSED WIRING, Treated as Energized
  Work Procedure
EXPOSURE RECORDS, Access to
  Transfer of
  EXPOSURE, to dust, fumes, mists, vapor, and gases, See DUSTS, FUMES, MISTS, VAPORS & GASES
  See under Name of Substance
EXTENSION CORDS
  Adapters for Non-Grounding Cords
  Cord Connections
  Continuity of & Attachment to Boxes
  Cord & Plug Connected Equipment
  Equipment Grounding
  Non-Grounding Type Cord
  Splicing
  Uses Permitted
Uses Not Permitted

EXTENSION LADDERS See also LADDERS
Portable Ladders GISO, §3276
EXTENSION RODS, PISTON, Guarding GISO, §3997
EXTENSION TOOLS, Window Cleaning GISO, §3289
EXTRA-HAZARDOUS & GASSY TUNNEL, per TSO TSO, §§825
EXTRACTORS, General Requirements GISO, §8456
Automatically Fed & Discharged GISO, §8457
Open Top, Bottom Discharged GISO, §8458
Screw Cover Type GISO, §8456
EXTRACTORS, Laundry & Dry Cleaning GISO, §4482
EXTRACTORS & CENTRIFUGES PSO-R,T&H, §6887
EXTINGUISHERS, Fire See FIRE EXTINGUISHERS
EYE PROTECTION, per CSO Laser systems, installation CSO, §1801
Powder-actuated tool worker CSO, §1691
Roofing, handling coal tar pitch CSO, §1728
EYE PROTECTION, per ESO Electrical Worker ESO-LV, §2320.2(a)(6)
EYE PROTECTION, per GISO Fire fighters GISO, §3404
General Requirement GISO, §3382
EYE PROTECTION, per MSO Hazardous substances
Lasers GISO, §3382
Ultraviolet lamps GISO, §5079
EYE PROTECTION, per TelSO Fiber Optics TelSO, §8617(b)
Microwave TelSO, §8617(a)
EYEWASH & Shower, Emergency Equipment Eyewash & Shower, Emergency Equipment GISO, §5162
Aqua Ammonia Operations GISO, §3400(g)
First Aid Requirement GISO, §3400(d)
Location GISO, §5162(c)
Maintenance GISO, §5162(e)
Periodic Testing GISO, §5162(g)
Performance GISO, §5162(d)
Worksite Requirement GISO, §5162(a), (b)
FACE PROTECTION, per CSO Powder-actuated tool worker CSO, §1691
FACE PROTECTION, per GISO GISO, §3382(a)
FACE PROTECTION, per MSO When Using a Grinding Wheel MSO, §6980(f)
When Using a Welder, Cutter, or Molten Metal MSO, §6980(h)
FAIRS & SIMILAR EVENTS See CIRCUSES, FAIRS, CARNIVALS & SIMILAR EVENTS
FALLING OBJECTS, Protection from GISO, §3273(f)
FALL PROTECTION, Means of Aircraft Loading, Conveyors, or Belt Loaders, Specified GISO, §3210(b), Exception (7)
Aircraft Wheel Well, Work in or on, Specified GISO, §3210(b), Exception (8)
Conveyors, or Belt Loaders, for Aircraft Loading GISO, §3210(b), Exception (7)
Elevated Locations, w/ Fall Protection, Specified GISO, §3210(b), Exception (5)
Floor Openings GISO, §3210
Flumes, Patrol, w/ Alternate Protection GISO, §3210(b), Exception (6)
Guardrails, Elevated Locations, Required at See also GUARDRAILS
Mobile Vehicles, Equipment, Specified GISO, §3210(b), Exception (9)
Open sides of Storage Platforms less than 4’ wide, specified GISO, §3210(b), Exception (3)
Portions of Loading or Storage Platforms, Specified GISO, §3210(b), Exception (2)
Portable Platforms, w/ Guardrails impractical GISO, §3210(b), Exception (4)
Roof Openings GISO, §3212
Runways with Machine guarding in place GISO, §3210(b), Exception (1)
Specifications of Guardrails GISO, §3209
Wall Openings, at
Workstands, Portable or Fixed, w/ Guardrails impractical

**FALL PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS**, per CSO

- Anchorage
- Approval of Equipment
- Body Belts Prohibition of Personal Fall Restraint Systems
- Controlled Access Zones
- Eave Barriers
  - Guard Railings
  - Securing of
- General, Construction Activities
- Fall Arrest Systems
  - Subjected to In-Service loading, Use Prohibited
- Fall Protection Plan
- Fall Restraint Systems
- Fraying of Life Lines
- Helicopter ground crews,
- Horizontal Life Lines
- Horizontal Lifelines, design requirement
- Horizontal Lifelines, Protected from cutting or abrading
- Horizontal Movement, Lanyard Sliding Attachment
- Impalement, To Protect from Rebar & Other
- Inclines, Slopes, Working on >40°, Fall Protection Required
- In-service Loading, prohibition on reuse
- Inspection of
- Labeling on or before February 1, 1997
- Labeling in service after February 1, 1997
- Lanyards, securing of
- Lifelines, rated capacity
- Lifelines, protection from fraying
- Monitoring, Safety
- Personal Fall Protection Devices
  - Personal fall Arrest Systems
  - Personal Fall Restraint Systems
  - Positioning Devices
- Power Poles, Towers or Similar Structures, Elevated Locations on, per ESO
- Power Poles, Towers or Similar Structures, Working From, per TelSO
- Reinforcing Steel, Rebar, Work over
- Removal from Service, Exposed to In-Service loading
- Rescue/Sell Rescue Requirements
- Roofing Operations
  - General Requirements
  - Hazards
  - New Production-Type Residential Construction
  - Specific Roofing Activities, definitions
  - Specific Roofing Activities, fall protection
  - Specific Roofing Activities, training
- Safety Belts, Use of
  - Prohibition for Fall Arrest Systems
- Safety monitoring, Controlled Access Zone
- Safety Nets
- Slopes, Working On >40°, Fall Protection Required
- Specifications
- Steel erection operations to
  - See also CSO, Article 29
  - Structural steel erection
    - Wire Rope, used as Guard Railing
    - Used as Catenary Line and Guard Rail
      - Used as Catenary Line
    - Unconventional methods, plan
    - When required
    - Wire Rope
      - Used as Guard Railing, Steel Erecting
      - Used as Catenary Line and Guard Rail
      - Used as Catenary Line
    - Wire Rope Center, Lifelines w/
      - Wood framing systems

**FALL PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS**, per ESO

- Fall Protective Equipment
- Linemen’s Body Belts & Lanyards
- Power Poles, Towers or Similar Structures, per ESO
FALL PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS, per GISO

Aerial Devices
Aircraft Loading, Conveyors, or Belt Loaders, Specified
Aircraft Wheel Well, Work in or on, Specified
Conveyors, or Belt Loaders, for Aircraft Loading
Date palm operations, Fall Protection for
Job briefing
Inspection of fall protection equipment
Positioning devices
Saddles
Definition
Elevated Locations
Elevated Locations, w/ Fall Protection, Specified
Elevating Work Platforms
Floor Openings
Flumes, Patrol, w/ Alternate Protection
Guardrails, Elevated Locations, Required at
Alternative to Guardrail
Balconies
Crane Boom, Access to
Elevated Locations, Required
Other Elevated Locations
Elevating Work Platforms
Exceptions
Aircraft Loading, Conveyors, or Belt Loaders, Specified
Aircraft Wheel Well, Work in or on, Specified
Conveyors, or Belt Loaders, for Aircraft Loading
Elevated Locations, w/ Fall Protection, Specified
Flumes, Patrol, w/ Alternate Protection
Mobile Vehicles, Equipment, Specified
Open sides of Storage Platforms less than 4’ wide, specified
Portions of Loading or Storage Platforms, Specified
Portable Platforms, w/ Guardrails impractical
Runways with Machine guarding in place
Workstands, Portable or Fixed, w/ Guardrails impractical
General Requirements
Interlocked, revolving drums
Openings for Ladderway access
Scaffolding, Tower, Guardrail Requirements
Specifications for Stairs
Stairs(ways)
Illustration
Stairs, Fixed Industrial
Standard Guard Railings, Specifications
Wall Openings, at
Illustration, Design
Ladderway
Life lines
Mobile Vehicles, Equipment, Specified
Open sides of Storage Platforms less than 4’ wide, specified
Outdoor Advertising Signs
Anchorage
Portions of Loading or Storage Platforms, Specified
Powered Platforms
Roof Openings
Runways with Machine guarding in place
Safety Belts
Specification, Design, Guard Railings
Tanks, Vats, Pans, Open
Window Washing
Workstands, Portable or Fixed, w/ Guardrails impractical
See SAFETY BELTS
See under WINDOW CLEANING
FALL PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS, per MSO
Bin, Bankers, Other Storage Containers, Entry into
Life Lines & Safety Belts
Damaged Life Lines
Replacing Damaged Life Lines
Safety Belts, Type Approval By Cal/OSHA
See SAFETY BELTS
GISO, §3648(a)
GISO, §3210(b), Exception (7)
GISO, §3210(b), Exception (8)
GISO, §3210(b), Exception (7)
GISO, §3458
GISO, §3458(c)
GISO, §3458(f)
GISO, §3458(d)
GISO, §3458(c)
GISO, §3207
GISO, §3642(a)
GISO, §3210(a)
GISO, §3212(a)
GISO, §3210(b), Exception (7)
GISO, §3210(b), Exception (5)
GISO, §3642(a)
GISO, §3210(c)
GISO, §3210(a)
GISO, §3210(b)
GISO, §3210(b)
GISO, §3642(a)
GISO, §3210(b), Exception (7)
GISO, §3210(b), Exception (8)
GISO, §3210(b), Exception (7)
GISO, §3210(b), Exception (5)
GISO, §3210(b), Exception (6)
GISO, §3210(b), Exception (9)
GISO, §3210(b), Exception (3)
GISO, §3210(b), Exception (2)
GISO, §3210(b), Exception (4)
GISO, §3210(b), Exception (1)
GISO, §3210(b), Exception (4)
GISO, §3209
GISO, §4238(a)
GISO, §3210(d)
GISO, §3622(f)(7)
GISO, §3214
GISO, §3231(a)
GISO, §3231, Figure E-1
GISO, §3234(e)
GISO, §3209
GISO, §3211
GISO, §3209, Figure SG-1
GISO, §3212(a)
GISO, §3210(b), Exception (9)
GISO, §3210(b), Exception (3)
GISO, §3416
GISO, §3416(e)
GISO, §3210(b), Exception (2)
GISO, §3210(b), Exception (4)
GISO, §3284(c)
GISO, §3299
GISO, §3212(a)
GISO, §3210(b), Exception (1)
GISO, §3209
GISO, §3480(b)
GISO, §3284(c)
GISO, §3210(b), Exception (4)
MSO, §6981(a)
MSO, §6981
MSO, §6981(b)
MSO, §6981(c)
MSO, §6981(f)
Securing of Life Lines
Size of Life Lines
Inspection of Life Lines

FALL PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS, per PSO-D&P
Fall Protection Requirements, Derrick / Mast Work

FALL PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS, Window Cleaning

FALLING & BUCKING, Logging
Bucking
Escape Paths
Falling Cuts
Falling Trees
Mechanical Falling Devices
Portable Chainsaw Operations
Spring Boards & Chopping Platforms
Ripping Logs
Traffic Control
Tree Jacking
Tree Pulling
Warning Cry

FALSEWORK

FARM LABOR VEHICLES
Definition
Licensing of Drivers
Seatbelt

FARMS, Water Hazards

FATALITIES & SERIOUS INJURIES, Reporting

FAULTS, Locating & Testing of Cable Faults
Testing Procedure
Training of Employers
Use of High Voltage in Testing Procedure

FEEDERS & BRANCH CIRCUITS, Electrical
Ampacity
Defined
Circuit Breakers
Identification of Multi-wire Branch Circuits
Isolation requirements
Over-current Protection
Switching Requirements

FEES
Aerial Passenger Tramway Inspections
Amusement rides Inspections
Boiler Inspections
Elevator Inspections

FENAMIPHOS, Hazardous Substances List
Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed

FENSULFOTHION, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed

FENTHION, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed

FERBAM, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed

FERMATE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed

FERMENTATION ROOMS, Door Locks, Food Service

FERROVANADIUM DUST, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed

FERTILIZERS, Applicator rigs / Equipment

FIBERGLASS, Air contaminants; Glass, Fibrous
Listed

FIBERGLASS LADDERS See PORTABLE LADDERS

FIBER OPTICS, Eye Protection

FIELD SANITATION, Agricultural Operations
Maintenance
Potable / Drinking Water
Reasonable use
Reports
Toilet facilities
Washing Facilities
GISO, §3457(c)(2)

FILM MAKING
See MOTION PICTURE

FILM STORAGE VAULTS
Lamps in
ESO-LV, §2553.51
Electrical Equipment Prohibition
ESO-LV, §2553.52

FINISHING PROCESSES, Paint / Lacquers, Hazardous Locations
Illustration of Hazardous Location
ESO-LV, §2540.9, Figure 1

FIRE ALARM SYSTEMS, Employee
Application & Scope
GISO, §6184
Design Requirements
GISO, §6184(a)
Installation & Restoration
GISO, §6184(c)
Maintenance
GISO, §6184(d)
Manual Operation
GISO, §6184(e)
Testing
GISO, §6184(d)

FIRE ALARM SYSTEMS, per ESO
Classification of
ESO-LV, §2586.1
Identification of Circuits
ESO-LV, §2586.4
Power Sources
ESO-LV, §2586.2
Separation from Conductors of Other Circuits
ESO-LV, §2586.3

FIRE BRIGADES, Private
See Also FIRE FIGHTERS
GISO, §3411

FIRE & BURGLAR ALARM
See COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS
FIRE EQUIPMENT, Flarebacks
GISO, §3311
FIRE EXITS, Marking of
GISO, §3216

FIRE PRESSURE VESSELS
Design & Construction of
B&FPV, §755
See also BOILERS

FIRE & EXPLOSION PREVENTION, per PSO-D&P
Cleaning with Light Oils Prohibited
PSO-D&P, §6520
Electrical Equipment & Wiring per ESOs
PSO-D&P, §6527
Fire Protection & Fire Fighting Equipment
PSO-D&P, §6519
Evacuation Plan
PSO-D&P, §6519(b)
Inspection, testing of Fire Fighting Equipment
PSO-D&P, §6519(a)
Recharging of Fire Fighting Equipment
PSO-D&P, §6519(a)
Record Keeping
PSO-D&P, §6519(a)
Fired Equipment Restriction near Wells
PSO-D&P, §6526(a)
Flammable Gases or Vapors, Hazardous Areas
PSO-D&P, §6521
Control of Sources of Ignition
PSO-D&P, §6524
Burning, Controlled
PSO-D&P, §6524(a)
Control Hazards Associated with
PSO-D&P, §6524(a)
Flares, use of, control of waste vapors or gases
PSO-D&P, §6524(a)
Flares, use of, location
PSO-D&P, §6524(c)
Employees Entry Restriction
PSO-D&P, §6524(b)
Prolonged Escape of Unburned Gasses Prevention
PSO-D&P, §6524(b)
Remote Ignition, Controlled
PSO-D&P, §6524(b)
Remote Ignition, Failure
PSO-D&P, §6524(e)
Release of Gasses & Vapor Prevention
PSO-D&P, §6524(d)
Remote Ignition, Controlled
PSO-D&P, §6524(d)
Smoking Restrictions
PSO-D&P, §6518
Testing for Releases before Employees Entry
PSO-D&P, §6524(e)

FIRE & EXPLOSION PREVENTION, per PSO-R,T&H
Atmospheric Vents
PSO-R,T&H, §6778
Cleaning Agents
PSO-R,T&H, §6774
Drainage
PSO-R,T&H, §6828
Fire Protection & Fire Fighting Equipment
PSO-R,T&H, §6773
Flammable Waste Gases or Vapors
PSO-R,T&H, §6779
Hot Work Procedures & Permits
PSO-R,T&H, §6777
Smoking, Matches & Lighters
PSO-R,T&H, §6772
Spontaneous Ignition
PSO-R,T&H, §6776
Static Electricity
PSO-R,T&H, §6775
Steam Hose
PSO-R,T&H, §6781
Transfer of Flammable Liquids by Air Displacement
PSO-R,T&H, §6780

FIRE EXTINGUISHER, per GISO
Portable
GISO, §6151
Accessible
GISO, §6151(c)
Carbon tetrachloride
GISO, §6151(c)(3)
Chlorinated hydrocarbons
GISO, §6151(c)(3)
Chloromethane
GISO, §6151(c)(3)
Distribution
GISO, §6151(d)(1)
Fully Charged
GISO, §6151(c)(4)
Application / Scope

- Dry Chemical Systems, GISO, §6180
- Fire Detection Systems, GISO, §6183
- Gaseous Agent Systems, GISO, §6181
- General Requirements, GISO, §6175(b)

Testing

- Employee alarm systems, GISO, §6184
- Fire detection systems, GISO, §6183
- Fire extinguishers portable, GISO, §6151
- Standpipe and hose systems, GISO, §6165

Total Flooding Systems

- Water-Spray & Foam-Water Sprinkler System, GISO, §6175(c)

FIRE PROTECTION EQUIPMENT, Materials, Maintenance of

FIRE PREVENTION PLAN

FIRE PREVENTION & CONTROL, per CSO

- Accessibility of Devices, CSO, §1920
- Automatic sprinklers, CSO, §1923
- Classes of fires, defined, CSO, §1504
- Class of Fires, Illustration, CSO, §1938, Appx C, Plate C-13-a
- Construction Site, General, CSO, §1938
- Dispensing Flammable / Combustible Liquids, CSO, §1934
- Exit stairways, construction priority, CSO, §1925
- Fixed Fire Fighting Equipment, CSO, §1923
- Fire Alarm Devices, CSO, §1924
- Fire Control, CSO, §1933
- Fire Cutoffs, CSO, §1925
- Fire Extinguishers, Accessibility of, CSO, §1920
- Extinguishers defined, CSO, §1504
- Extinguishing, CSO, §1938, Appx C
- Method of Extinguishing, Illustration, CSO, §1938, Appx C, Plate C-13
- Type of, Illustration, CSO, §1938, Appx C, Plate C-13-b
- Fire fighting equipment, CSO, §1920

See also under Fire Extinguishers

- Fixed equipment, CSO, §1923
- Portable equipment, CSO, §1922
- Water supply, CSO, §1921

Fire protection program, development of, CSO, §1920

Fire walls, construction priority, CSO, §1925

Flammable & Combustible

- Dispensing liquids, CSO, §1930
- Fire control devices, CSO, §1933
- Inside storage, CSO, §1931
- Outside storage, CSO, §1932
- Refueling areas, CSO, §1936
- Service areas, CSO, §1936

Use limitations, CSO, §1935

General Requirements, CSO, §1920

Heaters, CSO, §1939

Inside Storage, CSO, §1931

Internal combustion engine powered equipment

- Exhaust to be away from combustible materials, CSO, §1938

Liquids

- LP-Gas Containers, Repairs & Alterations, CSO, §1937
- Outside Storage, CSO, §1932
- Portable Fire Fighting Equipment, CSO, §1922
- Propane Containers, Repairs & Alterations, CSO, §1937
- Refueling & Service Areas, CSO, §1936
- Repairs & Alterations to LP-Gas Containers, CSO, §1937
- Service & Refueling Areas, CSO, §1936
- Standpipes, CSO, §1923
- Temporary Buildings, CSO, §1938
- Use of Flammable Liquids, CSO, §1935
- Water Supply, CSO, §1921

FIRE PREVENTION & CONTROL, per MSO

Combustible Liquids & Gases Surface Storage, MSO, §7064

Fire Doors & Fire Bulkheads, MSO, §7058

Fire Fighting Equipment, MSO, §7063

Fire Prevention & Control, General Requirements, MSO, §7055
Fire Prevention, Underground
MSO, §7060
Heat Devices, Underground
MSO, §7061
Mine Exit Protections
MSO, §7057
Mine Housekeeping
MSO, §7065
Surface Structures Over or Near Mines (Openings)
MSO, §7056
Underground Storage
MSO, §7064
Fuels, Lubricants & Rope Dressings
MSO, §7065

FIRE PREVENTION & CONTROL, per PSO-D&P
PSO-D&P, Article 6
Cleaning with Light Oils Prohibited
PSO-D&P, §6520
Electrical Equipment & Wiring per ESOs
PSO-D&P, §6519
Fire Protection & Fire Fighting Equipment
PSO-D&P, §6519
Evacuation Plan
PSO-D&P, §6519(b)
Inspection, testing of Fire Fighting Equipment
PSO-D&P, §6519(a)
Recharging of Fire Fighting Equipment
PSO-D&P, §6519(a)
Record Keeping
PSO-D&P, §6519(a)

Fired Equipment Restriction near Wells
PSO-D&P, §6526(a)

Flammable Gases or Vapors, Hazardous Areas
Control of Sources of Ignition
PSO-D&P, §6521

Flammable Waste Gasses & Vapor
Burning, Controlled
PSO-D&P, §6524(a)
Control Hazards Associated with
Flares, use of, control of waste vapors or gases
PSO-D&P, §6524(a)
Flares, use of, location
PSO-D&P, §6524(c)
Employees Entry Restriction
Prolonged Escape of Unburned Gasses Prevention
Remote Ignition, Controlled
Remote Ignition, Failure
Release of Gasses & Vapor Prevention
Remote Ignition, Controlled
PSO-D&P, §6524(b)

Smoking Restrictions
Testing for Releases before Employees Entry
PSO-D&P, §6524(e)

FIRE PREVENTION & CONTROL, per PSO-R,T&H
PSO-R,T&H, Article 5
Atmospheric Vents
PSO-R,T&H, §6778
Cleaning Agents
PSO-R,T&H, §6774
Drainage
PSO-R,T&H, §6828
Fire Protection & Fire Fighting Equipment
PSO-R,T&H, §6773
Flammable Waste Gasses or Vapors
PSO-R,T&H, §6779
Hot Work Procedures & Permits
PSO-R,T&H, §6777
Smoking, Matches & Lighters
PSO-R,T&H, §6772
Spontaneous Ignition
PSO-R,T&H, §6776
Static Electricity
PSO-R,T&H, §6775
Steam Hose
PSO-R,T&H, §6781
Transfer of Flammable Liquids by Air Displacement
PSO-R,T&H, §6780

FIRE PREVENTION & CONTROL, per TSO
TSO, §8445
Cal/OSHA Reporting, of Fires
TSO, §8445(p)
Combustible Framing Sheds, Location to Tunnel Opening
TSO, §8445(c)
Combustible Structures over Shaft & Tunnel Openings
TSO, §8445(a), (c)
Construction of Shaft & Tunnel Openings, Non-combustible Materials
TSO, §8445(c)
Disposal, Waste, Rags
TSO, §8445(f)
Excelsior, Underground Use
TSO, §8445(s)
Fire Extinguishers, at Appropriate Locations
TSO, §8445(g)
Fire Extinguishers, at Underground Belt Conveyors
TSO, §8445(o)
Fire Protection, Provided per
GISO, §6150
Flammable / Combustible Liquids, Leaks
TSO, §8445(m)
Flammable Material Storage
TSO, §8445(e)
Hydraulic Equipment, Fire-Resistant Hydraulic Fluid
TSO, §8445(n)
Lubricating Oils, Greases & Rope Dressings
TSO, §8445(f)
Non-combustible Materials, Construction of Shaft & Tunnel Openings
TSO, §8445(b)
Oily Waste, Rags
TSO, §8445(j)
Open Flames, Prohibition Signs, Posting of
TSO, §8445(g)
Petroleum Fueled Lamps Prohibited
TSO, §8445(b)
Signs, Smoking Prohibition Signs, Posting of
TSO, §8445(l)
Smoking Prohibition Signs, Posting of
TSO, §8445(l)
Straw, hay or Similar Materials, prohibition
TSO, §8445(i)
Volatile Solvents, Underground use of
TSO, §8445(i)
Waste, Rags, Storage Limit & Disposal
TSO, §8445(j)
Waste Material Prompt Removals
TSO, §8445(m)
Welding, Cutting & Other Hot Work, Cylinder Quantity Limit Underground
TSO, §8445(l)
Welding, Cutting & Other Hot Work, over Tunnel Shaft or deep Excavation
Welding, Cutting & Other Hot Work per CSO, Articles 4 & 32

FIREPROOFING MIXERS
CSO, §1698

FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS
GISO, §6170

FIREWORKS, Manufacturing Operations of Explosive Materials
GISO, Article 119
Application & Scope
GISO, §5319
Change Room & Washing Facilities
GISO, §5324
Explosives Operations
GISO, §5329
Facility, Plans of
GISO, §5321
Food, Consuming of
GISO, §5325
Intra-line Separation, Operating Buildings
GISO, §5327
Operating Buildings & Equipments
GISO, §5328
Reporting Requirements
GISO, §5320
Testing of Explosive Materials
GISO, §5330
Training & Instruction of Employees
GISO, §5322
Washing Facilities & Change Rooms
GISO, §5324
Potable Water in Adequate Supply
GISO, §3363(a)

FIRING of EXPLOSIVES, General
See also under EXPLOSIVES
Personnel Safety during Firing of Explosives
GISO, §5291(b)(2) & (3)
Security Personnel at Blast Area
GISO, §5291(b)(2)
Surplus Explosives, Safely Stowed
GISO, §5291(b)(1)
Time of Blasting, Set by Blaster-in-Charge
GISO, §5291(a)
Warning Signal Requirement
GISO, §5291(b)

FIRST AID, General Requirement, per CSO
First Aid Kit
CSO, §1512
Training
CSO, §1512(c)

FIRST AID, General Requirement, per GISO
Availability of Medical Personnel
GISO, §3400
Blankets
GISO, §3400(e)
Body Wash Facility Requirement
GISO, §3400(d)
Effective Provisions for Care
GISO, §3400(f)
Eyewash Facility Requirement
GISO, §3400(d)
Inspections of 1st Aid materials
GISO, §3400(c)
Materials & Supplies, Availability
GISO, §3400(c)
Medical Personnel, Availability of
GISO, §3400(a)
Remote Locations
GISO, §3400(f)
Stretchers / Blankets Requirement
GISO, §3400(e)
Telephone Communication System
GISO, §3400(f)
Trained Personnel, Availability of
GISO, §3400(b)
Training, First Aid / CPR
GISO, §3400(b)
Transportation, Means of
GISO, §3400(f)

FIRST AID, Operation Specific
Agricultural Operations
GISO, §3439
Confined Spaces, Permit-Required
GISO, §1527(k)(1)(D)
Confined Space, not Permit Required
GISO, §1528(1)(2)
Construction Operations subject to CSO
CSO, §1512
First Aid Kit
CSO, §1512(c)
Training
CSO, §1510
Dive Team Training and Experience
GISO, §6052(d)
First Aid Supplies
GISO, §6052(f)
First Aid Kit
CSO, §1512(c)
First Aid Kit
GISO, §3400(c)
Fumigation Operations
GISO, §5221(c)
Logging & Sawmill Operations, per LSSO
LSSO, §6251
Cardio Pulmonary Training
LSSO, §6251(d)
Communication Requirements
LSSO, §6251(a)
First Aid Materials
LSSO, §6251(b)
Training
LSSO, §6251(d)

Marine Terminals, per GISO
GISO, §3464(b)

Location of Aid Station
GISO, §3465(d)(1)
Location of Telephones
GISO, §3465(d)(2)
Telephone Numbers, Medical Services, Transportation

Mining Operations, per MSO
- First-Aid Supplies / Equipment
- First-Aid Training
- Medical Treatment, Advance Arrangements
- Surface Operations, Trained Individuals
- Underground Mining, Trained Individuals

Oil & Gas Well Drilling & Production, per PSO-D&P
- First Aid & Medical Services
- Emergency Medical Services
- First Aid

Oil & Gas Refinery, Transport & Handling, per PSO-R.T&H

Permanent Amusement Rides
- Aquatic Devices

Pressurized Worksite Operations

Pulp & Paper mill Operations

Telecommunication Operations, per TelSO
- Attendant Duties
- For Joint Power & Tele-com Man Holes
- Training, First Aid & CPR

Tunneling Operations, per TSO
- Cal/OSHA (Division) Notification of Fatality
- Care of the Injured
- Emergency Medical Services
- Emergency Transportation
- First-Aid Kit
- Inspection of First-Aid Kit & Materials, Weekly
- Medical Attendant, Qualified
- Training, First-Aid
- Work Stoppage Requirement

FIST GRIPS, Wire Rope Clips
- Construction Hoist
  - Guying of Hoist
  - Rope Fastening, Construction Operations
  - Elevators, Passenger & Freight, Prohibited Use of
  - Guard Railing, Used with Wire Rope as, Steel Erecting, Specification
- General Use
- Hoisting Applications
  - Rope Fastening, End Attachments
    - Manufacturer’s Recommendation, U-Bolt w/Thimble Terminations, per TSO
    - Manufacturer’s Recommendation, Fist Clips w/Thimble Terminations, per TSO
    - Marine Terminal, Slings, Bridles, ratings for wire rope and wire rope slings
    - Marine Terminal, Slings, Bridles, Number & Spacing of U-Bolt Wire Rope Clips
    - Mining Operation Conveyances, Hoisting Rope Attachment, Number Used
    - First-Class Hoists, Hoist Rope Attachment
    - Rigging, Visual Inspections, qualified person
    - Rigging, Visual Inspections, frequency
    - Rope Fastening, Construction Operations
    - Slings, Job built, Specifications of use
    - Suspended Scaffolds, Securing of Wire rope with
    - Tunneling Operations, Hoisting
      - Manufacturer’s Recommendations, wire rope fastenings
      - Manufacturer’s Recommendations, U-Bolt w/Thimble Terminations
      - Manufacturer’s Recommendations, Fist Clips w/Thimble Terminations

FITTINGS, Flammable / Combustible Liquids

FIXED ELECTRIC HEATING EQUIPMENT
- Compatible with chemical, thermal & physical environment
- Definitions
- Disconnecting means
- Marking
- Overcurrent protection
- Physical damage, protection from

FIXED LADDERS
- Access to permanent elevated location
- Approval
- Construction Operations, Reference to GISO, §3277
Design Specifications:
- Cages or wells
- Clearance
- Definitions
- Design Considerations
- Grab bars
- Ladder extensions
- Ladder safety systems
- Landing platforms
- Maintenance
- Pitch
- Single Rail Ladder, Prohibition
- Specific features
  - Use of Fixed Ladder
- Use of Fixed Ladder
- Wood Parts of Ladder
- Deterioration prevention
- Clearances
- Cages/Wells

Fixed Ladder Illustrations
- Cages for Ladders More than 20 Feet High
- Clearance Diagram for Fixed Ladder in Well
- Clearance for Unavoidable Obstruction
- Deflector Plates for Head Hazards
- Ladder Cages at Elevated Locations
- Ladder Far from Wall
- Manholes and Underground Vaults
- Minimum Ladder Clearance
- Offset Fixed Ladder Sections
- Pitch of Fixed Ladders
- Relationship of Fixed Ladder to a Safe Access Hatch
- Roof Ladder
- Suggested Design for Rungs on Individual-Rung Ladders

Landing/platform

FIXED MACHINERY, Anchoring

FIXED INDUSTRIAL STAIRS

FIXED DE-ICING AND SNOW MELTING EQUIPMENT
- Disconnecting means

FIXTURES, Electrical
- Damp & Wet Locations, Approved for
- Prohibited when not Approved for
- Deteriorating Environment, Prohibited use in
- Fixture Wires
- General Requirements
- Over-current Protection
- Uses Not Permitted
- Uses Permitted

FLAGGERS, per CSO
- Employees exposed to Vehicle Traffic at Excavations
- High Visibility Safety Apparel, Flaggers, warning garments
- High Visibility Safety Apparel, Flaggers, during hours of darkness
- High Visibility Safety Apparel, Flaggers, proper type
- Number of Flaggers
- Traffic Control & Barricades, Public Streets & Highways

FLAMES, Electrical Equipment Producing
- Separation from combustible material

FLAMES, Open, in Man Holes
- Procedural Requirements, open flames
- Procedural Requirements, fuel tank

FLAMMABLE ATMOSPHERE
- Powder-actuated tool use prohibited

FLAMMABLE & COMBUSTIBLE LIQUIDS, per CSO
- Defined,
- Dispensing liquids
- Fire control devices
- Flammable Atmosphere, Powder-actuated tool use prohibited
Inside storage
Outside storage
Refueling areas
Service areas
Use limitations
Storage

FLAMMABLE & COMBUSTIBLE LIQUIDS,
Bulk-storage plants as hazardous location

FLAMMABLE & COMBUSTIBLE LIQUIDS, Container & Portable Tank Storage
Application / Scope
Approved Containers & Tanks Required
Cans
Cabinets
Capacity, Maximum Allowable
Construction & Design of
Capacity, Maximum Allowable
Construction & Design of Containers
Safety Cans
Disposal of Residue
Fire Control for Flammable/ Combustible Liquids Storage
Grounding of Containers, Spraying Operations
Protected From Ignition
Storage in inside Storage Rooms
Storage inside Buildings
Storage, in Places of Assembly, Hotels & Buildings Containing More Than Three Dwelling Units
Storage, in Offices, Schools & Institutional Occupancies
Storage in Flammable/ Combustible Liquid-specific Warehouses
Storage in Outside Buildings
Storage of Flammable/ Combustible Liquids, in Warehouses
Storage Rooms, Design & Construction of

FLAMMABLE GASES OR VAPORS, Hazardous Areas
Control of Sources of Ignition
Ignition Sources, Control of

FLAMMABLE LIQUIDS, GASES & VAPORS
Definitions
Aboveground Tanks, Outside Installation
Bulk Plants
Chemical Plants Flammable / Combustible Liquids
Container & Portable Tank Storage
Dip Tanks
Distilleries
Electrical Equipment in Classified Space
Application & Scope
Classified Area, Limited
Compliance
Extent of Classified Areas
Handling Liquids, Class I
Class II or Class III, Above Flash Point
Positive Pressure, With Make-up Air
Pressurizing or purging of classified areas
Storage of Flammable Liquids, Class I
Class II or Class III, Above Flash Point
Fittings, Flammable / Combustible Liquids
Flammable Liquids
Carboys & Drums
Tanks, Vats & Containers
Flammable Vapors
Oxygen
Piping, Flammable / Combustible Liquids
Plants, Bulk
Plants, Industrial
Plants, Processing
Refineries, Flammable / Combustible Liquids
Service Stations, Automotive & Marine
Spray Coating Operations
Storage, in Container & Portable Tank
Application /Scope

See under TANKS, Flammable Liquid Storage
See PLANTS, BULK, Flammable / Combustible Liquids
See Storage under FLAMMABLE LIQUIDS, GASES & VAPOR
See DIP TANKS
See under PIPING, VALVES & FITTINGS
See OXYGEN
See under PIPING, VALVES & FITTINGS
See PLANTS, Bulk, Flammable / Combustible Liquids
See PLANTS, Industrial, Handling Of Flammable Liquids
See PLANTS, Processing, Chemical Operations
See SERVICE STATIONS, Automotive & Marine
See SPRAY COATING OPERATIONS
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Design, Construction &amp; Capacity of Containers</td>
<td>GISO, §5532</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cabinets</td>
<td>GISO, §5533</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storage Rooms</td>
<td>GISO, §5534</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire Control</td>
<td>GISO, §5535</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inside Storage Rooms in Buildings</td>
<td>GISO, §5536</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inside Buildings</td>
<td>GISO, §5537</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In Assembly Occupancies</td>
<td>GISO, §5537</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In Multi-Unit Buildings, 3 &amp; More</td>
<td>GISO, §5537</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In Office, Educational, Educational Buildings</td>
<td>GISO, §5538</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flammable, Combustible Liquid</td>
<td>GISO, §5540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Purpose Warehouses</td>
<td>GISO, §5540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In Tanks</td>
<td>See under TANKS, Flammable Liquid Storage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Plant Warehouses</td>
<td>GISO, §5540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outside Buildings</td>
<td>GISO, §5542</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tanks, Flammable Liquid Storage</td>
<td>See under TANKS, Flammable Liquid Storage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Underground Storage Tanks</td>
<td>See under TANKS, Flammable Liquid Storage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valves, Flammable / Combustible Liquids</td>
<td>See under PIPING, VALVES &amp; FITTINGS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wineries</td>
<td>GISO, §5629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coated Metals, Heating, Welding, Cutting of</td>
<td>CSO, §1534</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control of Hazard</td>
<td>CSO, §1537</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Source of Ignition Prohibition</td>
<td>CSO, §1534(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLAMMABLE VAPORS, per GISO</td>
<td>CSO, §1534(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Definitions</td>
<td>GISO, §5415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discharge</td>
<td>GISO, §5310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prohibition of ignition sources near Pit or Sump</td>
<td>GISO, §5416(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prohibition of ignition sources near anywhere</td>
<td>GISO, §5416(c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pits &amp; Sumps</td>
<td>GISO, §5416(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoking prohibition</td>
<td>GISO, §5416(d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ventilation</td>
<td>GISO, §5416(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLAMMABLE WASTE GASES &amp; VAPOR</td>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6524</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burning, Controlled</td>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6524(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control Hazards Associated with</td>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6524(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hazard control</td>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6524(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flares, use of</td>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6524(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remote Ignition, Controlled</td>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6524(c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remote Ignition, Failure</td>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6524(d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employees Entry Restriction</td>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6524(e)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Release of Gasses &amp; Vapor Prevention</td>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6524(d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remote Ignition, Controlled</td>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6524(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Testing for Releases before Employees Entry</td>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6524(e)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLAMMABLE WASTE GASES &amp; VAPOR</td>
<td>PSO-R,T&amp;H §6779</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire Prevention</td>
<td>PSO-R,T&amp;H §6779</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLANGES, Abrasive/Grinding Wheel</td>
<td>GISO, §3579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Requirements</td>
<td>GISO, §3579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illustrations of Wheel Guarding</td>
<td>GISO, §3579, Appx A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illustrations of Wheel Guarding</td>
<td>GISO, §3579, Appx B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portable Abrasive Wheels</td>
<td>GISO, §3583, &amp; Tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illustrations, Wheel Mounting</td>
<td>GISO, §3583, Appx C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illustrations, Wheels, &amp; Adapters</td>
<td>GISO, §3583, Appx D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLARES, at Oil &amp; Gas Well Operations</td>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6524</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burning of Waste Gases/Vapor</td>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6524(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employees Entry Restricted</td>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6524(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Location of</td>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6524(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remote Ignition, Safe &amp; Reliable Means</td>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6524(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prolonged Release of Gases/Vapor Prevention</td>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6524(d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLARES, at Refineries</td>
<td>PSO-R,T&amp;H §6779</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burning of Waste Gases/Vapor</td>
<td>PSO-R,T&amp;H §6779(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employee Entry Restricted</td>
<td>PSO-R,T&amp;H §6779(e)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Location of</td>
<td>PSO-R,T&amp;H §6779(c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remote Ignition, Safe &amp; Reliable Means</td>
<td>PSO-R,T&amp;H §6779(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prolonged Release of Gases/Vapor Prevention</td>
<td>PSO-R,T&amp;H §6779(d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLAREBACKS, per GISO</td>
<td>GISO, §3311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLAREBACKS, per PSO-R,T&amp;H</td>
<td>PSO-R,T&amp;H §6892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEAS, INSECTS, VERMIN</td>
<td>GISO, §3362(f)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protection from entering worksite</td>
<td>GISO, §4520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLESHING MACHINE, Leather &amp; Composition Goods</td>
<td>GISO, §4521</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Types Fleshing Machine</td>
<td>ESO-LV, Article 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORDS &amp; CABLES, Electrical Appliances</td>
<td>ESO-LV, §2500.7(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Topic</td>
<td>Section</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conductor Identification</td>
<td>ESO-LV §2500.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connection Strain</td>
<td>ESO-LV §2500.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continuous Length</td>
<td>ESO-LV §2500.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixed Wiring, Substitute for</td>
<td>ESO-LV §2500.8(q)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grounding conductor, identification</td>
<td>ESO-LV §2500.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance of Outer Sheath</td>
<td>ESO-LV §2500.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motion picture projectors, professional type</td>
<td>ESO-LV §2554.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Over-current Protection</td>
<td>ESO-LV §2500.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Permanent Equipment</td>
<td>ESO-LV §2500.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prohibited uses</td>
<td>ESO-LV §2500.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pull at Joints &amp; Terminals</td>
<td>ESO-LV §2500.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repaired, Spiced</td>
<td>ESO-LV §2500.9(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Show Windows &amp; Show Cases, Used In</td>
<td>ESO-LV §2500.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Splices</td>
<td>ESO-LV §2500.9(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taped, Spiced</td>
<td>ESO-LV §2500.9(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temporary wiring, protection</td>
<td>ESO-LV §2405.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uses Not Permitted</td>
<td>ESO-LV §2500.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uses Permitted</td>
<td>ESO-LV §2500.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLOODS &amp; FLOOD CONTROL</td>
<td>GISO, §4552</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLOATATION DEVICES, Work Over or Near Water</td>
<td>CSO §1602(a)(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drowning Danger</td>
<td>CSO §1602(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exception, w/ Fall Protection Measures</td>
<td>CSO §1602(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lifejackets, Personal Flotation Devices (PFD)</td>
<td>CSO §1602(a)(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life lines, Tag lines</td>
<td>CSO §1602(a)(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lifesaving Boats</td>
<td>CSO §1602(a)(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ring Buoys</td>
<td>CSO §1602(a)(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLOAT SCAFFOLDS</td>
<td>CSO §1663</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLOATING CRANES</td>
<td>See under CRANES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOOD GRINDER</td>
<td>GISO, §4552</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLOODING &amp; FLOOD CONTROL</td>
<td>ESO-HV §2875(d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLOOR HOLES, General Requirements</td>
<td>GISO, §3212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLOOR LEVELS, Changes in Elevation of</td>
<td>GISO, §3223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLOOR OPENINGS, Guarding of, per CSO</td>
<td>CSO §1632</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chute opening</td>
<td>CSO §1632(i)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Covers Specifications</td>
<td>CSO §1632(a)(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Door or gate platforms</td>
<td>CSO §1632(j)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elevator Shafts, Guarding of</td>
<td>CSO §1633</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floor holes</td>
<td>CSO §1632(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floor, roof &amp; skylight openings shall be guarded</td>
<td>CSO §1632(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guarding of Opening</td>
<td>CSO §1632(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hatchways Floor openings</td>
<td>CSO §1632(d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ladderways</td>
<td>CSO §1632(c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manhole Floor openings</td>
<td>CSO §1632(f)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pit openings</td>
<td>CSO §1632(e)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Platforms</td>
<td>CSO §1632(e)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Platforms outside wall openings</td>
<td>CSO §1632(k)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Railing &amp; Toeboards, Temporary</td>
<td>CSO §1632(a)(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temporary floor openings</td>
<td>CSO §1632(g)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trap-door floor openings</td>
<td>CSO §1632(e)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLOOR OPENINGS, Guarding of, per GISO</td>
<td>GISO, §3212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLOORS</td>
<td>CSO §1632</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction Operations, Manholes, floor openings</td>
<td>CSO §1632</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Opennings safety</td>
<td>CSO §1710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Structural steel erection</td>
<td>CSO §1635</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temporary flooring</td>
<td>CSO §1716.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood framing systems floor openings</td>
<td>CSO §1717(a), (b), (d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floor Form, Working below Floor Installation, Prohibition</td>
<td>CSO §1717(d)(6)(A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Covering, free from trip hazard</td>
<td>GISO, §3217(a), (b), (c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clear Floor Space, about Electrical Panels</td>
<td>ESO-LV §2340.16(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cover of Holes, Removal of</td>
<td>GISO, §3212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holes</td>
<td>GISO, §3241(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life Loads, Rating</td>
<td>GISO, §3241(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Limits</td>
<td>CSO §1549(f)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction</td>
<td>GISO, §3212(a)(2),</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Openings, Guarded</td>
<td>CSO §1632</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction</td>
<td>CSO §1632</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Topic</td>
<td>Section</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cover of Holes, Removal of Hole Guarding</td>
<td>GISO, §3212(a)(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slip &amp; Trip Hazard, Free from Trash, Free of Asbestos containing</td>
<td>GISO, §3273(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See under ASBESTOS</td>
<td>GISO, §3362(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Derricks &amp; Masts, Access &amp; Exit</td>
<td>PSO, §6579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Underground mining, Flooring Requirements</td>
<td>MSO, §7050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLOORS, Maximum Safe Load Limits, Filing Materials</td>
<td>CSO, §1549(f)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLOORS OF PITS &amp; QUARRIES</td>
<td>MSO, §6987</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLOTATION DEVICES, Drowning Hazard Control</td>
<td>GISO, §3389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLUES, Entering of, per GISO</td>
<td>GISO, §3312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLUES, Entering of, per PSO-R,T&amp;H</td>
<td>PSO-R,T&amp;H, §6893</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLUORIDE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit</td>
<td>GISO, §5155, &amp; Appx A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Listed</td>
<td>GISO, §5155, Table AC-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLUORINE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit</td>
<td>GISO, §5155, &amp; Appx A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Listed</td>
<td>GISO, §5155, Table AC-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Process Safety Management for Acutely Hazardous Substances</td>
<td>GISO, §5189, Appx A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLOORS, Maintained &amp; In Good Repair</td>
<td>GISO, §3273(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asbestos Containing</td>
<td>GISO, §5197(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLOUR SIFTERS, Enclosures for</td>
<td>GISO, §4534</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLUMES, Patrol of, w/ Alternate Fall Protection</td>
<td>GISO, §3210(b)(6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLYING PARTICLES OR SUBSTANCES</td>
<td>GISO, §3303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLYWHEELS, Guarding for</td>
<td>GISO, §3995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLDERS, Cuttle or Swing Folder, Textile</td>
<td>GISO, §4474</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FONOFOS, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit</td>
<td>GISO, §5155, &amp; Appx A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Listed</td>
<td>GISO, §5155, Table AC-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOOD CONSUMPTION AREAS</td>
<td>GISO, §3368</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOOD FLAVORING, Containing Diacetyl, Occupational Exposure to</td>
<td>GISO, §5197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Access to Records</td>
<td>GISO, §5197(k)(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application &amp; Scope</td>
<td>GISO, §5197(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Definitions, Specific to Section 5197</td>
<td>GISO, §5197(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selected Terms in Subsection (b):</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Thoracic Society Guidelines</td>
<td>GISO, §5197(b)(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDPH Guidelines</td>
<td>GISO, §5197(b)(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diacetyl-containing</td>
<td>GISO, §5197(b)(7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enclosed process</td>
<td>GISO, §5197(b)(8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixed Obstructive Lung Disease</td>
<td>GISO, §5197(b)(10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical guidelines</td>
<td>GISO, §5197(b)(16)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSHA Method</td>
<td>GISO, §5197(b)(19)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSHA reliable quantitation limit (OSHA RQL)</td>
<td>GISO, §5197(b)(20)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other artificial butter flavoring</td>
<td>GISO, §5197(b)(21)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program reviewer</td>
<td>GISO, §5197(b)(24)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reliable quantitation limit (RQL)</td>
<td>GISO, §5197(b)(25)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spirometric Reference Values</td>
<td>GISO, §5197(b)(28)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diacetyl Control Program, Written</td>
<td>GISO, §5197(e)(5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Evaluation</td>
<td>GISO, §5197(c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employee Notification, of Exposure Assessment</td>
<td>GISO, §5197(x)(5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Controls &amp; Work Practices</td>
<td>GISO, §5197(c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Written Diacetyl Control Program</td>
<td>GISO, §5197(c)(5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Evaluation</td>
<td>GISO, §5197(c)(5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exposure assessment</td>
<td>GISO, §5197(c)(6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employee Notification, of Exposure Assessment</td>
<td>GISO, §5197(c)(7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Requirements</td>
<td>GISO, §5197(c)(9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Initial Monitoring</td>
<td>GISO, §5197(c)(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Periodic Monitoring</td>
<td>GISO, §5197(c)(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional Monitoring</td>
<td>GISO, §5197(c)(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information &amp; Training</td>
<td>GISO, §5197(i)(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Awareness Training</td>
<td>GISO, §5197(j)(1)(A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional Training</td>
<td>GISO, §5197(j)(1)(B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frequency of Content</td>
<td>GISO, §5197(j)(1)(B1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labelling Containers in the Workplace</td>
<td>GISO, §5197(j)(1)(B2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In Lieu of Labelling</td>
<td>GISO, §5197(j)(2)(C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory Analysis, Protocol</td>
<td>GISO, §5197, Appx A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Removal of Employees</td>
<td>GISO, §5197(i)(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Workers' Compensation Claims</td>
<td>GISO, §5197(i)(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Surveillance</td>
<td>GISO, §5197(i)(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLHCP Written Opinion</td>
<td>GISO, §5197(h)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Questionnaires, Respiratory Health</td>
<td>GISO, §5197, Appx B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monitoring, Exposure Assessment</td>
<td>GISO, §5197(i)(4)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Employee Notification, of Exposure Assessment
General Requirements
Initial Monitoring
Periodic Monitoring
Additional Monitoring
Posting, Report of Use Notification
Questionnaires, Respiratory Health
Record keeping
Regulated Areas
Report of Employee Diagnosis to Cal/OSHA
Cal/OSHA Notification of Included in Report Posting of Report
Respirator Protection
Selection Table
Sampling Protocol
Training
Awareness Training
Additional Training
Frequency of Content
Workers' Compensation
Work Practices & Engineering Controls
Written Diacetyl Control Program Program Evaluation

FOOD HANDLING FACILITIES per CSO

FOOD SERVICES
Construction sites
Industrial plants
Potable Water in Adequate Supply

FOOD & TOBACCO MACHINES
Bakery Oven Requirements
Fired Ovens
Inspection Requirements
Oven Placement / Location
Recirculating Ovens
Shut-Off Requirements
Air Conditioning Unit Doors
Band-Saw (Meat Cutting), Guarding of Blade
Blenders
Bread coolers
Cake Cutter (Band Knife), Guarding of Blade
Candy Cutters (Roller Type)
Caramel Slitters (Circular Knife Type)
Cigar Cutter
Coolers & Other Similar Locations, Doors
Dividers, Guarding & Interlocking of
Dough Brake
Dump-bins
Fermentation Rooms, Doors
Fish grinders
Flour Sifters, Enclosures for
Garbage Disposal Equipment
Grinder, for Meat, Fish & Other Foods
Hand-fed patty machines
Hoists, Trough
Hoods, for Pan Washing Tanks
Ice Cubing & Ice Scoring Machine (Class A)
Ice Crusher / Breaker
Meat Chopper (Class A)
Meat grinders
Mixers
Moulders
Nougat Cutter
Pan Washing Tanks
Patty Machine, Hand-Fed
Pomace Pumps
Pressure Bottling Machine
Rotary Dough Kneaders
Screw Conveyors  
Slicers & Wrappers  
Steam Kettles, Locking Devices  
Storage Bins  
Wrappers & Slicers  

FOOTING, Scaffolds  
FOOTINGS, Undermining During Excavation Prohibited  
FOOT-OPERATED DEVICES  
FOOT PROTECTION  
General Requirements, per GISO  
Logging & Sawmill Operations, per LSSO  
Tunneling operations, per TSO  
FOOT WEAR  
GENERAL REQUIREMENTS, per GISO  
Logging & Sawmill Operations, per LSSO  
TSO, §8414(c)  
Forge OPERATION  
See LOGGING OPERATIONS and SAWMILL OPERATIONS  
FORGES, Ship building repair and breaking Operations  
FORGING  
See also under METAL WORKING MACHINES  
FORKLIFTS, AKA - Industrial Trucks  
Illustrations of  
Alarm, Audible  
Aisles, Narrow  
Alterations, Prohibition  
Back Guards  
Guarding of Platform  
Back Rest Extensions  
Openings in Guards, Maximum Size  
Bridge Cranes & Other Moving Equipment, Lock out  
Capacity  
Loading Beyond Rated Capacity Prohibited  
Rated Capacity Displayed on Forklift  
Carbon Monoxide, Use of Internal Combustion Engines Inside Buildings  
Cleaning of, Free from Debris, Oil, & Grease  
Controls at Elevated Platform  
Inoperative Controls at other Locations  
Counterweights, Adding of, Prohibition  
Definitions  
Elevating Employees  
Application & Scope of §3657  
Bridge Cranes & Other Moving Equipment, Lock out  
Controls at Elevated Platform  
Speed of Lowering Employees  
Fall Protection  
Guard Railings  
Ladders, Planks, on Elevated Platform & Railings Prohibited  
Operating Requirements  
Operator Required During  
Overhead Protection  
Rough Terrain Lift Truck Operating Requirements  
Standing on, Elevated Platform Guardrails Prohibited  
Training / Instructions  
Work Platform  
Elevating Employees at Tunneling Operations  
Excessive Loads  
Fall Protection for Elevating Employee  
Flames or Sparks, Emissions  
General Requirements  
Hazardous Locations, Open Flames or Sparks during Repairs Regulated  
Hoisting People  
Horn, Warning Devices  
Inspections  
Internal Combustion Engines, Use of, Inside Buildings  
Ladders, on Platform Prohibited, Elevating Employees  
Lifting Excess Weight  
Lifting Personnel  
LPG Conversion of, In Proper Location  
Maintenance Requirements  
Muffler Screens, Clogging Prohibition
Water Muffler, Daily Refill
GISO, §3663(b)

Modifications To
GISO, §3663(b)

Muffler/Spark Arrester
GISO, §3663(b)

Open Flames during Repairs Regulated in Hazardous Locations
GISO, §3663(b)

Operator Platforms
GISO, §3658

Size & Strength of Platforms
GISO, §3658(a)

Operator Enclosure
GISO, §3658(b)

Operating Rules
GISO, §3650(l)

Posting & Enforcing of
GISO, §3664

Order Pickers
GISO, §3656

Overhead Protection Requirement
GISO, §3657(c)

Overhead Protection for High-lift Rider Trucks
GISO, §3655

Overloading Prohibited
GISO, §3660(b)

Parking Brake Requirement
GISO, §3661(b)

Railroad Car Loading

Entering with Forklift
GISO, §3650(t)(21)

Railroad Car, Prevent movement
GISO, §3650(t)(23)

Railroad Tracks, Crossing with Forklift
GISO, §3650(t)(25)

Rated Capacity
GISO, §3660

Loading Beyond Rated Capacity Prohibited
GISO, §3660(b)

Rated Capacity Displayed on Forklift
GISO, §3660(a)

Repairs

Batteries, Disconnected During Repairs
GISO, §3663(d)

Location, Fuel & Ignition Systems
GISO, §3663(f)

Replacement Parts Requirement
GISO, §3663(e)

Rough Terrain Lift Truck Operating Requirements
GISO, §3657(j)

Seatbelts
GISO, §3653

Use of Required, when Manufacturer Provided
GISO, §3650(t)(33)

Securing Load
GISO, §3650(q)

Securing Load, of Excessive Width, Length, Height
GISO, §3650(q)

Sparks or Flames, Emissions
GISO, §3663(b)

Training, only Trained Operator
GISO, §3650(t)(1)

Certification of Training
GISO, §3668(c)

Duplicative Training, Avoidance of
GISO, §3668(f)

Safe Operation
GISO, §3668(a)

Refresher Training & Evaluation
GISO, §3668(d)

Operating of Trucks by Trainee
GISO, §3668(b)

Operating Rules when Elevating Employees, Instructions of
GISO, §3657(d)

Training Program Content
GISO, §3668(c)

Refresher Training & Evaluation
GISO, §3668(d)

Unattended Forklift
GISO, §3650(t)(16)

Vision Obscured
GISO, §3650(t)(11)

Warning Devices, Audible
GISO, §3651(c)

Wheel Guards
GISO, §3665

FORM 300, 300A, 301
FORMALDEHYDE

Application & Scope
GISO, §5217

Definitions
GISO, §5217(a)

Appendices, Application
GISO, §5217(b)

Change Room, Employer Provided
GISO, §5217, Appx A

Delayed Effective Dates
GISO, §5217(q)

Emergencies
GISO, §5217(k)

Employee information & training
GISO, §5217(n)

Access to training materials
GISO, §5217(n)(4)

Frequency
GISO, §5217(n)(2)

Participation
GISO, §5217(n)(1)

Training program
GISO, §5217(n)(3)

Exposure monitoring
GISO, §5217(d)

Accuracy of monitoring
GISO, §5217(d)(5)

Employee notification of monitoring results
GISO, §5217(d)(6)

General
GISO, §5217(d)(1)

Initial monitoring
GISO, §5217(d)(2)

Periodic monitoring
GISO, §5217(d)(3)

Observation of monitoring
GISO, §5217(d)(7)

Termination of monitoring
GISO, §5217(d)(4)

Hazard communication
GISO, §5217(m)

General Requirements
GISO, §5217(m)(1)

Label, Content of
GISO, §5217(m)(3)

MSDS, Content of
GISO, §5217(m)(4)

MSDS & Required labels
GISO, §5217(m)(2)

See CCR, Title 8, Chapter 7, §14300.29
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Referenced Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written Haz-Com Program</td>
<td>GISO, §5217(m)(6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Lift Trucks, Use in Structural Wood Construction</td>
<td>GISO, §5217(i)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housekeeping</td>
<td>GISO, §5217(j)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hygiene protection</td>
<td>GISO, §5217(j)(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change Rooms</td>
<td>GISO, §5217(j)(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eyewash Facilities</td>
<td>GISO, §5217(j)(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Showers &amp; Assure Use</td>
<td>GISO, §5217(j)(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical surveillance</td>
<td>GISO, §5217(j)(5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>After Exposed in an Emergency</td>
<td>GISO, §5217(j)(6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>GISO, §5217(j)(7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disease questionnaire</td>
<td>GISO, §5217(j)(8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examination by a physician</td>
<td>GISO, §5217(j)(9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information provided to the physician</td>
<td>GISO, §5217(j)(10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical examinations</td>
<td>GISO, §5217(j)(11)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical removal, Employee</td>
<td>GISO, §5217(j)(12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiple physician review</td>
<td>GISO, §5217(j)(13)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Questionnaire, Medical disease, non-mandatory</td>
<td>GISO, §5217 Appx D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physician's written opinion</td>
<td>GISO, §5217(j)(14)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methods of compliance</td>
<td>GISO, §5217(f)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Controls &amp; Work Practices</td>
<td>GISO, §5217(f)(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exception</td>
<td>GISO, §5217(f)(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Permissible Exposure Limit (PEL)</td>
<td>GISO, §5217(c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Short Term Exposure Limit (STEL)</td>
<td>GISO, §5217(c)(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Weighted Average (TWA)</td>
<td>GISO, §5217(c)(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protective equipment &amp; clothing</td>
<td>GISO, §5217(h)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance of</td>
<td>GISO, §5217(h)(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selection of</td>
<td>GISO, §5217(h)(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record keeping</td>
<td>GISO, §5217(o)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Availability of records</td>
<td>GISO, §5217(o)(6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exposure determinations</td>
<td>GISO, §5217(o)(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exposure measurements</td>
<td>GISO, §5217(o)(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical surveillance</td>
<td>GISO, §5217(o)(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record retention</td>
<td>GISO, §5217(o)(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Respirator fit testing</td>
<td>GISO, §5217(p)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reporting requirements per §5203</td>
<td>GISO, §5217(e)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regulated Area</td>
<td>GISO, §5217(g)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Respiratory protection</td>
<td>GISO, §5217(g)(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General</td>
<td>GISO, §5217(g)(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Respirator program</td>
<td>GISO, §5217(g)(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Respirator selection</td>
<td>GISO, §5217(g)(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORMAMIDE, Exposure limits</td>
<td>GISO, §5155, &amp; Appx A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Listed</td>
<td>GISO, §5155, Table AC-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORMIC ACID, Exposure limits</td>
<td>GISO, §5155, &amp; Appx A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Listed</td>
<td>GISO, §5155, Table AC-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORMS, Concrete</td>
<td>GISO, §5155, Table AC-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORMWORK, Falsework &amp; Vertical Shoring</td>
<td>GISO, §5155, Table AC-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOUNDATIONS, Undermining During Excavation Prohibited</td>
<td>GISO, §5155, Table AC-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOUNTAINS, Swimming Pools &amp; Similar Installations</td>
<td>GISO, §5155, Table AC-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application / Scope</td>
<td>GISO, §5155, Table AC-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cord &amp; Plug Connected Equipment</td>
<td>GISO, §5155, Table AC-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fountains</td>
<td>GISO, §5155, Table AC-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ground-Fault Circuit Interrupters Requirement</td>
<td>GISO, §5155, Table AC-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swimming Pools</td>
<td>GISO, §5155, Table AC-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lighting Fixtures, Lighting &amp; Ceiling Fans</td>
<td>GISO, §5155, Table AC-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pumps</td>
<td>GISO, §5155, Table AC-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receptacles</td>
<td>GISO, §5155, Table AC-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Underwater Equipment</td>
<td>GISO, §5155, Table AC-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Framing</td>
<td>GISO, §5155, Table AC-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Framed Panels, Securing of</td>
<td>GISO, §5155, Table AC-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Structural, Wood</td>
<td>GISO, §5155, Table AC-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREEZERS, COOLERS</td>
<td>GISO, §5155, Table AC-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Also APPLIANCES, per ESO</td>
<td>GISO, §5155, Table AC-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooler, Bread</td>
<td>GISO, §5155, Table AC-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doors, Walk-in</td>
<td>GISO, §5155, Table AC-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grounding, Electrical, Cord- &amp; Plug-connected</td>
<td>GISO, §5155, Table AC-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREEZER, WALK-IN</td>
<td>GISO, §5155, Table AC-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREON, Exposure limits</td>
<td>GISO, §5155, Table AC-1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FRICION DRIVES
FRONT-END LOADERS
See Haulage Vehicles
FRUITS AND VEGETABLES
Ethylene Dibromide Exposure
Fruit picking poles, Electrically Conductive
See Fumigation
FUEL DISPENSOR, Emergency Power Cutoff
FUEL, GAS, ACETYLENE, & OXYGEN, per CSO
Connections & Hoses
Fire extinguisher to be present
General Precautions
Generation of Acetylene
Handling
Header, & Definition of
Hose & Connections
Hose Piping System, Prohibition
Manifold, & Definition of
Oil Free, Oxygen Cylinders & Fittings
Pressure Regulators
Storage & Use of Cylinders
Training, Safety instructions for employees
Unalloyed Copper, Contact w/ Acetylene Prohibition
Use of Cylinders
FUEL GAS CYLINDERS, Storage, Use, Handling, per GISO
FUEL HOUSES, Exit Requirement
FUELING, Internal Combustion Engines
Gasoline Dispenser, Hazardous Locations
No Smoking Signs, at Service Station
FUELS, Oil & Other Flammable Liquids, Logging & Sawmills
Engine Stoppage during refueling
Hoses, use of
Prohibition, use of specified equipment
Pump
Smoking Prohibition
Storage
FUELS, Storage & Handling, per MSO
FULL REVOLUTION CLUTCH, Protection
FUMAZONE (1,2 Dibromo-3-Chloropropane)
See 1, 2 DIBROMO-3-CHLOROPROPAINE
Fume Hoods
Fume Hoods
Application / Scope
Definitions
Operation Requirements
Operator Qualifications
Special Requirements
Testing, Face Velocity
Ventilation Rates
Biological Safety Cabinets
Ventilation Requirements
Application / Scope
Definitions
Air Flow Measurements
Appendices
HEPA Filter Aerosol Test Protocol
HEPA Filter Leak Testing
Implementation
Negative Pressure Requirements
Operation Requirements
Special Requirements
Start Up & Shut Down Procedure
Use Requirements
Ventilation Rates
FUMES, Control of Dangerous, per PSO-R,T&H
FUMES, DUSTS, MISTS, VAPORS, & GASES
See also DUSTS, FUMES, MISTS, VAPORS & GASES
FUMES, DETERIORATING AGENTS, per ESO
Electrical Equipment Use Prohibited when not Approved for ESO-LV, §2340.11(a) GISO, Article 111

FUMIGATION GISO, §5221(c)
Antidotes for employees GISO, §5223
Buildings GISO, §5222
Chambers GISO, §5223
Cracks and crevices sealing GISO, §5223
Doors sealing GISO, §5223
First aid treatment for employees GISO, §5221(c)
Food product vaults and chambers GISO, §5222
Fumigation in Buildings & Rooms GISO, §5223
Fumigation in Vaults & Chambers GISO, §5222

General Requirements GISO, §5221
Ignition sources removal GISO, §5222(c)
" " " " " GISO, §5223(a)(8)
Instructions for employees GISO, §5221(b)
Number of employees to be present GISO, §5221(a)
Respirators GISO, §5221(a)
Rooms GISO, §5223

Testing air GISO, §5223
Building GISO, §5223(c)
Chamber GISO, §5223(c)
Room GISO, §5223(c)
Vault GISO, §5223(c)
Textile vaults and chambers GISO, §5222
Training of employees GISO, §5221(b)
Vaults GISO, §5222(a)

Warning signs GISO, §5223
Buildings GISO, §5222(b)
Chambers GISO, §5223
Rooms GISO, §5223
Vaults GISO, §5222(b)
Windows, Cracks, sealing of GISO, §5223(a)
Work Place Control of Pests GISO, §3362(f)

FUMIGATION, Marine Terminal Operations GISO, §3643(b)
FUMIGATION, Agricultural Operations, Restricted Materials GISO, §3453
Applicator Rigs, Tanks, Vessels GISO, §3450
Formulation & Application GISO, §3451
Decontamination of Equipment GISO, §3362(f)

FUMING SULFURIC ACID (Oleum, Sulfuric Acid) GISO, §5155, & Appx A
Exposure limits GISO, §5155, Table AC-1
Listed GISO, §5189, Appx A

FURADAN, Exposure limits GISO, §5155, & Appx A
Listed GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

FURAN GISO, §5189, Appx A
Process Safety Management for Acutely Hazardous Substances GISO, §5155, & Appx A
FURFURAL, Exposure limits GISO, §5155, Table AC-1
Listed GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

FURFURYL ALCOHOL, Exposure limits GISO, §4266
Listed

FURNACES, HOLDING, Die Casting Machines GISO, §4266

FUSE, Electrical GISO, §5297
See also ELECTRICAL INTERRUPTING DEVICES
See also ELECTRICAL DISCONNECTION MEANS / CUTOUTS
See also ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT BREAKERS

Disconnected Means for Fuses ESO-LV, §2390.20
Fuses, Supply Side of ESO-LV, §2390.20
Service Entrance ESO-LV, §2380.1
Installation on load side of switches ESO-LV, §2484.19
Motion Picture Studio Stage, Fused Protection ESO-LV, §2553.18
Safe location ESO-LV, §2340.27
Shielding of Fuses / Circuit Breakers ESO-LV, §2390.41(a)
Relative Arrangement of Fuses ESO-LV, §2484.19
Disconnected Means, High Voltage ESO-HV, §2718.1
Marking of ESO-HV, §2834
Fused Interrupter Switches ESO-HV, §2845
Power Fuses

FUSE, Explosives GISO, §5297
Capped Fuses & Primers, Making

See also ELECTRICAL INTERRUPTING DEVICES
See also ELECTRICAL DISCONNECTION MEANS / CUTOUTS
See also ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT BREAKERS
GAFFS, Pole climbers
Gaff Length
Inspections of Pole Climbers
Safety Caps for Gaffs
Test, Gaff Cut-out, Weekly
Pole climber Use, Wood Poles only
GAGE GLASSES, Tubular, Leakage & Spill Control
See also CRANES
Bumpers/buffers
Energy absorbing capacity
Crushing injuries, protection
Guarding, Wheels, rails
Multiple Gantry crane on a runway
GANTRY CRANES
Access to
Brakes
Guarding, Wheel
Lights
Operating Rules
Governor
Restricted Walkways
Speed Zones
Visibility
Warning Devices
GANTRY TRUCKS (Straddle Carriers)
Application & Scope
Definitions
Balers
Construction of
Garbage trucks
Modification of
Mobile Compaction Equipment
Operating Rules / Requirements
Reconstruction of
Stationary Compaction Equipment
GARNETT MACHINE
GAS, Compressed Gas Equipment
Construction of Cylinders
Connections of Cylinders, Approved
Crane, Hoist & Derrick, Hoisting of Cylinders
Dropping of Cylinders Prohibited
Handling of Cylinders
Dropping of Cylinders Prohibited
Rolling & Carrying of Cylinders
Striking of Cylinders Prohibited
Prying of Cylinders from Frozen Ground
Leaking Cylinders, Regulators, Valves, Hose, Piping
Marking / Labeling of Cylinders
Portable Service, Cylinder Used in
Secured in Suitable Trucks
Rolling & Carrying of Cylinders
Securing of Cylinders when in Use
GARAGES, Repair & Storage, Hazardous Locations (Classified)
Commercial, as hazardous location
Grounding of electrical equipment
GARBAGE DISPOSAL EQUIPMENT, Food Service
Application & Scope
Definitions
Hoist & Tilt-Frame Collection Equipment
Compaction & Collection Vehicles
Application & Scope
Definitions
Balers
Construction of
Garbage trucks
Modification of
Mobile Compaction Equipment
Operating Rules / Requirements
Reconstruction of
Stationary Compaction Equipment
GARAGE TRUCKS & REFUSE COLLECTION EQUIPMENT
Application & Scope
Definitions
Hoist & Tilt-Frame Collection Equipment
Compaction & Collection Vehicles
Application & Scope
Definitions
Balers
Construction of
Garbage trucks
Modification of
Mobile Compaction Equipment
Operating Rules / Requirements
Reconstruction of
Stationary Compaction Equipment
GAFFS, Pole climbers
Gaff Length
Inspections of Pole Climbers
Safety Caps for Gaffs
Test, Gaff Cut-out, Weekly
Pole climber Use, Wood Poles only
GAGE GLASSES, Tubular, Leakage & Spill Control
See also CRANES
Bumpers/buffers
Energy absorbing capacity
Crushing injuries, protection
Guarding, Wheels, rails
Multiple Gantry crane on a runway
GANTRY CRANES
Access to
Brakes
Guarding, Wheel
Lights
Operating Rules
Governor
Restricted Walkways
Speed Zones
Visibility
Warning Devices
GANTRY TRUCKS (Straddle Carriers)
Application & Scope
Definitions
Balers
Construction of
Garbage trucks
Modification of
Mobile Compaction Equipment
Operating Rules / Requirements
Reconstruction of
Stationary Compaction Equipment
GARNETT MACHINE
GAS, Compressed Gas Equipment
Construction of Cylinders
Connections of Cylinders, Approved
Crane, Hoist & Derrick, Hoisting of Cylinders
Dropping of Cylinders Prohibited
Handling of Cylinders
Dropping of Cylinders Prohibited
Rolling & Carrying of Cylinders
Striking of Cylinders Prohibited
Prying of Cylinders from Frozen Ground
Leaking Cylinders, Regulators, Valves, Hose, Piping
Marking / Labeling of Cylinders
Portable Service, Cylinder Used in
Secured in Suitable Trucks
Rolling & Carrying of Cylinders
Securing of Cylinders when in Use
In Racks / Structures
In Portable Service, in Suitable Trucks

Storage of Cylinders
Barriers, Oxygen & Fuel Cylinders
Combustible Materials, Away from
Valve Protection Required
Dry, Protected from Moisture
Heat, Protected from
Oil & Accelerators, Away from
Oxygen & Fuel Cylinders Separated
Securing, Protection from Falling / Tipping
Ventilation Requirement
Heat, Protected from

Transporting of Cylinders
Valve Protection Required
See Exception

Use of Cylinders
Used As Support or Rollers Prohibited
Electrical Circuit, Part of
Use Content only as Intended by Supplier
Purging of lines, Parts, Equipment

Valves
Closed Before Moving
Closed When Work is Finished
Closed on all Empty Cylinders
Keys, Handles, on Valve Stems, Spindle
Repair / Tampering with Valves

Valve Protection / Collar or Recess
Leaking Valves, Use Prohibited
Required when Cylinders not in Use or Connected
Required before moving Cylinders
See Exception
Not Used for Lifting

Safety Relief Devices
GAS COMPRESSORS, per PSO-R,T&H
Gas Lines
Liquid presence sensing
Pressure Relief Device
Shut-off, Liquid presence
Warning, Liquid presence
Working Pressure, Maximum Allowable

GAS COMPRESSORS & GAS PLANT REQUIREMENTS, per PSO-D&P,
Discharge Line, Pressure Relief Device Requirement
Discharge Outlet of Pressure Relief Device
Inlet Scrubber, Liquids in Incoming Gas
Pre-Maintenance Procedure, Jocking / Blocking
Shut-off Valve, Gas Line
Stationary Engine Driving Compressors
Valve, Return Flow Protection

GASES, Control of Dangerous, per CSO
See DUSTS, FUMES, MISTS, VAPORS & GASES

GASES, Control of Dangerous In Mines, per MSO
After Blasting
Dangerous Accumulations in Mines
From Secondary Blasting
Gassy Mine Operation
Gassy Mine Classification
Mechanical & Electrical Equipment for
Tests for Gases in Mines
Mechanical & Electrical Equipment for Gassy Mines
Tests for Gases in Mines

GASES, Control of Dangerous, per PSO-R,T&H
Gases & Vapor Testing

GASES, Deteriorating Agents, per ESO
Electrical Equipment Use Prohibited when not Approved for

GASES, Flammable
See FLAMMABLE LIQUIDS, GASES & VAPORS
GASES, FUMES, DUSTS, MISTS & VAPORS, Control of

GAS MASKS

Exposure limits Listed

Service Stations

GASOLINE

See RESPIRATORY PROTECTION

GAS PLANT REQUIREMENTS, per GISO

See GAS, Compressed Gas Equipment

GAS PLANT REQUIREMENTS, per PSO-D&P

See GAS COMPRESSORS & GAS PLANT REQUIREMENTS, per PSO-D&P

GAS STATIONS

See also FLAMMABLE LIQUIDS, GASES & VAPORS

GAS STATIONS

Application & Scope

Attendance or Supervision of Dispensing

Containers & Tanks, Portable Dispensing into Portable Containers

Dispensing, Attendance or Supervision of Dispensing into Portable Containers

Drainage & Water Disposal

Electrical Equipment

Emergency Power Cutoff to Dispensers

Enclosures, Special

Fire Control

Fire Extinguisher

Flammable liquids, equipment for storing, handling, or dispensing

Fuel Delivery Nozzles

Fuel, Gasoline Dispenser, Hazardous Locations

Fuel Dispensing System

Fuel Dispensing Unit

Fuel / Gasoline Dispenser, Hazardous Locations

Handling of Flammable Gasses, Liquids, Vapor Hazardous Locations (Classified)

Heating Equipment

Ignition, Sources of Ignition

Nozzles, Fuel Delivery

Piping, Valves are Portable Containers, Dispensing into

Power Cutoff, Emergency

Pumping Systems, Remote

Service pits, Guarding of Sources of Ignition

Storage, of Flammable Gasses, Liquids, Vapor Containers & Tanks Enclosures, Special Inside Buildings Supervision of Dispensing Tanks & Containers, Storage Dispensing into Portable Containers Water, Drainage Disposal

GASSY & EXTRA-HAZARDOUS TUNNELS, per TSO

Classification of Operating of

GAS TESTING, Excavations In Shafts

GAS, Tunnels, Protection against

GAS & OIL WELLS, Drilling & Production

Change Rooms

Permanent Change Rooms, per Article 9, GISO

Clean, Orderly, Sanitary Condition Location of Shower Facilities, Number of

Well Drilling & Servicing Operations

Clean, Orderly, Sanitary Condition Location of Lighting, Heating & Ventilation

Clothing, wearing of, per Article 10, GISO Communication, Emergency

Decking at Derrick Platforms

Drainage control

Drilling Operation Falling Protection Requirements, Derrick / Mast Work

PSO-D&P, §6513

PSO-D&P, §6512

PSO-P&D, §6560(e), (f), (g)

PSO-D&P, §6538
Tools, Handling Heavy Tools at Drilling Wells
Electrical Equipment & Wiring per Electrical Safety Orders
Emergency Escape, Auxiliary Means of
Emergency Medical Services
Emergency Stop Device, Drilling Equipment
Equipment & Pipe Lines
   Blinding or Isolating of Equipment & Pipe Lines
   Blinding Design
   Open or Closed Indicators
   Employee Protection by
   Ventilation Requirements
   Welding, Hot Work Method
   Opening of Equipment & Pipe Lines
   Emptying of Content
   Ignition Source, Elimination of
   Relieve of Pressure

Equipment & Tools, Miscellaneous
Escape, Auxiliary Means of
Full Protection Requirements, Derrick/ Mast Work
See FALL PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS, per PSO-D&P

Fire Prevention
   Cleaning oil restrictions
   Drainage control
   Fired equipment location
   Fire fighting equipment
   Flammable and combustible liquid transfer by air displacement
   Flammable waste gases and vapors
   Hazardous area testing
   Pipe lines
   Blinding procedures
   Opening procedures
   Smoking restrictions
   Spontaneous ignition precautions
   Static electricity
   First aid
Fittings, Pipe Lines & Valves
   Drill Pipe & Well Casing / Tubing Excluded
   General Requirements
   Inspection Requirements
   Pressure Relieve Devices & Valves
   See FLAMMABLE GASES OR VAPORS, Hazardous Areas
   See FLAMMABLE WASTE GASSES & VAPOR
Flywheel Guarding, Prime Movers
Gas & Vapor testing
Hazardous Areas
   Control of Sources of Ignition
   Ignition Sources, Control of
   Flammable Waste Gasses & Vapor
   Burning, Controlled
   Control Hazards Associated with
   Flares, use of
   Employees Entry Restriction
   Remote Ignition, Controlled
   Remote Ignition, Failure
   Release of Gasses & Vapor Prevention
   Remote Ignition, Controlled
   Testing for Releases before Employees Entry
   Ignition Sources
   Control of
   Prohibited, in Flammable Vapor / Gas
   Spontaneous Ignition
   Iron Sulfide Management
   Steel Wood, use with Lime
   Static Electricity, Control of
   Grounding of Steel Derricks & Masts
   Testing of Gas & Vapor
   Transfer of Flammable / Combustible Liquids
   Compressed Air, Use Prohibited for Tanks
   Exceptions listed
Well Safety

PSO-D&P, §6607
PSO-D&P, §6527
PSO-D&P, §6573
PSO-D&P, §6512
PSO-D&P, §6625
PSO-D&P, §6536
PSO-D&P, §6536(b)
PSO-D&P, §6536(e)
PSO-D&P, §6536(a)
PSO-D&P, §6536(c)
PSO-D&P, §6536(d)
PSO-D&P, §6535
PSO-D&P, §6535(b)
PSO-D&P, §6535(c)
PSO-D&P, §6535(a)
PSO-D&P, §6646
PSO-D&P, §6573
PSO-D&P, §6580
PSO-D&P, §6520
PSO-D&P, §6538
PSO-D&P, §6526
PSO-D&P, §6519
PSO-D&P, §6525
PSO-D&P, §6524
PSO-D&P, §6521
PSO-D&P, §6536
PSO-D&P, §6535
PSO-D&P, §6518
PSO-D&P, §6522
PSO-D&P, §6523
PSO-D&P, §6511
PSO-D&P, §6533
PSO-D&P, §6533(a)
PSO-D&P, §6531
PSO-D&P, §6533(b)
PSO-D&P, §6533(c)
PSO-D&P, §6533(a)
PSO-D&P, §6533(a)
PSO-D&P, §6533(b)
PSO-D&P, §6533(c)
PSO-D&P, §6531
PSO-D&P, §6521
PSO-D&P, §6521(a)
PSO-D&P, §6521(a)
PSO-D&P, §6521(b)
PSO-D&P, §6524
PSO-D&P, §6524(a)
PSO-D&P, §6524(b)
PSO-D&P, §6524(c)
PSO-D&P, §6524(a), (c)
PSO-D&P, §6524(b)
PSO-D&P, §6524(b)
PSO-D&P, §6524(b)
PSO-D&P, §6524(d)
PSO-D&P, §6524(e)
PSO-D&P, §6524(b)
PSO-D&P, §6524(b)
PSO-D&P, §6524(b)
PSO-D&P, §6524(e)
PSO-D&P, §6524(b)
PSO-D&P, §6524(b)
PSO-D&P, §6524(e)
PSO-D&P, §6524(e)
PSO-D&P, §6521(a)
PSO-D&P, §6521(b)
PSO-D&P, §6522
PSO-D&P, §6523(a)
PSO-D&P, §6523(b)
PSO-D&P, §6531
PSO-D&P, §6525(a)
PSO-D&P, §6525(a)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Section/Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Equipment</td>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6527</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fired Equipment Restriction near Wells</td>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6526(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heavy tool, Handling of</td>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6607</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housekeeping of Oil Storage Facilities</td>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6539</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Identification of Wells</td>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6556</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Injury &amp; Illness Prevention Program per</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[GISO, §3203]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safety Provisions &amp; Precautions</td>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6507</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inspection Program, Pressure Vessels &amp; Boilers</td>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6551(c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal combustion engines, Precautions</td>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6554</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ladders</td>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6564</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6657</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6651</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6652</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6659</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall Protection Requirements, Derrick / Mast Work</td>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6580</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal Protective Equipment, per Article 10, GISO</td>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6513</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pipe Lines</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See also Equipment &amp; Pipe Lines under this heading</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fittings, Pipe Lines &amp; Valves</td>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6533</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drill Pipe &amp; Well Casing / Tubing Excluded</td>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6533(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Requirements</td>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6533(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inspection Requirements</td>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6533(c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pressure Relieve Devices &amp; Valves</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pressure Vessels &amp; Boilers, Inspection Program</td>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6551(c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pull Rope, Wire</td>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pumping Machinery &amp; Equipment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Access to the Walking Beam</td>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6632</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attractive Nuisance Guards: Well-Pumping Units</td>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6633</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catheads</td>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6642</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chain Used for Spinning Lines</td>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lines Used on Catheads</td>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6644</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction &amp; Maintenance</td>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guarding</td>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6631</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illumination / Lighting</td>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6657</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pumps &amp; Pump Pressure Relief Devices</td>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6634</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shafts &amp; Equipment at Oil Wells</td>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6661</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight Indicators for Wire Rope Hoisting Lines</td>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6690</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rod-wheel Wrench/ Equipment &amp; Tools</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extensions, Prohibition</td>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6646(f)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safety Provisions &amp; Precautions</td>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6646(g)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rod-wheel Wrench/ Equipment &amp; Tools</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application / Scope</td>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6621</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brakes &amp; Brake Control Mechanism</td>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6642</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6644</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6624</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6622</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6657</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6688</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6628</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6655</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6690</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6624</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service Equipment, Number of</td>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6514(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storage Facilities, Housekeeping of Oils Storage</td>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6539</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tools &amp; Equipment</td>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6646</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tools, Handling Heavy Tools at Drilling Wells</td>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6607</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traveling blocks</td>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6638</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unloading &amp; Loading Operations</td>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6651</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Platforms</td>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6652</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Wharves & Piers, at PSO-D&P, §6659
Valves PSO-D&P, §6533
Weight Indicators PSO-D&P, §6690
Well Identification PSO-D&P, §6556
Well-servicing machinery
Applicability PSO-D&P, §6621
Guarding PSO-D&P, §6622
Well Shafts
Construction and maintenance PSO-D&P, §6661
Entrances & Exits PSO-D&P, §6576
Wharves and piers
Machinery PSO-D&P, §6659
GAS & OIL WELLS, Fire Hazard Control
Control of Sources of Ignition
Flammable Waste Gasses & Vapor, Hazard Control
Burning, Controlled PSO-D&P, §6521(a)
Control Hazards Associated with
Flares, use of PSO-D&P, §6524(a), (c)
Employees Entry Restriction PSO-D&P, §6524(b)
Remote Ignition, Failure PSO-D&P, §6524(c)
Release of Gasses & Vapor Prevention PSO-D&P, §6524(d)
Remote Ignition, Controlled Testing for Releases before Employees Entry PSO-D&P, §6524(e)
Testing of Gas & Vapor
Transfer of Flammable / Combustible Liquids
Compressed Air, Use Prohibited for Tanks
Exceptions listed PSO-D&P, §6525(a)
Well Safety
Electrical Equipment PSO-D&P, §6527
Fired Equipment Restriction near Wells PSO-D&P, §6526(a)
Safety Provisions & Precautions
GAS & OIL WELLS, Hazardous (Classified) Locations
Drilling Wells
GENERAL
PSO-D&P, §6632
ACCESS TO THE WALKING BEAM
PSO-D&P, §6633
AERIAL Safe guards: WELL-PUMPING UNITS
PSO-D&P, §6634
Machinery
Desander, Desilter, Illustrations PSO-D&P, §6621
Mud Tanks, Illustrations PSO-D&P, §6622
Pump, Compressor, Illustrations PSO-D&P, §6633
Shale Shaker, Illustrations PSO-P&D, §6562
Vents, Misc, Illustrations PSO-D&P, §6574
Well Head Illustrations PSO-D&P, §6574
PSO-D&P, §6632
PSO-D&P, §6633
PSO-D&P, §6634
PSO-D&P, §6562
PSO-D&P, §6574
PSO-D&P, §6574
Wastewater Wells
Wiring Methods
GAS & OIL WELLS, Pumping Machinery & Equipment
Access to the Walking Beam PSO-D&P, §6632
Boilers PSO-D&P, Article 37
PSO-D&P, §6633
PSO-D&P, §6554
PSO-D&P, §6633
Construction & Maintenance
Dead line stabilizers PSO-D&P, §6630
Derricks & Masts PSO-D&P, §6688
PSO-D&P, §6558
PSO-D&P, §6568
PSO-D&P, §6571
PSO-D&P, §6562
PSO-D&P, §6603
PSO-D&P, §6574
Escape routes, Auxiliary Means
Equipment in
External platforms
Fingers finger boards and finger braces
Floor access and exits
Gin poles
Guy lines
Internal platforms
Ladders
Ladderway openings
Materials in
Safety belts and lanyards
Stabbing boards
Tools in
Diesel Engines, Over-Speed Protection
Electrical Equipment
Escape routes, Auxiliary Means
Experimental equipment
Fittings, Pipe Lines & Valves
Drill Pipe & Well Casing / Tubing Excluded
General Requirements
Inspection Requirements
Pressure Relieve Devices & Valves
Gas Compressors, Engines Powering
Gas Compressors & Gas Plant Requirements
Discharge Line, Pressure Relief Device Requirement
Discharge Outlet of Pressure Relief Device
Inlet Scrubber, Liquids in Incoming Gas
Pre-Maintenance Procedure, Locking / Blocking
Shut-off Valve, Gas Line
Stationary Engine Driving Compressors
Valve, Return Flow Protection
Gas & Vapor testing
Gin Pole Mast, Telescoping
Guarding
Heavy tool, Handling of
Hoses & Standpipes
Internal combustion engines
Application / Scope of §6684
Batteries, Electrical Storage
Compressors, Air or Gas
Cylinder Cooks
Electrical Accessories for ICE
Electrical Storage Batteries
Exhaust System Maintenance
Flywheels
Power Controls
Safety Precautions
Starters for ICE
For Compressors, Air or Gas
Ladders
Ladderway openings
Lighting
Line spoolers
Machinery
Brakes
Construction
Emergency Stop Devices
Maintenance
Masts
Cantilever Derricks & Masts, Portable
Construction
Crown blocks
Crown Platforms & Railings
Access & Lubrication
Ladder Requirements
Gin Pole Masts, Stationary or Portable
Portable Cantilever Derricks & Masts
Portable Jackknife Derricks & Masts
Telescoping Derricks & Masts

Equipment and tool requirements

Escape lines.

Fire Escapes, Auxiliary Means

Fingers, Finger Boards & Finger Braces

Floor access and Exits

Guarding

Guying

Hydraulic lifts

Ladders.

Maintenance

Pipe racking supports

Platforms Access Runways

Platforms, Crown, & Railings

Access & Lubrication

Ladder Requirements

Gin Pole Masts, Stationary or Portable

Portable Cantilever Derricks & Masts

Portable Jackknife Derricks & Masts

Telescoping Derricks & Masts

Pole Steps

Portable telescoping derricks or masts

Safety belts and lanyards

Stabbing hoards

Telescoping gin pole masts

Walk and pipe storage racks

Miscellaneous provisions

Pipe lines

Blinding Procedures

Opening Procedures

Pipe Storage Racks

Pipe Tong Requirements

Pits and sumps

Power tongs, Control mechanisms

Pressure Relief Devices, Pressure Vessels & Boilers

Pressure Relief Devices, for Pumps

Pressure Vessels & Boilers

Inspection Program

Prime Movers

Flywheels

Internal combustion engines

Starters for

Power control

Pull Rope, Wire

Pumping Machinery & Equipment

Access to the Walking Beam

Attractive Nuisance Guards: Well-Pumping Units

Catheads

Chain Used for Spinning Lines

Lines Used on Catheads

Construction & Maintenance

Guarding

Illumination / Lighting

Pumps & Pump Pressure Relief Devices

Safety Provisions & Precautions

Shafts & Equipment at Oil Wells

Weight Indicators for Wire Rope Hoisting Lines

Shafts Pursuant to Tunnel Safety Orders

Tanks & Reservoirs

Agitation and heating of liquids

Diversion and retaining walls

Maintenance

Tools & Equipment

Tools, Handling Heavy Tools at Drilling Wells

Traveling blocks

Unloading & Loading Operations

Platforms

Wharves & Piers, at

Valves

Weight Indicators
Well Identification  PSO-D&P, §6556
Well-servicing machinery  PSO-D&P, §6621
Applicability  PSO-D&P, §6622
Guarding  PSO-D&P, §6661
Well Shafts  PSO-D&P, §6576
Construction and maintenance  PSO-D&P, §6577
Entrances & Exits  PSO-D&P, §6659
Wharves and piers  PSO-D&P, §6690
Wire Rope Hoisting Lines  PSO-D&P, §6690(a)
Weight indicators  PSO-D&P, §6690(b)
Installation of  PSO-D&P, §6688(a)
Wire line Units  PSO-D&P, §6688(b)

GAS & VAPOR TESTING, per PSO-D&P  PSO-D&P, §6531
GAS & VAPOR TESTING, per PSO-R,T&H  PSO-R,T&H, §6789

Personal Protective Equipment  PSO-D&P, §6786

GAS WELDING & CUTTING SYSTEMS  See WELDING & CUTTING SYSTEMS, Gas
GATES, Horizontal Sliding Gates  GISO, §3324

GAUGES  GISO, §4075
Oil & Gas Operations per PSO-R,T&H  GISO, Subchapter 7

GEARS & SPROCKETS  GISO, §3207
GENERAL INDUSTRY SAFETY ORDERS (GISO)  GISO, §3200
Application  GISO, §3201
Definitions  GISO, §3202
Purpose  GISO, §3207
Title  GISO, §3208

GENERATORS, Acetylene  See also WELDING & CUTTING SYSTEMS, Gas
Approval  GISO, §4797(a)
Auxiliary apparatus  GISO, §4797(b)
Calcium Carbide  GISO, §4797
Storage  GISO, §4803
Opening of containers  GISO, §4804

General Requirements  GISO, §4805
Construction of Generators  GISO, §4806
Marking / Labeling  GISO, §4807
Rating & Pressure Limits of  GISO, §4808
Training, Instructions, Operator  GISO, §4809

Hose piping  GISO, §4804
Installation  GISO, §4805
Operator training  GISO, §4806

Permanent Stationary Acetylene Generators  GISO, §4807
Drain Connections
Exits for Houses / Compartments  GISO, §4808
Freeze Protection for Generators  GISO, §4809
Gas Holders  GISO, §4810
Generator Escape or Relief Pipes  GISO, §4811
Housing of Generators  GISO, §4812

Houses, Outside
Inside Rooms / Compartments  GISO, §4813

Maintenance of
Operation Requirements of  GISO, §4814
Outside Houses / Compartments
Ventilation in Houses / Compartments  GISO, §4815
Water Supply Connections

Portable Acetylene Generators  GISO, §4816
General Requirements
Operation & Maintenance Requirements  GISO, §4817
Pressure limitations  GISO, §4818

Prohibited practices  GISO, §4819
Air mixing  GISO, §4820
Contact w/ oil, grease  GISO, §4821
Contact w/ unalloyed copper  GISO, §4822

Welding operations  See WELDING & CUTTING, GAS SYSTEMS

GENERATORS, Fixed, Grounding  ESO-LV, §2395.43
GENERATORS, Portable & Vehicle Mounted, Grounding
Grounded Conductor, AC Systems  ESO-LV, §2395.25
Grounded Conductor per §2395.25  ESO-LV, §2395.6(c)
Portable  ESO-LV, §2395.6(a)
Vehicle-mounted  ESO-LV, §2395.6(b)

GERMANIUM TETRAHYDRIDE, Exposure limits  GISO, §5155, & Appx A
Listed  GISO, §5155, Table AC-1
GFCl, Ground-Fault Circuit Interrupter Protection

See GROUND-FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTEIR PROTECTION

Gin Poles, Derrick, Oil & Gas well Drilling Operations

Gin Pole Mast, Telescoping

See GROUND-FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER PROTECTION

GLASS, Employee Protection from

Gin Poles, Derrick, Oil & Gas well Drilling Operations

PSO-D&P, §6563

PSO-D&P, §6584

Gin Pole Mast, Telescoping

CSO, §1525

GLASS, Fiber, exposure limits

Gin Poles, Derrick, Oil & Gas well Drilling Operations

GISO, §5155, Appx A

GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

GISO, §3242

GLASS & GLAZING

PSO-D&P, §6584

GLASS, Marking hazardous

CSO, §1525

GLASS, STONE & CLAY WORKING MACHINES

GISO, Article 73

Chasers & Similar Mixing & Grinding Mills

GISO, §4626

Mullers & Similar Mixing & Grinding Mills

GISO, §4626

Pug Mills

GISO, §4626

Wet & Dry Pans

GISO, §4626

GLAZED SURFACES & SKYLIGHTS, Access to

GISO, §3212(f), (g)

GLOVES, SLEEVES, BLANKETS, Electrically Insulating

ESO-HV, §2940.6(a)

GLUTERALDEHYDE, Airborne Contaminant

GISO, §5155, Footnote (t)

GISO, §5155, & Appx A

GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

GLYCERYL STEARATE, Airborne Contaminant

GISO, §5155, & Appx A

GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

GLYCIDOL, Airborne Contaminant

GISO, §5155, & Appx A

GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

GOGGLES, Eye & Face Protection

GISO, §3382

GOVEROR, Engine

GISO, §3511

GRADERS

See EARTHMOVING & HAULAGE VEHICLES

GRAIN, Dust exposure limits

GISO, §5155, & Appx A

GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

GRAIN ELEVATORS

GISO, §5178(i)

GISO, §5178(a)

GRAIN HANDLING FACILITIES

Application / Scope

GISO, §5178(b), Appx F, G

Bucket Elevator, Inside

GISO, §5178(c)

Contractors

GISO, §5178(d)

Elevator, Inside Bucket Elevator

GISO, §5178(e)

Emergency Escape

GISO, §5178(f)

Emergency Action Plan

GISO, §5178(g)

Entry into Storage Structure

GISO, §5178(h)

Filter Collectors

GISO, §5178(i)

Grain Dryer, Bulk, Continuous Flow

GISO, §5178(j)

Grain Stream Processing Equipment

GISO, §5178(k)

Grate Openings

GISO, §5178(l)

Hot Work

GISO, §5178(m)

Housekeeping / Cleaning

GISO, §5178(n)

Preventive Maintenance

GISO, §5178(o)

Record keeping

GISO, §5178(p)

Training

GISO, §5178(q)

GRANDSTAND, Design, Construction

GISO, §3239

GRAPHITE

GISO, §5155, & Appx A

GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

GRATES, Slippery Floor Remediation

GISO, §3272(d)

GISO, §3273(a)

Protecting Workers on Slippery Working Areas

MSO, §6985

GRAVEL, SAND, & Similar Material, Excavations of, per MSO

GISO, §3273(a)

GREASE, Floors & Platforms Free of

GISO, §3273(a)

GRINDER, for Meat, Fish & Other Foods

GISO, §4552

GISO, Article 21

GISO, §3575

GISO, §3583

GRINDERS, ABRASIVE WHEELS, Use, Care, & Protection

GISO, §3575, Appx A, B, E

GISO, §3579, Appx A, B

GISO, §3583, Tables

GISO, §3583, Appx C

GISO, §3583, Appx D

GISO, §3576

GRINDING MACHINE REQUIREMENTS, GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

GISO, §3577(b), Appx F, G

GISO, §3577(b)

GISO, §3577(c)
Illustrations

Inspection of Mounting Flanges, General Requirements

Illustrations of Wheel Guarding
Illustrations of Wheel Guarding

Portable Abrasive Wheels

Illustrations, Wheel Mounting
Illustrations, Wheels, & Adapters

Mounting of Portable Abrasive Wheels
Portable Grinders
Protection Devices

Speed

At Safe Speeds, Per Design, Machine & Equipment Requirement
Check Design Speed of Wheel before Mounting
Check Design Speed of Portable Abrasive Wheel before Mounting
Maximum Wheel Speed

Stationary Grinders
Storage, Wheel
Wheel Exposure, Permissible
Wheel Mounting

GRINDERS, STATIONARY

GRINDING, POLISHING & BUFFING OPERATIONS

Ventilation & Personal Protective Equipment

Branch Duct Performance Requirements
Exhaust Volume
Hood Design
Hood or Enclosure Requirement
Hood Performance Requirements
Hoods, Illustrations
Portable Grinder, Polishers, Buffing Operation

GRINDING WHEELS, Use, Care, & Protection

Scope & Definitions
Abrasive Wheels, Portable
Flanges-General Requirements
Grinding Machine Requirements, General Requirements
Illustrations
Protection Devices
Storage, Wheel
Wheel Exposure, Permissible
Wheel Mounting

GROUND CONTROL, at Mining Operations

Bearing Sets, Underground
Excavations of Sand, Gravel & Similar Material
Face Inspection & Control
Floors of Pits & Quarries
Overburden
Pit Bank or Face, Free from Loose Material
Timbering, Underground
Worker Protection at the Face

GROUND CONTROL, per Tunneling Operations

Ground Control Inspections
Tunnel & Shaft Supports

GROUNDED ELECTRICAL RECEPTIBLES / OUTLETS

Receptacles on Branch Circuits

GROUND-FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER PROTECTION

At Construction Sites

Alternative to GFCI Protection at Construction Sites
Assured Equipment Grounding Conductor Program (AEGCP)
Identification of Tested Equipment & Test Dates
Inspection of Equipment in AEGCP
Prohibited Use of Equipment
Qualified person(s) to implement
Testing Requirement
Test Intervals
Written program

Ground fault circuit interrupters
Fountains.
Swimming pools
Temporary wiring
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pulleys</th>
<th>GISO, §4070</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Belt Pulleys, Location of</td>
<td>GISO, §4060(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belt Stop</td>
<td>GISO, §4060(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belt Perches</td>
<td>GISO, §4060(c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belt Tighteners</td>
<td>GISO, §4071</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Composition Pulleys, Out of Service</td>
<td>GISO, §4063</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corrosion, Pulleys Exposed to</td>
<td>GISO, §4062</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flat Belt</td>
<td>GISO, §4070(c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guardrail, by Location on Shaft of Pulleys</td>
<td>GISO, §4060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metallic Belt Fasteners / Lacings</td>
<td>GISO, §4070(h)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Out of Service, Composition &amp; Wooden Pulleys</td>
<td>GISO, §4063</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overhead</td>
<td>GISO, §4070(d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rope Drive</td>
<td>GISO, §4070(e), (f), (g)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pulleys 7 feet or less</td>
<td>GISO, §4070(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shifters</td>
<td>GISO, §3998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tighteners</td>
<td>GISO, §4071</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wooden Pulleys</td>
<td>GISO, §4063</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Rotating shaft | GISO, §4050 |
| Shaft Ends | GISO, §4051 |

| Shafting | GISO, §4075 |
| Belt Pulleys, Location of | GISO, §4060(a) |
| Belt Stop | GISO, §4060(b) |
| Belt Perches | GISO, §4060(c) |
| Composition Pulleys, Out of Service | GISO, §4063 |
| Ends, Guarding for Wooden Pulleys, Out of Service | GISO, §4063 |

| Sprocket chain drives | GISO, §4075 |
| Sprockets | GISO, §4075 |

**GUARDING, Man Holes & Street Openings**
ToISO, §8616(a)

**GUARDING, Mine Shafts**
MSO, §7110

**GUARDING, Oil & Gas, Production & Development**
PSO-D&§, §6633
PSO-D&§, §6633(c)
PSO-D&§, §6636(a)
PSO-D&§, §6631
PSO-D&§, §6636(a)
PSO-D&§, §6633

**GUARDING, Points of Operations Tool & Machinery Guarding**
PSO-D&§, §6621
PSO-D&§, §6622

**GUARDING, Ship Building Repair & Breaking**
SSO, §8374

**GUARDING, Specific Requirements**
GISO, §3942
GISO, §3330
GISO, §3303
GISO, §4237

**Prime Movers, Machines & Machine Parts**
GISO, Group 6
GISO, §3940
GISO, §3998
GISO, §4071
GISO, §4050
GISO, §3999
GISO, §4086
GISO, §3999
GISO, §4050
GISO, §4063
GISO, §4050
GISO, §3996
GISO, §3941
GISO, §4076
GISO, §4002
Flywheels, Guarding for GISO, §3995
Friction Drives GISO, §4076
Gears & Sprockets GISO, §4075
Guard Clearances GISO, §3944
Guard Standards GISO, §3943
Guarding Illustrations GISO, §3944, Tables G-1 through G-7
Guarding, Type Required GISO, §3942
Machine Power Control GISO, §4001
Machinery, Guarding Moving Parts of GISO, §4002
Momentary Contact Devices GISO, §4086
Openings in Guards for Oiling GISO, §3945
Out of Service, Composition & Wooden Pulleys GISO, §4063
Process Machine Power Control GISO, §4000
Pulley Drives & Belts GISO, §4070
Pulleys Exposed to Corrosion GISO, §4062
Pulleys, Location on Shaft GISO, §4060
Pulleys, Out of Service, Composition & Wooden GISO, §4063
Shaft Ends, Guarding for GISO, §4051
Shafting, Guarding for GISO, §4050
Tail Crossheads, Guarding for GISO, §3997
Tail Pulley Guarding GISO, §3999(b)
Wooden Pulleys GISO, §4063
Tail Pulley Guarding GISO, §3999(b)

Wood Working Tools

Band Knives GISO, §4310
Band Saws GISO, §4310
Circular Knives (Class B) GISO, §4302
Circular Ripsaws, Manual Feed (Class B) GISO, §4300
Circular Ripsaws, Self Feeding (Class B) GISO, §4301
Circular Saw Blades & Knives, Speed of GISO, §4322
Circular Saws, Portable, Hand Saw GISO, §4307
Cordwood Saws & Similar (Class B) GISO, §4303
Cracked Saws GISO, §4321
Crosscut Saws (Class B) GISO, §4302
Cut-Off Saws
Box Shook Cut-Off Saws GISO, §4304
California Cut-off Saws GISO, §4304
Inverted Swing Cut-Off Saws GISO, §4306
Swing Cut-Off Saws GISO, §4305
Grounding, Electrical, Cord- & Plug-connected ESO-LV, §2395.45(A)
Horizontal Pull Saws GISO, §4309
Jump Saws GISO, §4306
Miter Saws GISO, §4307.1
Pull Saws, Horizontal GISO, §4309
Radial Arm Saws GISO, §4309
Table Saws, Manual Feed (Class B) GISO, §4300.1
Underslung Saws GISO, §4306
Wobble Saws, Wobble Dado Prohibition GISO, §4323

GUARDRAILS, per CSO

CSO, §1620
Formwork and shoring CSO, §1717(d)(4)
Elevator shafts CSO, §1633(a)
Erection of Steel Structures CSO, §1710(j)(3)
Controlled Decking Zone instead of Guardrails CSO, §1710(k)(n)
Custody of CSO, §1710(o)
Inspection of CSO, §1710(o)
Midrail Protection CSO, §1710(l)(4)
Net instead of Guard Railing CSO, §1710(l)(2)
Wire Rope, Guard Railing CSO, §1710(l)(5)
Floor openings CSO, §1717(d)(4)
Metal scaffolds CSO, §1644(a)(6)
Perimeters CSO, §1717(d)(4)
Scaffolding
Metal CSO, §1644(a)(6)
Wood Pole, Heavy Trade CSO, §1644(c)
Wood Pole, Light Duty CSO, §1640(b)(4)
Wood Pole, Light Duty CSO, §1640(c)(6)
Specifications, General GISO, §3209
Stairs(ways)
Illustration CSO, §1938, Appx B, Plates B-17
Temporary Stairs(ways) CSO, §1626(d)
GUARDRAILS, per GISO

Alternative to Guardrailing

Balconies

Crane Boom, Access to

Design Specifications, General

Elevated Locations, Required

Other Elevated Locations

Elevating Work Platforms

Exceptions

Aircraft Loading Operations, Conveyors, or Belt Loaders, Specified

Aircraft Wheel Well, Work in or on, Specified

Conveyors, or Belt Loaders, for Aircraft Loading

Elevated Locations, w/ Fall Protection, Specified

Flumes, Patrol, w/ Alternate Protection

Mobile Vehicles, Equipment, Specified

Open sides of Storage Platforms less than 4’ wide, specified

Portions of Loading or Storage Platforms, Specified

Portable Platforms, w/ Guardrails impractical

Runways with Machine guarding in place

Workstands, Portable or Fixed, w/ Guardrails impractical

General Requirements

Interlocked, revolving drums

Scaffolding

Tower, General Requirements

Specifications for Stairs

Stairs(ways)

Specifications for Stairs

Wall Openings, at

GUARDRAIL & TOEBOARD, Exemption, per TelSO

GUNS, Ammunition & Propellants

Application & Scope

Ammunition Primers, Small Arms

Ammunition, Small Arms

Black Powder Propellants

Primers, Small Arms

Propellants, Smokeless

Storage

Separated from Flammable Materials & Oxidizers

GUTHION, Exposure limits

Listed

GYLNE Line Anchor, Logging Operations, Illustration

Listed

GYLING

Concrete Forms

Prohibited used of Rebar as guying Concrete Forms

Framing

Prohibited used of Rebar as guying Framing

Rebar Assemblies

Logging Operations, Guy lines and guying requirements

A-Frames, Towers, Masts, Etc.

Anchoring of

Metal Spars

Mobile Yards and Loaders

Spar Trees

Trees rigged for logging operations

Guylne Illustration

Oil and Gas Well Operations

Derricks and Masts shall be guyed

Standard Type Derricks at Oil and Gas Well Operations

Rebar Assemblies

GYPSUM, Exposure limits

Listed

CSO, §1632(k)(i)

GISO, §3210(c)

GISO, §3210(a)

GISO, §4926(b)

GISO, §3209

GISO, §3210

GISO, §3210(b)

GISO, §3642(a)

GISO, §3210(b), Exception (7)

GISO, §3210(b), Exception (8)

GISO, §3210(b), Exception (7)

GISO, §3210(b), Exception (5)

GISO, §3210(b), Exception (6)

GISO, §3210(b), Exception (9)

GISO, §3210(b), Exception (3)

GISO, §3210(b), Exception (2)

GISO, §3210(b), Exception (4)

GISO, §3210(b), Exception (1)

GISO, §3210(b), Exception (4)

GISO, §3209

GISO, §4238(a)

GISO, §3214

GISO, §3231(a)

GISO, §3231, Figure E-1

GISO, §3234(g)

GISO, §3209

GISO, §3211

GISO, Article 123

GISO, §5370

GISO, §5374

GISO, §5371

GISO, §5373

GISO, §5374

GISO, §5372

GISO, §5371(b)

GISO, §5371(a)

GISO, §5155, & Appx A

GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

LSSO, §6402, Appx A

LSSO, §6402, Appx A

CSO, §1713(a)

CSO, §1713(c)

CSO, §1713(a)

CSO, §1713(c)

CSO, §1712(f)

LSSO, §6305

LSSO, §6295

LSSO, §6315

LSSO, §6304

LSSO, §6289

LSSO, §6292

LSSO, §6402, Appx A

PSO-D&P, §6586

PSO-D&P, §6566(a)

CSO, §1712(f)

GISO, §5155, & Appx A

GISO, §5155, Table AC-1
**List of Acronyms**

**HAFNIUM**, Exposure limits
- Listed
  - GISO, §5155, & Appx A
  - GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

**HAIR**, Confined, Head Protection
- Listed
  - GISO, §3381
  - GISO, §6181

**HALON FIRE EXTINGUISHER SYSTEM**
- Exposure limits
- Listed
  - GISO, §5155, & Appx A
  - GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

**HALOTHANE**
- Exposure limits
  - Listed
  - GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

**HAMMERS**
- Board Drop Hammers
  - See under **METAL WORKING MACHINES**
- Power-Driven & Air-Lift Hammer
  - See under **METAL WORKING MACHINES**

**HAND BAILING MACHINE**
- See under **ELEVATORS**

**HAND CHARGES, Avalanche Control**
- See **AVALANCHE, Snow Blasting**

**HAND DOLLY**
- See under **ELEVATORS**

**HAND ELEVATORS**
- See under **ELEVATORS**

**HAND FED PLANERS**
- **HANDGUNS, Ammunition & Propellants**
  - Application & Scope
  - GISO, §5370
  - Ammunition Primers, Small Arms
  - GISO, §5374
  - Ammunition, Small Arms
  - GISO, §5371
  - Black Powder Propellants
  - GISO, §5373
  - Primers, Small Arms
  - GISO, §5374
  - Propellants, Smokeless
  - GISO, §5372
  - Storage
  - GISO, §5371(b)
  - Separated from Flammable Materials & Oxidizers
  - GISO, §5371(a)

**HANDHOLDS**
- Crane Boom Access, Guardrail / Grab-irons / Handholds
  - Dock Plates & Loading Ramps
  - GISO, §4926(b)
  - GISO, §3337(d)

**HANDLAMPS**
- Guards
  - Handles
  - GISO, §4210
  - ESO-LV, §2510.6
  - ESO-LV, §2510.6

**HAND-OPERATED LEVERS**
- **HAND POWER MAN PLATFORMS**
  - Hoistway construction
  - GISO, §3095
  - Installations after 10-25-98
  - GISO, §3138
  - Machinery & Equipment
  - GISO, §3096

**HAND POWER TOOLS & EQUIPMENT**
- Definitions
  - Airless Spray Guns
  - Controls & Switches for Portable Tools
    - Employers Responsibility
    - Handling Heavy Tools at Drilling Wells, per PSO-D&P
    - Intended Use, Only used for
  - Jacks
  - Lawn Mowers, Power
  - Pneumatic & Powder Actuated Tools
  - Portable Winches
  - Powder Actuated Tools Pneumatic &
    - Prohibiting Use of Unsafe Hand Tools
  - Restricted Use
  - Safe Condition of Tools
  - Switches & Controls for Portable Tools
  - Unsafe Tool Use Prohibited
  - Use, Intended Use
  - Winches, Portable

**HAND PROTECTION**
- per CSO
  - GISO, §556(b)
  - GISO, §556(c)
  - GISO, §556(b)
  - GISO, §556(a)
  - GISO, §556(b)
  - GISO, §556(a)
  - GISO, §556(c)
  - GISO, §556(b)
  - GISO, §564
  - GISO, §362
  - GISO, §563
  - GISO, §559
  - GISO, §564
  - GISO, §559
  - GISO, §559
  - GISO, §559

**HANDRAILS / HAND RAILINGS, per CSO**
- Formwork and shoring
  - Elevator shafts
  - Floor openings
  - Metal scaffolds
  - Perimeters
  - Scaffolding
    - Metal

**HALO**
HANDRAILS / HAND RAILINGS, per GISO

Balconies
GISO, §3214
Crane Boom, Access to
GISO, §3210
Design Requirements
GISO, §3231(a)
Elevated Locations, Required at
GISO, §3211
Elevating Work Platforms
GISO, §3209
General Requirements
GISO, §3210
Interlocked, revolving drums
GISO, §3209
Scaffolding
GISO, §3214
Specifications, General
GISO, §3209
Stairs(ways)
GISO, §3209
Illustration
GISO, §3209
Temporary Stairs(ways)
GISO, §3209
Wall opening
GISO, §3209

HANDRAILS / HAND RAILINGS & TOEBOARD, Exemption, per TelSO

HAND SIGNALS, Logging Operations

HAND TOOLS.

Airless Spray Guns
GISO, §3559.1
Controls & Switches for Portable Tools
GISO, §3557
Defective, Remove from service
GISO, §3556(a)

Electrical Power Hand Tools

Grounding, Electrical, Cord- & Plug-connected
ESO-LV, §2395.45(a)
High Voltage Operation
ESO-HV, §2940.6(g)

Hand Tools
ESO-HV, §2940.6(g)
Inspection of Tools
ESO-HV, §2940(b)
Life Line Tools
ESO-HV, §2940.6(e)

General Safety Requirements

Employers Responsibility
GISO, §3556(a)
Intended Use, Only used for
GISO, §3556(b)
Unsafe Tool Use Prohibited
GISO, §3556(c)

Grounding, Electrical, Cord- & Plug-connected
ESO-LV, §2395.45(a)
Handling Heavy Tools at Drilling Oil & Gas Wells
PSO-D&P, §6607
High Voltage Operations, Used during
ESO-HV, §2940.6(g)
Jacks
GISO, §3562

Logging & Sawmill Operations related
LSSO, §6626
Pneumatically Driven Nailers & Staplers
CSO, §1704

Air Hose, Securing of
CSO, §1704(d)
Code of Safe Practice Requirement
CSO, §1704(f)
Definitions
CSO, §1704(a)
Disconnecting Requirement
CSO, §1704(c)
General Safety Requirements
CSO, §1704(b)
Safety Device
CSO, §1704(e)
Trainers
CSO, §1704(g)

Pneumatic Power Tool General Requirements

Safety Device
CSO, §1707(b)

Hose Connections, By Positive Means
CSO, §1707(b)(1)
Lifting / Hoisting by Hoses Prohibited
CSO, §1707(b)(3)
Safe Operating Pressure, Manufacturer’s
CSO, §1707(b)(2)

Portable Winches
GISO, §3564

Power-Operated Hand Tools

Lifting / Hoisting by Electric Cord Prohibited
CSO, §1707(b)

Hose Connections, By Positive Means
CSO, §1707(b)(1)
Lifting / Hoisting by Hoses Prohibited
CSO, §1707(b)(3)
Safe Operating Pressure, Manufacturer’s
CSO, §1707(b)(2)

Preventing Tools from falling
CSO, §1699(b)
Prohibiting Use of Unsafe Hand Tools
GISO, §3556(a)
Repairing Unsafe Tools
Restricted Use
Safe Condition of Tools
Special Hand Tools
Switches & Controls for Portable Tools
Tree Work, for
Winches, Portable

HAND TOWELS. In Restroom / Washing Facility

HAND TRUCKS

HAND WASHING FACILITY
Adequate Water Supply

Non-potable Water use for, Prohibition
Posting / Labeling, Non-potable Water
Backflow Prevention, Non-potable Water

HANDY CONSTRUCTION DATA

HANGINGS, Decorative Materials
See MARINE TERMINAL OPERATIONS

HARBORS

HARD HATS

Logging Operations
Mining Operations per MSO
Sawmill Operations
Head Protection, per GISO

Protection from Flying or Falling Objects
Protection from Electrical Hazard

Original Markings of Approved Helmets
Protection from Hair Entanglement

HARD WIRING OF EQUIPMENT. Electrically, Exceptions Listed

HATCH COVERS, Fixed Ladder Clearances

HAULAGE & EARTH MOVING, LOADERS, per MSO

HAULAGE & EARTH MOVING, General Requirements, per CSO
Dust Control
Equipment Control
Down Hill

Speed

Exhaust Gases/ Fumes

Heat Shields

Private Roadways & Off-Highway Controls

HAULAGE VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT, per CSO

Air Tank Service

Audible or Visible warning, dumping

Back-Up Alarms & Warning

Blocking / Locking, during Repair/work of

Brakes, Performance criteria

Cab Shield. Haulage vehicles

Cab protection

Canopy

Control of Hazardous Energy during Repair, per CSO

Dust Control

Employees, on foot, exposed to Vehicle Traffic

Equipment, Construction & Maintenance

Equipment Control

Down Hill

Speed

Exhaust Gases

Exposure to falling or rolling objects

Fenders

Fueling

Haulage Vehicle Operation, No Repair permitted during Operation of

Hazard Signals, Emergency

Heat Shields

High Visibility Apparel Requirement

Impairing visibility

Lights

Operating Levers

Operation of

Private Roadways & Off-Highway Controls
HAULAGE VEHICLES, per GISO
Definitions applicable to Article 25, GISO
- Brakes & Parking Brake Requirement
- Brakes & Warning Devices
- Bulk Cargo Moving Vehicles
- Deflector Guards
- Haulage Vehicles
- Internal Combustion Engines, Use of
- Operator Platforms
- Rated Capacity
- Seatbelts
- Warning Devices, Audible
- Wheel Guards
- Windows, Safety Glass, Rear Cab of Trailer-Spotting Tractor,

HAULAGE VEHICLES, per MSO
- Canopy Guard
- Construction & Maintenance
- Definition of Haulage Vehicle
- Haulage Vehicle Operation Procedure
- Parts Subject to Wear

HAULAGE VEHICLES, per TSO
- Administrative Controls In Lieu of Backup Alarm
- Backup Alarm, Automatic
- Breaking Device, Automatic
- Driver Location Means of Access
- Driver’s Seat
- Forklift, Elevating Employees
- Haulage Vehicles Compliant w/ CSO
- Lights, Head lights &Tail Lights,
- Over Head Protection
- Prohibition, Employee Riding on,
- Roll-Over Protection, Exemption for

HAULAGE WAYS, per TSO
- Overhead Protection

HAULING, Loading & Dumping, per MSO
Parts Subject to Wear

HAZARD ASSESSMENT
Construction Operations, Before Employees Presence
Workplace Hazard Assessment, under IIPP
Workplace Hazard Assessment, PPE Selection
Employer's Written Certification
Examples of Assessment Procedures
Personal Protective Devices, Equipment Selection
Communicate to Effectected Employee
Damaged/Defective PPE
Properly Fitted PPE
Select PPE
Training

HAZARD COMMUNICATION (Hazcom)
Application & Scope
Definitions
Appendices, Application of
Employee Information & Training
Hazard Communication Program, Written
Hazard Determination
Hazard Determination, Mandatory
Health Hazard Definitions
Importers, of Hazardous Substances
Assess the hazards of substances they import
Hazard Determination
Labeling, Tagging, or Marking of Containers, Responsible for
Information Sources, Advisory
Labels & Other Forms of Warning
Manufacturers, of Hazardous Substances
Assess the hazards of substances they import
Assess the hazards of substances they import
Hazard Determination
Labeling, Tagging, or Marking of Containers, Responsible for
Material Safety Data Sheets
Proposition 65 Hazard Communication Requirements
Reference Materials
Training & Information

HAZARD CONTROL
Harmful exposure
Administrative Controls
Engineering control
Respirator protective equipment, permitted during:
Emergencies
Failure of Administrative & Engineering Controls
Installation of engineering controls

HAZARD TAGS, Accident Prevention
Application / Scope of §3341
Definitions
Biological Hazard Tags
Caution Tags
Color Coding for Tags
Criteria for Tags
Danger Tags
Design Criteria of Tags
Other Tags
Use of Tags
Warning Tags

HAZARDOUS AREAS, Subject to PSO-D&P
Control of Sources of Ignition
Ignition Sources, Control of
Flammable Waste Gasses & Vapor
  Burning, Controlled
  Control Hazards Associated with
  Flares, use of
  Flares, use of
Employees Entry Restriction
Remote Ignition, Controlled
Remote Ignition, Failure
Release of Gasses & Vapor Prevention
Remote Ignition, Controlled
Testing for Releases before Employees Entry
Spontaneous Ignition
Iron Sulfide Management
Steel Wool, use with Lime
Static Electricity, Control of
Grounding of Steel Derricks & Masts
Testing of Gas & Vapor
Transfer of Flammable / Combustible Liquids
Compressed Air, Use Prohibited for Tanks
Exceptions listed
Well Safety
Electrical Equipment
Fired Equipment Restriction near Wells
Safety Provisions & Precautions

HAZARDOUS ATMOSPHERES, In Excavations

HAZARDOUS CARGO

HAZARDOUS CHEMICALS

HAZARDOUS CONDITIONS, per CSO
General precautions,
Instructions for employees,
Survey by employer to reduce hazards,

HAZARDOUS ENERGY, Control of
Blocking, Machinery, Per CSO
Blocking while Repairing
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hazardous Exposure Prevention, per PSO-R,T&amp;H</th>
<th>PSO-R,T&amp;H, Article 6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>De-Energized Equipment or Systems</td>
<td>PSO-LV, §2320.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accident Prevention Tags</td>
<td>PSO-LV, §2320.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Testing, Treated as Energized until Tested</td>
<td>PSO-LV, §2320.3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HAZARDOUS LIQUIDS, Physical Injurious Liquids (i.e. Burns, Chemical/Thermal)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Aircraft Hangars</th>
<th>PSO-LV, §2540.6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Approval of equipment</td>
<td>PSO-LV, §2540.2(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Installations</td>
<td>PSO-LV, §2540.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assembly places</td>
<td>PSO-LV, §2551.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Body / Finishing Processes</td>
<td>PSO-LV, §2540.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonding</td>
<td>PSO-LV, §2395.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bulk—Storage Plants</td>
<td>PSO-LV, §2540.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class I, Zone 0, 1, &amp; 2 Locations</td>
<td>PSO-LV, §2540.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Garages, Electrical Installations &amp; Equipment in Conduits</td>
<td>PSO-LV, §2540.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Documentation of Electrical Installations</td>
<td>PSO-LV, §2540.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elevators</td>
<td>PSO-LV, §2540.2(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equipment Grounding</td>
<td>PSO-LV, §3112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finishing Processes Illustration</td>
<td>PSO-LV, §2395.45(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flammable and combustible liquids</td>
<td>PSO-LV, §2540.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bulk—storage plants</td>
<td>PSO-LV, §2540.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garages, Repair &amp; Storage, Commercial</td>
<td>PSO-LV, §2540.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gas stations</td>
<td>PSO-LV, §2540.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Requirements Documentation of Intrinsically Safe Equipment</td>
<td>PSO-LV, §2540.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grounding of Equipment used in Intrinsically Safe Equipment, General Requirements Intrinsically safe equipment, Installations</td>
<td>PSO-LV, §2540.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marine Terminal, Flammable Liquid Handling Illustration</td>
<td>PSO-LV, §2540.8(b)(6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marking equipment</td>
<td>PSO-LV, §2540.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil &amp; Gas Wells, Drilling Wells General</td>
<td>PSO-LV, §2548.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lighting Systems</td>
<td>PSO-LV, §2548.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overload Protection</td>
<td>PSO-LV, §2548.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Producing Wells Desander, Desilter, Illustration</td>
<td>PSO-LV, §2548.23, Figure 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mud Tanks, Illustration</td>
<td>PSO-LV, §2548.23, Figures 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mud Tanks, Illustration</td>
<td>PSO-LV, §2548.23, Figures 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pump, Compressor, Illustration</td>
<td>PSO-LV, §2548.23, Figures 11, 12, 19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
HAZARDOUS MATERIALS, per TelSO

HAZARDOUS MATERIALS, per MSO

Labeling

StORAGE & HANDLING

HAZARDOUS PARTS, Machinery, Guarding of

HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES & PROCESSES

Application & Scope

Definitions

Acutely Hazardous Substances (List) See also PROCESS SAFETY MANAGEMENT

Airborne contaminants GISO, §5155, & Appx A

M tuberculosis protection GISO, §5147

Aluminum, Combustible Metals GISO, §5175

Batteries, Storage, Charging & Charging of See BATTERY CHARGING & CHANGING

BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS See under BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS

Body fluids, Contaminated GISO, §5193

Butadiene GISO, §5201

Carcinogens See also CARCINOGENS

Hazard communication program GISO, §5194

Report of Use Requirements GISO, §5203

Chemical Contaminants, Permissible Exposure Limits GISO, §5155, & Appx A

Cleaning, Repairing, Containers GISO, §5166

Cleanup or removal operations GISO, §5192

Compliance guidelines GISO, §5192, Appx C

Levels of protection and protective gear GISO, §5192, Appx B

Personal protective equipment (PPE) test methods GISO, §5192, Appx A

References for further information GISO, §5192, Appx D

Combustible Dust GISO, §5174

Combustible Metals:

Aluminum, Lithium, Magnesium, Titanium & Zirconium GISO, §5175

Compressed gas, Use to transfer Hazardous Substance, Prohibition GISO, §3301(b)

Compressed gas, Use to transfer Hazardous Substance, Prohibition GISO, §3301(c)

Container & Portable Tank Storage, Flammable & Combustible Liquids

Application / Scope GISO, §5531

Approved Containers & Tanks Required GISO, §5532

Construction & Design of Containers GISO, §5532

Capacity, Maximum Allowable, of Containers GISO, §5533

Construction & Design of Storage Cabinets GISO, §5533

Fire Control for Flammable/Combustible Liquids Storage GISO, §5533

Storage in inside Storage Rooms GISO, §5535

Storage inside Buildings GISO, §5536

Storage, in Places of Assembly, Hotels & Buildings Containing More Than Three Dwelling Units GISO, §5537

Containers

Flammable Liquids, Gases & Vapors See also FLAMMABLE LIQUIDS, GASES & VAPORS

Combustible Waste GISO, §5531(c)

Contents Labeling, Haz-Com Requirements GISO, §5194(f)

Manifolded Cylinders, Operating procedures GISO, §5194(f)

Reconditioning Closed Containers GISO, §5194(f)

Self-closing Waste Containers GISO, §5194(f)

Storage See Container & Portable Tank Storage, Flammable & Combustible Liquids

Corrosives

Definition GISO, §5194, Appx A

Emergency Eyewash & Shower Equipment GISO, §5162(b)

Oil & Gas Refinery, Transportation & Handling, per PSO-R,T&H PSO-R,T&H, §6827

Hazardous Substances, pursuant to §5194. PSO-R,T&H, §6821
Cotton Dust
See under COTTON DUST

Cyanide in Dipping / Open Tanks, Precautions

Dichloromethane, Methylene Chloride (MC)
See METHYLENE CHLORIDE

Dispensing Devices for Hazardous Substances

DOT Placarding, Marking, Labeling Requirements

Drinking water
Hazard communication program, Proposition 65 Warnings

Dust
See also DUST, all

Combustible Dust

Equipment & Processes, Hazardous Substances

Emergency Eyewash & Shower Equipment
Emergency response

Compliance guidelines
Levels of protection and protective gear
Personal protective equipment (PPE) test methods
References for further Information
Releases uncontrolled substances

Eyewash & Shower Equipment, Emergency

Grain Handling Facilities
See under GRAIN HANDLING FACILITIES

Hazard Communication ( Hazcom)
See under HAZARD COMMUNICATION (Hazcom)

Hazardous Waste Operations
See under HAZARDOUS WASTE OPERATIONS & Emergency R.

Hazwopper

Health Hazard Definitions (Mandatory)

Labeling Requirements

DOT Labeling Requirements

Laboratory, Exposure to Hazardous Chemicals
See under LABORATORY, Exposure to Hazardous Chemicals

Lithium, Combustible Metals

Magnesium, Combustible Metals

Manufacturers Responsibility, Hazard Communication
See under HAZARD COMMUNICATION

Marine Terminal Operations, Involving Hazardous Substances

Methylene Chloride
See METHYLENE CHLORIDE

Molten Salt Baths

M Tuberculosis protection

Nitrate baths

Nitrocellulose, Handling, Processing & Storage

Nitrous Oxide, Piping System for

Overflow & Spill Control

Pesticides
See PESTICIDES

Physical Injurious Liquids (i.e. Burns, Chemical/Thermal

Plastic, Pyroxylin
See RESPIRATORY PROTECTION, per GISO

Process Safety Management
See under PROCESS SAFETY MANAGEMENT

Processes & Equipment, Hazardous Substances
Proposition 65

Hazard Communication Requirements

Reference Materials

Protective Equipment

Cleanup or removal operations

Compliance guidelines
Levels of protection and protective gear
Personal protective equipment (PPE) test methods

Pyrophoric Substances

Pyroxylin Plastic

Respiratory Protective Equipment
See RESPIRATORY PROTECTION

Safety Belts, Fall Protection, working over Hazardous Substances

Safety & Health Program

Salt Baths, Molten Salt Baths

Shielding employees, Tubular Gauges

Shower & Eyewash Equipment, Emergency

Signs, Requirements

DOT Labeling Requirements

Spontaneously Combustible Materials

Spill & Overflow Control

Static electricity

Combustible dust

Storage Batteries, Changing & Charging
See BATTERY CHARGING & CHANGING

Storage of Hazardous Substances

Sulfur

Tanks, Near & Working over

Fall Protection

GISO, §5169
GISO, §5165
GISO, §5194.1
GISO, §5194(a)(6)
GISO, §5192
GISO, §5174
GISO, §5167
GISO, §5162
GISO, §5192
GISO, §5192, Appx C
GISO, §5192, Appx B
GISO, §5192, Appx A
GISO, §5192, Appx D
GISO, §5192
GISO, §5194.1
GISO, §3463
GISO, §5188
GISO, §3302
GISO, §5186
GISO, §5187
GISO, §5195
GISO, §5163
GISO, §5184, Appx A
GISO, §5194(f)
GISO, §5194.1
GISO, §5192(e)
GISO, §5194, Appx A
GISO, §5179
GISO, §5175
GISO, §5192(e)
GISO, §3480
GISO, §5192
GISO, §5188
GISO, §5167
GISO, §5162
GISO, §5194(f)
GISO, §5192, Appx C
GISO, §5192, Appx A
GISO, §5192, Appx D
GISO, §5192
GISO, §5176
GISO, §5186
GISO, §5194(b)(6)
GISO, §5194, Appx E
GISO, §5192(g)
GISO, §5192, Appx C
GISO, §5179
GISO, §5172
GISO, §5163
GISO, §5168
GISO, §5174(e)
GISO, §3480
GISO, §5192
GISO, §5188
GISO, §5167
GISO, §5162
GISO, §5194(f)
GISO, §5194.1
GISO, §5192(e)
GISO, §5192
GISO, §5196
GISO, §5164
GISO, §5196
GISO, §3480
HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES, at Sites Subject to PSO-D&P
PSO-D&P, §6542

HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES, at Sites Subject to PSO-R,T&H
PSO-R,T&H, §6821

HAZARDOUS WASTE OPERATIONS, & Emergency Response

Application & Scope

Definitions

Animals, infected, Aerosol Transmissible Diseases

Cleanup or removal operations, Compliance guidelines

Compliance Guidelines

Containers, Handling

Decontamination

Drums, Handling

Emergency eyewash and shower equipment for employees

Emergency Response Planning

Emergency Response to Releases

Compliance guidelines

Emergency Response Plan

Elements, Plan

Medical Surveillance & Consultation

Procedure, Emergency Response

Skillsd Support Personnel

Specialist Employees

Training of Responders

Refresher Training

Trainers

Engineering Control

Exposure hazard communication program

Eyewash and shower equipment for employees

Flammable and combustible liquids

Bulk storage plants

Electrical Installations & Equipment per CSO

Dispensing liquids

Fire control devices

Inside storage

Outside storage

Refueling areas

Service areas

Use of Flammable Liquids

Food handling

Handling Drums and Containers

Hazwopper, Training

Informational Program

Lighting / Illumination

Medical Surveillance

Monitoring

New Technology Programs

Non-potable water

Personal Protective Equipment

Level of Protection

Test Methods

Potable water

RCRA Operations

Resource Conservation and Recovery Act Operations

Safety & Health Program

Sanitation at Temporary Workplaces

Showers and change rooms

Site Characterization & Analysis

Site Control
Sleeping Quarters, Temporary
Technology Programs, New
Temporary sleeping quarters
Toilet Facilities
Training, Hazwopper
Washing facilities
Water, Drinking
Work Practices

HAZCOM
HAZWOPER TRAINING
HBV, Hepatitis B Virus
HCV, Hepatitis C Virus
HEADER, Gas Welding Hose & Connections

HEADROOM CLEARANCE
  Elevated Working Levels, Platforms, Ramps & Runways
  When Installed Along Inclined
  Impaired Clearances, Guarded, Guarding

HEAD PROTECTION, per GISO
  From Flying or Falling Objects
  From Electrical Hazard
  Original Markings of Approved Helmets
  From Hair Entanglement

HEAD PROTECTION, Logging Operations
HEAD PROTECTION, Mining Operations
HEAD PROTECTION, Sawmill Operations
HEAD PROTECTION, Tunneling Operations

HEADER, Gas Welding Hose & Connections, Construction Operations

HEARING PROTECTION, Control of Noise Exposure, per GISO
  Application & Scope
  Agriculture, Exempt from 5097 through 5100
  Construction, Exempt from 5097 through 5100
  Oil & Gas Well Drilling & Service, Exempt from 5097 through 5100

HEADROOM REQUIREMENTS
  Exits
  Conveyors, Screw
  Crossovers, Conveyors

HEARING PROTECTION
  Audiometric Testing Program
    Audiogram Requirements per §5097 Appx B
    Audiology Technician, Certification Requirement
    Baseline Requirement
    Baseline Requirements, Employee Notification
    Baseline Requirements, Employee Noise Exposure Limits
    Employee, Testing at no cost to
    Employer Responsibility
    Employee Notification of Testing Results
    Testing Performed By
    Testing Results, Employee Notification of

Audiometric Test Rooms
Definitions
Exposure Computation
Exposure Limits

Hearing Conservation Program
  General Requirements
  Hearing Conservation Program
  Hearing Protector Attenuation, Estimating
  Hearing Protectors
  Monitoring, Exposure
  Personal Protective Equipment, Noise Protection
  Posting, Noise Standard in Article 105
  Record keeping
Training Program

General Training Requirements

Access to Information & Training Material

HEARING PROTECTION, per CSO

Access to Information & Training Material

HEARING PROTECTION, per TSO

Hearing Protector Attenuation

HEARING TESTS, AUDIOMETRIC TEST PROGRAM

Audiogram Requirements per §5097

Audiology Technician, Certification Requirement

Baseline Requirement

Baseline Requirements, Employee Notification

Baseline Requirements, Employee Noise Exposure Limits

Employee, Testing at no cost to

Employer Responsibility

Employee Notification of Testing Results

Testing Performed By

Testing Results, Employee Notification of

HEARING PROTECTION

Access to Information & Training Material

HEARING TESTS, AUDIOMETRIC TEST PROGRAM

Audiogram Requirements per §5097

Audiology Technician, Certification Requirement

Baseline Requirement

Baseline Requirements, Employee Notification

Baseline Requirements, Employee Noise Exposure Limits

Employee, Testing at no cost to

Employer Responsibility

Employee Notification of Testing Results

Testing Performed By

Testing Results, Employee Notification of

HEAT ILLNESS PREVENTION, Outdoor

Access to Drinking Water

Maintenance of

Access to Shade

>85°, Shade Requirements

≤85°, Shade Requirements

Agricultural Industry, Subject to Standard

Application & Scope

Construction Industry, Subject to Standard

Cool-down Rest Period, Permitted at all Times

Definitions

Drinking Water, Access to

Maintenance of

High-Heat Procedure

Landscaping Industry, Subject to Standard

Landscaping Defined

Oil & Gas Extraction Industry, Subject to Standard

Rest Period, Cool-down, Permitted at all Times

Temperature Triggers

>85°, Shade Requirements

≤85°, Shade Requirements

95°, High-Heat Procedure

Training

Transportation of Agri-Products, Construction & other Heavy Materials, Subject to Standard

Exception, Operators in Air-conditioned Vehicles

HEAT LAMP, Infrared Lamp, Industrial Heating Appliances

HEATERS, LP-Gas Fired Space Heaters

HEATERS, Temporary

Clearances

Fire Protection

Oil-Fired Heaters

Solid Fuel Salamanders

Ventilation

Space heaters

See APPLIANCES

HEATERS, Fixed Electric Space Heating Equipment

Application / Scope

Disconnecting Means

Immersion Type, Portable

Location of

Space heaters

See APPLIANCES

HEATING, Coated Metals

HEATING & AGITATION OF LIQUIDS IN TANKS

Work sites Subject to PSO-D&P

Work sites Subject to PSO-R,T&H

HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING

General Requirements

Inspections & Maintenance

Record keeping requirements

Record keeping requirements

Operated during work hours

HEATING DEVICES

LP-gas fired space heaters

HEATING DEVICES, Fire Prevention per MSO
HEATING EQUIPMENT, Electric, for Pipeline Vessels
ESO-LV, Article 55
ESO-LV, §2527.1
ESO-LV, §2527.2
ESO-LV, §2527.55
ESO-LV, §2527.10
ESO-LV, §2527.13
ESO-LV, §2527.22
ESO-LV, §2527.11
ESO-LV, Article 77.2
ESO-LV, §2567.1
ESO-LV, §2567.2
ESO-LV, §2567.3
GISO, §5254
ESO-HV, §2749
ESO-HV, §2749

HEAT STROKE
See HEAT ILLNESS PREVENTION

HEAVY EQUIPMENT
See under EARTHMOVING EQUIPMENT
See under HAULAGE EQUIPMENT

HEDGE CLIPPERS, Electrical, Grounding
ESO-LV, §2395.45(A)

HELICOPTER OPERATIONS
CSO, Article 35

Construction Operations per CSO
Application / Scope
CSO, §1900
Automatic release devices
CSO, §1908(e)
Blasting operations notice to pilot
CSO, §1906
Cargo Loading & Handling
CSO, §1908
Code of Safe Practices
CSO, §1938, Appx C, Plate C-36-a
Transporting
CSO, §1908
Communications
CSO, §1906
Radio Communication Requirement
CSO, §1908(f)
Daily briefing
CSO, §1901(c)
Explosives
Transporting
CSO, §1908(c)
Notification of Blasting Activities
CSO, §1906(a)
Exposed Locations
CSO, §1909
Elevated Surface, Exposed to
CSO, §1909
Illustrations
CSO, §1938, Appx B, Plate C-36-b
Steep Slopes, Exposed to
CSO, §1909
Tower Type Structure, Top of, Exposed to
CSO, §1909(b)
Fall Exposure
CSO, §1909
Fueling
CSO, §1905
General Requirements
CSO, §1901
Ground Crew
CSO, §1907
Exposed locations, protection from falls
CSO, §1909
Hand signals
CSO, §1906(c)
Hazards notice to pilot
CSO, §1906
Landing Operations
CSO, §1903
Pilot certification
CSO, §1901(e)
Release Devices
Automatic release devices
CSO, §1908(e)
Quick release devices
CSO, §1908(d)
Radio Communication Requirement
CSO, §1908(f)
Safe practices code
CSO, §1938, Appx C, Plate C-36-a
Signal systems
CSO, §1906
Sling load
CSO, §1908(d)
Transporting Persons Prohibited While
CSO, §1908
Static Electricity
CSO, §1904
Survey, Job site
CSO, §1901(a)
Transportation of employees and materials
GISO, §3710
Energized Electrical Power Lines, Working above
ESO-HV, §2946

Logging Operations per LSSO
LSSO, Article 11
Communication & Signal System
LSSO, §6326
Fueling & Fueling Area
LSSO, §6325
General Requirements
LSSO, §6320
Ground Personnel
LSSO, §6324
Hooking & Unhooking Loads
LSSO, §6322
Landings
LSSO, §6323
Personal Protective Equipment
LSSO, §6327
Pilot Certification
LSSO, §6320
Rigging
LSSO, §6321
Safe Practices
Signals, Hand
Transportation of employees and materials
Helicopter, Tunneling Operations, Emergency Medical Service

HELIO, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
HELPER PROTECTION & GUARDING, Die Casting

HEPA FILTERS
- Biological Safety Cabinets
- Testing Protocol

HEPATITIS B VIRUS (HBV)
See BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS

HEPATITIS C VIRUS (HCV)
See BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS

HEPATICOBENZENE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
HEXACHLOROBUTADIENE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
HEXACHLOROCYCLOHEXANE, 1,2,3,4,5,6- (Lindane)
Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
HEXACHLOROBUTADIENE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
HEXACHLOROCYCLOPENTADIENE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
HEXACHLORONAPHTHALENE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
HEXAFUROACETONE
Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
Process Safety Management
HEXAMETHYLENEDIISOCYANATE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
HEXANE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
HEXANE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
HEXALACETATE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
HEXYLENE GLYCOL, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
HIDES, Hair Removal from, Leather Goods Machine
HIGHLEAD, Illustration
HIGHLEAD LOGGING, Plan View, Illustration
HIGH VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL SAFETY ORDERS (ESO-HV)
" " " " "
Application
Scope
Approvals by Cal/OSHA
Definitions
Special Requirements have precedence over General Requirements
Titles & Subtitles
Variances from These Orders
ESO-HV, Group 2
See all specific entries identified with “ESO-HV” before Section numbers
See also under ELECTRICAL
HIGH VOLTAGE LINE CLEARANCE, Tree Trimming
Application
Line Clearance Operations
HIGH VOLTAGE LINES, Working Near
General Provisions for ESO-HV, §2946
Notification to the Operators of High-Voltage Lines ESO-HV, §2948
Responsibility for Safeguards ESO-HV, §2948
Special Exemption ESO-HV, §2949
Warning Signs Requirement ESO-HV, §2947

HIGH VOLTAGE LINES, per TelSO
Approach Distances to TelSO, §8602(h)
Poles, Handling of Poles near TelSO, §8615(i)
Hoisting Poles Near TelSO, §8611(a)

HIGHWAY MARKING, Traffic Control
CSO, §1598

HIGHWAYS AND ROADS
Bridges See BRIDGES
Construction
Flaggers
Employees exposed to Vehicle Traffic at Excavations CSO, §1541(d)
High Visibility Safety Apparel, Flaggers, warning garments CSO, §1599(d)
High Visibility Safety Apparel, Flaggers, during hours of darkness CSO, §1599(e)
High Visibility Safety Apparel, Flaggers, proper type CSO, §1599(f)
Number of Flaggers CSO, §1599(a)
Traffic Control & Barricades, Public Streets & Highways CSO, §1598
Private roadways haulage CSO, §1590
Traffic control CSO, §1598
Earth moving
Private roadways CSO, §1590
Employees exposed to Vehicle Traffic at Excavations CSO, §1541(d)
Equipment Control CSO, §1590(c)
Explosives Used for See EXPLOSIVES
Logging roads
Bridge Construction & Maintenance LSSO, §6266
Construction of Roads LSSO, §6265
Lighting LSSO, §6267
Maintenance of LSSO, §6265
Illumination during Nighttime Work LSSO, §6267
Road Construction & Maintenance LSSO, §6265
Mining roads private
Motor vehicles See MOTOR VEHICLES
Private mining roads
Construction and maintenance MSO, §7014
Private roadways earth moving per CSO CSO, §1590
Traffic control TSO, §8484
Flaggers CSO, §1598
High Visibility Safety Apparel, Flaggers, warning garments CSO, §1599(d)
High Visibility Safety Apparel, Flaggers, during hours of darkness CSO, §1599(e)
High Visibility Safety Apparel, Flaggers, proper type CSO, §1599(f)
Number of Flaggers CSO, §1599(a)
High Visibility Safety Apparel, Traffic Control CSO, §1598(d), (e), (f)
Vehicular traffic, Exposure to private roads TSO, §8484

HIGH WIND CONDITIONS, Work Stoppage
TelSO, §8602(i)

HITCHES & KNOTS, Illustrations
CSO, §1938, Appx B, Plate B-25a

HIV See BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS
GISO, §4298

HOISTING EQUIPMENT, & Cranes, per MSO
Cable attachment method MSO, §6982(g)
Cranes, per GISO MSO, §6982(g)
Design of Headframes MSO, §7128
Employee raising or lowering, Restrictions MSO, §6982
Enlarging a Shaft MSO, §7116
Exit, Shafts with One Exit MSO, §7124
First-Class Hoists MSO, §7126
Use to Hoist Personnel Permitted MSO, §7125
Hoist for Hoisting Personnel
Hoist Operator, Hoistman Qualifications MSO, §7150
Required to be on duty MSO, §7149
Hoist Signal System MSO, §7139
Dual Signaling System MSO, §7140
Hoisting Cables
Testing, Exempt  
Capacity Marking  
Chains, Hoisting Chains & Ropes  
End attachment  
Control Equipments  
Definitions  
Electrical Requirements per ESO  
See HOISTS, Electrical Requirements per ESO  
End Attachments  
Explosives, Hoisting, Transportation of  
Fire Extinguisher Requirement  
Hoist Trolley Frames  
Hoisting Chains  
Hoisting Equipment  
Hoisting Operations  
Hoisting Ropes  
Inspection Requirements  
Annual  
After Storage Period  
Certification  
Certification  
Daily  
Damaged Booms  
Every 4 years, Proof Load Testing  
Periodic, Minimum 4x per Year  
Record keeping  
Reports  
Storage, After 1 Mount or More  
Written Inspection Log  
Limit Device  
Load Handling  
Overhead Loads  
Rigging by Qualified Person (Rigger)  
Marine terminal operations  
Hoisting Equipment  
Certification of Hoisting Equipment  
Hooks, Slings, Bridles & Fittings  
Mobile Towers, Hoists & Similar Equipment  
Operating Rules  
Applications / Scope  
Booms  
Bulk storage, Manual Personnel Hoist  
Crane or Derrick Suspended Personnel Platform  
Driver Position, during loading  
Fire Extinguisher  
Floor-Operated Cranes  
Handling Loads  
High Voltage Lines, Accident Prevention  
Hoisting  
Limit Switches, testing  
Operator Certification, Mobile & Tower Cranes  
Operator Qualifications  
Operating Practices  
Outriggers, use of  
Overhead Loads  
Refueling  
Riding loads Prohibited  
Rigging by Qualified Person (Rigger)  
Side-boom Cranes, Subject to CSO  
Signal Requirements  
Hand Signals, Cranes  
Hand Signals, Boom Equipments  
Swing (Rotation)  
Suspended Personnel Platform, Crane or Derrick  
Travel  
Accident Avoidance, During Travel  
Empty Hook, Block, Restraining / Securing During Travel  
Operator Qualifications  
Overhead Loads  
Overhead high-voltage lines prevention of accidents  
Refueling engines
Riding on
Rigging by Qualified Person (Rigger)
Ropes, Hoisting
End attachment
Sheave Nip-Points
Sheaves
Nip-points
Stops
Testing
Accessory Gear
Brakes
Bulk Cargo Handling Devices
Certificates
Certificate of Testing
Initial Use or After Repair, When Testing is Required
Equipment over Three Tons Rated Capacity
Examination of Bulk Cargo Handling Devices
Operational Testing
Over 3 tons rated capacity
Proof Load Testing & Examination
Cranes & Accessory Gear
Derricks & Accessory Gear
Safe Working Loads Determination
Safe Working Loads Increase
Safe Working Loads Reduction
Test Weights
Tramways
Trolley frames
Warning Device

HOISTS, Construction Material
See CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL HOIST

HOISTS, Electrical Requirements per ESO
Access to Control Cabinets, Space Clearance
Application / Scope
Combustible Materials, Work over
Disconnecting Means
Cranes & Hoists
Runway Conductor
Energized Parts, Access
Limit Switch Requirement
Location Requirement
Magnets, Lifting
Motor, Separate Controls for Each
Remote Control Circuits
Wiring Method, Enclosures / Raceways
Work Space Clearance

HOISTS, Equipment, & Practices, per MSO
Cable attachment method
Design of Headframes
Employee raising or lowering, Restrictions
Enlarging a Shaft
Exit, Shafts with One Exit
First-Class Hoists
Use to Hoist Personnel Permitted
Hoist for Hoisting Personnel
Hoist Operator, Hoistman
Qualifications
Required to be on duty
Hoist Signal System
Dual Signaling System
Hoisting Cables
Method of Attaching to Conveyance
Safety Hook
Hoisting Equipment for Materials
Power-Driven Material Hoist
Hoisting Practices
Hoisting Personnel, General
Hoisting Tools & Materials
Hoistmen Required on Duty
Loading Personnel on Conveyance
Qualified Hoistmen
Hoisting Ropes
- Maintenance of Hoisting Rope
- Method of Attaching to Conveyance
- Safety Factor & Inspections

Hoisting Signal Code

Hoists
- Hoists at Shafts with One Exit
- Inspection, Equipment subject to wear
- Lubricating Sheaves, Rollers & Hoisting Equipment

Material hoists
- Power-driven hoists

Operating controls
- Parts Subject to Wear
- Personnel Conveyances in Inclined Shaft
- Personnel Conveyances in Vertical Shaft
- Personnel Hoisting

Riding Loads, Employee raising or lowering, Restrictions

Ropes
- Conveyance attachment method
- Maintenance
- Safety factor and inspections

Safe Practices
- Shaft Conveyances, General
- Shaft Tracks
- Shaft conveyances

Shaft Guides
- Inclined shafts
- Loading workers

Shaft Tracks
- Vertical shafts
- Worker Transport

Signals, Hoisting
- Code, Hoisting Signal
- Dual signaling systems
- Station Signal Board

Sinking a Shafts
- Station Signal Boards

Tools and materials
- Whims & Windlasses

HOISTS, Oil & Gas Production & Development, per PSO-D&P

Hand Line
- PSO-D&P, §6655(b)
- PSO-D&P, §6655(c)
- PSO-D&P, §6690
- PSO-D&P, §6640

Reeving of Hoisting Line
- PSO-D&P, §6655(a)

HOISTS, Personnel, Construction Hoist, per CSO

ANSI 10.4-1973
- Application / Scope
- Prohibitions
- Prohibitions
- Related Standards
- Building Trigger Height
- Belt-type man-lifts, Endless, Prohibited
- Brakes, Drive Machine
- Brakes, Driving Machines
- Buffers, Car & Counterweight
- Spring Buffers
- Capacity & Loading
- Car & Counterweight Buffers
- Car Doors, Gates & Electrical Contacts
- Car Enclosures
- Car Frames & Platforms
- Car Safeties
- Clearances, Horizontal
- Clearances & Run-bys
- Counterbalancing on another, Prohibited

MSO, §7136
MSO, §7137
MSO, §7135
MSO, §7141
MSO, §7123
MSO, §7124
MSO, §7011
MSO, §7143
MSO, §7120
MSO, §7121
MSO, §7123
MSO, §7011
MSO, §7135
MSO, §7141
MSO, §7140
MSO, §7142
MSO, §6982(h)
MSO, §7137
MSO, §7136
MSO, §7135
MSO, §7147
MSO, §7129
MSO, §7131
MSO, §7129
MSO, §7130
MSO, §7133
MSO, §7146
MSO, §7131
MSO, §7132
MSO, §7147
MSO, §7139
MSO, §7141
MSO, §7140
MSO, §7142
MSO, §7116
MSO, §7142
MSO, §7148
MSO, §7122
PSO-D&P, §6655(b)
PSO-D&P, §6655(c)
PSO-D&P, §6690
PSO-D&P, §6640
PSO-D&P, §6655(a)
CSO, §1604
CSO, §1604.30
CSO, §1604.1(a)
CSO, §1604.1(a)(3)
CSO, §1604.1(a)(4)
CSO, §1604.2
CSO, §1630(a)
CSO, §1604.1(a)(3)
CSO, §1604.22(g)
CSO, §1604.24(g)
CSO, §1604.14
CSO, §1604.4
CSO, §1604.21
CSO, §1604.14
CSO, §1604.18
CSO, §1604.17
CSO, §1604.16
CSO, §1604.19
CSO, §1604.11
CSO, §1604.10
CSO, §1604.15
Counterweight Requirements

Guarding of Counterweight

Guide Members, Supports, Fastenings

Guides

Location of Counterweight

Sectional counterweights

Clearances

Bottom and top

Car counterweight and counterweight screen; between

Horizontal

Compartments

Construction of Personnel Hoist

Controls & Operating Devices

Control Equipment, Access to

Counterbalancing Cars, Prohibition

Counterweights

Buffers

Clearance to Cab & Hoistway

Clearances, Horizontal

Clearances & Run-bys

Design Requirements

Guarding of Counterweight

Guide Members, Supports, Fastenings

Location of Counterweight

Ropes

Rope Connections

Rope Inspections

Design

Disabling Safety Devices, Prohibition

Disconnecting means

Dismantling of Hoist

Door locking devices

Driving Machines, Sheaves, & Drums

Drums, Driving Machines, & Sheaves

Electrical Wiring, Fittings, Fixtures

Elevators, used as Construction Personnel Hoist

Emergency Stop Switch

Engineering supervision

Erection of Hoist

Factor of Safety

Flooring Over Hoistway

Foundations

Supported by

Lubrication

Governors

Guys, Wire Rope

Safeties

Hoisting Ropes,
Rope Connections

Hoistway Doors & Door Locks

Hoistway enclosures

Inspection & Tests

Inspections

Feas

Ropes

Lighting of Machinery & Control Spaces

Machinery & Control Equipment

Access to

Lighting of

Unauthorized Person, Protection from

Weather, Protection from

Maintenance

Masts construction

Materials Carrying in

New installations, Inspections of

Non-Guided Hoists, Prohibited

Oil buffers

Operating Devices & Control

Operation of Personnel Hoist

Carrying Materials
Overhead Beams
Permanent Elevators, Temporary Use of
Permit to Operate
Platforms
Protection of Control Equipment
Rack & Pinion Drive
Ropes
Runbys
Safety Devices
Sectional counterweights
Sheaves, Driving Machines, & Drums
Speed, Car
Speed governors
Spring buffers
Stopping devices & Switches
Supports
Suspension means
Terminal Stopping Devices
Tests
Towers, Masts, Hoistway Enclosures
Unauthorized Person, Protection from
Use of Hoists for Carrying Materials
Voltages, Inside Cars & Hoistways
Weather, Protection from
Winding Drums
Wire-Rope Guided Hoists, Prohibited
Workers, Elevators for
Worms & Worm Drives

HOISTS, Personnel, Construction Hoist, at Tunneling Operations
HOISTS, Personnel Hoist, at Mining Operations
HOISTS, Trough, Food Service

HOISTWAY, Elevator

HOLDERS, Toilet Paper

HOLDING FURNACES, Die Casting

HOLES, Guarding of Floor Openings

HOODS, Enclosures
Abrasive Blasting Operations
Abrasive Wheels

GISO, §5151

GISO, §5151(a)

GISO, §5777(b), (c)

GISO, §5152

GISO, §5152(b)

GISO, §5152, Table V-1-5

GISO, §5152(a)

GISO, §5152(b)

GISO, §5152(c)

GISO, §5152, Fig. V-1--V-8

GISO, §5152(d)

GISO, §5154

GISO, §5154(a)

GISO, §5154(b)

GISO, §5154(i)

GISO, §5154, Table V-7

GISO, §5154, Table V-8

GISO, §5154(g)
Control Requirements

Velocity, Control
Degreasing Equipment, Spray
Degreasing Equipment, Vapor
Hood Classification

Food & Tobacco Machines

Hoods, for Pan Washing Tanks
Grinders, Abrasive Wheels, Protective Hoods
Laboratory-Type Hoods

Ventilation Requirements

Application / Scope
Definitions
Operation Requirements
Operator Qualifications
Special Requirements
Ventilation Rates

Mechanical Ventilation Systems

Metal Working Machines, Circular metal-cutting saws
Radial Arm Saws, Woodworking
Guard, Hood Enclosure
Table Saws, Hood
Woodworking Machines, Hoods

HOOK, Crane

Damaged, Removal from Service Criteria
Inspection for Cracks, Deformation
Lighting /Illumination of
Safety Type Hooks, Overhead Loads

HOOKAH DIVING

Definition of

HOPPERS, Bins & Bunkers

Construction Operations, at
Curbs, Protecting
Engulfment Hazard Protection Requirements
Fall Protection
Sawmills, Comply with GISO §3482
Vehicle Bumper Stops

HORIZONTAL LIFELINES

HORIZONTAL PULL SAWS (Radial Arm Saws), Woodworking
HORIZONTAL ROTARY SPREADERS
HORIZONTAL SLIDING GATES
HORNS, Warning Devices

Haulage & Earth Movers
Back-up Alarms
Forklifts, Warning Devices
Industrial Tractors
Automotive Trucks
Back-up Alarms
Vehicles, Employee Transport

HORSE SCAFFOLDS

Illustration

HOSE, Fire Hose & Standpipe Systems
HOSE, Rotary & Circulating Hose & Standpipe Systems
HOSES

Air & Life Steam
Air & Water, Securing on elevated locations
Fire Hose Systems
Mining Operations, Air hose requirements
Oil & Gas Well Operations, Steam hose requirements
Oil & Gas Refinery Operations, Standpipe requirements
Ship Building Repair & Breaking Operations
Steam hose requirements
Welding fuel hose requirements

HOT CHAMBER MACHINE CONTROLS, Die Casting
HOT LIQUIDS, Protection from Hazardous Liquids
HOT MOPPING, Asphalt Roofing

Asphalt Fumes, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
Asphalt & Pitch Kettles
Buckets, Kettles & Tankers, Handling of
Handling CSO, §1725
Hot Asphalt & Hot Pitch Buckets CSO, §1729
Kettles Mounted on Elevated Truck Beds CSO, §1727
Specifications of Kettles CSO, §1726(a)-(c)
Specifications of Buckets and Gallows-Type Frames CSO, §1729
Fire Extinguisher CSO, §1726(d)
Mounted on Truck Beds CSO, §1727
Tar Pitch, Handling of CSO, §1728

HOT, PIPES & SURFACES

HOT WEATHER, Heat Illness Prevention, Outdoor
Access to Drinking Water
Maintenance of
Access to Shade
>85°, Shade Requirements
≤85°, Shade Requirements
Agricultural Industry, Subject to Standard
Application & Scope GISO, §3395(a)(2)(A)
Construction Industry, Subject to Standard
Cool-down Rest Period, Permitted at all Times
Definitions
Drinking Water, Access to
Maintenance of
High-Heat Procedure
Landscaping Industry, Subject to Standard
Landscaping Defined
Oil & Gas Extraction Industry, Subject to Standard
Rest Period, Cool-down, Permitted at all Times
Temperature Triggers
>85°, Shade Requirements
≤85°, Shade Requirements
95°, High-Heat Procedure
Training
Transportation of Agri-Products, Construction & other Heavy Materials, Subject to Standard
Exception, Operators in Air-conditioned Vehicles

HOT WORK, Procedures & Permits, per PSO-R,T&H
Process Safety Management Requirement of
HOTEILS, Storage of Class I, Class II & Class IIIA Liquids

HOUSEHOLD APPLIANCES See APPLIANCES

HOUSEKEEPING, Site Cleaning, General, per CSO
Asbestos work CSO, §1513
Cadmium-related work CSO, §1529

HOUSEKEEPING, Site Cleaning, General, per GISO
Fire Prevention Plan GISO, §3221(c)
Sanitation Requirements GISO, §3362(e)

HOUSE-MOVING, Energized Electrical Power Lines, Working above

HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS (HIV) See BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS

HVAC SYSTEMS, Minimum Ventilation Requirements
General System Requirements GISO, §5143
Inspections & Maintenance GISO, §5142(b)
Record keeping requirements GISO, §5142(b)(2), (3)
Operated during work hours GISO, §5142(a)

HYDRAULIC AUTOMOTIVE LIFTS
Definition, Automotive Lift GISO, §3541
Air Tank, Working Pressure & Corrosion Protection GISO, §3546
Control Mechanism GISO, §3544
Descent Speed GISO, §3549
Design GISO, §3542(a)-(c)
Inspection, Operation, Maintenance GISO, §3542(d)
Marking / Labeling Requirements GISO, §3543
Oil Measurement GISO, §3545
Oil Tank, Working Pressure & Corrosion Protection GISO, §3546
Working Area, Under Lift GISO, §3547
Supports, Chassis & Axle GISO, §3548

HYDRAULIC CRANES & Excavators See also CRANES, Specific Heading
Application & Purpose GISO, §4945
General Requirements See under CRANES GISO, §4949
Boom Hoist & Supporting Mechanism GISO, §4953
Brakes, Travel GISO, §4952
Controls GISO, §4952
Electrical Requirements per ESO See CRANES & HOISTS, Requirements per ESO
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Operating Requirements</td>
<td>GISO, §4954</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoist Mechanism</td>
<td>GISO, §4946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydraulic Relief Valves</td>
<td>GISO, §4955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illustration of Hydraulic Cranes</td>
<td>GISO, §4885, Plate I, Fig. 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Load Lowering</td>
<td>GISO, §4947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating Rules</td>
<td>See under CRANES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operator Qualifications</td>
<td>GISO, §5006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outrigger Use</td>
<td>GISO, §4954(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swing Lock &amp; Swing Brake</td>
<td>GISO, §4951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telescopic Boom, Indicator</td>
<td>GISO, §4954</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HYDRAULIC DUMBWAITERS</td>
<td>ElevSO, §3079</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HYDRAULIC ELEVATORS</td>
<td>GISO, §4196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HYDRAULIC EQUIPMENT</td>
<td>ElevSO, §3081</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HYDRAULIC MATERIAL LIFTS</td>
<td>GISO, §4189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HYDRAULIC PRESSURES</td>
<td>GISO, §4215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HYDRAULIC SHORING</td>
<td>CSO, §1541.1(c)(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HYDRAULIC POWER HAND TOOLS</td>
<td>CSO, §1707(c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HYDRAULIC MONITOR, per MSO</td>
<td>MSO, §6998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HYDRAZONE</td>
<td>GISO, §5155, &amp; Anpx A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HYDRAZINE</td>
<td>GISO, §5155, Table AC-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HYDROCARBONS</td>
<td>GISO, §5144(r)(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breathing Air, Permissible Content</td>
<td>PSO-R.T&amp;H, §6881</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loading &amp; Unloading</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HYDROCHLORIC ACID</td>
<td>GISO, §5189, Appx A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Process safety management for acutely hazardous substances</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HYDROFLUORIC ACID</td>
<td>GISO, §5189, Appx A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Process safety management for acutely hazardous substances</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HYDROGEN</td>
<td>GISO, Article 138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Systems Requirements</td>
<td>GISO, §5489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gaseous Hydrogen (GH) Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Building, Design Requirements</td>
<td>GISO, §5475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consumer Sites, at</td>
<td>GISO, §5465</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design Considerations at Specific Locations</td>
<td>GISO, §5474</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design Requirements, Gaseous Hydrogen</td>
<td>GISO, §5466</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Determination by total contained volume</td>
<td>GISO, §5473</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equipment Assembly</td>
<td>GISO, §5469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GH Systems at Consumer Sites</td>
<td>GISO, §5465</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Location of Gaseous Hydrogen Systems</td>
<td>GISO, §5472</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design Considerations at Specific Locations</td>
<td>GISO, §5474</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance</td>
<td>GISO, §5478</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marking of Storage Locations</td>
<td>GISO, §5470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating Instructions</td>
<td>GISO, §5477</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Piping tubing and fittings</td>
<td>GISO, §5485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rooms, Special, Requirements</td>
<td>GISO, §5476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safety Relief Devices</td>
<td>GISO, §5467</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Separate buildings</td>
<td>GISO, §5475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Requirements</td>
<td>GISO, §5473</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Rooms</td>
<td>GISO, §5476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storage Locations, Marking of</td>
<td>GISO, §5470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Testing, Piping tubing and fittings</td>
<td>GISO, §5471</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ventilation</td>
<td>GISO, §5473</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liquefied Hydrogen (LH) Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonding, Container &amp; Associated Piping</td>
<td>GISO, §5490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buildings, Separate</td>
<td>GISO, §5495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consumer sites</td>
<td>GISO, §5480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Container Supports, Permanently Installed</td>
<td>GISO, §5482</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonding and grounding</td>
<td>GISO, §5490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marking of</td>
<td>GISO, §5483</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safety Relief Devices</td>
<td>GISO, §5484</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design Considerations at Specific Locations</td>
<td>GISO, §5494</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design Requirements, Liquefied Hydrogen</td>
<td>GISO, §5481</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical wiring and equipment</td>
<td>GISO, §5489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equipment Assembly</td>
<td>GISO, §5486</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grounding, Container &amp; Associated Piping</td>
<td>GISO, §5490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Handling of Liquefied Hydrogen</td>
<td>GISO, §5493</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liquefied Hydrogen Vaporizers</td>
<td>GISO, §5488</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LH Systems at Consumer Sites</td>
<td>GISO, §5480</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Hydrogenated Terphenyls
- Exposure limits
- Listed

Hydrogen Bromide
- Exposure limits
- Listed

Hydrogen Chloride
- Exposure limits
- Hazard of, During Fires involving Methylene chloride
- Listed

Hydrogen Cyanide
- Process safety management for acutely hazardous substances
- Listed

Hydrogen Fluoride
- Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
- Process safety management for acutely hazardous substances

Hydrogen Sulfide
- Exposure limits
- Listed

Hydrogen Peroxide
- Process safety management for acutely hazardous substances

Hydrogen Selenide
- Exposure limits
- Listed

Hydrogen Sulfide
- Exposure limits
- Listed

Hydrostatic Testing

Hydroxyamine
- Process safety management for acutely hazardous substances

Hydroxypropyl Acrylate
- Exposure limits
- Listed

I

Hydrostatic Testing

List of Acronyms

ICE CUBING & ICE SCORING MACHINE (Class A), Food

GISO, §4555
ICE CRUSHER / BREAKER, Food Service  
ICE ON STRUCTURES, Work Stoppage, per TelSO
ICE & SNOW  
Blasting snow avalanche blasting  
De-icing & snow melting equipment  
Disconnection means  
IDENTIFICATION OF  
Disconnect Circuits  
Piping  
Equipment, Electrical  
Refinery Equipment, per PSO-R,T&H  
Oil & Gas Well Operations, per PSO-D&P
IGNITION, per PSO-D&P  
Control of  
Sources Prohibited in Flammable Vapor / Gas  
Spontaneous Ignition  
Iron Sulfide Management  
Steel Wool, use with Lime  
Static Electricity, Control of  
Grounding of Steel Derricks & Masts
IGNITION SOURCES, General  
Controlling of  
Spray Finishing
HPP / IIP PROGRAM
ILLNESS & INJURY LOG  
Maintaining a Sharps Injury Log  
Record keeping requirement  
OSHA 300 Log
ILLUMINATION / LIGHTING, per CSO  
ILLUMINATION / LIGHTING, per ESO  
Electrical Equipment, of
ILLUMINATION / LIGHTING, per GISO  
Exits  
Exit Sign  
Skylight used as Lighting  
Stairway Lighting  
Work Area Lighting
ILLUMINATION / LIGHTING, during Nighttime, per LSSO
ILLUMINATION / LIGHTING, per MSO  
Surface Mining  
Underground Mining
ILLUMINATION / LIGHTING, per PSO-R,T&H  
ILLUMINATION / LIGHTING, per PSO-D&P  
ILLUMINATION / LIGHTING, per TelSO  
Field Work, for  
Telecom Center, in  
Special Tasks, Lighting For
ILLUMINATION / LIGHTING, per TSO
IMPAIEMENT PROTECTION, Reinforcing Steel & Other  
Application / Scope of the Standard  
Caps, Approval of  
Fall Protection  
Job Build Protective Covers
IMPAIRED CLEARANCES, Posted, Guarding
IMPEDANCE, of Electrical Circuits
IMPORTERS, of Hazardous Substances  
Hazard communication program  
Assess the hazards of substances they import  
Hazard Determination  
Labeling, Tagging, or Marking of Containers, Responsible for
IMPAIEMENT PROTECTION, Protection from Rebar (Reinforcing Steel)  
Application & Scope  
Definitions  
Caps, Approval of  
Fall Protection  
Guying Rebar assemblies  
Job Build Protective Covers  
Manufactured Protective covers  
Point-to-point travel, Fall Protection Exemption
IMPORTERS, of Hazardous Substances  
Hazard communication program  
Assess the hazards of substances they import  
Hazard Determination  
Labeling, Tagging, or Marking of Containers, Responsible for
IMPAIEMENT PROTECTION, Reinforcing Steel & Other  
Application / Scope of the Standard  
Caps, Approval of  
Fall Protection  
Job Build Protective Covers
IMPAIEMENT PROTECTION, Protection from Rebar (Reinforcing Steel)  
APPLICATION & SCOPE  
Definitions  
Caps, Approval of  
Fall Protection  
Guying Rebar assemblies  
Job Build Protective Covers  
Manufactured Protective covers  
Point-to-point travel, Fall Protection Exemption
IMPORTERS, of Hazardous Substances  
Hazard communication program  
Assess the hazards of substances they import  
Hazard Determination  
Labeling, Tagging, or Marking of Containers, Responsible for
IMPAIEMENT PROTECTION, Reinforcing Steel & Other  
APPLICATION & SCOPE  
Definitions  
Caps, Approval of  
Fall Protection  
Guying Rebar assemblies  
Job Build Protective Covers  
Manufactured Protective covers  
Point-to-point travel, Fall Protection Exemption
Protection from Reinforcing Steel & Other Similar Projections

**CSO, §1712(c)**

**CSO, §1712(d)**

**CSO, §1712(d)(1), (2)**

**CSO, §1712(d)(4)**

**CSO, §1712(d)(7)**

**CSO, §1712(f)**

**CSO, §1712(g)**

---

**INCHING, Points of Operation and Other Hazardous Parts of Machinery**

**Definition of**

**GISO, §4188**

**GISO, §4193(c), (d)**

---

**INCLINED ELEVATORS**

See under **ELEVATORS**

**INCLINED TRAMWAYS, Subject to MSO**

**MSO, §7035**

**INCLINED TRAMWAYS, Subject to PTSO, Application**

**TSO, §3357(a)**

**INCLINES, Slopes, Working on >40°, Fall Protection Required**

**CSO, §1670(a)**

---

**INDENE**

**GISO, §5155, & Appx A**

**GISO, §5155, Table AC-1**

---

**INDIUM**

**GISO, §5155, & Appx A**

**GISO, §5155, Table AC-1**

---

**INDOOR AIR QUALITY, HVAC Systems**

**GISO, §5142(a)**

---

**INDUCTION HEATING, Protection Against**

**ESO-HV, §2749**

**ESO-LV, Article 77.2**

---

**INDUCTION HEATING EQUIPMENT**

**Application / Scope**

**GISO, §2567.1**

**Guarding & Grounding**

**GISO, §2567.2**

**Remote Controls**

**GISO, §2567.3**

---

**INDUSTRIAL HYGIENIST, CERTIFIED, Diacetyl, Occupational Exposure to Food Flavorings Containing, Definition**

**Program Reviewer**

**GISO, §5197(b)(4), (24)**

**GISO, §5197(c)(2), (e)(6), (f)(1)**

**SSO, §8354**

---

**INDUSTRIAL RAILROADS per GISO**

**GISO, Article 29**

**GISO, §3730**

**GISO, §3731**

**GISO, §3333**

**GISO, §3335**

**GISO, §3741**

**GISO, §3739**

**GISO, §3737, Fig. 2**

**GISO, §3737, Notes**

**GISO, §3740**

**GISO, §3736**

**GISO, §3738**

**GISO, §3737**

**GISO, §3733**

**GISO, §3650(t)(21)**

**GISO, §3650(t)(23)**

**GISO, §3650(t)(25)**

**GISO, §3332**

**GISO, §3335**

**GISO, §3333**
Switches & Tracts
GISO, §3732
Tracks, Crossing with Forklift
GISO, §3650(t)(25)
Tracts & Switches
GISO, §3732
Warning Devices
GISO, §3744
Working on or Around Railway Cars
GISO, §3334

INDUSTRIAL RAILROADS, per MSO
Mine Trains, Equipment & Practice, General
MSO, §7023
Mine Trains, Equipment & Practice, Underground
MSO, §7024

INDUSTRIAL RAILROADS, per TSO
Locomotives, Haulage, per TSO
TSO, §8471

INDUSTRIAL TRACTORS
Brake & Parking Brake Requirement
GISO, §3661
Definitions
GISO, §3649
Deflector Guards
GISO, §3654
General Industrial Tractor Requirements
GISO, §3651
Internal Combustion Engines, Use of
GISO, §3662
Maintenance of
GISO, §3663
Operator Platforms
GISO, §3658
Training
GISO, §3664
Operating Rules
GISO, §3650(t)
Posting & Enforcing of
Operator Training
GISO, §3664(a)
Rated Capacity
GISO, §3660
Seatbelts
GISO, §3653
Warning Devices, Audible
GISO, §3661
Wheel Guards
GISO, §3665

INDUSTRIAL TRUCKS, including Forklifts
Illustrations of
GISO, Article 25
Alarm, Audible
GISO, §3666
Aisles, Narrow
GISO, §3272(b)
Alterations, Prohibition
GISO, §3663(c)
Back Guards
GISO, §3659
Guarding of Platform
GISO, §3659(a)
Back Rest Extensions
GISO, §3659(b)
Openings in Guards, Maximum Size
GISO, §3659(b)
Capacity
GISO, §3661
Loading Beyond Rated Capacity Prohibited
GISO, §3660(b)
Rated Capacity Displayed on Forklift
GISO, §3660(a)
Carbon Monoxide, Use of Internal Combustion Engines Inside Buildings
GISO, §3662
Cleaning of, Free from Debris, Oil, & Grease
GISO, §3663(c)
Controls at Elevated Platform
GISO, §3657(e)
Inoperative Controls at other Locations
GISO, §3657(f)
Counterweights, Adding of, Prohibition
GISO, §3663(g)
Definitions
GISO, §3649
Elevating Employees
GISO, §3657
Controls at Elevated Platform
GISO, §3657(e)
Fall Protection
GISO, §3657(b)
Ladders, Planks, on Elevated Platform & Railings Prohibited
GISO, §3657(h)
Operating Rules for Elevating Employees
GISO, §3657(i)
Operator Required During
GISO, §3657(d)
Standing on, Elevated Platform Guardrails Prohibited
GISO, §3657(h)
Training / Instructions
GISO, §3657(d)
Elevating Employees at Tunneling Operations
TSO, §8483(a)(8)
Excessive Loads
GISO, §3650(a)
Fall Protection for Elevating Employee
GISO, §3657(b)
Flames or Sparks, Emissions
GISO, §3663(b)
General Requirements
GISO, §3650
Hazardous Locations, Open Flames or Sparks during Repairs Regulated
GISO, §3663(a)
Hoisting People
GISO, §3652
Horn, Warning Devices
GISO, §3661(c)
Inspections
GISO, §3650(t)(7)
Internal Combustion Engines, Use of, Inside Buildings
GISO, §3662
Ladders, on Platform Prohibited, Elevating Employees
GISO, §3657(h)
Lifting Excess Weight
GISO, §3650(t)(26)
Lifting Personnel
GISO, §3657
Maintenance Requirements
GISO, §3663
Muffler Screens, Clogging Prohibition
GISO, §3663(f)
Water Muffler, Daily Refill

Modifications To

LPG Conversion of

Open Flames during Repairs Regulated in Hazardous Locations

Operator Platforms

Size & Strength of Platforms

Operator Enclosure

Operating Rules

Posting & Enforcing of

Order Pickers

Overhead Protection Requirement

Overhead Protection for High-lift Rider Trucks

Overloading Prohibited

Parking Brake Requirement

Railroad Car Loading

Entering with Forklift

Railroad Car, Prevent movement

Railroad Tracks, Crossing with Forklift

Rated Capacity

Loading Beyond Rated Capacity Prohibited

Rated Capacity Displayed on Forklift

Repairs

Batteries, Disconnected During Repairs

Location, Fuel & Ignition Systems

Replacement Parts Requirement

Seatbelts

Use Required, when Manufacturer Provided

Securing Load

Securing Load, of Excessive Width, Length, Height

Sparks or Flames, Emissions

Training, only Trained Operator

Certification of Training

Duplicative Training, Avoidance of

Evaluation of Competency

Operating of Trucks by Trainee

Operating Rules when Elevating Employees, Instructions of

Refresher Training & Evaluation

Unattended Forklift

Vision Obscured

Warning Devices, Audible

Wheel Guards

INERT GAS, Welding

See also WELDING, Arc Welding, Cutting & Heating

INFLATION EQUIPMENT, Tire

Wheel Servicing, including Split Rim Wheel

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY EQUIPMENT

Disconnecting means

Interconnecting cables

Under Raised Floors

Supply circuits

INFRARED DEVICES, Presence Sensing Devices

INFRARED LAMP, Industrial Heating Appliances

IGNITION, Controlling Sources of

INJECTION MOLDING MACHINES

INJECTION WELLS, Oil & Gas Production

Identification of

INJURED PERSONNEL

At Mining Operations

Care of Injured Personnel

Transportation of Injured Personnel

Cal/OSHA Notification

See Cal/OSHA, §322

INJURY & ILLNESS LOG

Maintaining a Sharps Injury Log

Record keeping requirement

OSHA 300 Log, Forms

INJURY & ILLNESS PREVENTION PROGRAM, per GISO

Communications, Understandable

Compliance, A System of

Correcting / Remediating Hazard Conditions

See CCR, Title 8, Chapter 7, §14300.29

INERT GAS, Welding

See also WELDING, Arc Welding, Cutting & Heating

INFLATION EQUIPMENT, Tire

Wheel Servicing, including Split Rim Wheel

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY EQUIPMENT

Disconnecting means

Interconnecting cables

Under Raised Floors

Supply circuits

INFRARED DEVICES, Presence Sensing Devices

INFRARED LAMP, Industrial Heating Appliances

IGNITION, Controlling Sources of

INJECTION MOLDING MACHINES

INJECTION WELLS, Oil & Gas Production

Identification of

INJURED PERSONNEL

At Mining Operations

Care of Injured Personnel

Transportation of Injured Personnel

Cal/OSHA Notification

See Cal/OSHA, §322

INJURY & ILLNESS LOG

Maintaining a Sharps Injury Log

Record keeping requirement

OSHA 300 Log, Forms

INJURY & ILLNESS PREVENTION PROGRAM, per GISO

Communications, Understandable

Compliance, A System of

Correcting / Remediating Hazard Conditions

See CCR, Title 8, Chapter 7, §14300.29
Inspections to Identify Work Place Hazards
Investigation of Accidents / Incidents
Record keeping requirements
Regarding Inspections
Regarding Training
Responsible Person, Identified
Safety Committees
Training / Instructions
Understandable Communications
Work Place Hazards, Identifying
Written Program Requirement

INJURY & ILLNESS PREVENTION PROGRAM, per CSO

IIP-Program pursuant to GISO, §3203
Code of Safe Practices, Development of
Code of Safe Practices, Available or Posting
Supervisors Meeting / Safety Program Evaluation

INJURY & ILLNESS PREVENTION PROGRAM, per PSC

Oil & Gas Production / Drilling Operations
Safety Provisions & Precautions
Oil & Gas Refinery, Transport & Handling

INJURY & ILLNESS PREVENTION PROGRAM, per SSO

Code of Safe Practices
Safety Program, Suggested

INJURY & ILLNESS PREVENTION PROGRAM, per TSO

Bulletin Boards, Safety
Injury & Illness Prevention Program
Cal/OSHA consultation service
Code of Safe Practices, Adoption & Use
Posting of Corrective Actions
Gas Tester, Certification
Posted, Code of Safe Practices
Records, of Safety Meetings
Safety & Health Program
Safety Meetings, Monthly
Weekly
Safety Representative, Onsite
Certification requirements
Suggestions, safety, prompt consideration
Toolbox / Tailgate Safety Meetings, Weekly
Written Record, of Safety Suggestions
Pre-job Safety Conference
Safety Bulletin Boards
Safety Conference, Pre-job
Safety Training & Instruction

INJURY & ILLNESS PREVENTION PROGRAM, for Tree Work
INJURY REPORTING OF CAL/OSHA

Accident Reporting, Injury & Fatality
Amusement Ride Accident
Incident Notification, Mining
Lead work, Notification of disposal of Records
Mine Incident, per MSO
Pressurized Worksite Operations
Tunneling Operations
Fatality
Tunnel Classifications
Geological Information

INJURY, Serious, Defined
INORGANIC ARSENIC

Application & Scope
Definitions
Appendices
Application & Scope
Change Room
Compliance
Methods

See Cal/OSHA, §342
See Cal/OSHA, §332(a)
See Cal/OSHA, §320
MSO, §6960(a)
GISO, §5214
GISO, §5214(a)
GISO, §5214(b)
GISO, §5214(c)
GISO, §5214(d)
GISO, §5214(e)
GISO, §5214(f)
GISO, §5214(g)
GISO, §5214(h)
GISO, §5214(i)
GISO, §5214(j)
Slings
Storage, After 1 Mount or More
Tower Crane Inspections
Written Inspection Log

Derricks
Equipment
Fall protection equipment, Inspection of
Fire Extinguishers
First Aid materials
Forklift
Grinders, Abrasive Wheels
Hazardous Energy Control Process, Review
Heating & Air Conditioning Systems
HVAC Systems, Inspections
Hydraulic Automotive Lifts
Industrial Trucks
Injury & Illness Prevention Program
Liquefied petroleum gas tanks
Machines Inspection
Material hoists
Daily inspection
Ropes
Metal Forging machines
Respirators, Inspection of Respirators
Platforms, Powered, Inspection & Testing of Installation
Procedures
Powder Actuated Tools
Powdered platforms for exterior building maintenance
Power operated presses
Rope, Construction Hoist
Scaffolds
Lumber
Suspended scaffolds
Slings, Hoisting
Wheels, Abrasive, Use, Care, & Protection, Inspection of
Wire Rope, Crane Inspection
Work Platforms, Elevating, & Aerial Devices Inspection

INSPECTIONS, per CSO
Construction Hoist, Rope
Excavation, Inspection by Competent Person
Falsework
Hoists, Personnel, Construction Hoist, Inspections
Jobsite Vehicles, at beginning of shift
Ladders, Inspection per: GISO, §3276(e)(2)
Personnel hoists, General
Ropes
Powder-Actuated Tools
Prior to Use
Precast prefabricated panels, Hoisting & Erecting
Shafts, Excavations
Trenching, Inspection
Vertical shoring system

INSPECTIONS, per ElevSO
Elevator Inspections, Periodic & Acceptance
See also under Specific Elevator Type
Group II ElevSO, §3001(b)
Group III ElevSO, §3128
Group IV ElevSO, §3141.4

INSPECTIONS, per ESO
Assured equipment grounding conductor program
Electrical Equipment, Low Voltage
Electrical Equipment, High Voltage
News Gathering (Eng) Equipment, Electronic, Safety
Mechanical Equipment, Daily
Poles, prior to climbing
Tools, High Voltage Operation

INSPECTIONS, per LSSO
Equipment subject to wear
Equipment Inspections, Logging Operations

See LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS
Hand Tool  
Logging Equipment, Daily  
Rigging  
Sawmill Operations, Circular Saw Cracks,  
Tractors (Including Rubber-Tired), use in Logging Operations  
Trucks, Inspection Load, Inspect for Stability  

INSPECTIONS, Mining Operations, per MSO  
Daily Inspections  
Equipment subject to wear  
Face Inspection  
Fall Protection, Life Lines  
Hoisting Ropes  
Monthly Inspections  
Pit faces or banks  
Pre-work Safety Inspection  
Shaft Inspections  

INSPECTIONS, Oil Refining, Transport PSO-R,T&H  
Vessels, Boilers and Pressure Relief Devices  

INSPECTIONS, Oil Well Operations, per PSO-D&P  
Fittings & Valves  
Pipe Lines  
Pressure Vessels & Boilers  
Vessels, Boilers and Pressure Relief Devices  

INSPECTIONS, Passenger Tramway, per PTSO  
Interval of Inspections  

INSPECTIONS, Shipyard Operations, per SSO  
Tests & Inspections  

INSPECTIONS, Telecom Operations, per TeSSO  
Daily Visual Inspection of Equipment of Tools, PPE, & Equipment, Daily  
Personal Protective Equipment, Inspected before Use  
Pole Climbers  
Poles  
Vehicle Mounted Equipment  
Material Handling Equipment, Daily  
Ventilation Equipment  

INSPECTIONS, Tunneling Operations, per TSO  
First-Aid Kit & Materials, Weekly  
Ground Support  
Hoisting Operations  
Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus, Inspections of  
Self Rescue Devices, Inspection of Self Rescue Devices  
Shaft Inspections  
Shaft Inspection Form  
First-Aid Kit & Materials, Weekly  
Tunnel & Shaft Supports  
Inspections of  

INSPECTIONS, Unfired Pressure Vessels, per UFPV  
Air Tanks  
Alterations & repairs, of  
Certification of  
LNG Tanks  
Feas, LPG Tank inspections  
Liquefied Natural Gas (LNG) Systems, After Alteration/Repair  
Liquefied Natural Gas (LNG) Systems, Underground Tanks  
5 Year Interval  
LPG Systems  
Pressure Vessels, other than Air, LPG, NH3, CNG & LNG  
Tanks other than Air, LPG, NH3, CNG or LNG  
Certification of Inspector, Air Tanks  

INSPECTORS  

INSULATED EQUIPMENT, Rubber, per TeSSO  

INSULATED TOOLS, Double Insulated, Grounding Exception  

INSULATION OF CONDUCTORS, Integrity  
Grounding conductors  

INSULATING EQUIPMENT  
Testing of
Gloves, Sleeves, Blankets, Insulating
  Testing of
  ESO-HV, §2940.6(a)

INSULATORS, Open Wiring on
  ESO-LV, Article 16
  ESO-LV, §2420.4
Exposed Wiring, Uses Permitted
  ESO-LV, §2420.3
Flexible Nonmetallic Tubing
  ESO-LV, §2340.8
Integrity of Insulation, Conductors
  ESO-LV, §2420.6
Penetrations of Walls, Floors, Cross Members, etc.
  ESO-LV, §2420.7
Protection from Physical Damage
  ESO-HV §2941.2
Washing insulators supporting energized conductors or equipment
  ESO-HV, §2940.6(a)

INTERCONNECTION of multiple Electrical Power Systems
  ESO-LV §2320.9

INTERIOR HUNG SCAFFOLDS
  CSO, §1665
  See also SCAFFOLDS

INTERLOCKED GUARDRAILS, Tumbling Barrels
  GISO, §4238(a)

INTERMODAL CONTAINERS, Marine Terminal Operations
  Vertical Tandem Lifts of
  GISO, §4238(a)

INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES, per GISO
  Emission Control
    GISO, §5146
  Governor
    GISO, §3511
  Use Indoors Restricted
    GISO, §3662

INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES, per CSO
  §1533
  Control of Exhaust Fumes
  CSO, §1533(a)
  Internal combustion engine powered equipment
  Exhaust to be away from combustible materials,
  Exposure to dust, fumes, mists, vapor, and gases,
  CSO, §1938
  CSO, §1533

INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES, per PSO-D&P
  Application / Scope of §6684
  PSO-D&P, §6684
  Batteries, Electrical Storage
  PSO-D&P, §6684(h)
  Controls, Engine
  PSO-D&P, §6681
  Compressors, Air or Gas
  PSO-D&P, §6554
  Cylinder Cooks
  PSO-D&P, §6684(c)
  Electrical Accessories for ICE
  PSO-D&P, §6684(f), (g)
  Electrical Storage Batteries
  PSO-D&P, §6684(h)
  Exhaust System Maintenance
  PSO-D&P, §6684(a)
  Flywheels
  PSO-D&P, §6682
  Power Controls
  PSO-D&P, §6681
  Safety Precautions
  PSO-D&P, §6684(b), (d), (g)
    For Compressors, Air or Gas
  PSO-D&P, §6685
  Starters for ICE
  PSO-D&P, §6654
  Valve Requirement
  PSO-D&P, §6655(d)

INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES, per PSO-R,T&H
  Stationary Engines per PSO-R,T&H
  PSO-R,T&H, §6874

INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES, per SSO
  Internal Combustion Engines operated below deck, Precautions
  SSO, §8384(c)

INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES, per TSO
  Application for Diesel Engine Permit
  TSO, §8470
  Carbon Dioxide, Testing
  TSO, §8470(b)
  Carbon Monoxide, Testing
  TSO, §8470(d)
  Diesel Engine Permitted in Writing
  TSO, §8470(d)
  Fresh Air Flow Where Diesel Engine is Operating
  TSO, §8470(c)
  Prohibition, Except Diesel
  TSO, §8470
  Locomotives, Haulage
  TSO, §8471
  Nitrogen Dioxide, Testing
  TSO, §8470(d)
  Testing, Air Contaminants
  TSO, §8470(d)

INTOXICATION PROHIBITED

INTRINSICALLY SAFE EQUIPMENT, Hazardous Locations
  Intrinsic safe equipment, Installations

INVERTED SWING CUT-OFF SAW, Woodworking

IODINE
  Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
  Listed
  GISO, §5155, & Appx A
  GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

IODOFORM
  Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
  Listed
  GISO, §5155, & Appx A
  GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

IONIZING RADIATION, Control, Shipyard Standard
  SSO, §8397.1

IRONER, Laundry & Dry Cleaning
  Body Type
  GISO, §4040
  Flatwork Type
  GISO, §4089
  Press Type
  GISO, §4092
  Rotary –Body Type
  GISO, §4091
IRON OXIDE FUME
Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

IRON PENTACARBONYL
Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

IRON SULFIDE, Spontaneous Combustion of
Oil & Gas Well Operations
Oil & Gas Refinery Related Operations
PSO-D&P, §6522(a)
PSO-R, T&H, §6776

IRRIGATION MACHINES, Agricultural
Cable
Definitions
Disconnecting Means
Energy from More Than One Source
Grounding
Irrigation Cable
Lightning Protection
ESO-LV, Article 78
ESO-LV, §2568.4
ESO-LV, §2568.2
ESO-LV, §2568.8
ESO-LV, §2568.16
ESO-LV, §2568.12
ESO-LV, §2568.4
ESO-LV, §2568.15

ISOAMYL ACETATE
Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

ISOBUTYL ACETATE
Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

ISOBUTYL ALCOHOL
Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

ISOPROPYL ACETATE
Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

ISOPROPYL ALCOHOL
Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

ISOPROPYLAMINE
Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

ISOPROPYLANILINE
Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

ISOPROPYL ALCOHOL
Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

ISOPROPYL ETHER
Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

ISOPROPYL GLYCIDYL ETHER
Exposure limits
Listed
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

ITYAMYL ACETATE
Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

ISOAMYL ALCOHOL
Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

ISOAMYL ACETATE
Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

ISOAMYL ALCOHOL
Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

ISOBUTYL ACETATE
Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

ISOBUTYL ALCOHOL
Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

ISOPROPYL ACETATE
Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

ISOPROPYL ALCOHOL
Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

ISOPROPYLAMINE
Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

ISOPROPYLANILINE
Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

ISOPROPYL ETHER
Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

ISOPROPYL GLYCIDYL ETHER
Exposure limits
Listed
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

IRON SALTS SOLUBLE
Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

IRONS
See APPLIANCES

IRRATION MACHINES, Agricultural
Cable
Definitions
Disconnecting Means
Energy from More Than One Source
Grounding
Irrigation Cable
Lightning Protection
ESO-LV, Article 78
ESO-LV, §2568.4
ESO-LV, §2568.2
ESO-LV, §2568.8
ESO-LV, §2568.16
ESO-LV, §2568.12
ESO-LV, §2568.4
ESO-LV, §2568.15
JACKING EQUIPMENT

Lift-slab operations
Vertical Slip Form operations

JACKS

Loading Limit Marked

JACKS, Roof Jacks

JACK SCAFFOLDS, Pump Jack Scaffolds

JACOB'S LADDER (Chain or Wire Rope Ladder)

Construction Operations per CSO

Petroleum Refineries, Transportation & Handling

Approval of

Definition In PSO, R,T&H

Inspection & Load testing of. In PSO, R,T&H

Use of Jacob's Ladder

Use Plan

Tunneling Operations per TSO, Access in Shafts & Inclines

J-BOX, Covers

JEWELRY, WATCHES, RINGS, Wearing around Machinery, Prohibition

JOB BUILD

Ladders

Impalement Protective Covers, Rebar

JOB ROTATION, Ergonomic Standard

Control of Exposures, RMI Prevention Program Requirements

JOBSITE VEHICLES

Brakes, Lights, Operable

Brakes, Maintained, Operable

Fenders, Mud Flaps

Inspection at beginning of shaft

Lights, Headlights, Taillights, Operable

Mud Flaps

Safety Check, Vehicle

Seatbelts, Installed

Use of Seatbelts

Seats, Adequate number, Secured

Temporary Covers in Roadways, Secured

Tools & material, Secured

Traffic Control

Flaggers

Employees exposed to Vehicle Traffic at Excavations

High Visibility Safety Apparel, Flaggers, warning garments

High Visibility Safety Apparel, Flaggers, during hours of darkness

High Visibility Safety Apparel, Flaggers, proper type

Number of Flaggers

Traffic Control & Barricades, Public Streets & Highways

Transport Employees

Vehicles Safety Check

Windshields / Wipers / Defogger / Defroster

JOB TRAINING

See TRAINING

JOINTERS, Woodworking

First Aid Training

JOISTS

Structural steel erection,

Bridging terminus points, illustrations

Double connections, illustrations

JUMBOS, Use in Tunneling operations, per TSO

JUMPERS, Electrical Equipment Bonding

Attachment

Installation

Material

JUMP SAWS, Woodworking

JUNCTION BOX COVERS

Covers Required, High Voltage

JUNCTION BOXES, High Voltage
Conductors Entering Boxes, Cabinets or Fittings
Construction & installation Requirements
Covers & Canopies
Size of Pull Boxes & Raceway Entrance Locations

List of Acronyms

KAOLIN
Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed

KELLY PULL-BACK POSTS
Ladderway Openings in Platforms

KETENE
Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
Process Safety Management

KETTLES & BUCKETS, Asphalt Roofing
Asphalt Fumes, Airborne Contaminant
Exposure limit
Listed
Asphalt & Pitch Kettles
Buckets, Kettles & Tankers, Handling of
Handling
Hot Asphalt & Hot Pitch Buckets
Kettles, Roofing Operations
Kettles Mounted on Elevated Truck Beds
Specifications of Kettles
Covers
Supports
Relief Valve
Specifications of Buckets and Gallows-Type Frames
Fire Extinguisher
Mounted on Truck Beds
Tar Pitch, Handling of

KICKBACK DEVICE, ANTI, Ripsaw

KILL SWITCH
Deadman’s Switch / Momentary Contact Device
Portable Power Drives, Post Hole Digger, Pipe Threader /Cutter
Portable Tools
Oil & Gas Well Operations
Catheads
Emergency Stop Device, Drilling Equipment
Tunneling Operations, In Gassy Tunnel or Underground Mine

KING POST & SHIP MASTS, Access To

KNIFE SWITCHES
Double-Throw Knife Switch
Mounted in Switchboards
Single-Throw Knife Switch

KNIVES, BAND

KNOTS & HITCHES, Illustrations

KORLAN, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed

LABELING, Identification
Asbestos, per CSO
Asbestos, per GISO
Asbestos, per SSO
Automotive lifts
Bio-hazardous waste labels and signs
Containers
Electrical Equipment
Branch Circuits / Services, Feeder
Labels, Information
Durability of Marking
Manufacture’s information

List of Acronyms
Voltage, Current, Current, Wattage
Fall Protection, Lanyards, Safety Belts, Harnesses
Lifts, Automotive
Bio-hazardous waste labels and signs
Carcinogens
See CARCINOGENS

LABORS, Hazardous Communication Requirements
LABOR CAMPS, Permit Requirement
Marking
Motors / Appliances, Disconnect
Open / Closed, Clear Indication
Ratings, Series Combination

LABOR CODE SAFETY & HEALTH EXCERPTS
LABORATORY, Aerosol Transmissible Diseases
Zoonotic Aerosol Transmissible Diseases
LABORATORY, Exposure to Hazardous Chemicals
Application & Scope
Definitions
Appendices, Application of
Blood, Exposure to Contaminated
Chemical Hygiene Plan
" " " "
Exposure Determination, Employee
Exposure Limits
Hazard Communication Program
See HAZARD COMMUNICATION PROGRAM
Hazard Identification
Implementation Dates
Lead
Medical Examination & Consultation
Medical surveillance of employees guidelines
Recommendations, Chemical Hygiene Record keeping
References
Respirators, Use of
Substances, Acutely Hazardous, List of
Summary for employees
Training & Information
Chemical hygiene plan

LABORATORY, & Pilot Plants
Extractors & Centrifuges
Laboratories & Pilot Plants

LABORATORY-TYPE HOODS & CABINETS
Fume Hoods
Application / Scope
Definitions
Operation Requirements
Operator Qualifications
Special Requirements
Ventilation Rates
Biological Safety Cabinets
Ventilation Requirements
Application / Scope
Definitions
Air Flow Measurements
Appendices
HEPA Filter Aerosol Test Protocol
HEPA Filter Leak Testing
Implementation
Negative Pressure Requirements
Operation Requirements
Special Requirements
Start Up & Shut Down Procedure
Use Requirements
Ventilation Rates

LADDER, Fixed
Access to permanent elevated location
Approval
Construction Operations, Reference to GISO, $3277
Design Specifications:
Cages or wells
Clearance

ESO-LV, §2340.21(a)(2)
CSO, §1670(k)
GISO, §5350
GISO, §3543(b)
GISO, §5193
GISO, §5194(f)
GISO, §5350
ESO-LV, §2340.22(a)
ESO-LV, §2340.22(c)
ESO-LV, §2340.22(f)
CSO, §1938, Appx A
GISO, §5199(f)
GISO, §5199.1(d)
GISO, §5191
GISO, §5191(a)
GISO, §5191(b)
GISO, §5191(c)
GISO, §5191(1)
GISO, §5193
GISO, §5191(e)
GISO, §5191(Appx A)
GISO, §5191(d)
GISO, §5191(c)
GISO, §5191(h)
GISO, §5191(k)
GISO, §5198
GISO, §5191(g)
GISO, §5198, Appx C
GISO, §5191, Appx A
GISO, §5191(i)
GISO, §5191, Appx B
GISO, §5191(i)
GISO, §5198, Appx A
GISO, §5198, Appx B
GISO, §5191(f)
GISO, §5191, Appx A
PSO-R,T&H, Article 23
PSO-R,T&H, §6887
PSO-R,T&H, §6886
GISO, §5154.1
GISO, §5154.1(a)
GISO, §5154.1(b)
GISO, §5154.1(c)
GISO, §5154.1(d)
GISO, §5154.1(f)
GISO, §5154.1(e)
GISO, §5154.1(e)
GISO, §5154.2
GISO, §5154.2(a)
GISO, §5154.2(b)
GISO, §5154.2(f)
GISO, §5154.2(h)
GISO, §5154.2(h)
GISO, §5154.2(f)
GISO, §5154.2(h)
GISO, §5154.2(h)
GISO, §5154.2(f)
GISO, §5154.2(f)
GISO, §5154.2(i)
GISO, §5154.2(e)
GISO, §5154.2(d)
GISO, §5154.2(g)
GISO, §5154.2(f)
GISO, §5154.2(f)
GISO, §5154.2(f)
GISO, §5154.2(g)
GISO, §5154.2(e)
GISO, §5154.2(e)
GISO, §5154.2(e)
GISO, §5154.2(e)
GISO, §8277
GISO, §3270(b)
GISO, §3277(a)
CSO, §1675(c)
GISO, §3277(e)
GISO, §3277(f)
Definitions
GISO, §3277(b)

Design Considerations
GISO, §3277(c)

Grab bars
GISO, §3277(f)

Ladder extensions
GISO, §3277(k)

Ladder safety systems
GISO, §3277(m)

Landing platforms
GISO, §3277(i)

Maintenance
GISO, §3277(j)

Pitch
GISO, §3277(h)

Single Rail Ladder, Prohibition
GISO, §3278(a)(4)

Specific features
GISO, §3277(d)

Use of Fixed Ladder
GISO, §3278
carry materials, unsafe
GISO, §3278(a)(1)

climbing, facing ladder
GISO, §3278(a)(2)

Use both hands
GISO, §3278(a)(3)

Single Rail Ladder, Prohibition
GISO, §3278(a)(4)

Use of Fixed Ladder
GISO, §3278

Wood Parts of Ladder per GISO, §3276
CSO, §1673(a)

See also SCAFFOLDS
CSO, §1938, Appx B, Plate B-34

Illustration
CSO, §1648

LADDER IN LIEU OF SCAFFOLDING

LADDER-JACK SCAFFOLDS

CSO, §1675

“” “” “” “” See also SCAFFOLDS

LADDER, Slope, Angle of Inclination

LADDER STANDS, Mobile

Casters
GISO, §3627
giso, §3625(e)

Construction
GISO, §3622(a), (b)

Definitions
GISO, §3621

Fasteners
GISO, §3622(d)

Load
GISO, §3622(b)

Mobile scaffolds
GISO, §3620

Work level
GISO, §3622(f)

LADDER, STEP, Definitions

Construction & Design Requirements
GISO, §3627

Definitions
GISO, §3622(f)

Prohibited Use
GISO, §3627(c), (d)

LADDERS, per CSO

Defined
CSO, Article 25

Barges, Ladder to surface of Water, Water Safety
CSO, §1504

General Ladder Requirements
CSO, §1602(a)(4)

Fixed Ladders per GISO, §3277
CSO, §1675

Job-made Ladders
CSO, §1675(c)

Portable Ladders per GISO, §3276
CSO, §1675(b)

LADDERS, per ESO

ESO-HV, §2940.6(d)

LADDERS, per GISO

Broken
GISO, §3276(a)(3)

Construction & Design Requirements
GISO, §3276(a)(2)

Fiberglass / Reinforced Plastic Ladders, Portable
GISO, §3277

Fixed Ladders
GISO, §3276

Reference to GISO, §3277
CSO, §1675(c)

Marine Terminal operations
GISO, §3465

Portable ladders
GISO, §3276

Step ladders
GISO, §3276

Use of
GISO, §3276(e)

Window Cleaning Ladders
GISO, §3276

Wood Ladders - Portable
GISO, §3276

LADDERS, per MSO

Flexible, Construction of, Underground Use
MSO, §7040

Installations & Manways
MSO, §7043

Metal, Construction of, Underground Use
MSO, §7044

Wooden, Construction of, Underground Use
MSO, §7042

LADDERS, per SSO

Side rail specifications
SSO, §5364(d)

Staging access
SSO, §8371

LADDERS, per TelSO

Man Holes, at Joint Power & Tele-com
TelSO, §8616(e)

Metal Ladders, Prohibition
TelSO, §8608(d)

Manhole & Vault use, Exception
TelSO, §8608(d)

Painted Ladders, Prohibition
TelSO, §8608(c)

Pole & Towers
TelSO, §8608

LADDERS, per TSO

Chain, Rope or Wooden Extension Ladders
TSO, §8494

TSO, §8494(a)(1)
Platform Requirements

LADDERS, PORTABLE

Access, Elevated Work Area
Access, Landing
Access, Outdoor Advertising Structures
Angle of Inclination
Application & Scope
Cleaning of
Damaged Ladders
Definitions
Design & Construction
Duty Rating
Footing / Placement
Inspection of
Jack Scaffolding, used with
Leveling of, Use of Levelers
Loading of
Maintenance of
Outdoor Advertising Structures, used to Access
Painting, Surface Coating of Ladders
Placement of
Securing of Ladders
Selection of Access
Step ladders
Construction Requirements
Definitions
Prohibited Use
Step stool (ladder type)
Definition
Design & Construction
Scope
Top Support of Ladders
Tying off / Securing of Ladders
Wood Ladders, Painting Prohibition

LADDER STANDS & TOWER SCAFFOLDS, Mobile

Definitions
General Requirements
Scope
Mobile Ladder Stand
Mobile Scaffolds
Tubular Welded Frame
Tubular Welded Sectional Folding
Tube & Coupler
Mobile Work Platform

LADDERS & STAIRWAYS, Use of

LADDERWAY.

Floor Openings, Guarding of
Guardrail Openings for Ladderway access
Ladderway Openings in Platforms

LADLING OPERATIONS.

Die Casting

LAMP SCAFFOLDING / PARALLELS

LAMP-HOLDERS

Live parts exposed to contact, prohibited
Maximum voltage

LAMPS

Accessible
Attachment Plugs (Caps)
Cord Connectors
Non-Grounding Type
Exposed to Live parts, Prohibited
Film storage vaults
Fixture Wires
General Requirements
Over-current Protection
Uses Permitted
Uses Not Permitted
Grounding Requirement
Handle, Guards
Infrared Lamp, Industrial Heating Appliances
Live parts exposed to contact, prohibited
Location of Lamps
Maximum Voltage
Portable Hand-lamps
Receptacles
Attachment Plugs
Grounding Type
Lamp Holders, Screw Type
Non-Grounding Type
Non-Interchangeable
Skirted Plugs
Spray Booths, Guarding In/Near
Wet & Damp Locations

**LAMP SCAFFOLDS & PARALLELS**

**LANDSCAPING**
Control of Exposure, to from Dust, per §1530.1
Heat Illness Prevention
Access to Drinking Water
Maintenance of
Access to Shade
>85°, Shade Requirements
≤85°, Shade Requirements
Application & Scope
Cool-down Rest Period, Permitted at all Times
Definitions
Drinking Water, Access to
Maintenance of
High-Heat Procedure
Landscaping Industry, Subject to Standard
Landscaping Defined
Oil & Gas Extraction Industry, Subject to Standard
Rest Period, Cool-down, Permitted at all Times
Temperature Triggers
>85°, Shade Requirements
≤85°, Shade Requirements
95°, High-Heat Procedure
Training
Transportation of Agri-Products, Construction & other Heavy Materials
Exception, Operators in Air-conditioned Vehicles
Landscape Lighting
Tractors, Industrial

**LANNATE**
Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed

**LANYARDS, for workers**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>“ ”</th>
<th>“ ”</th>
<th>“ ”</th>
<th>See also FALL PROTECTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Breaking Strength Requirement</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defined</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Fall Limits</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labeling Requirement</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ripstitch &amp; deforming Lanyards</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self-Retracting</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LASERS, NON-IONIZING RADIATION, Protection from, per TSO**

**LASERS, NON-IONIZING RADIATION, Protection from, per TelISO**

Eye protection

**LASERS, NON-IONIZING RADIATION, Lasers, per CSO**

Beam shutters or caps
Eye protection
Exposure Limits, Light intensity
  " Microwave power densities
Internal alignment lasers
Labeling Requirement
Prohibition
Proof of operator qualification
Qualified & trained employees
Trained & Qualified employees
Warning signs & labels

**LASERS, NON-IONIZING RADIATION, Lasers, per CSO**

Eye Protection

**LATCH, SAFETY, Crane Hook**
**LATHES, Automatic**
GISO, §4319
- Rotating Knife (Automatic)
- Shoe Last Lathes
- Spoke Lathes

**LATHES, Wood Working**
GISO, §4319
- Automatic

**LATH MILLS**
LSSO, Article 17
- Shingle Saws
- Bolter & Equalizer Saws
- Knee Bolter Saw
- Shingle Jointer
- Circular Shake Saws
- Lath & Shingle Mills
- Bolters & Lath Machines

**LAUNDRY & DRY CLEANING EQUIPMENT**
GISO, Article 67
- Boilers & Pressure Vessels
- Drying Box / Cabinet
- Drying Tumblers, End Loading
- Extractors
- Grounding, Electrical
  - See ELECTRICAL GROUNDING
- Ironer
  - Body Type
  - Flatwork Type
  - Press Type
  - Rotary –Body Type
- Marking Machines
- Operating Rules
- Power Wringers
- Pressure Vessels & Boilers
- Shaker, Clothes Tumblers, Batch Type
- Washing Machines

**LAWN MOWERS, Power**
GISO, §3563
- Application & Scope
  - GISO, §3563(a)
- Controls, Momentary Contact Device
  - GISO, §3563(b)
- General Power Lawn Mower Requirements
  - GISO, §3563(c)
- Electrical grounding
  - ESO-LV, §2395.45
- Operator Training
  - GISO, §3563(e)
- Prohibited Use of Roll-Over Protection Structures, ROPs
  - GISO, §3563(d)
  - GISO, §3563(c)
  - GISO, §3563(j)
- Seatbelts, Installed
- Training
  - GISO, §3563(e)

**LEAD, per CSO**
CSO, §1532.1
- Application
  - Appendices of
  - Definitions for the purpose of §1532.1
  - Change Rooms, Hygiene facilities, practices & regulated areas
  - Employee information, training & certification
  - Employee’s Summary of Standard
  - Exposure assessment
  - Fit Testing, Respirator
  - Housekeeping
  - Hygiene facilities, practices & regulated areas
  - Medical removal protection
  - Medical surveillance
  - Guidelines
  - Methods of compliance
  - Monitoring
  - Exposure
  - Frequency of Observation
  - Notification
  - Observation of monitoring
  - Permissible exposure limit
  - Pre-Job Notification
  - Protective work clothing & equipment
  - Qualitative & Quantitative Fit Testing
  - Record keeping
  - Respiratory protection
  - Fit Testing
  - Signs
   - GISO, §1532.1(n)
   - GISO, §1532.1(m)
   - GISO, §1532.1(l)
   - GISO, §1532.1(k)
   - GISO, §1532.1(j)
   - GISO, §1532.1(i)
   - GISO, §1532.1(h)
   - GISO, §1532.1(g)
   - GISO, §1532.1(f)
   - GISO, §1532.1(e)
   - GISO, §1532.1(d)
   - GISO, §1532.1(c)
   - GISO, §1532.1(b)
   - GISO, §1532.1(a)
   - GISO, §1532.1
LEAD, per GISO

Application/Scope

Appendices of
Definitions for the purpose of §5198

Change Rooms, Hygiene facilities, practices & regulated areas
Employee information, training & certification
Employee’s Summary of Standard
Exposure assessment
Fit Testing, Respirator
Housekeeping
Hygiene facilities, practices & regulated areas
Medical removal protection
Medical surveillance
Guidelines
Methods of compliance
Monitoring
Exposure
Frequency of
Observation of
Notification
Observation of monitoring
Record keeping
Permissible exposure limit
Respiratory protection
Fit Testing
Signs

Substance Data Sheet

LEAD, Work with, per TelSO

Eye Protection
Soldering Devices
Wiping Operations
Wiping Gloves
Cloths

LEAD CHROMATE
Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed

LEAD COMPOUNDS
Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed

LEAKAGE & SPILL CONTROL, per PSO-D&P
Isolation of
Restricted Employee Access

LEAKAGE & SPILL CONTROL, per PSO-R,T&H
Tubular Gage Glasses

LEAKS, Pipes Lines, Stopped, Blocked, Shielded

LEATHER & COMPOSITION GOODS MACHINES
Clinking Machine
Dinking Machine
Embossing Machines
Fleshing Machine
Special Types Fleshing Machines
Heel Compressing Machine
Hides, hair Removal from
Roll Type Machine
Skins, hair Removal from
Skiving Machine
Splitter (Stationary Drive)
Splitter (Band Knife)
Stripper (Class B)
Tanning Drums
Unhairing Hides & Skins
Special Types Unhairing Machines
Whitening Machines

L.E.L., Lower Explosive Level, Flammable Vapors

LEVERS, Hand-Operated

LICE. Work Place Control of

LICENSE, Cranes & Derricks Certifiers

LICENSE, Drivers

Logging Trucks, Operating
Farm labor vehicles, Operating
Transporting Employees
GISO, §3701(a)
GISO, §3701(b)

**LIFE JACKETS**

See **LIFE PRESERVERS**

**LIFE LINES, per CSO**

See also **FALL PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS**

Anchorage
Approval of
Full Arrest System, used in
Subjected to In-Service loading, Use Prohibited
Fraying of Life Lines
Horizontal Life Lines
Horizontal Movement, Lanyard Sliding Attachment
In-service Loading, prohibition on reuse
Inspection of
Specifications
Wire Rope Center, Lifelines w/

**LIFE LINES & SAFETY BELTS, per MSO**

See also **FALL PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS**

Damaged Life Lines
Inspection of Life Lines
Replacing Damaged Life Lines
Safety Belts, Type Approval By Cal/OSHA
Securing of Life Lines
Size of Life Lines

**LIFE PRESERVERS, Control of Drowning Hazard per GISO**

Approval of, Coast Guard
Floating Cranes/Derrick operations, During
Life Rings
Maintenance of
Removal from Service when Damaged

**LIFE PRESERVERS, Control of Drowning Hazard per CSO**

Drowning Danger
Exception, w/ Fall Protection Measures
Life lines, Tag lines
Lifesaving Boats
Personal Flotation Devices (PFD)
Ring Buoys

**LIFE PRESERVERS, per MSO**

**LIFESAVING BOATS, Work Over or Near Water**

**LIFE RINGS, per GISO**

**LIFTS**

Automotive Lift, Definition
Air Tank, Working Pressure & Corrosion Protection
Control Mechanism
Descent Speed
Design
Inspection, Operation, Maintenance
Marking / Labeling Requirements
Oil Measurement
Oil Tank, Working Pressure & Corrosion Protection
Working Area, Under Lift
Supports, Chassis & Axle

Forklifts
Scissor Lifts
Special Access Lifts

See **FORKLIFTS**

**LIFTING**

Safe Method
Proper Method, Illustration
Training in Proper Method

**LIFT TRUCKS, High, Use in Structural Wood Construction**

**LIFT-SLAB CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS**

See under **PASSENGER TRAMWAY SAFETY ORDERS**

**LIGHT COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION**

**LIGHT CURTAINS**

**LIGHT GAGE, Steel Framing**

**LIGHTERS & MATCHES, Use Restriction, per PSO-R, T&H**

**LIGHTING, Construction Area, Ramps, Offices, Shops, etc.**

**LIGHTING, Electrical Fixtures, Lamps & Receptacles**

Attachment Plugs (Caps)
Cord Connectors
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Non-Grounding Type</th>
<th>ESO-LV, §2510.58</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fixture Wires</td>
<td>ESO-LV, Article 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Requirements</td>
<td>ESO-LV, §2505.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Over-current Protection</td>
<td>ESO-LV, §2505.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uses Permitted</td>
<td>ESO-LV, §2505.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uses Not Permitted</td>
<td>ESO-LV, §2505.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Live Parts</td>
<td>ESO-LV, §2510.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Location of Lamps</td>
<td>ESO-LV, §2510.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum Voltage</td>
<td>ESO-LV, §2510.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portable Hand-lamps</td>
<td>ESO-LV, §2510.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receptacles</td>
<td>ESO-LV, §2510.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attachment Plugs</td>
<td>ESO-LV, §2510.56(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grounding Type</td>
<td>ESO-LV, §2510.7(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lamp Holders, Screw Type</td>
<td>ESO-LV, §2510.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Grounding Type Non-Interchangeable</td>
<td>ESO-LV, §2510.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skirted Plugs</td>
<td>ESO-LV, §2510.7(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wet &amp; Damp Locations</td>
<td>ESO-LV, §2510.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIGHTING / ILLUMINATION**, per GISO

| Exit Sign                          | GISO, §3215(c)       |
| Skylight used as Lighting          | GISO, §3216(c)       |
| Stairway Lighting                  | GISO, §3317          |
| Work Area Lighting                 | GISO, §3317          |

**LIGHTING / ILLUMINATION**, during Nighttime, per LSSO

| Exit Sign                          | LSSO, §6267 |

**LIGHTING / ILLUMINATION**, per MSO

| Underground Mining                 | MSO, §6992 |
| Surface Mining                     | MSO, §6993 |

**ILLUMINATION / LIGHTING**, per PSO-R,T&H | ESO-R.TAH, §6800 |

**ILLUMINATION / LIGHTING**, per PSO-D&P | PSO-D&P, §6657 |

**ILLUMINATION / LIGHTING**, per TelSO | TelSO, §8602(a) |

**FIELD WORK, for**

| Telecom Center, in Special Tasks, Lighting For | TelSO, §8602(a) |

**LIGHTING / ILLUMINATION**, per TSO

| TSO, §8415 |

**LIGHTNING ARRESTERS**

| Clearances                          | ESO-HV, Article 31 |
| Connections                         | ESO-HV, §2901 |
| Flammable Atmospheres               | ESO-HV, §2903 |
| Grounding, Effective                | ESO-HV, §2904 |
| Identification / Nameplate          | ESO-HV, §2903 |
| Irrigation Machines, Agricultural Operations, Lightning Protection | ESO-LV, §2568.15 |
| Metal frame of building as electrodes | ESO-LV, §2395.82 |
| Prohibition for Use as Grounding Electrode | ESO-LV, §2395.86 |

**LIGHTNING STORMS, Work Stoppage**

| TelSO, §8602(i) |

**LIME**, Spontaneous Combustion of

| PSO-D&P, §6522(b) |

**LINE CLEARANCE OPERATIONS**, High Voltage Lines

| Tree Trimming Operations            | ESO-HV, §2951 |
| Application of Article 38           | ESO-HV, §2950 |

**LINDANE**

| GISO, §5155, & Appx A |
| GISO, §5155, Table AC-1 |

| LIME, Spontaneous Combustion of     | PSO-D&P, §6657 |
| LINE SPOOLERS & Deadline Stabilizers | PSO-D&P, §6644 |
| LINES, Used on Catheads             | PSO-D&P, §6645 |
| Weight Indicators for Wire Rope Hoisting Lines | PSO-D&P, §6690 |

**LIQUID OXYGEN**

| GISO, §4837 |
| CSO, §1930 |

**LIQUIDS, COMBUSTIBLE**

| ESO-LV, §2340.11(a) |

**LIQUIDS, Flammable**

| See FLAMMABLE LIQUIDS, GASES & VAPORS |
| LIQUIDS, Heating & Aigitation of Liquids in Tanks | PSO-D&P, §6544 |
| LIQUIDS, Loading & Unloading Operations | PSO-D&P, §6651 |
| Loading & Unloading Platforms          | PSO-D&P, §6652 |
| Wharves & Piers, at                    | PSO-D&P, §6659 |

**LIQUID SULFUR**

| GISO, §4144 |

**LIQUEFIED HYDROGEN SYSTEMS**

| See HYDROGEN |
LIQUEFIED NATURAL GAS (LNG) SYSTEMS

Alterations to Tanks, Piping & Vaporizers
Approval of Devices
Compressors
Transfer Operations
Contaminants, Minimizing
Charging/Filling of Tanks
CNG
LNG
Control of Products
Cylinders
Contaminants minimizing
Motor fuel
Warning signs
Design & Construction
Cylinder, CNG, per DOT Specifications
Compressed & Liquefied
Tank, CNG & LNG
Compressed & Liquefied
Vaporizers, LNG
Compressed & Liquefied
Devices, Approval of
Filling of Tanks
CNG
LNG
Gauging Devices for LNG
Hydrogen Sulfide, Contaminants minimizing
Monitoring during LNG delivery
Odorizing of LNG
Piping
Alterations to
Inspection before returned to service
Repairs to
Prohibitions
Safe practice Violations
Repairs to Tanks, Piping & Vaporizers
Safe practices
Skid tanks
Smoking Prohibition, Transfer Operation
Storage tanks
Storage within buildings for certain purposes
Tanks
Alterations to
Inspection before returned to service
Repairs to
Transfer, Operation & Maintenance
Attendant Requirement
Clearances from Objects
Smoking Prohibition
Venting
Transportation tanks
Trap tanks
Vaporization, within Buildings
Vaporizer Installation
Alterations to
Construction
Definitions
Design
Inspection before returned to service
Installation
Repairs to
Water, Contaminants minimizing
LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS (LPG) SYSTEMS

Alterations to Tanks, Piping & Vaporizers
Approval of Devices
Appliance, Approved
Electrical wiring/Equipment
Bulk Delivery Vehicles
Caps & Plugs
Compressed & Liquefied
Vaporizers, LPG
Compressed & Liquefied
Vaporizer Installation
Installation
Water, Contaminants minimizing
LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS (LPG), per CSO
Containers, repairs and alterations

CSO, §1937
Charging LP Gas Containers
Compressed Air, Use during Transfer
Compressed Air Devices, Use to Operate with LPG
Dip Stick/Pipe
Gauging Devices
Inspection Fees
Installation of
Location of Storage Containers
LP-Gas Fired Space Heaters
Odorizing Requirement
Partially Mounded Tanks Prohibited
Partially Underground Tanks Prohibited
Permit to Operate
Prohibited Use
Rooftop Installations
Compressed Air, During Transfer
Compressed Air Tools / Equipment
Structural Support for Heaters
Repairs & Alterations
Self-service dispensing Requirements
Skid Tanks
Thermometer Requirement
Transportation, Odorizing Required
Trap Tanks
Truck & Trailer mounted Tanks/Containers
Vaporizer Installation
Warning Signs
Liquefied Petroleum Gas, Containers, per TelSO
Lithium, Combustible Metal
Lithium Hydride
Lithium Stearate
Lithographic Presses
Litter, Basket Litter
Live Electrical Parts
Guarding of Lamps, Fixtures, Lamp holders, Receptacles
Live Line Tools, for working on Energized Power Lines
Live Load, Buildings / Structures
Live Skyline, Shotgun or Flyer System, Logging, Illustration
Carriage Detail, Illustration
Live Skyline, with Mechanical Carriage, Logging, Illustration
Carriage Detail, Illustration
Live Steam & Air Hoses
Load
Live load on Floors, Platforms
Marking, Crane
Overhead Scaffolding
Securing
Storage Racks
Suspended
Rating Chart, Cranes
Riding
Size of, Crane Operations
Scaffolding, Posting of Intended Working Load at Jobsite
LOAD LIMIT

Aerial Devices  
Floor  
Jacks, Marking of  
Storage Space  
Scaffolding, Loading in excess of Intended Working Load Prohibited

LOADERS  
See HAULAGE EQUIPMENT

LOADING

Loading Dock Operations  
Dock Plates  
Loading Ramps  
Loading & Unloading Platforms & Operations, with Forklifts  
Loading & Unloading Operations, Liquids, per PSO-R, D&P  
Loading & Unloading Platforms  
Wharves & Piers, at  
Loading & Unloading Platforms & Operations, per PSO-R, T&H  
High-Vapor Pressure Hydrocarbons  
Loading Platforms  
Loading & Unloading Operations  
Wharves & Piers

LOADING DEVICES. & Cranes, per MSO

LOADING, Hauling & Dumping, per MSO  
Parts Subject to Wear

LOADING/UNLOADING OPERATIONS

Electrical, Power Poles, Unloading of Poles  
Flammable Liquids, at Oil/Gas Well sites  
Forklift Operations, Loading & Unloading Platforms  
Trailers, Securing during forklifts Operations  
Vehicles, Securing during forklifts Operations  
Loading Dock Operations  
Dock Plates  
Loading Ramps  
Logging Operations, Restraining Device, Use of during Unloading  
Oil & Gas Production Operations  
Liquids, Loading & Unloading Operations  
Wharves & Piers, at  
Oil & Gas Refinery, Transportation & Handling  
High-Vapor Pressure Hydrocarbons  
Loading Platforms  
Loading & Unloading Operations  
Wharves & Piers  
Pile Driving Operations, Unloading Piles  
Tank Vehicle Tank Car Loading & Unloading  
Plants, Bulk, Flammable / Combustible Liquids Loading & Unloading  
Plants, Industrial, Tank Vehicle Tank Car Loading & Unloading  
Plants, Processing, Flammable Chemical Operations  
Tank Vehicle Tank Car Loading & Unloading  
Powder-Actuated Tools, Unloading, when not in-use  
Railroad, Tank cars  
Compressed gases  
Securing during forklifts Operations  
High-Vapor Pressure Hydrocarbons  
Loading Platforms  
Loading & Unloading Operations  
Wharves & Piers  
Trailers, Disconnected from Tractor, Securing during forklifts Operations  
Vehicles, Securing during forklifts Operations

LOADING/UNLOADING, Flammable Liquids, at Oil/Gas Well sites  
Flammable Liquids, at Oil/Gas Well sites, Platforms

LOADS

Design Loads, Falsework & Vertical Shoring  
Design Loads, Scaffolding  
Load Bearing of Soils  
Overloading of Buildings / Structures Prohibited  
Riding of Loads

LOCATING & TESTING OF CABLE FAULTS, per TelSO

Testing Procedure  
Training of Employees  
Use of High Voltage in Testing Procedure
LOCATION
Checks, Welfare Checks of employees
Battery Charging Area Requirements  See BATTERY CHARGING & CHANGING
Elevated  GISO, §3210
Overcurrent Protection  ESO-LV, §2390.24
LOCATION, GUARDING BY, Machine Guarding  GISO, §8002(a)
LOCATION, SAFE, of Machines or Equipment  GISO, §2735(i)
LOCKED
Electrical Panels, Prohibition
Or Blocked Exits, Prohibition  ESO-LV, §2340.16
LOCKOUT / TAG OUT, Control of Hazardous Energy, per CSO
During Repair of Haulage & Earth Moving Equipment  CSO, §1595(a)
During Repair of Dump Trucks  CSO, §1595(b)
LOCKOUT / TAG OUT, Control of Hazardous Energy, per GISO
Accident prevention
- Tags  GISO, §3314(e)
- Signs  GISO, §3314(e)
- Padlocks / seals  GISO, §3314(e)
Affected employees  GISO, §3314(b)
Cleaning, Servicing and adjusting operation  GISO, §3314(c)
Hazardous energy Control Process  GISO, §3314(g)
Inspection of
- Repetitive Process Machinery  GISO, §3314(f)
- Training  GISO, §3314(j)
Use of Outside Servicing Personnel  GISO, §3314(g)
LOCKOUT / TAG OUT, Control of Hazardous Energy, per ESO
Accident Prevention Tags  ESO-LV, §2320.6
De-Energized Equipment or Systems  ESO-LV, §2320.4
Testing, Treated as Energized until Tested  ESO-LV, §2320.3
LOCOMOTIVES, Haulage, per TSO  TSO, §8471
LOG DUMPS, PONDS & Other Log Handling Facilities
Log Dump Procedure  LSSO, §6340
Lighting / Illumination, Night Time or Darkness  LSSO, §6340(b)
LOG DUMP PROCEDURE  LSSO, §6340(a)
LOG DUMP PROCEDURE HANDLING FACILITIES  LSSO, §6340
LOG, INJURY
Maintaining a Sharps Injury Log  GISO, §5193(c)(2)
Record keeping requirement  GISO, §5193(b)(3)
OSHA 300 Log, Criteria  See CCR, Title 8, §14300.29
Cadmium Exposures, per GISO  GISO, §5207(l)(16)
Cadmium Exposures, per CSO  GISO, §1532(l)(16)
LOG PONDS
Lighting / Illumination, Night Time or Darkness  LSSO, §6344
Log Conveyors, Log Hauls  LSSO, §6340
Log Handling Operations  LSSO, §6340
Storage Facilities  LSSO, §6340
LOGGING & SAWMILL SAFETY ORDERS (LSSO)
Application / Scope  LSSO, Article 1
Approvals, Products, Materials, Devices, Systems & Installations  LSSO, §6248
Definition  LSSO, §6249
Introduction  LSSO, §6248
LOGGING EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS
Inspections, Daily  LSSO, §6261(a)
Lubrication  LSSO, §6261(b)
Maintenance  LSSO, §6261(b)
Mobile Log Handling Equipment  LSSO, §6264
Repair  LSSO, §6261(b)
LOGGING MACHINES  LSSO, Article 8
A-Frames, Towers, Masts, Etc.  LSSO, §6305
Approvals, Products, Materials, Devices, Systems & Installations  LSSO, §6248
Band saws  LSSO, §6349
Band saw wheels  LSSO, §6350
Barkers  LSSO, §6346
Carriages  LSSO, §6348
Chainsaw Operations  LSSO, §6283
Chopping platforms  LSSO, §6277
General  LSSO, §6303
Masts  LSSO, §6305
Mobile Yarders & Loaders  LSSO, §6304
Saw, Portable  LSSO, §6283
Spars, Portable Metal, Use of LSSO, §6316
Towers LSSO, §6305
Tractors (Including Rubber-Tired) LSSO, Article 9
Canopies LSSO, §6309
Capacity Markings LSSO, §6313
Design & Construction LSSO, §6312
Erecting, Lowering & Moving of LSSO, §6314
Guying of Spars LSSO, §6315
Identification & Capacity Markings LSSO, §6313
Inspection, Repair & Maintenance of LSSO, §6317
Jill Poke Protection LSSO, §6309
Jill Poking, Defined LSSO, §6309(e)
Maintenance of LSSO, §6317
Overhead Guard Protection LSSO, §6317
Repair of LSSO, §6317
Rigging of LSSO, §6402, Appx A
Rollover Protection LSSO, §6309
Tractors & Arches LSSO, §6308
Use of Spars, Portable Metal LSSO, §6316

LOGGING OPERATIONS, General Requirements LSSO, Article 2
Anchoring Guy Lines and Skylines LSSO, §6295
Approvals, Products, Materials, Devices, Systems & Installations LSSO, §6248
Bucking From Uphill Side LSSO, §6281(a)
Checking Systems, Welfare & Location Checks for Employees LSSO, §6258
Chopping platforms LSSO, §6277
Conveyors LSSO, §6365
Decks / Decking
Flooring for Carriage, where Employees Ride LSSO, §6348(a)
Decks, at Sawmills LSSO, §6345(c)-(i)
Deck surfaces, cleaning, at Sawmills LSSO, §6345(i)
Landings, Helicopter Yarding Operations LSSO, §6323(a)
Log Decks, per LSSO LSSO, §6332
Steel Decks of Machinery, Safety Tread or other Non-slip installed on LSSO, §6333(l)
Trucks, Frame Flooring Requirement LSSO, §6333(l)
Embedded Objects LSSO, §6257
Equipment requirements LSSO, §6261
Footgear LSSO, §6254
Fuels, Oil & Other Flammable Liquids LSSO, §6262
Storage LSSO, §6262(a)
Pump LSSO, §6262(b)
Hoses, use of LSSO, §6262(b)
Engine Stoppage during refueling LSSO, §6262(c)
Prohibition, use of specified equipment LSSO, §6262(d)
Smoking Prohibition LSSO, §6262(e)
Hand Tools LSSO, §6263
Head Protection LSSO, §6255
Helicopter Yarding operations LSSO, §6326
Inspections
Equipment LSSO, §6261
Hand Tools LSSO, §6263(b)
Lubrication, Equipment LSSO, §6261
Maintenance, Equipment LSSO, §6261
Mobile Log handling equipment LSSO, §6264
Planning, Save Work LSSO, §6252
Restraining Device, Use of during Unloading LSSO, §6340(a)
Riding Rigging Equipment LSSO, §6260
Repair, Equipment LSSO, §6261
Slippery Surfaces LSSO, §6256
Trees & Snags LSSO, §6259
Weather Conditions, Hazardous LSSO, §6253
Spars, Portable Metal, Use of LSSO, §6316
Yarding, Swinging & Loading LSSO, Article 12
Helicopter Yarding operations LSSO, §6326
Hooks LSSO, §6330
Landings Areas LSSO, §6329(a)-(k)
Landings & Loading Areas LSSO, §6329
Loading Areas LSSO, §6329(l)
Log Decks (Wood & Millyards) LSSO, §6332
Straps LSSO, §6330
Tongs, Hooks & Straps LSSO, §6330
Yarding & Swinging
Tongs, Hooks & Straps

Welfare Checking Systems, for Employees

LOGGING OPERATIONS, Rigging

Yarding & Swinging
Tongs, Hooks & Straps

Welfare Checking Systems, for Employees

LOGGING OPERATIONS, Rigging

Yarding & Swinging
Tongs, Hooks & Straps

Welfare Checking Systems, for Employees

LOGGING OPERATIONS, Rigging

Yarding & Swinging
Tongs, Hooks & Straps

Welfare Checking Systems, for Employees
Log Decks (Wood & Millyards)
Restraining Device, Use of during Unloading
Straps
Tongs, Hooks & Straps
Yarding & Swinging
   Tongs, Hooks & Straps
LOGGING ROADS & BRIDGES
Approvals, Products, Materials, Devices, Systems & Installations
Bridge Construction & Maintenance
Illumination during Nighttime Work
Road Construction & Maintenance
LONGSHORING
LOOMS, Shuttles
LOOSE MATERIALS, Bulk Storage of
LOWER EXPLOSIVE LIMIT, of Flammable Vapors
LOWERING OBJECTS
LOW-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL SAFETY ORDERS (ESO-LV)
   Application
   Purpose
   Definitions
   Administration
   Approval
   Variances
   LPG
   LPG CYLINDER
   LPG FIRED SPACE HEATERS
   LUBRICANTS, Storage & Handling, per MSO
   LUBRICATION OF EQUIPMENT, Logging
   LUMBER
   Defined
   Substandard, Utilized
   LUMBER & Similar Materials, Piles / Stacks, stabilizing

MAINTENANCE OF EQUIPMENT, Logging
MACHINERY GUARDING, Points of Operations Tools
   Definition
   Foot-Operated Devices
   Jewelry Wearing prohibited
   Machine Guarding
   Maintenance of Tools & Guards
   Rolls, Guarding of
   Anchoring
   Blocking For Repair
   Cleaning
   Control of Hazardous Energy, due to Breakage/Loosening/Falling Parts/Components
   Controls, Process Machines
   Covered, to Minimize Hazard from Breakage/Loosening/Falling Parts/Components
   Damaged, Broken
   Damage Prevention, to Minimize Hazard
   De-Energizing
   Defective Parts, Prohibited Use
   Design
   Designed to Minimize Hazard from Breakage/ Loosening/Falling Parts/Components
   Employers Responsibility, Safe Condition of
   Energy control procedures
   Guarded, to ensure worker safety
   Guarding Moving Parts of
   Inspection & Maintained
   Intended Use, Only used for
   Jewelry Wearing prohibited
   Lockout or Tag-out
   Location, Safe
   Lighting of
**Oiling & Maintenance, Access through Opening in Guarding**

GISO, §3945

**Maintenance of**

GISO, §3273(g)

**Maintained**

GISO, §3228(b), (g), (h)

**Manufacturer's Recommendations**

GISO, §3228(b) & (e)

**Modifications**

GISO, §3228(f)

**Power Control**

GISO, §4001

**Process Machine Power Control**

GISO, §4000

**Qualified Persons, Maintain, Repair**

GISO, §3228(h)

**Safe Condition**

GISO, §3228(e)

**Safely Operated**

GISO, §3228(c)

**Exception, Per Manufacturer's Recommendations**

GISO, §3228(c)

**Unsafe Equipment Use Prohibited**

GISO, §4186(a)

**MACHINE TOOLS, Maintained**

GISO, §5175

**MAGNESIUM, Combustible Metal**

GISO, §5155 & Appx A

**MAGNESIUM OXIDE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit Listed**

GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

**MAGNESIUM STEARATE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit Listed**

GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

**MALATHION (MLT), Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit Listed**

GISO, §5155 & Appx A

**MALEIC ANHYDRIDE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit Listed**

GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

**MAINTENANCE**

**Cranes**

GISO, §5033

**Electrical Cords & Cables, Maintenance of Outer Sheath**

ESO-LV, §2500.25

**Electrical Equipment & Installations, Low Voltage**

ESO-LV, §2340.1

**Electrical Equipment & Installations, High Voltage**

ESO-HV, §2714

**Equipment Maintenance, per GISO**

GISO, §3273(g)

**Exits, Maintenance of**

GISO, §3277(g)

**Eyewash & Shower, Emergency Equipment, Maintenance**

GISO, §3277(e)

**Field Sanitation, Agricultural Operations**

GISO, §3457(c)(3)

**Fire Alarm Systems**

GISO, §6184(d)

**Fire Extinguisher, Per GISO, Maintenance & Testing**

GISO, §6151(e)

**Fire Protection Equipment, Materials, Maintenance of**

GISO, §3219

**Forklifts, AKA - Industrial Trucks**

GISO, §3663

**Muffler Screens, Clogging Prohibition**

GISO, §3663(b)

**Water Muffler, Daily Refill**

GISO, §3663(b)

**Gas Compressors & Gas Plant Requirements**

PSO-D&P, §6653(i)

**Pre-Maintenance Procedure, Jocking / Blocking**

Machinery, Maintenance

PSO-D&P, §6624

**Hoisting Equipment & Cranes**

GISO, §5033

**Industrial Trucks, including Forklifts**

GISO, §3663

**Muffler Screens, Clogging Prohibition**

GISO, §3663(b)

**Water Muffler, Daily Refill**

GISO, §3663(b)

**Oil & Gas Refinery Sites, Process Equipment Maintenance**

PSO-R-T&H, §6838

**Oil & Gas Well Sites, Exhaust System Maintenance**

PSO-D&P, §6684(c)

**Derricks & Masts Maintenance**

PSO-D&P, §6508

**Power Operated Presses**

PSO-D&P, §6508

**Pressure Vessels & Boilers subject to PSO-D&P**

PSO-D&P, §6551(c)

**Pumping Machinery & Equipment Maintenance**

PSO-D&P, §6630

**Ship Yard Standards, Enclosed Space Entry, per SSO**

SSO, §8355

**Tanks & Reservoirs, Maintenance**

PSO-D&P, §6547

**Tree Maintenance or Removal**

GISO, §3421

**Well Shafts, Maintenance**

PSO-D&P, §6576

**MANBASKET, Crane or Derrick Suspended Personnel Platform, per GISO**

GISO, §5004

**Anti Two-Block Device**

GISO, §5004(a)(3)

**Application**

GISO, §5004(a)

**Design Criteria**

GISO, §5004(f)

**Exception to Prohibited Use**

GISO, §5004(a)

**Free Fall Prohibition**

GISO, §5004(e)

**Instrument & Component Requirements**

GISO, §5004(c)

**Loading Requirements**

GISO, §5004(h)

**Operating Criteria**

GISO, §5004(d)

**Pre-Lift Meeting**

GISO, §5004(m)

**Rigging of**

GISO, §5004(i)

**Scope of §5004**

GISO, §5004(a)

**Specifications**

GISO, §5004(g)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Traveling of Hoist or Crane</td>
<td>GISO, §5004(j)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trial Lift, Inspection &amp; Proof Testing</td>
<td>GISO, §5004(j)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work Practices</td>
<td>GISO, §5004(k)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANBASKET, Crane or Derrick Suspended Personnel Platform, per TSO</td>
<td>TSO, §8495(b), (e)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broken Rope Safety Device</td>
<td>TSO, §8495(d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crane Use, General Requirements</td>
<td>TSO, §8495(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cranes Used in Shaft Under Construction</td>
<td>TSO, §8495(b)(d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work Platforms, Used as</td>
<td>TSO, §8495(c)(5)(A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANGANESE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit</td>
<td>GISO, §5155, &amp; Appx A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Listed</td>
<td>GISO, §5155, Table AC-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANGANESE COMPOUNDS, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit</td>
<td>GISO, §5155, &amp; Appx A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Listed</td>
<td>GISO, §5155, Table AC-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANGANESE CYCLOPENTADIENYL TRICARBONY</td>
<td>GISO, §5155, &amp; Appx A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit</td>
<td>GISO, §5155, Table AC-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Listed</td>
<td>GISO, §5155, Table AC-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANGANESE TETROXIDE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit</td>
<td>GISO, §5155, &amp; Appx A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Listed</td>
<td>GISO, §5155, Table AC-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANHOLE COVERS, per CSO</td>
<td>CSO, §1597(k)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Designed for Loads from vehicles operated on site</td>
<td>GISO, §5213(d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANHOLE COVERS, per GISO</td>
<td>GISO, §5213(d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANHOLES, per ESO-HV</td>
<td>ESO-HV, §2943(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Underground High-Voltage Cables, Conductors or Equipment</td>
<td>ESO-HV, §2943(b)(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work in Manholes, Vaults, &amp; Similar Structures</td>
<td>ESO-HV, §2813</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Confined Space Regulations, Mandated</td>
<td>ESO-HV, §2813(a) &amp; (b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANHOLES &amp; FLOOR OPENINGS, safety</td>
<td>CSO, §1632</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANHOLES &amp; STREET OPENINGS, per TelSO</td>
<td>TelSO, §8616(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entering Procedure</td>
<td>TelSO, §8616(f)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flames, Open, in Man Holes</td>
<td>TelSO, §8616(f)(1), (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Procedural Requirements</td>
<td>TelSO, §8616(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guarding</td>
<td>TelSO, §8616(d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joint Power &amp; Tele-com Man Holes</td>
<td>TelSO, §8616(d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Aid Training</td>
<td>TelSO, §8616(d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attendant Duties</td>
<td>TelSO, §8616(c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Man Hole Platform</td>
<td>GISO, Article 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANIFOLDS, Gas Welding Cylinders to Headers, General Industry</td>
<td>GISO, §4835</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuel Gas Manifolds</td>
<td>GISO, §4839</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hose</td>
<td>GISO, §4837</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liquid Oxygen</td>
<td>GISO, §4834</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oxygen Manifolds</td>
<td>GISO, §4836</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pressure Regulating</td>
<td>GISO, §4838</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manifolds &amp; Hose Connection Requirements, Shipyard Operations</td>
<td>SSO, §8393</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANIFOLD, Gas Welding Hose &amp; Connections, Construction Operations</td>
<td>CSO, §1742</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Definition of</td>
<td>CSO, §1742(e)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANIFOLD, Gas Welding Hose &amp; Connections, Shipyard Operations</td>
<td>SSO, §8393</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN-LIFTS</td>
<td>See also ELEVATORS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction Operations</td>
<td>CSO, §1630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orchard Man-Lifts</td>
<td>GISO, §3641</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANUAL FEED, Ripsaws, Circular</td>
<td>GISO, §4300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANUALS</td>
<td>GISO, §6052</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diving Safety, Employer Developed</td>
<td>GISO, §6054</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Content of Manual</td>
<td>GISO, §3328(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturers Recommendations</td>
<td>CSO, §1687</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powder-actuated tools, Instruction manual</td>
<td>CSO, §1689</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storage in Tool Container</td>
<td>CSO, §1712(d)(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANUFACTURED PROTECTIVE COVERS, Rebar Covers</td>
<td>GISO, §3328(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANUFACTURERS RECOMMENDATIONS</td>
<td>GISO, §6052</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANUFACTURING of EXPLOSIVES</td>
<td>MSO, §7044</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANURE SUMP or PIT</td>
<td>MSO, §7077</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANWAYS, STAIRWAYS &amp; RUNWAYS, per MSO</td>
<td>GISO, §5155, &amp; Appx A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAPS, Mine Emergency plans</td>
<td>GISO, §5155, Table AC-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARIAITE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit</td>
<td>GISO, §5155, &amp; Appx A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Listed</td>
<td>GISO, §5155, Table AC-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARINE SERVICE STATIONS</td>
<td>GISO, §5565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application &amp; Scope</td>
<td>GISO, §5578</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attendance or Supervision of Dispensing</td>
<td>GISO, §5566</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Containers &amp; Tanks, Portable</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Dispensing into Portable Containers

Dispensing, Attendance or Supervision of

Dispensing into Portable Containers

Drainage & Waste Disposal

Emergency Power Cutoff

Enclosures, Special

Fire Control

Fuel Delivery Nozzles

Fuel, Gasoline Dispenser, Hazardous Locations

Fuel Dispensing System

Fuel Dispensing Unit

Fuel / Gasoline Dispenser, Hazardous Locations

Hazardous Locations (Classified)

Heating Equipment

Ignition, Sources of

Nozzles, Fuel Delivery

Piping, Valves and Fittings

Portable Containers, Dispensing into

Power Cutoff, Emergency

Pumping Systems, Remote

Service pits, Guarding of

Sources of Ignition

Storage of, Flammable Gasses, Liquids, Vapor

Containers & Tanks

Enclosures, Special

Inside Buildings

Supervision of Dispensing

Tanks & Containers, Storage

Dispensing into Portable Containers

Water, Drainage Disposal

MARINE TERMINAL OPERATIONS

Application / Scope

Definitions

Access, Safe

Accident Prevention, Cargo Handling Operations

Apron, Grab lines or rails

Asbestos

Atmosphere, Hazardous

Control Access to

Immediately dangerous to life

Bales, Hoisting of

Barges, Moving of

Booms, & Cargo Cranes, Vessel Mounted

Bridles, Hooks, Slings & Fittings

Carbon Monoxide

Cargo

Bulk Cargo handling devices, Examination of

Hazardous Cargo

Damaged Packaging / Containers Repair

Cargo Container/ Packaging, Damaged, Repair of

Certification of Shore Based Material Handling Devices

Chutes, Gravity Conveyors, Rollers

Communication, Interference with

Confined Space Entry, Control Access to

Containers, Shipping

Vertical Tandem Lifts of

Conveyors, Gravity

Covers, Safe Stowing & Storage, Stable Piles

Cranes & Other Hoisting Equipment

Certification of

Damaged Cargo Container/ Packaging, Repair of

Definitions

Docks

Drafts Safely Slung, Prerequisite to Hoisting

Dunnage, Loose

Dust, unsafe concentrations

Employees, Riding on Loads / Load Hoisting Equipment

Explosives / Hazardous Cargo

Facilities, Terminal
Fall Protection, Railing or Grablines  
GISO, §3461(h)

Fires, Open fires, Prohibition  
GISO, §3461(n)

First Aid  
GISO, §3464(b)

Signs, First Aid Facility Location  
GISO, §3465(d)(1)

Flammable Liquid Handling  
GISO, §3461(h)

Hazardous Locations (Classified)  
GISO, §3469

Illustration of  
GISO, §2540.8(b)(6)

Forklifts, Industrial Trucks / Tractors Training  
GISO, §3469

Fumigants  
GISO, §3463(b)

Garbage Uncovered, Work near  
GISO, §3461(m)

Gravity Conveyors, Chutes  
GISO, §3471

Hatch Beams and Covers Storage, Stable Piles  
GISO, §3461(l)

Hazardous Atmosphere & Substances  
GISO, §3463

Warning Signs  
GISO, §3461(l)

Hazardous Cargo  
GISO, §3462

Hazardous Locations (Classified)  
GISO, §3462

Illustration of  
GISO, §2540.8(b)(6)

Hoisting Equipment Certification of Hoisting Equipment  
GISO, §3472

Hooks, Slings, Bridles & Fittings  
GISO, §3473

Hoisting, Prerequisite to, Draft Safely slung  
GISO, §3461(b)

Vertical Tandem Lifting Procedure  
GISO, §3466(j)

Hoisting of Employees, Riding on Loads / Load Hoisting Equipment Hooks, Hoisting  
GISO, §3461(g)

See Also CRANES

Hoisting of Employees, Riding on Loads / Load Hoisting Equipment Hooks, Hoisting  
GISO, §3461(g)

Hot metal  
GISO, §3470(a)(2)

Immediately dangerous to life, Atmospheres  
GISO, §3470(a)(4)

Industrial Trucks / Tractors Training  
GISO, §3469

Injurious light rays  
GISO, §3470(a)(2)

Intermodal Containers  
GISO, §3466

Insecticides  
GISO, §3463(b)

Inspection of Loading Gear, Equipment  
GISO, §3461(a)

Labeling of Hazardous Cargo  
GISO, §3462

Ladders, Readily Available  
GISO, §3465(c)

Lifting Containers in Tandem  
GISO, §3466(j)

Loading Safety Vehicle, Flatbed, Platform Containers  
GISO, §3461(d), (e), (f)

Securing Vehicle from Rolling  
GISO, §3475(k)

Log Handling & Containment of Logs  
GISO, §3475(a), (h)

Longshoring Prohibitions Activities Interfering with Communication  
GISO, §3470(a)(1)

Atmospheres, Immediately Dangerous to Life  
GISO, §3470(a)(4)

Noisy maintenance, construction or repair work, Communication Interference  
GISO, §3470(a)(1)

Paint Spraying, Injurious Dust & Vapor Exposure  
GISO, §3470(a)(3)

Welding, Cutting, Injurious Exposures  
GISO, §3470(a)(2)

Maintenance and Repair work, Longshoring Restrictions  
GISO, §3470

Nails Protruding, Hazard Control  
GISO, §3466(c)

Noisy maintenance, construction or repair work, Communication Interference  
GISO, §3470(a)(1)

Pallets  
GISO, §3468

Rescue Ladders, Readily Available  
GISO, §3465(c)

Pesticides  
GISO, §3463(b)

Piers  
GISO, §3465

Pontoon, Storage / Safe Stowing  
GISO, §3461(j)

Railcars, Moving of  
GISO, §3461(d)

Railing or Grablines  
GISO, §3461(h)

Riding of Loads  
GISO, §3461(b)

Rollers, Chutes  
GISO, §3471

Safety Requirements, General  
GISO, §3461

Sandblasting  
GISO, §3461(a)(3)

Sanitary lines overboard discharge, Work Restriction  
GISO, §3461(m)

Sewage Line Discharges, Work Restriction  
GISO, §3461(m)

Signs Emergency Equipment, Location of  
GISO, §3465(d)(4)

Hazardous Spaces, Access Control  
GISO, §3465(f)(1)

Fire Exits, Location of  
GISO, §3465(d)(4)

Fire Fighting Equipment, Location of  
GISO, §3465(d)(4)
First Aid Facility Location
Highway Vehicle Floors
Securing from Rolling
Stop Sign Posting Locations
Telephone, Location of
Telephone Numbers, Emergency Response & Nearest Hospital
Stable Piles of Hatch Beams, Covers, Pontoons
Slings, Hooks, Bridles & Fittings, Hoisting
Sparks
Spill Cleanup, Hazardous Cargo
Spray painting
String Piece or Apron Width, Grab Lines or Rails Required
Substance, Hazardous
Terminal Facilities
Unitized Loads, Hoisting of
Vapors, unsafe concentrations
Vehicles
Visibly Unsafe
Wharves
Warning Signs, Hazardous Spaces
Welding & Cutting, Exposed to
Work Area, Safe Access and Egress
Work Stoppage Required, Dangerous Conditions
Vehicles
Barriers
Employee Transport Vehicles
Industrial trucks
Loading, Safe
Speed & Traffic Control, Compliance
Trailer, Disconnecting, Wheel Blocking
Unattended
MARKING, Equipment, Circuits per ESO
Durability of Marking
"  "  "
Electrical Panels
Manufacturers Identification
Panels, Electrical
Purpose of Service, Feeders, Circuits
Ratings Identified
"  "  "
MARKING, per GISO
Aisles, Undefined / Dangerous
Load, Crane
Machines, Laundry & Dry Cleaning
MASONRY BLOCKS, Stabilized
MASONRY CONSTRUCTION
Limited access zone
  Defined
Mixers
Walls bracing
MASONRY OPERATIONS, Dust Exposure Control
Stonemasons
MAST ACCESS, Ship Masts & King Post, Radiation Hazard
MASTS
MASTS, Oil & Gas Well Operations
Access & Exits
Cantilever Masts, Portable
Construction and maintenance
Crown blocks
Crown platforms and railings
Access & lubrication
Cantilever Masts, Portable
Gin Pole Masts
Telescoping / Jackknife derricks and masts
Equipment & Tool Requirements
Erection
Hydraulic lifts
Portable telescoping derricks or masts
Telescoping gin pole masts
Escape lines
Escape routes, Auxiliary

Fall Protection, Safety belts and lanyards

Fingers, finger boards and finger braces

Floor access and exits

Gin Pole Masts

Pole Steps

Guarding Sheaves

Guying

Derricks and masts

Hoses and standpipes, Rotary & Circulating

Hydraulic lifts

Ladders

Pole Steps, Gin pole masts

Pipe racking supports

Pipe Tong Requirements

Platforms

Access runways

Cantilever derricks and masts portable

Safety belts and lanyards

Stabbing boards

Tool & Equipment Requirements

MAT, BLASTING, General Requirement

Required when blasting near or below Powerlines

Walks and pipe storage racks

MATCHES & LIGHTERS, Use Restricted, per PSO-R,T&H

MATCHING MACHINES, Woodworking

MATERIAL

Hoists

Stacks & Piles, Stabilizing

Weights & Measurement Facts

Measurement facts

MATERIAL HANDLING, per GISO

Cargo, Damaged

Dock Plates & Loading Ramps

Loading Dock

Loading Ramps & Dock Plates

Materials, Damaged, Broken

Material Piles, Safe Access To

Pallets

MATERIAL & HANDLING, per MSO

According to GISO Requirements

Compressed Gas & Liquid Cylinders Storage

Valves Protection Requirement

Cranes & Hoisting Equipment

Hazardous Materials Labeling

Hazardous Materials Storage, Handling

Riding on Suspended Load / Hooks Prohibited

Exception to this Prohibition

Suspended Load, Staying Clear of

MATERIAL & HANDLING, per TelSO

Poles, Handling of

Cable Reels, Handling of

Vehicle-Mounted, Material Handling Equipment

Daily Visual Inspection of Equipment

Daily Testing of Brakes & Operating Systems

Rollover Protection

Clearance to High-Voltage Power Lines

MATERIAL PILES, Safe Access To

MATERIAL RACKS, Securing of

Designed to Safely Support

Not overloaded

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET (MSDS)

Accurately Reflects Scientific Evidence

Definition of

Development, or Obtain

Language Requirement

Provide, Requirement to

MATERIALS

Approvals of

Damaged, Broken
Decorative, Use of

Guards, Material Used to Construct

Inside Buildings, secured, Piling

Spontaneously Combustible

Storage of Materials that Could Create Hazard

Transportation of Materials

Definitions

Back-up Alarms / Warning Devices

Cab Protection

Helicopters, Use of

Licensing of Drivers

Riding Loads

Securing Load

Transporting Employees

Truck Warning Devices

MATERIAL STORAGE AREAS, Maintenance Requirement

MATS, Slippery Floor Remediation

Protecting Workers on Slippery Working Areas

MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE WORKING PRESSURE

MboCA, 4, 4’Methylenebis (2Chloroaniline)

MC

MDA

MEANS OF EGRESS

MEAT CHOPPER (Class A), Food Service

MEAT & MEAT PROCESSING, Band Saw Blades, Guarding

MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT

MECHANICAL HAULAGE REFUGE STATIONS

MECHANICAL HAZARDS, per TSO

MECHANICAL PROTECTION, Electrical

MECHANICAL REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS

MECHANICAL VENTILATION SYSTEMS

Design

Disposal of Exhaust Materials

Duration of Operation

Operation & Use of

MEDIA, News gathering Equipment

MEDICAL ATTENDANT, Qualified, per TSO

MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS

See PHYSICAL EXAMINATIONS

MEDICAL MONITORING, Airborne Contaminants

MEDICAL PERSONNEL, Availability

MEDICAL RECORDS, Access to

Transfer of

MEDICAL SERVICES & FIRST AID, per CSO

Basket Litter

Call, Emergency Call System

Defined

Emergency call systems

Trained Personnel

First Aid Kit

Provisions of Medical Services

Provisions for Obtaining Treatment

Washing Facilities

Written Plan

MEDICAL SERVICES, FIRST AID, per GISO

General First Aid requirements

Availability of Medical Personnel

Training

Supplies

Eye wash/flush

Body wash/drenching

Effective Provisions for Care

Inspections of 1st Aid materials

Stretcher

Blankets

Transportation

Telephone communication

MEDICAL SERVICES STANDARDS

Aerosol Transmissible Diseases

Aerosol Transmissible Diseases, Zoonotic

Agricultural Operations
Animals Infected with Aerosol Transmissible Diseases

Marine Terminals

Diving Operations

Tree Work, Maintenance or Removal

At Permanent Amusement Rides

Aquatic Devices

Operations subject to Tunneling Safety Orders

Operations subject to Construction Safety Orders

Training, Specific to Workplace Hazard

Operations subject to Mine Safety Orders

Operations subject to Petroleum Safety Orders

Drilling and Production

Logging and Sawmill operations

Telecommunication Operations

Work in Manholes w/ Telecomm & Electric Utilities

Fumigation Operations

Pulp & Paper mill Operations

Zoonotic Aerosol transmissible Disease

MEDICAL SERVICES & FIRST AID, per PSO-R,T&H

MEK (Methyl Ethyl Ketone), Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

Listed

MERCURY, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

Listed

MERCURY ALKYLS, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

Listed

MERCURY COMPOUNDS, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

Listed

MESITYL OXIDE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

Listed

METAL, Combustible

Aluminum, Lithium, Magnesium, Titanium & Zirconium

METAL CUTTING SAWS, CIRCULAR

METAL EMBOSSELLING MACHINES (Class B) See under METAL WORKING MACHINES

METAL FABRICATING EQUIPMENT/MACHIN

See under METAL WORKING MACHINES

METAL FRAME BUILDING, Used as Grounding Electrodes

METAL FRUIT PICKING POLES

METAL RACEWAYS, Electrical

See SCAFFOLDING

METAL SHEARS See under METAL WORKING MACHINES

METAL LADDERS, Portable See PORTABLE LADDERS

METAL TURNING

METAL WORKING MACHINES

Abrading, Buffing & Polishing Machine (Class A)

Air-lift hammers

Alligator Shears (Class B)

Bar Stock Machine (Class A)

Board Drop-Hammers

Buffing, Polishing & Abrading Machine (Class A)

Circular Metal Cutting Saws

Definitions

Forging Machines

Forging Presses, Mechanical & Hydraulic

Air-lift Hammers

Board Drop-Hammers

Dies changing

GISO, §5199.1 (d)
GISO, §3464(b)
GISO, §3465(d)(1)
GISO, §3465(d)(1)
PARSO, §3195.7(c)
PARSO, §3195.11(b)
TSO, §8420
TSO, §8421
CSO, §1512
CSO, §1510(c)
MSO, §6968
MSO, §6969
PSO-D&P, §6511
PSO-D&P, §6512
PSO-R,T&H, §6767
LSO, §6251
TelISO, §8616(d)
GISO, §6105(k)(6)
GISO, §5221(c)
GISO, §4414(a)
GISO, §5199.1(d)(8)
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1
ESO-HV, Article 13
ESO-HV, §2784
ESO-HV, §2786
ESO-HV, §2785
ESO-HV, §2782
ESO-HV, §2787.1
ESO-HV, §2787
ESO-HV, §2783
ESO-HV, §2781
GISO, §5175
GISO, §4231
See under METAL WORKING MACHINES
See under METAL WORKING MACHINES
ESO-LV, §2395.82(a)
GISO, §3455
ESO-LV, §2395.75
See SCAFFOLDING
See under METAL WORKING MACHINES
See PORTABLE LADDERS
GISO, Article 56
GISO, §4237
GISO, §4240
GISO, §4236
GISO, §4233
GISO, §4241
GISO, §4237
GISO, §4239
GISO, §4242
GISO, §4240
GISO, §4241
GISO, §4242
Forging machines
Inspections
Lock-Out Procedure
Maintenance, General

Steam hammers

Grounding, Electrical, Cord- & Plug-connected
Guarding of Metal Working Machines
Abrading buffing and polishing machines
Alligator shears
Metal embossing machines
Metal shears
Tumbling barrels

Hammer
Board Drop Hammers
Power-Driven & Air-Lift Hammer

Hoods, Circular metal-cutting saws
Hot Trimming Presses, Mechanical & Hydraulic
Inspection
Maintenance

Metal Embossing Machines (Class B)

Metal Shears

Planers (Class A)
Polishing, Buffing & Abrading Machine (Class A)
Power-Driven & Air-Lift Hammers
Saws, Circular Metal Cutting
Steam Hammers
Treadle Controls

Trimming Presses, Mechanical & Hydraulic
Tumbling Barrels (Class A)

Wire Drawing Machine (Class B)

METHACRYLALDEHYDE
Process safely management for acutely hazardous substances

METHACRYLIC ACID, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

Listed

METHACRYLOYL CHLORIDE
Process safely management for acutely hazardous substances

METHACRYLOYLOXYETHYL ISOCYANATE
Process safely management for acutely hazardous substances

METHANE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

Listed

METHOMYL, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

Listed

METHOXYCHLOR (Moxie), Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

Listed

METHOXYETHANOL, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

Listed

METHOXYETHYL ACETATE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

Listed

METHOXYFLURANE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

Listed

METHYL ACETATE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

Listed

METHYL ACETYLENE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

Listed

METHYL ACETYLENE-PROPADIENE MIXTURE, Airborne Contaminant

Exposure limit

Listed

METHYL ACRYLATE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

Listed

METHYLACRYLONITRILE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

Listed

Process safety management

METHYLAL, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

Listed

METHYL ALCOHOL, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

Listed

METHYLAMINE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1
GISO, §5189, Appx A

GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

GISO, §5155, Table AC-1
GISO, §5189, Appx A

GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

METHYL AMYL KETONE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

METHYLCHLOROFORM, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

METHYLCYCLOHEXANE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

METHYLCYCLOHEXANOL, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

METHYLCYCLOHEXANONE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

METHYLCYCLOPENTADIENYL MANGANESE TRICARBONYL

GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

METHYL CYANOCARBOXYLATE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

METHYL CYANOACRYLATE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

METHYL DEMETON, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

METHYLENE BIS, 4,4' (2-Chloroaniline) (MBOCA)

GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

METHYLENE BIS CYCLOHEXYLISOCYANATE

GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

METHYLENE BIS CYCLOHEXYLISOCYANATE

GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

METHYLENE BIS PHENYL ISOCYANATE

GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1
METHYLENE CHLORIDE (MC)

Application & Scope

Definitions

Communication of hazards, Employer Duty

Data sheet, Health Hazard

Effective Dates

Emergencies, Respirator Protection

Employee Information & Training

Exposure monitoring

Exposure limits

Eight-hour time-weighted average (TWA) PEL

Short-term exposure limit (STEL)

Fires, Emits hazardous fumes such as phosgene, hydrogen chloride and carbon monoxide

First Aid Procedure

Handling, Use, & Storage

Hazard Communication, Employer Duty

Hygiene Facilities

Identification of

Medical Surveillance

Methods of compliance

Monitoring, Exposure

Monitoring Methods

Permissible exposure limits (PELs)

Eight-hour time-weighted average (TWA) PEL

Short-term exposure limit (STEL)

Protective Work Clothing & Equipment

Record keeping

Regulated areas

Reporting requirements Pursuant to §5203

Respiratory protection

Storage

Technical Data & Guidelines

Training

Use, Handling & Storage

METHYLENEDIAMINE, Operations subject to CSO

Airborne Exposure limits

Listed

Application & Scope

Appendices

Change Room

Cleaning of Work Site

Communication among employers

Communication of hazards to employees

Definitions, For the purpose of §1535

Effective Dates Of the Standard

Emergencies

Exposure monitoring

Housekeeping / Cleaning of Work Site

Hygiene facilities & practices

Medical surveillance

Guidelines

Methods of compliance

Monitoring

Observation of monitoring

Permissible exposure limits

Protective work clothing & equipment

Qualitative & Quantitative Fit Testing

Record keeping

Regulated areas

Reporting requirements, Pursuant to §5203

Respiratory protection

Sampling & Analytical Methods Guidelines

Substance Data Sheet for MDA

Technical Guidelines

Worksite Cleaning

METHYLENEDIAMINE, Operations subject to GISO

Airborne Exposure limits

Listed
Application & Scope

Appendices

Change Room

Cleaning of Work Site

Communication of hazards to employees

Definitions. For the purpose of §5200

Effective Dates Of the Standard

Emergencies

Exposure monitoring

Housekeeping / Cleaning of Work Site

Hygiene facilities & practices

Medical surveillance

Guidelines

Methods of compliance

Monitoring

Observation of monitoring

Permissible exposure limits

Protective work clothing & equipment

Qualitative & Quantitative Fit Testing

Record keeping

Regulated areas

Reporting requirements Pursuant to §5203

Respiratory protection

Sampling & Analytical Methods Guidelines

Substance Data Sheet for MDA

Technical Guidelines

Worksite Cleaning

METHYL ETHYL KETONE (MEK), Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

METHYL ETHYL KETONE PEROXIDE

Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

Listed

Process safety management

METHYL FLUOROACETATE

Process safety management

METHYL FLUOROSULFATE

Process safety management

METHYL FORMATE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

Listed

METHYL HYDRAZINE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

Listed

Process safety management

METHYL IODIDE

Process safety management

METHYL IODINE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

Listed

METHYL ISOAMYL KETONE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

Listed

METHYL ISOBUTYL CARBINOL, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

Listed

METHYL ISOBUTYL KETONE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

Listed

METHYL ISOCYANATE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

Listed

Process safety management

METHYL ISOPROPYL KETONE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

Listed

METHYL MERCAPTAN, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

Listed

Process safety management

METHYL METHACRYLATE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

Listed

METHYL PARATHION, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

Listed

METHYLPROPYL KETONE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

Listed

METHYL SILICATE

Listed

METHYL Styrene, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

Listed

GISO, §5200(a)

GISO, §5200(q)

GISO, §5200(i)

GISO, §5200(l)

GISO, §5200(k)

GISO, §5200(c)

GISO, §5200(d)

GISO, §5200(e)

GISO, §5200(f)

GISO, §5200(h)

GISO, §5200(m)

GISO, §5200, Appx C

GISO, §5200(g)

GISO, §5200(e)

GISO, §5200(o)

GISO, §5200(c)

GISO, §5200(i)

GISO, §5200, Appx A

GISO, §5200, Appx D

GISO, §5200, Appx A

GISO, §5200, Appx B

GISO, §5200, Appx A

GISO, §5200, Appx A

GISO, §5200, Appx A

GISO, §5200, Appx A

GISO, §5155, & Appx A

GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

GISO, §5155, & Appx A

GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

GISO, §5155, & Appx A

GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

GISO, §5155, & Appx A

GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

GISO, §5155, & Appx A

GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

GISO, §5155, & Appx A

GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

GISO, §5155, & Appx A

GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

GISO, §5155, & Appx A

GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

GISO, §5155, & Appx A

GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

GISO, §5155, & Appx A

GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

GISO, §5155, & Appx A

GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

GISO, §5155, & Appx A

GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

GISO, §5155, & Appx A

GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

GISO, §5155, & Appx A

GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

GISO, §5155, & Appx A

GISO, §5155, Table AC-1
METHYL TERT BUTYL ETHER (MTBE)
Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

METHYLTRICHLOROSILANE
Process safety management for acutely hazardous substances
GISO, §5189, Appx A

METHYL VINYL KETONE
Process safety management for acutely hazardous substances
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

METRIBUZIN, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

MEVINPHOS, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

MICE, Work Place Control of
GISO, §3362(f)

MICROWAVE RADIATION, Protection from, per GISO
TelSO, §8616
TelSO, §8617(a)
TelSO, §8618
TelSO, §8618(a)
TelSO, §8618(b)

MICROWAVE TRANSMISSION
Eye Protection
TelSO, §8617(a)
Hazardous Areas
TelSO, §8618(a)
Protective Measures
TelSO, §8618(b)

MIDRAILS & HANDBRAILS, per CSO
Design Specifications, General
CSO, §1620
CSO, §1630
Floor openings
CSO, §1717(d)(4)
Formwork and shoring
CSO, §1717(d)(4)
Metal scaffolds
CSO, §1644(a)(6)
Perimeters
CSO, §1717(d)(4)
Scaffolding

Metal
CSO, §1644(a)(6)
Wood Pole, Heavy Trade
CSO, §1641(e)
Wood Pole, Light Duty, Railings
CSO, §1640(b)(4)
Wood Pole, Light Duty, Railings
CSO, §1640(c)(6)
Specifications, General
CSO, §1620
Stairs(ways)
CSO, §1717(d)(4)
Illustration
CSO, §1644(a)(6)
Temporary Stairs(ways)
CSO, §1717(d)(4)
Wall opening, extension platform
CSO, §1632(k)
Wall opening, platform size
CSO, §1632(i)(4)

MIDRAILS & HANDBRAILS, per GISO
Balconies
GISO, §3210(a)
Crane Boom, Access to
can be found in GISO, §3209
Design Requirements
GISO, §3209
Elevated Locations, Required at
GISO, §3210
Elevating Work Platforms
GISO, §3210
Design Requirements
GISO, §3209
Interlocked, revolving drums
GISO, §4238(a)
Scaffolding
Tower, General Requirements
GISO, §3214
Illustrations, Scaffolds
GISO, §3231, Figure E-1
Specifications for Stairs
GISO, §3231(a)
Stairs(ways)
GISO, §3231(b)
Illustration
GISO, §3231(c)
Stairs, Fixed Industrial
GISO, §3231(d)
Standard Guard Railings, Specifications
GISO, §3209
Wall Openings, at
GISO, §3211

MIDRAILS / HANDBRAILS / TOEBOARD, Exemption, per TelSO
MILLS, HOG
GISO, §4298

MINERAL DUST, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

MINE SAFETY ORDERS (MSO)
Application
MSO, Subchapter 17
Contractors, Responsibility of
MSO, §6954
Definitions
MSO, §6957
Excerpts from the Labor Code
MSO, §6958
Permits for variations from these Orders
MSO, §6953
Purpose of MSO
MSO, §6954
Scope
Superseded Orders

Title of the MSO

MINE SHAFTS

Deepening an Operating Shaft
Hoisting While Sinking or Enlarging Shaft
Hoists at Shafts with 1 Exit
Inspections of Manways Compartment
Protection Against Falling Materials
Shaft Guarding
Shaft Safety Pillars
Shaft Work, Maintenance & Repair, General
Shaft Work, Major Repair
Special Power-Driven Shaft Equipment

MINING EQUIPMENT & PRACTICES

Air Hose Requirements
Boilers & Pressure Vessels
Hydraulic Monitor
Mining Equipment & Practices
Rock Crushers
Underground Machines, Power Shutoff
Working Space for Machine Operators, Underground

MINING OPERATIONS, Drilling Operations

General Requirements, condition
General Requirements, iron or steel hammers
General Requirements, explosives
Jumbos, Construction & Use
Surface Mining Operations, more than five feet from explosives
Surface Mining Operations, drill holes, covered or plugged
Surface Mining Operations, erected drill masts
Surface Mining Operations, inspect for hazards before
Surface Mining Operations, moving drill stems or augers
Surface Mining Operations, transporting drill and other tools
Surface Mining Operations, power failure
Surface Mining Operations, drills to be attended while in operation
Surface Mining Operations, hands to be kept free from drill steel, chuck, or centralizer
Surface Mining Operations, drill stem secured to mast
Surface Mining Operations, mandatory standards for rotary jet piercing
Underground Mining Operations

MINING OPERATIONS, Electrical Installations

Scope
Below Ground Equipment / Switches
Bonding & Equipment Conductor
Conductor Insulation Approved for
Disconnecting Means
Enclosure of Energized Parts
Enclosures, Specifications & Use
General
Grounding of Mining / Tunneling Equipment
Over-current Protection
Ventilation System Controls
Electrical Equipment & Practices, Per MSO

Cables, Trailing Electrical Power Cables, General
Maintenance & Repair of
Electrical Equipment & Installations
Federal Electrical Standard

MINING OPERATIONS, General Requirements

Accident Prevention Program
Competent Person Requirement
Reporting of Unsafe Conditions
Safety Bulletin Board Requirements
Safety Committee
Safety Representatives, Certification of
Safety Training & Instructions
Supervision of Work & Employees
Training & Instructions, Safety

Air Hose Requirements
Air Quality, Radiation & Ventilation
Environmental Controls
Blasting
Dust Control
  Blasting, Primary
  Blasting, Secondary
Surface Drilling
Underground Rock Drilling
Mucking & Transferring Rock
Smoke & Gas Control
  Blasting, Primary
  Blasting, Secondary
Radiation, Underground
Surface operations
Underground operations
Ventilation
Mechanical Ventilation
Bank Face, Free from Loose Material
Bearing Sets
Canopy Guard
Checklist, Mine Entry
Chutes & Ore Passes
Change Rooms
Combustible Liquids & Gases, Surface Storage
Competent Person Requirement
Compressed Gas & Liquid Cylinders Storage
Valves Protection Requirement
Crane / Hoists & Hoisting Equipment See MINING OPERATIONS, Hoisting Equipment & Cranes
Dams, Water Retaining
Underground Protection from Water
Dangerous Excavations at Underground Mines
Drilling Operations
Drinking Water
Drowning Hazard, Life Jackets
Dumping, Loading & Hauling, General Requirements
  Parts Subject to Wear
Dust Control
  Dust, Smoke & Gases after Blasting
  Dust, Smoke & Gases, Secondary Blasting
  Mechanical Ventilation
  Mine Ventilation
  Mucking & Transferring Rock
  Mucking & Transferring Rock, Dust Control
  Radiation Hazards, Underground
  Rock Drilling, Dust Control
  Rock Drilling Requirements
  While Drilling
Electrical Equipment & Practices
  Emergency Plan, Underground
  Emergency Alarm System, Underground
  Emergency Telephone
  Escapeways & Refuge Stations
  Fire & Safety Diagram
  Maps
  Mine Rescue Equipment & Supplies
    Use of Rescue Equipment
  Mine Rescue Stations
  Mine Rescue Training & Procedure
  Refuge Stations
Engines, Internal Combustion
  Fueling of Diesel Engines, Underground
  Permitted Use of Diesel Engines, Underground
  Prohibition of Engine Near Mine Opening
  Prohibition of Engines Underground
Environmental Controls
Excavations at Underground Mines, Dangerous
Excavations of Sand, Gravel & Similar Material
Sloping Requirements & Specifications
Eye, Face Protection, General
  When Using a Grinding Wheel
  When Using a Welder, Cutter, or Molten Metal
  Environmental Controls
  MSO, §7090
  Blasting
  MSO, §7095
  Dust Control
  Blasting, Primary
  MSO, §7095
  Blasting, Secondary
  MSO, §7096
  Surface Drilling
  MSO, §7092
  Underground Rock Drilling
  MSO, §7093
  Mucking & Transferring Rock
  MSO, §7094
  Smoke & Gas Control
  Blasting, Primary
  MSO, §7095
  Blasting, Secondary
  MSO, §7096
  Radiation, Underground
  MSO, §7091
  Surface operations
  MSO, §7092
  Underground operations
  MSO, §7093
  Ventilation
  MSO, §7098
  Mechanical Ventilation
  Bank Face, Free from Loose Material
  MSO, §6984
  Bearing Sets
  MSO, §6991
  Canopy Guard
  MSO, §6992
  Checklist, Mine Entry
  MSO, §6974
  Chutes & Ore Passes
  MSO, §7052
  Change Rooms
  MSO, §6977
  Combustible Liquids & Gases, Surface Storage
  MSO, §7064
  Competent Person Requirement
  MSO, §6966
  Compressed Gas & Liquid Cylinders Storage
  MSO, §6982(d)
  Valves Protection Requirement
  MSO, §6982(e)
Crane / Hoists & Hoisting Equipment See MINING OPERATIONS, Hoisting Equipment & Cranes
Dams, Water Retaining
  MSO, §7175
Underground Protection from Water
  MSO, §7176
Dangerous Excavations at Underground Mines
  MSO, §7178
Drilling Operations
  MSO, §7005
Drinking Water
  MSO, §6975
Drowning Hazard, Life Jackets
  MSO, §6980(a)
Dumping, Loading & Hauling, General Requirements
  Parts Subject to Wear
  MSO, §7011
Dust Control
  Dust, Smoke & Gases after Blasting
  MSO, §7095
  Dust, Smoke & Gases, Secondary Blasting
  MSO, §7096
  Mechanical Ventilation
  MSO, §7099
  Mine Ventilation
  MSO, §7098
  Mucking & Transferring Rock
  MSO, §7094
  Mucking & Transferring Rock, Dust Control
  MSO, §7094
  Radiation Hazards, Underground
  MSO, §7091
  Rock Drilling, Dust Control
  MSO, §7093
  Rock Drilling Requirements
  MSO, §7093
  While Drilling
  MSO, §7092
Electrical Equipment & Practices
  Emergency Plan, Underground
  MSO, §7074
  Emergency Alarm System, Underground
  MSO, §7075
  Emergency Telephone
  MSO, §7165
  Escapeways & Refuge Stations
  MSO, §7080
  Fire & Safety Diagram
  MSO, §7076
  Maps
  MSO, §7077
  Mine Rescue Equipment & Supplies
    Use of Rescue Equipment
    MSO, §7086
  Mine Rescue Stations
  MSO, §7083
  Mine Rescue Training & Procedure
  MSO, §7085
  Refuge Stations
  MSO, §7081
Engines, Internal Combustion
  Fueling of Diesel Engines, Underground
  MSO, §7071
  Permitted Use of Diesel Engines, Underground
  MSO, §7070
  Prohibition of Engine Near Mine Opening
  MSO, §7068
  Prohibition of Engines Underground
  MSO, §7069
Environmental Controls
  MSO, §7090
Excavations at Underground Mines, Dangerous
  MSO, §7178
Excavations of Sand, Gravel & Similar Material
  MSO, §6985
Sloping Requirements & Specifications
  MSO, §6985(a)-(e)
Eye, Face Protection, General
  When Using a Grinding Wheel
  MSO, §6980(f)
  When Using a Welder, Cutter, or Molten Metal
  MSO, §6980(h)
Face Inspection & Control

Fall Protection
- Bin, Bunkers, Other Storage Containers, Entry into
- Life Lines & Safety Belts
  - Damaged Life Lines
  - Replacing Damaged Life Lines
  - Safety Belts, Type Approval By Cal/OSHA
  - Securing of Life Lines
  - Size of Life Lines
  - Inspection of Life Lines

Fire Doors & Fire Bulkheads

Fire Fighting Equipment

Fire Prevention & Control
- Combustible Liquids & Gases Surface Storage
- Fire Doors & Fire Bulkheads
- Fire Fighting Equipment
- Fire Prevention & Control, General Requirements
- Fire Prevention, Underground
- Heating Devices, Underground
- Mine Exit Protections
- Mine Housekeeping
- Surface Structures Over or Near Mines (Openings)
  - Underground Storage
    - Combustible Liquids & Gases
    - Fuels, Lubricants & Rope Dressings
- Fire Prevention, Underground
- First-Aid Supplies / Equipment for Care of Injured
- First-Aid Training
  - Medical Treatment Advance Arrangements
  - Surface Operations, Trained Individuals
  - Underground Mining, Trained Individuals

Floors of Pits & Quarries

Footwear, Safety

Fuels, Storage & Handling

Gases, Control of
- After Blasting
- Dangerous Accumulations in Mines
- From Secondary Blasting
- Gassy Mine Classification
- Gassy Mine Operation
  - Mechanical & Electrical Equipment for Gassy Mines
  - Tests for Gases in Mines
- Gassy Mine Operations
  - Dangerous Accumulations in Mines
  - Gassy Mine Classification
  - Gassy Mine Operation
  - Mechanical & Electrical Equipment for
  - Tests for Gases in Mines
- Gravel, Sand & Similar Material, Excavations of

Ground Control
- Bearing Sets
- Excavations of Sand, Gravel & Similar Material
- Face Inspection & Control
- Floors of Pits & Quarries
- Overburden
- Pit Bank or Face, Free from Loose Material
- Timbering, Underground
- Worker Protection at the Face

Hard Hats

Haulage Vehicle, Construction & Maintenance

Canopy Guard

Haulage Vehicle, Definition

Haulage Vehicle Operation Procedure

Hauling, Loading & Dumping, General Requirements
- Parts Subject to Wear

Hazardous Materials Labeling

Hazardous Materials Storage, Handling

Heating Devices, Underground, Fire Prevention

Hoists & Hoisting Practices

Hydraulic Monitor

See MINING OPERATIONS, Hoisting Equipment & Cranes
Illumination
SurfaceMiningMSO, §6992
Underground MiningMSO, §6993
Industrial RailroadsMSO, §7023
Injured Personnel,
Care ofMSO, §6969(f)
Transportation ofMSO, §6969(i)
Inspection
Daily InspectionsMSO, §7160
Face InspectionMSO, §6988
Fall Protection, Life LinesMSO, §6981(d)
Monthly InspectionsMSO, §7162
Pre-work Safety InspectionMSO, §6973(d)
Shaft InspectionsMSO, §7161
Intoxication ProhibitedMSO, §6973(c)
Ladders
Flexible, Construction of, Underground UseMSO, §7043
Installations & ManwaysMSO, §7044
Metal, Construction of, Underground UseMSO, §7042
Wooden, Construction of, Underground UseMSO, §7041
Loading, Hauling & Dumping, General RequirementsMSO, §7010
Parts Subject to WearMSO, §7011
Lubricants, Storage & HandlingMSO, §7065
Manways, Stairways & RunwaysMSO, §7044
Materials Storage & Handling
According to GISO RequirementsMSO, §6982(a)
Compressed Gas & Liquid Cylinders StorageMSO, §6982(d)
Valves Protection RequirementMSO, §6982(e)
Cranes & Hoisting EquipmentMSO, §6983(g)
Hazardous Materials LabelingMSO, §6983(c)
Hazardous Materials Storage, HandlingMSO, §6982(h)
Riding on Suspended Load / Hooks ProhibitedMSO, §6982(h)
Exception to this ProhibitionMSO, §6982(h)
Suspended Load, Staying Clear ofMSO, §6982(f)
Mechanical Haulage Refuge StationsMSO, §7026
Mine Entry, ChecklistMSO, §6974
Mine Exit ProtectionsMSO, §7057
Mine HousekeepingMSO, §7062
Number of Workers, Solitary Employment ProhibitionMSO, §6973(g), (k)
Openings, Winzes & RaisesMSO, §7051
Ore Passes & ChutesMSO, §7052
OverburdenMSO, §6986
Pit Bank or Face, Free from Loose MaterialMSO, §6984
Power Shut-off, Underground MachineryMSO, §7001
Private Roads, Construction, MaintenanceMSO, §7014
Radiation Hazards, UndergroundMSO, §7091
 Raises, Winzes & OpeningsMSO, §7051
Refuge StationsMSO, §7081
Refuge Stations along HaulagewayMSO, §7026
Respiratory Protection, GeneralMSO, §7090(e)
Respiratory Protection, Dangerous Accumulations in MinesMSO, §7102(e)
Rescue Breathing ApparatusMSO, §7084(a)
Use ofMSO, §7086(d)
Riding on Suspended Load / Hooks ProhibitedMSO, §6982(h)
Exception to this ProhibitionMSO, §6982(h)
Runways, Manways & StairwaysMSO, §7044
Safe Worksite, RequirementMSO, §6973(a), (b)
Safety Bulletin Board RequirementsMSO, §6962
Shafts, Mine
Deepening an Operating ShaftMSO, §7114
Hoisting EquipmentSee MINING OPERATIONS, Hoisting Equipment & Cranes
Hoisting While Sinking or Enlarging ShaftMSO, §7116
Inspections ofMSO, §7161
Manway CompartmentMSO, §7151
Protection Against Falling MaterialsMSO, §7113
Shaft GuardingMSO, §7110
Shaft Safety PillarsMSO, §7118
Shaft Work, Maintenance & Repair, GeneralMSO, §7111
Shaft Work, Major RepairMSO, §7112
Special Power-Driven Shaft EquipmentMSO, §7115
Smoke & Gases, Control of
After Blasting
After Secondary Blasting
Solitary Employment Prohibition
Exception, With Communication or Visual
Stairways, Manways & Runways
Stopes, Underground
Suspended Load, Staying Clear of
Timbering, Underground
Transporting Personnel, General
   Underground Transportation of Personnel
   Code, Signals for Hoisting Operations
   Conveyance Specifications, Inclined Shaft
   Conveyance Specifications, Vertical Shaft
   First-Class Hoist Required
   First-Class Hoist Specifications
Employee Transport, General
   Underground Transport of Employees
Material & Tool Transport, Shaft Conveyance
Hoisting Personnel, General Practices
   Loading Personnel on Conveyance
   Tool & Material Hoisting
   Material Hoist use prohibition
   Signals for Hoisting Operations
Travelways, General
Underground Storage
   Combustible Liquids & Gases
   Fuels, Lubricants & Rope Dressing
Water, Protection Against
   Retaining Dams
   Underground Protection
Winzes, Raises & Openings
Worker Protection at the Face
Working Platforms
Working Space for Machine Operators, Underground

MINING OPERATIONS, Equipment
Aerial Tramway, General
Air Hose Requirements
Belt Conveyors in Mines
Bin, Bunkers, Other Storage Containers, Entry into
Boilers & Pressure Vessels
Chutes & Ore Passes
Conveyors, General Requirements
   Belt Conveyors in Mines
   Conveyor Passage
Cranes & Hoisting Equipment
Cranes & Loading Devices
   Surface Operations
   Showers
   Underground Mines
   Showers
Diesel Engines
Fueling of Diesel Engines, Underground
Permitted Use of Diesel Engines, Underground
Prohibition of Engine Near Mine Opening
Prohibition of Engines Underground
Draglines, Parts Subject to Wear
Draglines, Shovels & Loading Devices
Electrical Equipment & Practices
   Cables, Trailing Electrical Power Cables, General
   Maintenance & Repair of
   Electrical Equipment & Installations
   Federal Electrical Standard
See MINING OPERATIONS, Electrical Installations
Engines, Internal Combustion
Fueling of Diesel Engines, Underground
Permitted Use of Diesel Engines, Underground
Prohibition of Engine Near Mine Opening
Prohibition of Engines Underground
Fire Doors & Fire Bulkheads
Fire Fighting Equipment
Haulage Vehicle, Construction & Maintenance
Canopy Guard
Haulage Vehicle, Definition
Haulage Equipment, Trackless & Practices
Haulage Vehicle Operation Procedure
Heating Devices, Underground, Fire Prevention
Hoisting Equipment
Hoisting Equipment, Parts Subject to Wear
Industrial Railroads
Ladders
Flexible, Construction of, Underground Use
Installations & Manways
Metal, Construction of, Underground Use
Wooden, Construction of, Underground Use
Loading Devices, Cranes, Draglines & Shovels
Equipment Lubricants, Storage & Handling
Manways, Stairways & Runways
Ore Passes & Chutes
Power Shut-off, Underground Machinery
Railroads, Industrial
Rescue Breathing Apparatus
Respiratory Protection, Dangerous Accumulations in Mines
Rock Crushers
Runways, Manways & Stairways
Scaffolds
Shovels, Cranes, Draglines & Loading Devices
Shovels, Parts Subject to Wear
Stairways, Manways & Runways
Storage Containers, Entry into
Telephone System
Emergency Telephone
Telephones for Shaft Work
Trackless Mine Haulage Equipment & Practices
Canopy Guard
Trains, Equipment & Practice, General
Trains, Equipment & Practice, Underground
Tramway, Aerial
Underground Machines, Power Shut-off
Working Platforms
Working Space for Machine Operators, Underground
MINING OPERATIONS, Haulage Vehicles
Canopy Guard
Construction & Maintenance
Definition of Haulage Vehicle
Hauling, Loading & Dumping, General Requirements
Haulage Vehicle Operation Procedure
Parts Subject to Wear
MINING OPERATIONS, Hoisting Equipment & Cranes
Cranes & Hoisting Equipment
Cranes & Loading Devices
Surface Operations
Underground Mines
Design of Headframes
First-Class Hoists
Hoist for Hoisting Personnel
Hoist Signal System
Dual Signaling System
Hoisting Cables
Method of Attaching to Conveyance
Safety Hook
Hoisting Equipment for Materials
Power-Driven Material Hoist
Hoisting Practices
Hoisting Personnel, General
Hoisting Tools & Materials
Hoistmen, Qualified
Hoistmen Required on Duty
Loading Personnel on Conveyance
Hoisting Ropes
Engines, Internal Combustion
Fueling of Diesel Engines, Underground
Permitted Use of Diesel Engines, Underground
Prohibition of Engine Near Mine Opening
Prohibition of Engines Underground

Escapeways & Refuge Stations

Fire & Safety Diagram

Gassy Mine Operations
Dangerous Accumulations in Mines
Gassy Mine Classification
Gassy Mine Operation
Mechanical & Electrical Equipment for
Tests for Gases in Mines

Ground Control

Illumination

Bearing Sets

Timbering, Underground

Incident Reporting to the Division, per MSO
Accident that increases Mining hazards
Accumulation of gas
Approaching Mine working w/ Gas or Water
Crushing of Active Mine Workings
Fatality
Fire
Ground Instability
Hoisting Equipment Breakage
Injury, Serious
Inrush of Water, Serious
Overwinding, Hoisting Equipment
Ladders
Flexible, Construction of, Underground Use
Installations & Manways
Metal, Construction of, Underground Use
Wooden, Construction of, Underground Use

Maps

Mine Haulage Equipment, Trackless & Practices
Mine Rescue Equipment & Supplies
Use of Rescue Equipment

Mine Rescue Stations
Mine Rescue Training & Procedure
Mine Trains, Equipment & Practice, General
Mine Trains, Equipment & Practice, Underground

Openings, Winzes & Raises
Ore Passes & Chutes

Power Shut-off, Underground Machinery

Radiation Hazards, Underground

Raises, Winzes & Openings

Refuge Stations

Refuge Stations, Mechanical Haulage

Safety Representatives Requirement

Shafts, Mine

Deepening an Operating Shaft

Hoisting Equipment

Hoisting While Sinking or Enlarging Shaft
Inspections of
Manway Compartment
Protection Against Falling Materials
Shaft Guarding
Shaft Safety Pillars
Shaft Work, Maintenance & Repair, General
Shaft Work, Major Repair
Special Power-Driven Shaft Equipment

Stopes, Underground

Timbering

Trackless Mine Haulage Equipment & Practices

Transportation of Workers, General
Transportation of Workers, Underground

Underground Machines, Power Shut-off
Underground Storage

Combustible Liquids & Gases
Fuels, Lubricants & Rope Dressing
Ventilation
Mechanical Ventilation
Water, Protection Against
Retaining Dams
Underground Protection
Winzes, Raises & Openings
Worker Protection at the Face
Working Platforms
Working Space for Machine Operators, Underground
MINING ROADS, Construction and maintenance
See DUSTS, FUMES, MISTS, VAPOURS & GASES
MISTS, Control of Hazards
MISTS, Control of Dangerous, per PSO-R,T&H
MITER SAWs, Woodworking
MIXERS, Cement
MIXERS, Concrete
Guardrail requirements
MIXERS, Food Service
MIXERS, Mortar, Plaster & Fireproofing
MLT (Malathion), Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
MOBILE
MOBILE COMPACTION EQUIPMENT
MOBILE CRANES, Boom-Type
Application / Purpose
Access to Operators Position & Machine House
Access to Boom Blocks
Adjustments, Brake & Clutches
Barge Mounted Cranes
Illustrations,
Life Buoys, rings, vests
Permanently Mounted
Boom Block, Access to
Guardrail / Grab-irons / Handholds
Boom Hoist Mechanisms
Boom-stops
Brake, Adjustments
Cab, Operator’s
Clutches, Adjustments
Chart, Load Rating
Controls
Lever-operated controllers
Marking, Labeling of Operating controls
Start & Stop
Speed Control of internal combustion engines
To stop engines under emergency conditions
Couplers, Locomotive Cranes
Automatic Couplers
Couplers, Locomotive Cranes
Crane Boom-stops
Crane Used in Demolition Work
Demolition Work, Use during
Drowning Hazard Protection
Electrical Requirements per ESO
Floating Cranes & Derricks, Permanent Mount
Barge Mounted Cranes
Illustrations,
Life Buoys, rings, vests
Hoist Drums
Life Jackets, Vests, Buoy's, Rings
Lighting, Nighttime Operations
Load Lowering Systems, Power-Controlled
Load Hoist Drums
Hoist Brakes
Load Rating Chart
Load Safety Devices
Locomotive Cranes, Couplers
Lowering System, Power Controlled
Machine House, Access to
See CRANES, Requirements per ESO
Operating Rules

Operator’s Cab

Operator’s Position, Access to

Operator Certification

Operator’s Position, Access to

Operator Qualifications

Power-Controlled Lowering Systems

Rail Clamps, Locomotive Cranes

Sheave Guards

Swing Control

Swing Brake & Locking Device

Travel Brakes & Locks

Wheel Guards, Locomotive Cranes

Wheel Guards on Outrigger Wheels, Mobile Cranes

MOBILE EQUIPMENT, Electrical

Collector Rings

Enclosures

General

Grounding

High-Voltage Portable Main Power Supply

Over-current Protection

Power Cable Connections to Mobile Machines

MOBILE EQUIPMENT, Guardrailing Exception Protection

MOBILE EQUIPMENT, Tree Work

MOBILE LADDER STANDS & TOWER SCAFFOLDS

Scope

Definitions

General Requirements

Mobile Ladder Stand

Mobile Scaffolds

Tube & Coupler

Tubular Welded Frame

Tubular Welded Sectional Folding

Mobile Work Platform

MOBILE LOG HANDLING EQUIPMENT, Logging

MOBILE SHOVEL, Illustration

MOBILE VEHICLES, Fall Protection

MODIFICATIONS, Machinery/Equipment

MODIFICATIONS, Forklifts, Power Industrial Trucks

Gasoline to LP or LPS

MOLD, Abatement / Prevention

MOLDING MACHINES, Plastic

Injection Molding Machines

Thermo Setting Plastic MoldingPresses

MOLDING MACHINES, Woodworking

MOLTEN SALT BATHS

MOLYBDENUM COMPOUNDS, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

Listed

MOMENTARY CONTACT DEVICES

Portable Power Drives, Post Hole Digger, Pipe Threader /Cutter

Portable Tools

MONITORING, Workplace

MONOCROTOPHOS, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

Listed

MONOMETHYLAMINE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

Listed as Methylamine

Process safety management

MORPHOLINE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

Listed

MORTAR MIXER, Grid Guard
MORTISING MACHINES, Woodworking
MOSQUITOS, Work Place Control of
MOTION PICTURE, Projectors, Electrical

Application / Scope
Non-professional Projector, Defined
Professional Projector, Defined

Approval Requirement
Projector Component Parts
Booth Requirement, Slow Burning Film

Conductors
Flexible Cord Requirement
Size
Type for Hot Equipment
Type for Lamps

Electrical Wiring
Conductor Types for Equipment
Conductor Types for Lamps & Hot Equipment
Flexible Cords
Sizing of Conductors

Equipment, Location of
Prohibited Equipment

Flexible Cord Requirement
Illumination, Source of
Information Labels / Tags
Lamp Guards
Location of Equipment
Marking / Labels

Marking
Nonprofessional Film Marking
Nonprofessional Projector, Defined
Professional Projector, Defined

Prohibited Equipment

Marking, Information
Motor-Driven Projectors
Non-professional Projector, Defined
Professional Projector, Defined
Projector Component Parts

Slow Burning Film Booth Not Required
Sound Recording & Reproduction Equipment

MOTION PICTURE, Projection Rooms

Application / Scope
Boxes, Receptacle
Circuit Breakers, Over-current Protection,
Controls, Electrical, Stage Lighting & Effects
Current Carrying Parts, Enclosing & Guarding

Electrical Wiring
Sizing of Conductors
Enclosing & Guarding Live Parts
Film storage vaults
Lamps
Prohibited equipment
Flexible Cord & Cable Requirement
Fused Protection, Short-Time Rating

Grounding
General Requirements
Substations Grounding
Guarding Live Parts

Lamps at:
Storage Vaults, Cellulose Nitrate Film
Tables, Viewing, Cutting & Patching
Motors & Other Equipment in:
Storage Vaults, Cellulose Nitrate Film

Over-current Protection, Short-Time Rating
Portable Arc Lamps
Portable Lamps
Portable Substations

Power cord, Sizing
Receptacles / Plugging Boxes, Amperage
Rheostats, Enclosing & Guarding Live Parts  
Stage Lighting & Effects Controls, Switches  
Substations  
  Grounding at Substations  
  Portable Substations  
  Working Space & Guarding  
Switches, Electrical, Stage Lighting & Effects  
Switches, Enclosing & Guarding  
Wiring, Portable Electrical  
Working Space & Guarding  
**MOTOR CARRIERS**  
  See MOTOR VEHICLES  
Brakes, Lights, Operable  
Brakes, Maintained, Operable  
Farm Labor Vehicles  
  Definition  
Horns, Warning Devices  
  Haulage & Earth Movers  
  Back-up Alarms  
  Forklifts, Warning Devices  
  Industrial Tractors  
  Automotive Trucks  
  Back-up Alarms  
Employee Transport Vehicles  
  Jobsite Vehicle Requirements, subject to CSO  
  Licensing of Drivers  
  Lights, Headlights, Taillights, Operable  
  Mud Flaps  
  Safety Check, Vehicle  
  Seatbelts, per GISO  
  Seathelts, Installed, per CSO  
  Use of Seatbelts  
  Seats, Adequate number, Secured  
  Temporary Covers in Roadways, Secured  
  Tools & material, Secured  
  Transport Employees  
  Vehicles Safety Check  
  Vehicular traffic, Exposure to  
  Windshields / Wipers / Defogger / Defroster  
**MOTORS, MOTOR CIRCUITS & CONTROLLERS**  
  See ESO-LV, Article 56  
Automatic Restarting  
Controller Design  
Disconnecting Means  
  Grounded Conductors  
  Motor & Controller, Both  
  Motors Served by a Single  
  Service Switch as  
  To Be Indicating  
Energy from More Than One Source  
Guarding Against Accidental Contact  
Grounded Conductors  
  In Sight from (visible from) Controller Location  
  In Sight from, Defined  
Motor Controller, General  
  Controller Design  
  Horse Power Rating  
Motor Not In Sight from (visible from) Controller  
Motors Served by Single Disconnecting Means  
Need Not Open All Conductors  
Overheating Protection  
Readly Accessible  
Service Switch as Disconnecting Means  
**MOTOR VEHICLES**  
Anhydrous Ammonia,  
  Mobile Storage Tanks  
  Transportation Vehicles & Bulk Delivery Vehicles  
  Gages  
Asbestos exposure, Brake & Clutch Maintenance & Repair  
  Shipyard safety orders  
  Automobile Undercoating in Garage  
  UFPV, §505  
  UFPV, §504  
  UFPV, §508  
  GISO, §5208, Appx F  
  SSO, §8358, Appx L  
  GISO, §5459
Back-Up Alarms & Warning, Commercial Vehicles
Construction Vehicles
Construction Vehicles
Brakes, Maintained, Operable
Brakes Maintenance Work, Asbestos Exposure
Shipyard Standard
Clutches Maintenance Work, Asbestos Exposure
Shipyard Standard
Compressed Natural Gas Fuel
Fuel tanks
Transportation tanks

Construction Vehicles

Backhoe
Back-Up Alarms & Warning, Commercial Vehicles
Construction Vehicles
Construction Vehicles not subject to §1592(a)
Brakes, Lights, Operable
Brakes, Maintained, Operable
Crawlers
Fenders, Mud Flaps
Horns, Warning Devices
Forklifts, Warning Devices
Haulage & Earth Movers
Back-up Alarms
Jobsite Vehicle Requirements, subject to CSO
Use of Seatbelts
Licensing of Drivers
Lights, Headlights, Taillights, Operable
Loaders
Mud Flaps
Pile Driving Operations, Unloading Piles
Safety Check, Vehicle
Seatbelts, Installed, per CSO
Use of Seatbelts
Seats, Adequate number, Secured
Temporary Covers in Roadways, Secured
Tools & material, Secured
Transport Employees
Unloading Piles, Pile Driving Operations
Vehicles Safety Check
Vehicular traffic, Exposure to
Windshields / Wipers / Defogger / Defroster

Employees Transport
Construction operations
Employee Transport Vehicles

Farm Labor Vehicles
Definition
Licensing of Drivers
Seatbelt Requirement

Forklifts, AKA - Industrial Trucks
Fueling, Internal Combustion Engines
Gasoline Dispenser, Hazardous Locations
No Smoking Signs, at Service Station

Fuel tank Requirements, Natural Gas
Gantry trucks (Straddle Carriers)
Access to
Brakes
Guarding, Wheel
Exception to Guarding
Lights
Operating Rules
Speed Control
Governor
Restricted Walkways
Speed Zones
Visibility
Warning Devices

Garage, Automobile Undercoating inside
Garbage collection vehicles

Gasoline, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed

Gasoline stations
Generators, Vehicle Mounted, Grounding
Haulage vehicles
Horns, Warming Devices

Haulage & Earth Movers
Back-up Alarms
Forklifts, Warning Devices
Industrial Tractors
Automotive Trucks
Back-up Alarms
Employee Transport Vehicles

Industrial tractors
Industrial trucks
Lifts, Automotive
Lights

Employee Transport Vehicles
Gantry trucks
Haulage & Earth Movers
Job Site Vehicles

Liquefied natural gas
Fuel tanks
Transportation tanks

Loaders
Vehicle-mounted handling devices
Marine terminal operations
Natural Gas Fuel tank Requirements
Piles, unloading
Refrigerator vehicles
Refuse collection vehicles
Refuse compaction vehicles

Seatbelts

Amusement Rides
Back-Hoe, Seatbelts
Earthmoving Equipment
Farm Labor Vehicles
Forklifts, AKA - Industrial Trucks
Use of Required, when Manufacturer Provided
Haulage Vehicles & Equipment, per CSO
Haulage Vehicles, per GISO
Industrial Trucks
Jobsite Vehicles
Use of Seatbelts
Transport of Employees

Service stations
Spray coating of Vehicles in Garages
Straddle Carriers (Gantry Trucks)
Access to
Brakes
Guarding, Wheel
Exception to Guarding
Lights
Operating Rules
Speed Control

Governor
Restricted Walkways
Speed Zones

Visibility
Warning Devices
Telecommunication Vehicles and Equipment
Tires, Inflation & Mounting
Mounting
Split-Rim Mounting, Safety Practices

Trash collection vehicles
Trash compaction vehicles
Undercoating, Automobile Undercoating in Garage
Unloading Piles
Garages in

Waste disposal vehicles
Waste compaction vehicles
MOVING PARTS, Machinery & Equipment, per GISO
MOVING PARTS & ARCING PARTS, per ESO
Shielding of Fuses / Circuit Breakers
Guarding suddenly moving parts
Combustible material, Separate from
MOVING WALKS, Electrical Requirements per ESO
Application / Scope
Controllers, Motor
Disconnecting Means
Identification, Sign Requirements
Interconnection, Multicar Controllers
Motor Controllers
Sign Requirements
Single-Car & Multicar Installations
Multiple Driving Machines
Multiple Disconnecting Means
Multicar Controllers
Warning Signs
MOVING WALKS, per ElevSO
Group II installations, Contract signed before 10/25/1998
Control Devices Operating & Safety Devices
Design Requirements
Electrical Wiring & Equipment
Operating & Safety Devices
Group III, Installations signed on or after 10/25/1998 but before 5/1/2008
Access to
Brake
Construction Requirements
Devices, Operating & Safety
Driving Machine, Motor & Brake
Electrical Work
Fire Protection, Supports & Machine Space
Floor Openings, Protection of
Lighting
Motor
Operating Devices
Outdoor Moving Walks
Rated Speed
Safety Devices
Group IV, Installation Contract signed after 5/1/2008
Development, or Obtain
Language Requirement
Provide, Requirement to

MUFFLERS/SPARK ARRESTERS
Explosives, Handling and Use of, Engines equipped w/, not source of Ignition
Explosives, Mixing Blasting Agents, Engines shall be equipped w/
Forklift, Maintenance of
Industrial Trucks, Maintenance of
Oil & Gas Well Operations
Exception, when engine is shut down
Maintenance of

MULTI-STORY BUILDINGS, Structural steel erection
Bridging terminus points, illustration
Double connections, illustrations
Site-specific plan,

MUSHROOM CAPS, Rebar Protective Cover
See REINFORCING STEEL.

MYCOBACTERIUM TUBERCULOSIS, M. Tuberculosis
Respiratory Protection for
TB Conversion
TB Test

N

NAILERS & STAPLERS, Pneumatically-Driven
Definitions
General Safety Requirements
Disconnecting Requirement
Air Hose, Securing on Sloped Roof
Safety Device
Code of Safe Practice Requirement
Trainers

NAILS, Protruding from Floor/Platforms

NALED, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed

NANKOR, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed

NAPHTHALENE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed

NAPHTYLENE DNSOCYANATE
Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

NAPHTHYLAMINE, α & β-Naphthylamine
See CARCINOGENS, Specified

NAPPER

NATURAL GAS (NG) SYSTEMS, Compressed & Liquefied
Alterations to Tanks, Piping & Vaporizers
Approval of Devices
Charging/Filling of Tanks
CNG
LNG
Controls of Products
Design & Construction
Cylinder, CNG, per DOT Specifications
Compressed & Liquefied
Tank, CNG & LNG
Compressed & Liquefied
Vaporizers, LNG
Filling of Tanks
CNG
LNG
Gauging Devices for LNG
Monitoring during LNG delivery
Odorizing of LNG
Repairs to Tanks, Piping & Vaporizers
Smoking Prohibition, Transfer Operation
Transfer, Operation & Maintenance

GISO, §5189(e)(1)
GISO, §5189(e)(2)
GISO, §5189(e)(6)
GISO, §5276(a)
GISO, §5342(k)
GISO, §3665(b)
GISO, §3665(b)
PSO-D&P, §6684(b)
PSO-D&P, §6684(a). Exception
PSO-D&P, §6684(c)
CSO, §1710
CSO, §1710, Appx A
CSO, §1710, Appx B
CSO, §1710, Appx C
GISO, §5147
GISO, §5199(b), (h)
GISO, §5199(h)(3)
CSO, §1704
CSO, §1704(a)
CSO, §1704(b)
CSO, §1704(c)
CSO, §1704(d)
CSO, §1704(e)
CSO, §1704(f)
CSO, §1704(g)
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1
GISO, §4468
UPPV, Article 7
UPPV, §526
UPPV, §530
UPPV, §528(b)
UPPV, §528(c)
UPPV, §527
UPPV, §456
UPPV, §524
UPPV, §455
UPPV, §523
UPPV, §457
UPPV, §528(b)
UPPV, §528(c)
UPPV, §529
UPPV, §527(c)
UPPV, §527(b)
UPPV, §526
UPPV, §528(a)
UPPV, §528
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attendant Requirement</th>
<th>UFPV, §528(a)(5)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Clearances from Objects</td>
<td>UFPV, §528(a)(6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoking Prohibition</td>
<td>UFPV, §528(a)(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Venting</td>
<td>UFPV, §528(a)(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAUGAHYDE WORKING MACHINES</td>
<td>See LEATHER &amp; COMPOSITION GOODS MACHINES ESO-LV, §2340.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEAT. Mechanical Execution of Work, Quality</td>
<td>CSO, §1666</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEEDLE-BEAM SCAFFOLDS</td>
<td>See also SCAFFOLDS GISO, §5212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEMAGON (1,2 Dibromo-3-Chloropropane) (DPCP)</td>
<td>GISO, §5212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application &amp; Scope</td>
<td>GISO, §5212(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Definitions</td>
<td>GISO, §5212(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit</td>
<td>GISO, §5155, &amp; Appx A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Listed</td>
<td>GISO, §5155, Table AC-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appendices, Application of</td>
<td>GISO, §5212(c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change Room</td>
<td>GISO, §5212(d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergencies, Notification per §5203</td>
<td>GISO, §5212(e)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Plan</td>
<td>GISO, §5212(f)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exposure Monitoring</td>
<td>GISO, §5212(g)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General</td>
<td>GISO, §5212(h)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Initial</td>
<td>GISO, §5212(i)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frequency</td>
<td>GISO, §5212(j)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional Monitoring</td>
<td>GISO, §5212(k)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employee Notification of</td>
<td>GISO, §5212(l)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accuracy of Measurement</td>
<td>GISO, §5212(m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exposure to, as Airborne Contaminant</td>
<td>GISO, §5212(n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Listed</td>
<td>GISO, §5212(o)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housekeeping / Cleaning</td>
<td>GISO, §5212(p)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hygiene Facilities &amp; Practices</td>
<td>GISO, §5212(q)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change Rooms</td>
<td>GISO, §5212(r)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Showers</td>
<td>GISO, §5212(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lunchrooms</td>
<td>GISO, §5212(t)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sanitation</td>
<td>GISO, §5212(u)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prohibition of Activities</td>
<td>GISO, §5212(v)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Surveillance</td>
<td>GISO, §5212(w)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methods of Compliance</td>
<td>GISO, §5212(x)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Priority of Compliance Methods</td>
<td>GISO, §5212(y)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compliance Program</td>
<td>GISO, §5212(z)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notification of Use per §5203</td>
<td>GISO, §5212(aa)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Permissible Exposure Limit</td>
<td>GISO, §5212(ab)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inhalation of airborne DBCP</td>
<td>GISO, §5212(ac)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dermal &amp; Eye Exposure</td>
<td>GISO, §5212(ad)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Respirators</td>
<td>GISO, §5212(ae)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General</td>
<td>GISO, §5212(af)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Respirator program</td>
<td>GISO, §5212(ag)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Respirator Selection</td>
<td>GISO, §5212(ah)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protective Clothing &amp; Equipment</td>
<td>GISO, §5212(ai)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training &amp; Employee Information</td>
<td>GISO, §5212(aj)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training Program</td>
<td>GISO, §5212(ak)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Access to Training Materials</td>
<td>GISO, §5212(alm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signs &amp; Labels</td>
<td>GISO, §5212(aln)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record keeping</td>
<td>GISO, §5212(alo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exposure Monitoring</td>
<td>GISO, §5212(ap)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Surveillance</td>
<td>GISO, §5212(aq)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Availability of</td>
<td>GISO, §5212(ar)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer of Records</td>
<td>GISO, §5212(as)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regulated Areas</td>
<td>GISO, §5212(at)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Establishment of</td>
<td>GISO, §5212(au)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Demarcation &amp; Segregation</td>
<td>GISO, §5212(av)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signs, Posting of</td>
<td>GISO, §5212(aw)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Access to</td>
<td>GISO, §5212(ax)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Observation of Monitoring</td>
<td>GISO, §5155, &amp; Appx A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEON, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit</td>
<td>GISO, §5155, Table AC-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Listed</td>
<td>CSO, §1671</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NETS, Safety</td>
<td>CSO, §1669(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall Protection, Conditional Alternative</td>
<td>See TRAINING ESO-HV, Article 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW EMPLOYEE TRAINING</td>
<td>ESO-HV, §2981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEWS GATHERING (ENG) EQUIPMENT, Electronic</td>
<td>Accident Prevention, Operation of ENG Vehicles in Proximity of Overhead Power Lines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Term</td>
<td>Definition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESO-HV, §2980</td>
<td>Definitions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESO-HV, §2982</td>
<td>Employee Training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESO-HV, §2983</td>
<td>Safety Inspections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GISO, §5155, &amp; Appx A</td>
<td>NIALATE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit Listed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GISO, §5155, Table AC-1</td>
<td>NICKEL CARBONYL, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit Listed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GISO, §5155, Table AC-1</td>
<td>NICKEL COMPOUNDS, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit Listed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GISO, §5155, Table AC-1</td>
<td>NICKEL METAL, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit Listed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GISO, §5155, Table AC-1</td>
<td>NICOTINE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit Listed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GISO, §5155, Table AC-1</td>
<td>NITRASE &amp; NITRITE BATHS, Metal Hardening Listed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GISO, §5155, &amp; Appx A</td>
<td>NITRIC ACID, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit Listed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GISO, §5155, Table AC-1</td>
<td>NITRO ANILINE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit Listed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GISO, §5155, Table AC-1</td>
<td>NITROBENZENE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit Listed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GISO, §5155, Table AC-1</td>
<td>NITROBIPHENYL, 4-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GISO, §5155, &amp; Appx A</td>
<td>NITROCELLULOSE, Handling, Processing &amp; Storage Listed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GISO, §5155, Table AC-1</td>
<td>NITROCHLOROBENZENE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit Listed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GISO, §5155, Table AC-1</td>
<td>NITROETHANE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit Listed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GISO, §5155, Table AC-1</td>
<td>NITROPROPANE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit Listed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GISO, §5155, Table AC-1</td>
<td>NITROPROPA NE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit Listed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GISO, §5155, Table AC-1</td>
<td>NITROTOU LUENES, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit Listed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GISO, §5155, Table AC-1</td>
<td>NITROUS OXIDE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit Listed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GISO, §5155, Table AC-1</td>
<td>NOISE, Control of Exposure Application &amp; Scope</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Agriculture, Exempt from 5097 through 5100
Construction, Exempt from 5097 through 5100
Oil & Gas Well Drilling & Service, Exempt from 5097 through 5100

Acoustic Calibration of Audiometers
Audiograms, Age Corrections to
Audiology Technician, Certification Requirement
Audimetric Testing Program
Audimetric Requirements per §5097  Appendix B
Audiology Technician, Certification Requirement
Baseline Requirement
Baseline Requirements, Employee Notification
Baseline Requirements, Employee Noise Exposure Limits
Employee, Testing at no cost to
Employer Responsibility
Employee Notification of Testing Results
Testing Performed By
Testing Results, Employee Notification of

Audiometric Measuring Instruments
Audiometric Test Rooms
Definitions
Exposure Computation
Exposure Limits
Hearing Conservation Program
General Requirements
Hearing Conservation Program
Hearing Protector Attenuation, Estimating
Hearing Protectors
Monitoring, Exposure
Personal Protective Equipment, Noise Protection
Posting, Noise Standard in Article 105
Record keeping
Training Program
General Training Requirements
Access to Information & Training Material

NONANE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed

NON-ASBESTIFORM, Tremolite, Anthophylite, Actinolite
Change Room
Clothing, Special
Engineering Controls
Exposure limit
Employee Notification
Work Practices
Labels
Laundering
Medical Surveillance
Monitoring
Permissible Exposure Limits
Record keeping
Record, Transfer of
Report of Use
Respiratory Protective Equipment
Signs
Training
Access to Training Materials

NON-IONIZING RADIATION, Lasers, per CSO
Beam shutters or caps
Eye protection
Exposure Limits, Light intensity
Internal alignment lasers
Labeling Requirement
Prohibition
Proof of operator qualification
Qualified & trained employees
Trained & Qualified employees
Warning signs & labels

NON-IONIZING RADIATION, per GISO
Definitions
Exposure Limits

GISO, §5095(a)
GISO, §5095(a)
GISO, §5095(a)
GISO, §5100, Appendix D
GISO, §1801(e)
GISO, §1801(c)
GISO, §1801(i)
GISO, §1801(k)
GISO, §1801(f)
GISO, §1801(a), (i)
GISO, §1801(b)
GISO, §1801(a)
GISO, §1801(a)
GISO, §1801(d)
GISO, §5085
GISO, §5085(a)
GISO, §5085(b)
Warning Signs

NON-POTABLE WATER, Prohibited as drinking Water
Sign / Labeling, Non-potable Water
Water, Potable Water Supply Section
Maintenance of

NON-RESIDENTIAL BUILDINGS, Wood Framing Systems

NOTIFICATION OF CAL/OSHA

- Accident Reporting, Injury & Fatality
- Blasting Activities
- Incident Notification
- Lead work, Notification of disposal of Records
- Notification of disposal of Records (NIOSH)
- Mine Incident, per MSO
- Pressurized Worksite Operations
- Tunneling Operations
- Fatality
- Tunnel Classifications

NOUGAT CUTTER, Food Service

NOXIOUS GASES

- Weed burner pressure hoses

NUCLEAR POWERED VESSELS & SHIPS
Ionizing Radiation Control, per SSO

NUISANCE PARTICULATES, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed

NUMBER OF EXITS

OBJECTS, Lowering of, Protection from falling

OBSERVATION ELEVATORS
- Car & Counterweight Safeties
- Design & Construction
- Enclosures of Hoistways
- Hoistway Access Switch

OBSTRUCTIONS, Prohibition

- Exits
- Floors & Platforms
- Walkways
  - Alternative Remedy (Padding & Warning)
  - Work Areas

OCTACHLORONAPHTHALENE
Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed

ODOR, Lack of in Breathing Air

ODORIZED LNG, Requirement for

OCTANE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed

OIL, Dust Suppression Use

OIL FIRED HEATERS, Temporary
Fire-extinguisher Requirement for Temporary Heaters

OIL, Floors & Platforms, Free Of

OIL STORAGE FACILITIES, Housekeeping of

OIL SPILLS, Oil Storage Facilities

OIL & GAS WELLS, Drilling & Production

- Change Rooms
  - Permanent Change Rooms, per GISO, Article 9
  - Clean, Orderly, Sanitary Condition
  - Location of
    - Shower Facilities, Number of
- Well Drilling & Servicing Operations
  - Clean, Orderly, Sanitary Condition
  - Lighting, Heating & Ventilation
  - Location of

Clothing, wearing of, per GISO, Article 10
Communication, Emergency
PSO-D&P, §6512
Drainage control
PSO-D&P, §6538

Drilling Operation
Fall Protection Requirements, Derrick / Mast Work
PSO-D&P, §6512
Tools, Handling Heavy Tools at Drilling Wells
PSO-D&P, §6607
Electrical Equipment & Wiring per Electrical Safety Orders
PSO-D&P, §6527
Emergency Escape, Auxiliary Means of
PSO-D&P, §6573
Emergency Medical Services
PSO-D&P, §6512
Emergency Stop Device, Drilling Equipment
PSO-D&P, §6625

Equipment & Pipe Lines
Blinding or Isolating of Equipment & Pipe Lines
PSO-D&P, §6536
Blinding Design
PSO-D&P, §6536(b)
Open or Closed Indicators
PSO-D&P, §6536(c)
Employee Protection by
PSO-D&P, §6536(c)
Ventilation Requirements
PSO-D&P, §6536(d)
Welding, Hot Work Method
PSO-D&P, §6536(d)
Opening of Equipment & Pipe Lines
PSO-D&P, §6555
Emptying of Content
PSO-D&P, §6555(b)
Ignition Source, Elimination of
PSO-D&P, §6555(c)
Relieve of Pressure
PSO-D&P, §6555(a)

Equipment & Tools, Miscellaneous
PSO-D&P, §6646

Escape, Auxiliary Means of
PSO-D&P, §6573

Fall Protection Requirements
See FALL PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS, per PSO-D&P

Fire Prevention
Cleaning oil restrictions
PSO-D&P, §6520
Drainage control
PSO-D&P, §6538
Fired equipment location
PSO-D&P, §6526
Fire fighting equipment
PSO-D&P, §6519
Flammable and combustible liquid transfer by air displacement
PSO-D&P, §6525
Flammable waste gases and vapors
PSO-D&P, §6524
Hazards area testing
PSO-D&P, §6521
Pipe lines
Blinding procedures
PSO-D&P, §6536
Opening procedures
PSO-D&P, §6535
Smoking restrictions
PSO-D&P, §6518
Spontaneous ignition precautions
PSO-D&P, §6522
Static electricity
PSO-D&P, §6523
First aid
PSO-D&P, §6511
Fittings, Pipe Lines & Valves
Drip Pipe & Well Casing / Tubing Excluded
PSO-D&P, §6533
General Requirements
PSO-D&P, §6533(a)
Inspection Requirements
PSO-D&P, §6533(b)
Pressure Relieve Devices & Valves
PSO-D&P, §6533(c)

Flammable Gases Or Vapors, Hazardous Areas
See FLAMMABLE GASES OR VAPORS, Hazardous Areas

Flammable Waste Gasses & Vapor
Flywheel Guarding, Prime Movers
PSO-D&P, §6682
Gas & Vapor testing
PSO-D&P, §6531

Hazardous Areas
Control of Sources of Ignition
PSO-D&P, §6521(a)
Flammable Waste Gasses & Vapor
PSO-D&P, §6524

Burnout of, to Control
PSO-D&P, §6524(a)
Control Hazards Associated with
PSO-D&P, §6524(a)
Flares, use of
PSO-D&P, §6524(a), (b), (c)
Employees Entry Restriction
PSO-D&P, §6524(e)
Remote Ignition, Controlled
PSO-D&P, §6524(b)
Remote Ignition, Failure
PSO-D&P, §6524(b)
Release of Gasses & Vapor Prevention
PSO-D&P, §6524(d)
Remote Ignition, Controlled
PSO-D&P, §6524(b)
Testing for Releases before Employees Entry
PSO-D&P, §6524(e)

Ignition Sources
Control of Use
PSO-D&P, §6521(a)
Prohibited, in Flammable Vapor / Gas
PSO-D&P, §6521(b)

Spontaneous Ignition
Iron Sulfide Management
PSO-D&P, §6522(a)
Steel Wool, use with Lime
PSO-D&P, §6522(b)

Static Electricity, Control of
Grounding of Steel Derricks & Masts
PSO-D&P, §6523(b)

Testing of Gas & Vapor
PSO-D&P, §6531
Transfers Flammable / Combustible Liquids
Compressed Air, Use Prohibited for Tanks
PSO-D&P, §6525(a)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6525(a)</td>
<td>Exceptions listed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6527</td>
<td>Well Safety</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6526(a)</td>
<td>Electrical Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6526</td>
<td>Fired Equipment Restriction near Wells</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6655</td>
<td>Safety Provisions &amp; Precautions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6607</td>
<td>Heavy tool, Handling of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6539</td>
<td>Housekeeping of Oil Storage Facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6556</td>
<td>Identification of Wells &amp; Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GISO, §3203</td>
<td>Injury &amp; Illness Prevention Program per</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6507</td>
<td>Safety Provisions &amp; Precautions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6655</td>
<td>Inspection Program, Pressure Vessels &amp; Boilers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6551(c)</td>
<td>Internal combustion engines, Stationary, Precautions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6625</td>
<td>Internal combustion engines, Stop Device, Emergency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6564</td>
<td>Ladders, Derrick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6565</td>
<td>Ladderway Openings, Platforms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6540</td>
<td>Leakage control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6657</td>
<td>Lighting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6651</td>
<td>Liquids, Loading &amp; Unloading Operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6652</td>
<td>Loading &amp; Unloading Platforms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6659</td>
<td>Wharves &amp; Piers, at</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6651</td>
<td>Loading &amp; Unloading operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6652</td>
<td>Platforms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6659</td>
<td>Wharves &amp; Piers, at</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6580</td>
<td>Maintenance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6661</td>
<td>Fall Protection Requirements, Derrick / Mast Work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6513</td>
<td>Mine &amp; Tunnel Safety Orders Apply to Shafts &amp; Equipment at Oil Wells</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6510</td>
<td>Personal Protective Equipment, per GISO, Article 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6633</td>
<td>Pipe Lines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6632</td>
<td>See also Equipment &amp; Pipe Lines under this heading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6633</td>
<td>Fittings, Pipe Lines &amp; Valves</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6634</td>
<td>Drill Pipe &amp; Well Casing / Tubing Excluded</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6635</td>
<td>General Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6636</td>
<td>Inspection Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6637</td>
<td>Pressure Relief Devices &amp; Valves</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6655</td>
<td>Pressure Vessels &amp; Boilers, Inspection Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6651(c)</td>
<td>Pull Rope, Wire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, Article 37</td>
<td>Pumping Machinery &amp; Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6632</td>
<td>Access to the Walking Beam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6633</td>
<td>Attractive Nuisance Guards: Well-Pumping Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6642</td>
<td>Catheads</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6644</td>
<td>Chain Used for Spinning Lines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6644</td>
<td>Lines Used on Catheads</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6630</td>
<td>Construction &amp; Maintenance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6631</td>
<td>Guarding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6657</td>
<td>Illumination / Lighting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6634</td>
<td>Pumps &amp; Pump Pressure Relief Devices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6655</td>
<td>Safety Provisions &amp; Precautions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6651</td>
<td>Shafts &amp; Equipment at Oil Wells</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6690</td>
<td>Weight Indicators for Wire Rope Hoisting Lines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6655</td>
<td>Safety Provisions &amp; Precautions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6507</td>
<td>Injury &amp; Illness Prevention Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, Article 35</td>
<td>Servicing Machinery &amp; Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6621</td>
<td>Application / Scope</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6626</td>
<td>Brakes &amp; Brake Control Mechanism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6642</td>
<td>Catheads</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6644</td>
<td>Chain Used for Spinning Lines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6644</td>
<td>Lines Used on Catheads</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6624</td>
<td>Drilling Equipment, Construction &amp; Maintenance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6625</td>
<td>Emergency Stop Device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6655</td>
<td>Emergency Stop Device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6622</td>
<td>Guarding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6657</td>
<td>Illumination / Lighting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6688</td>
<td>Line Spoolers &amp; Deadline Stabilizers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6628</td>
<td>Power Tongs Control Mechanism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6655</td>
<td>Safety Provisions &amp; Precautions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6690</td>
<td>Weight Indicators for Wire Rope Hoisting Lines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6624</td>
<td>Well Servicing Equipment, Construction &amp; Maintenance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6661</td>
<td>Shafts &amp; Equipment at Oil Wells</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6514(a)</td>
<td>Shower Facilities, Number of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6539</td>
<td>Storage Facilities, Housekeeping of Oils Storage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6646</td>
<td>Tools &amp; Equipment</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Tools, Handling Heavy Tools at Drilling Wells

Tunnel & Mine Safety Orders Apply to Shafts & Equipment at Oil Wells

Unloading & Loading Operations

Valves

Well Identification

Well-servicing machinery

Well Shafts

Wharves & Piers, at

Platforms

Wharves & Piers, at

Wharves and piers

OIL & GAS WELLS, Fire Hazard Control

Control of Sources of Ignition

Flammable Waste Gasses & Vapor, Hazard Control

Burning, Controlled

Control Hazards Associated with Flares, use of

Employees Entry Restriction

Location of Remote Ignition, Controlled

Remote Ignition, Failure

Employees Entry Restriction

Remote Ignition, Controlled

Remote Ignition, Failure

Release of Gasses & Vapor Prevention

Remote Ignition, Controlled

Testing for Releases before Employees Entry

Ignition Sources

Control of

Prohibited, in Flammable Vapor / Gas

Spontaneous Ignition

Iron Sulfide Management

Steel Wool, use with Lime

Static Electricity, Control of Grounding of Steel Derricks & Masts

Testing of Gas & Vapor

Transfer of Flammable / Combustible Liquids

Compressed Air, Use Prohibited for Tanks

Exceptions listed

Well Safety

Electrical Equipment

Fired Equipment Restriction near Wells

Safety Provisions & Precautions

OIL & GAS WELLS, Hazardous (Classified) Locations

Drilling Wells

General

Lighting Systems

Overload Protection

Producing Wells

Desander, Desilter, Illustrations

Mud Tanks, Illustrations

Pump, Compressor, Illustrations

Shale Shaker, Illustrations

Vents, Misc, Illustrations

Well Head Illustrations

Wastewater Wells

Wiring Methods

OIL & GAS WELLS, Pumping Machinery & Equipment

Access to the Walking Beam

Air Compressors, Engines Powering

Attractive Nuisance Guards: Well-Pumping Units

Boilers

Construction & Maintenance

Dead line stabilizers

Derricks & Masts

See BOILERS
Construction and maintenance
Crown blocks
Crown platforms and railings
Equipment and tool requirements
Escape lines
Escape routes, Auxiliary Means
Equipment in
External platforms
Fingers finger boards and finger braces
Floor access and exits
Gin poles
Guy lines
Inside platforms
Ladders
Ladderway openings
Materials in
Safety belts and lanyards
Stabling boards
Tools in
Diesel Engines, Over-Speed Protection
Electrical Equipment
Escape routes, Auxiliary Means
Experimental equipment
Fittings, Pipe Lines & Valves
Drill Pipe & Well Casing / Tubing Excluded
General Requirements
Inspection Requirements
Pressure Relieve Devices & Valves
Flares
Burning of Waste Gases/Vapor
Employees Entry Restricted
Location of
Remote Ignition, Safe & Reliable Means
Prolonged Release of Gases/Vapor Prevention
Gas Compressors, Engines Powering
Gas Compressors & Gas Plant Requirements
Discharge Line, Pressure Relief Device Requirement
Discharge Outlet of Pressure Relief Device
Inlet Scrubber, Liquids in Incoming Gas
Pre-Maintenance Procedure, locking / Blocking
Shut-off Valve, Gas Line
Stationary Engine Driving Compressors
Valve, Return Flow Protection
Gas & Vapor testing
Guarding
Heavy tool, Handling of
Hoses & Standpipes
Internal combustion engines
Application / Scope of §6684
Batteries, Electrical Storage
Compressors, Air or Gas
Cylinder Cooks
Electrical Accessories for
Electrical Storage Batteries
Exhaust System Maintenance
Flywheels
Power Controls
Safety Precautions
For Compressors, Air or Gas
Emergency Stop Device
Starters
Unloading & Loading Flammable Liquids
Ladders
Ladderway openings
Lighting
Line spoolers
Locking Devices, Telescoping gin pole masts
Machinery
Brakes
Construction of

PSO-D&P §6568
PSO-D&P §6571
PSO-D&P §6562
PSO-D&P §6603
PSO-D&P §6574
PSO-D&P §6573
PSO-D&P §6603
PSO-D&P §6561
PSO-D&P §6569
PSO-D&P §6579
PSO-D&P §6563
PSO-D&P §6566
PSO-D&P §6560
PSO-D&P §6564
PSO-D&P §6565
PSO-D&P §6603
PSO-D&P §6580
PSO-D&P §6570
PSO-D&P §6603
PSO-D&P §6554(h)
PSO-D&P §6527
PSO-D&P §6573
PSO-D&P §6886
PSO-D&P §6533
PSO-D&P §6533(a)
PSO-D&P §6533(a)
PSO-D&P §6533(b)
PSO-D&P §6533(c)
PSO-D&P §6524
PSO-D&P §6524(a)
PSO-D&P §6524(e)
PSO-D&P §6524(c)
PSO-D&P §6524(b)
PSO-D&P §6524(d)
PSO-D&P §6534
PSO-D&P §6533(b)
PSO-D&P §6533(c)
PSO-D&P §6533(d)
PSO-D&P §6533(f)
PSO-D&P §6554
PSO-D&P §6554
PSO-D&P §6531
PSO-D&P §6631
PSO-D&P §6607
PSO-D&P §6609
PSO-D&P §6684(a)
PSO-D&P §6684(h)
PSO-D&P §6554
PSO-D&P §6684(e)
PSO-D&P §6684(f), (g)
PSO-D&P §6684(h)
PSO-D&P §6684(c)
PSO-D&P §6682
PSO-D&P §6681
PSO-D&P §6684(b), (d), (g)
PSO-D&P §6554
PSO-D&P §6525
PSO-D&P §6685
PSO-D&P §6651(c)
PSO-D&P §6564
PSO-D&P §6565
PSO-D&P §6657
PSO-D&P §6688
PSO-D&P §6584
PSO-D&P §6676
PSO-D&P §6624
Emergency Stop Devices

Maintenance

Masts

Cantilever Derricks & Masts, Portable

Construction of

Crown blocks

Crown Platforms & Railings

Access & Lubrication

Ladder Requirements

Gin Pole Masts, Stationary or Portable

Portable Cantilever Derricks & Masts

Portable Jackknife Derricks & Masts

Telescoping Derricks & Masts

Equipment and tool requirements

Escape lines.

Fire Escapes, Auxiliary Means

Fingers, Finger Boards & Finger Braces

Floor access and Exits

Guarding

Guying

Hydraulic lifts

Ladders.

Locking Devices, Telescoping gin pole masts

Maintenance

Pipelines & Pipes

See PIPELINES

Pipe racking supports

Platforms Access Runways

Platforms, Crown, & Railings

Access & Lubrication

Ladder Requirements

Gin Pole Masts, Stationary or Portable

Portable Cantilever Derricks & Masts

Portable Jackknife Derricks & Masts

Telescoping Derricks & Masts

Pole Steps

Portable telescoping derricks or masts

Safety belts and lanyards

Stabbing hoards

Telescoping gin pole masts, locking Devices

Walk and pipe storage racks

Mine & Tunnel Safety Orders Apply to Shafts & Equipment at Oil Wells

Miscellaneous provisions

Pipe lines

""

Blinding Procedures

Opening Procedures

Pipe Storage Racks

Pipe Tong Requirements

Power tongs, Control mechanisms

Pits and sumps

Power tongs, Control mechanisms

Pressure Relief Devices, Pressure Vessels & Boilers

Pressure Relief Devices, for Pumps

Pressure Vessels & Boilers

Inspection Program

Prime Movers

Flywheels

Internal combustion engines

Starters for

Power control

Pull Rope, Wire

Pumping Machinery & Equipment

Access to the Walking Beam

Attractive Nuisance Guards: Well-Pumping Units

Catheads

Chain Used for Spinning Lines

Lines Used on Catheads

Construction & Maintenance

Guarding

Illumination / Lighting
Pumps & Pump Pressure Relief Devices

PSO-D&P, §6634

Safety Provisions & Precautions

PSO-D&P, §6655

Shafts & Equipment at Oil Wells

PSO-D&P, §6661

Weight Indicators for Wire Rope Hoisting Lines

PSO-D&P, §6690

Shafts Pursuant to Tunnel Safety Orders

PSO-D&P, §6661

Tanks & Reservoirs

PSO-D&P, §6546

Agitation and heating of liquids

PSO-D&P, §6544

Diversion and retaining walls

PSO-D&P, §6548

Maintenance

PSO-D&P, §6547

Tools & Equipment, Miscellaneous

PSO-D&P, §6646

Tools, Handling Heavy Tools at Drilling Wells

PSO-D&P, §6607

Traveling blocks

PSO-D&P, §6638

Tunnel & Mine Safety Orders Apply to Shafts & Equipment at Oil Wells

PSO-D&P, §6661

Unloading & Loading Operations

PSO-D&P, §6651

Internal Combustion Engines, during Platforms

PSO-D&P, §6652

Vapor control, Flammable

PSO-D&P, §6651(c)

Wharves & Piers, at Valves

PSO-D&P, §6533

Weight Indicators

PSO-D&P, §6690

Well Identification

PSO-D&P, §6566

Well servicing machinery

Applicability /Scope

PSO-D&P, §6621

Guarding

PSO-D&P, §6622

Well Shafts

Construction and maintenance

PSO-D&P, §6576

Entrances & Exits

PSO-D&P, §6577

Wharves and piers

PSO-D&P, §6659

Wire Rope Hoisting Lines

Weight indicators

PSO-D&P, §6690

Installation of Wire line Units

PSO-D&P, §6688(a)

OIL & GAS REFINERIES

See REFINERIES, Petroleum

OIL MIST PARTICULATE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit Listed

GISO, §5155, & Appx A

GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

OILY RAGS, Storage & Disposal Listed

GISO, §5562(c)

OLEUM, (Fuming Sulfuric Acid, Sulfuric Acid), Airborne Contaminant Exposure limits Listerd

GISO, §5155, & Appx A

GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

GISO, §5189, Appx A

ON-THE-JOB TRAINING

See TRAINING

OPENING PIPE LINES & EQUIPMENT

PSO-R,T&H, §6815

OPENINGS, Access to Attic, Ceiling & Underfloor Spaces

GISO, §3271

OPENINGS, Electrical Boxes, Cabinets, etc. shall be closed, High Voltage

ESO-HV, §2714(c)

OPENINGS, Electrical Boxes, Cabinets, etc. shall be closed, Low Voltage

ESO-LV, §2340.12(a)

OPENINGS, Floor

GISO, §3212

OPENINGS, Raises, Winzes, per MSO

MSO, §7051

OPENINGS, Roof, per GISO

GISO, §3212(e)

OPENINGS, Roof, per CSO

CSO, §1632(b)

OPENINGS, Skylight, per GISO

GISO, §3212(e)

OPENINGS, Skylight, per CSO

CSO, §1632(b)

OPEN SURFACE TANKS, Ventilation & PPE

GISO, §5154

GISO, §5155

OPEN TANKS, Precautions, Cyanide

GISO, §5154

GISO, §5155

OPEN WIRING (Bare), High Voltage

Application /Scope

ESO-HV, Article 9

Clearances over Driveways

ESO-HV, §2755

Insulators

ESO-HV, §2758

Spacing Between Bare Energized Parts & Adjacent Surfaces

ESO-HV, §2756

OPEN WIRING, Low Voltage

Conductor Supports

ESO-LV, §2420.4

Exposed Wiring, Uses Permitted

ESO-LV, §2420.3

Flexible Nonmetallic Tubing

ESO-LV, §2420.5

Penetrations of Walls, Floors, Cross Members, etc.

ESO-LV, §2420.6

Protection from Physical Damage

ESO-LV, §2420.7

OPEN WIRES, Nonworking, per TelSO

TelSO, §8614(b)

OPERATING CONDITIONS, Safe, Machinery

GISO, §3328(e)

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS, Aerial Devices

GISO, §3648

OPERATING PROCEDURES

Cylinders & Containers

GISO, §8485(c)(v)

OPERATING RULES
Agricultural Tractors
Cranes, Hoists & Derricks

Applications / Scope

Booms
Crane or Derrick Suspended Personnel Platform
Driver Position, during loading
Fire Extinguisher
Floor-Operated Cranes
Handling Loads
High Voltage Lines, Accident Prevention
Hoisting
Limit Switches, testing
Manbasket / Suspended Personnel Platform
Operator Certification, Mobile & Tower Cranes
Operator Qualifications
Operating Practices
Outriggers, use of
Overhead Loads
Refueling
Riding loads Prohibited
Rigging by Qualified Person (Rigger)
Side-boom Cranes, Subject to CSO
Signal Requirements

Hand Signals, Cranes
Hand Signals, Boom Equipments
Swing (Rotation)
Suspended Personnel Platform
Travel

Accident Avoidance, During Travel
Empty Hook, Block, Restraining / Securing During Travel

Industrial Tow Tractors
Laundry & Dry Cleaning
Forklifts/Industrial Trucks

Posting of

Tree Work, Maintenance & Removal

OPERATOR CAB, Cranes, Hoists
Access to
Overhead Protection

OPERATOR CAB, Truck, Protection

OPERATOR CERTIFICATION, Mobile & Tower Cranes

Certifying Entities
Exception from Certification
Operator Certification
Operator Qualifications
Physical Exam
Re-Certification
Testing

Substance Abuse Test
Written Exam
Testing
Trainee Operation of Cranes

ORCHARD MAN-LIFTS (Pruning Towers)

ORDERLY, NEAT, Electrical Boxes, Cabinets, etc. shall be closed, High Voltage

ORDERLY, Work Space

ORE PASSES & CHUTES, per MSO

ORGANS, Electric, Grounding of, Cord Connected

Grounding of, Permanently Wired or Fixed in Place

OSHA 300 LOG, Form 300, 300A & 301

OSMIUM TETROXIDE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed

Process safety management for acutely hazardous substances

OUTDOOR ADVERTIZING STRUCTURES

Fall Protection Requirements

General
Ladder Scaffolds
Ladders
Poster Ladder Scaffolds
Suspended Scaffolds

OUTDOOR LAMPS

OUTDOOR WIRING, High Voltage

See CCR, Title 8, Chapter 7, §14300.29
GISO, §3664(b)
GISO, Article 98
GISO, §4990
GISO, §4992
GISO, §5004(d)
GISO, §4996
GISO, §4997
GISO, §5009
GISO, §4999
GISO, §5003
GISO, §4994
GISO, §5000
GISO, §5004(d)
GISO, §5006.1
GISO, §5006
GISO, §5008
GISO, §4994(a)
GISO, §4994(b)
GISO, §4995
GISO, §5004(d)
GISO, §4991
GISO, §4991(a)
GISO, §4991(b)
GISO, §3664
GISO, §4993
GISO, §3650(t)
GISO, §3664
GISO, §3428
GISO, §4925
GISO, §4926
GISO, §4925(a)
GISO, §3705
GISO, §5006.1(c)
GISO, §5006.1(d) Exception 1-3
GISO, §5006.1(b)
GISO, §5006.1(a)
GISO, §5006.1(a)(1)
GISO, §5006.1(d)
GISO, §5006.1(a)
GISO, §5006.1(a)(2)
GISO, §5006.1(a)(3)
GISO, §5006.1(a)
GISO, §5006.1(c)
GISO, §3641
ESO-HV, §2714(c)
GISO, §3622(a)
MOS, §7052
ESO-LV, §2395.42
ESO-LV, §3235.45
ESO-LV, §2375.25
ESO-HV, Article 19
GISO, §5155. & Appx A
GISO, §5155. Table AC-1
GISO, §5189. Appx A
GISO, Article 11
GISO, §3416
GISO, §3412
GISO, §3414
GISO, §3413
GISO, §3414
GISO, §3415
ESO-LV, §2395.42
ESO-LV, §2375.25
Circuit Feedback
General Requirements
Insulated Conductors
Outdoor Lighting
Overhead Lines
Raceways Above Ground
Raceways (or Ducts) Below Ground
Risers
Terminal Enclosures
OUTDOOR WIRING, Low Voltage
Application / Scope
Clearance from Buildings
Clearance from Ground
Conductors on Poles
Location of Outdoor Lamps
OUTLET DEVICES
OUTLINE LIGHTING, & Electrical Signs
High Voltage
Electric-Discharge Tubing
Electric Discharge Tubing, Terminals & Receptacles
Installation of Conductors
Switches on Doors
Transformers
Low Voltage
Clearances
Disconnecting Means
Location of
OUTRIGGER BEAMS, Suspending Window Cleaning Scaffolding
OUTRIGGER SCAFFOLDS
OUTRIGGERS, Cranes
OVENS, Bakery
OVENS & RANGES
See APPLIANCES
OVERBURDEN, per MSO
OVER-CURRENT PROTECTION, Electrical
" " " " " See also ELECTRICAL INTERRUPTING DEVICES
" " " " " See also ELECTRICAL DISCONNECTION MEANS / CUTOUTS
" " " " " See also ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT BREAKERS
Arcing or Suddenly Moving Parts
Circuit Breakers
Circuit Breakers Used as Switches
Disconnecting Means for Fuses
Fuses
Panelboards
Installation on load side of switches
Safe location
General Requirements
Grounded Conductors
Location of Devices, Accessible / Protected
OVERFLOW & SPILLS, control of
OVERHEAD CONDUCTORS, Energized, Guarding against Accidental Contact
OVERHEAD POWER LINES, Accidents Prevention
General Provisions for
Notification to the Operators of High-Voltage Lines
Responsibility for Safeguards
Special Exemption
Warning Signs Requirement
OVERHEAD LINES, per TelSO
Approach Distances to High Voltage Lines
OVERHEAD LOADS, Hoisting of
Safety Type Hook Requirement
Working beneath suspended load prohibited
OVERHEAD PROTECTION, Operator Cab
Cranes, Boom Type Mobile Cranes
Trucks, Protection from Shifting Loads
OVERHEAD SPACE REQUIREMENTS
OVERHEATING, Protection of Equipment
OVERLOADING, of Buildings / Structures, During Erecting & Construction
OVER-SPEED PROTECTION, Engines
OXYGEN DIFLUORIDE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

Listed

OXYGEN, Liquid

See Also OXYGEN

Liquid Oxygen Vaporizers

OXYGEN, Misuse Prohibited

OXYGEN, Stored Near Combustible Material Prohibited

OXYGEN, Welding Backflow Protector

OXYGEN, Misuse of Compressed Oxygen

PADDDING of OBSTRUCTIONS, Overhead

PAINTER’S HITCH, Illustration

PAINTING, Application Equipment, Securing of hoses, cables

PAINTING EQUIPMENT

Airless spray guns

Electrical Equipment

Scaffolds for painters

See also under SCAFFOLDS

PAINT SHOP / Operation, Hazardous Locations (Classified)

Illustration

PAINT SPRAY BOOTHs

Design & Construction

Fire Protection

Hazardous Locations

Illustration of Hazardous Location

Ventilation

Dilution of Flammable Vapors

Downdraft Booths

Exhaust Air

General System Requirements

Make-up Air

Respiratory Protection

Spray Booth / Room, In

Spray Operation Requirements

Personal Protective Equipment

Ventilation Rate

PAINT, SPRAY COATING, Application Equipment.

PAINT, SPRAY COATING OPERATIONS, per GISO

See also FLAMMABLE LIQUIDS, GASES & VAPORS

Application & Scope

Automobile Undercoating in Garage

Dry Type Overspray Collectors

Drying, Curing or Fusion Apparatus

Dual Component Coatings

Exhaust Air Filters

Flammable & Combustible Liquids

Storage & Handling

Referenced in §5451, Storage, in Container & Portable Tank

Application/Scope

Design, Construction & Capacity of

Containers

Cabinets

Storage Rooms

Fire Control

Inside Storage Rooms in Buildings

Inside Buildings

In Assembly Occupancies

In Multi-Unit Buildings, 3 & More

In Office, Educational, Educational Buildings

In Warehouses

General Purpose Warehouses

Flammable, Combustible Liquid

List of Acronyms
In Tanks See under TANKS, Flammable Liquid Storage

Industrial Plant Warehouses

Outside Buildings

GISO, §5540
GISO, §5542
GISO, §5545
GISO, §5549
GISO, §5549, Figure SB-1
GISO, §5549, Figure SB-1
GISO, §5553
GISO, §5553
GISO, §5561
GISO, §5560
GISO, §5546
GISO, §5540
GISO, §5533(d)
GISO, §5533(f)
GISO, §5533(c)
GISO, §5543
GISO, §5533(a)
GISO, §5533(b)
GISO, §5533(c(e)
GISO, §5548
GISO, §5333
ESO-LV, Article 48
ESO-LV, §2484.3
ESO-LV, §2484.6
ESO-LV, §2484.5
ESO-LV, §2484.24
ESO-LV, §2484.19
GISO, §5533
ESO-HV, §2711
ESO-LV, §2340.21
PAN WASHING TANKS, Food Service

PANS, VATS & TANKS

Fall Protection, Open Vats, Pans & Tanks

Toe Board

Working Above

Power Driven Process Equipment Employee Guarding

GISO, §5533

PAPER BALERS

PAPERBOARD MILLS

See PULP, PAPER, & CARDBOARD MILL OPERATIONS

PAPER MILLS

See PULP, PAPER, & CARDBOARD MILL OPERATIONS

PAPER CONVERTING & PRINTING MACHINES

Corner Cutter

Corner Stayer

Creasers, Drum cylinder type

Cutter

Corner cutters

Drum cylinder type

Guillotine type cutters

Index cutters

Cylinder presses

Embossing Machine

Engraving presses hand fed

Guillotine type Cutters

Hand-Fed Engraving Presses

Index Cutters

Job Platen Press (Class B)

Line Perforators (Class B)

Lithograph Presses

Paper Box Ending & Edge Attaching Machine

Paper Punches (Class B)

Presses

Embossing Machine

Hand-Fed Engraving Presses

Lithograph
Rotary & Cylinder
Scoring Machine, Rotary
Slotters
PARALLELS & LAMP SCAFFOLDS
PARAFFIN WAX FUME, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
PARAQUAT, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
PARATHION, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
PAPER TOWELS, In Restrooms/ Washing Facilities
PARKS & RECREATION
Amusement rides
See AMUSEMENT RIDES
Swimming pools
See SWIMMING POOLS
PARTICLES OR SUBSTANCES, Flying
PARTICULATE POLYCYCLIC AROMATIC HYDROCARBONS
Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
PARTS
Electrical, Live
Guarding Of
Subject To Wear
PASSENGER TRAMWAYS, used in Mining Operations
PASSENGER TRAMWAY SAFETY ORDERS
Administrative
Alterations
Applications
Definitions
Permit to Operate
Variances
Classifications of Tramways
Definitions
Detachable Grip Aerial Tramways
Designs & Installation
Electrical Design & Installation
Operation & Maintenance
Education Program
Submittal to Cal/OSHA
Evacuation of Passengers
Fixed Grip Aerial Lift
Designs & Installation
Electrical Design & Installation
Operation & Maintenance
Inclined Tramways, Application
Injuries, Reporting of
Inspection
Interval of Inspections
Inspector, Certification of
Application for
Certificate
Examination
Inspection Reports
Qualifications
Passengers, Evacuation Plan
Permit to Operate
Reversible Aerial Tramways
Designs & Installation
Electrical Design & Installation
Operation & Maintenance
Shutdown Procedure
Surface Lifts
Designs & Installation
Electrical Design & Installation
Operation & Maintenance
Tows
Design & Installation
Electrical Design & Installation
Operation & Maintenance
Training Program
  Submittal to Cal/OSHA
  PTSO, §3155
  PTSO, §3155(b)
  PTSO, §3157
  Wire Rope & Strand Requirements
  PTSO, Article 8
  PTSO, §3176
  PTSO, §3178
  PTSO, §3177
  PTSO, §3174
  PTSO, §3175
  PASSENGERS
  Lighting
  PTSO, §3272
  Clearances
  PTSO, §3317
  Facilitate Cleaning Requirements
  GISO, §3362(c)
  Size
  GISO, §3272(a), (b)

PATHOGENS
  Aerosol transmissible pathogen
  GISO, §5199
  Zoonotic Aerosol transmissible pathogen (ATP)
  GISO, §5199.1
  PATHOGENS, BLOODBORNE
  Application & Scope
  GISO, §5193
  Definitions
  GISO, §5193(a)
  GISO, §5193(b)
  Change Room
  GISO, §5193(e)
  Communication of Hazards to Employees
  GISO, §5193(e)(1)
  GISO, §5193(e)(2)
  Compliance, Methods of
  GISO, §5193(d)
  Engineering & Work Practice Controls, General
  GISO, §5193(d)(2)
  Engineering & Work Practice Controls, Specific
  GISO, §5193(d)(3)
  General Requirements
  GISO, §5193(d)(1)
  Personal Protective Equipment
  GISO, §5193(d)(4)
  Employee notification
  GISO, §5193(g)
  Labels, Signs
  GISO, §5193(g)(1)
  Training / Information
  GISO, §5193(g)(2)
  Exposure Response, Prevention & Control
  GISO, §5193(c)
  Exposure Control Plan
  GISO, §5193(c)(1)
  Exposure Determination
  GISO, §5193(c)(2)
  Hepatitis B Vaccination & Bloodborne Pathogen
  GISO, §5193(e)
  General Requirements
  GISO, §5193(a)(1)
  Hepatitis B Vaccine Declinations
  GISO, §5193, Appx A
  Healthcare Professional's Written Opinion
  GISO, §5193(e)(5)
  Hepatitis B Vaccination
  GISO, §5193(e)(2)
  Information Provided to Healthcare Professional
  GISO, §5193(e)(4)
  Medical record keeping
  GISO, §5193(e)(6)
  Post-exposure Evaluation & Follow-up
  GISO, §5193(e)(3)
  Vaccine Declinations
  GISO, §5193(e)
  Methods of Compliance
  GISO, §5193(d)
  Post Exposure Evaluation & Follow-up
  GISO, §5193(f)
  Training Records
  GISO, §5193(h)(1)
  Transfer of Records
  GISO, §5193(h)(2)
  Sharps Injury Log
  GISO, §5193(h)(5)

PATTY MACHINE, Hand-Fed, Food Service
  GISO, Article 101
  Alloy Steel Chain Slings
  GISO, §5041
  Defective Hooks & Rings
  GISO, §5042
  Fiber Rope Slings, Synthetic & Natural
  GISO, §5044
  Inspections
  GISO, §5045
  Metal Mesh Slings
  GISO, §5046
  Natural fiber rope slings
  GISO, §5047
  Quadruple Slings, Illustration
  GISO, §5049, Figure S-1
Rated Capacities
Rings, Defective
Safe Operating Practices
Shackles, Safe Working Loads
Ship building, repair, & Breaking Operations
Compliant with GISO, Articles 96 & 101
Use of Slings & Pendants
Handling materials
Materials Requirements
Pendent Requirements, Two Required
Securing and fastening materials.
Synthetic Fiber Slings
Wire Rope Slings
PEDESTAL ABRADING, BUFFING & POLISHING MACHINE, Guarding

PELNIETIES
Appeal of
Assessment
Notice of Proposed Assessment
Reasonable
Properly Calculated

PENTABORANE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
Process safety management

PENTACHLORONAPHTHALENE
Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
Process safety management

PENTACHLOROPHENOL, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed

PENTANE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed

PERACETIC ACID
Listed
Process safety management

PERCHLORIC ACID
Process safety management

PERCHLOROETHYLENE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed

PERCHLOROMETHYL MERCAPTAN
Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
Process safety management

PERCHLORYL FLUORIDE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
Process safety management for acutely hazardous substances

PERLITE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed

PERIMETER WORK, Fall Protection

PERMANENT AISLES, Marked

PERMANENT AMUSEMENT RIDES
Access & Exiting rides
Applicability
Aquatic devices
Application
Operation & Maintenance
ASTM standards incorporated by reference
Brakes
Confidentiality of Documentation & Records
Control & Operation of Rides
Definitions
Design
Documentation required
Electrical Wiring Affecting Permanent Rides
Emergency Brakes & Devices
Emergency Medical, First Aid, CPR
Exiting & Access to rides Requirements
Governors, Mechanical
Hazard control measures
Identification of Amusement Rides
Inspections & Related Training
Maintenance, Inspection & Related Training

GISO, §5049, Tables S-1 through S-24
GISO, §5049
GISO, §5042
GISO, §5049, Table S-25
GISO, §8379(a)
GISO, §8379
GISO, §8381
GISO, §8380
GISO, §8380
GISO, §8380
GISO, §8380
GISO, §8380
GISO, §8380
GISO, §8380
GISO, §8380
GISO, §8380
GISO, §8380
GISO, §8380
GISO, §8383
GISO, §5048
GISO, §5045
GISO, §4237
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1
PARSO, §3195.9(g)
PARSO, §3195.1
PARSO, Article 3
PARSO, §3195.10
PARSO, §3195.11
PARSO, §3195.1
PARSO, §3195.9(a)
PARSO, §3195.14
PARSO, §3195.9(h)
PARSO, §3195.2
PARSO, §3195.4
PARSO, §3195.3
PARSO, §3195.9(i)
PARSO, §3195.9(a)
PARSO, §3195.7(c)
PARSO, §3195.9(g)
PARSO, §3195.9(c)
PARSO, §3195.9
PARSO, §3195.8(b)
PARSO, §3195.6
PARSO, §3195.6
Instructions, Manufacturer Originated
PARSO, §3195.3(a)

Testing
PARSO, §3195.5

Manufacturer Originated Documentation
PARSO, §3195.3(a)

Manufacturing Requirements
PARSO, §3195.4

Motion restriction
PARSO, §3195.9

Operation & Control of Rides
PARSO, §3195.9(b)

Operation Procedures & Related Training
PARSO, §3195.7

Operation within Design & Use Specifications
PARSO, §3195.8(a)

Operators/ Attendants
PARSO, §3195.7

Patron / Rider Protection
PARSO, §3195.9(a)

Portable Rides
See AMUSEMENT RIDES, Including Portable Rides, per GISO

Record keeping & information transfer
PARSO, §3195.14

Confidentiality of Documents
PARSO, §3195.12

Transfer of Information with Sale of Used Rides
PARSO, §3195.13

Registration Number of amusement rides
PARSO, §3195.9(b)

Ride Protection
PARSO, §3195.9(a)

Restraints, support
PARSO, §3195.9(f)

Speed Limiting Devices & Systems
PARSO, §3195.9(d)

Testing Requirement
PARSO, §3195.5

Operational Testing, Manufacturer Originated
PARSO, §3195.3(a)

Training
PARSO, §3195.6

Maintenance & Inspection Personnel
PARSO, §3195.7(b)

Patrons, Riders
PARSO, §3195.7(a)

First Aid, CPR
PARSO, §3195.7(c)

Used, Transfer of Information
PARSO, §3195.13

Air Tanks
UPFV, §450(a)(4)

Amusement Rides
GISO, §3915

Accidents, Effect on permits
GISO, §3915(b)

Post of
GISO, §3917

Blasting
GISO, §5247

Buildings, Higher than 36'
See Cal/OSHA, §344

Confined Space Entry, Entry permit
GISO, §5157(f)

Construction hoist
GISO, §5157, Appx D-1, D-2

CPR
GISO, §5157, Appx C

CSO, §1604.29

Demolition
CSO, §1539

Diesel Engine, Underground Use
See Cal/OSHA, §341(d)(3)

Excavation
ElevSO, §3001

5' or deeper
CSO, §1539

Falsework
See Cal/OSHA, §341(d)(5)

Hoists for personnel
CSO, §1604.29

Hot Work
Oil & Gas Refinery, Transport & Handling Operations
PSO-R,T&H, §6777

Process Safety Management
GISO, §5189(k)

Labor Camps
GISO, §3530

LPG Systems
UPFV, §470

Passenger Tram Way
PTSO, §3151

Personnel Hoists
CSO, §1604.29

Pressure tanks
UPFV, §450(a)(3)

Posting Of Permit
UPFV, §461(c)

Exempted Tanks
UPFV, §461(f)

PSO-R,T&H, §6777

Posting of
See Cal/OSHA, §341.4
Process Safety Management, Hot Work Permit
Scaffolding
Structures, Higher than 36’
Definition of
Exceptions to
Tower Cranes, To Erect, Lower, & Dismantle
To Operate
Trenching, 5’ or deeper
Tunneling Operations
Application for diesel engine permit
Diesel engine permitted in writing
Unfired Pressure Vessels
Air Tanks
LPG Systems
PEROXYACETIC ACID
PROCESS SAFETY MANAGEMENT

PERSONAL FLOATATION DEVICES, Drowning Hazard
Drowning Danger
Exception, w/ Fall Protection Measures
Life lines, Tag lines
Lifeguard, Personal Flotation Devices (PFD)
Lifesaving Boats
Ring Buoys
PERSONAL FLOATATION DEVICES & LIFE RINGS
PERSON, COMPETENT
Excavation, Determination as Safe by
Inspection by
PERSONAL FALL PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS, per CSO
Anchorage
Approval of Equipment
Body Belts Prohibition of Personal Fall Restraint Systems
Controlled Access Zones
Eave Barriers
Guard Railings
Securing of
General, Construction Activities
Fall Arrest Systems
Subjected to In-Service loading, Use Prohibited
Fall Protection Plan
Fall Restraint Systems
Helicopter ground crews,
Horizontal Movement, Lanyard Sliding Attachment
Impalement, To Protect from Rebar & Other
Labeling
Lanyards, securing of
Lifelines
Monitoring, Safety
Personal Fall Protection Devices
Personal fall Arrest Systems
Personal Fall Restraint Systems
Positioning Devices
Power Poles, Towers or Similar Structures, Elevated Locations on, per ESO
Power Poles, Towers or Similar Structures-TelSO
Roofing Operations
General Requirements
Hazards
New Production-Type Residential Construction
Specific Roofing Activities
Reinforcing Steel, Rebar, Work over
Safety Belts, Use of
Prohibition for Fall Arrest Systems
Safety monitoring, Controlled Access Zone
Safety Nets
Steel erection operations
" " " " 
Structural steel erection
Unconventional methods, plan
When required
Wire Rope Center, Lifelines w/
Wood framing systems
PERSONAL FALL PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS, per ESO

Fall Protective Equipment
Linemen’s Body Belts & Lanyards
Power Poles, Towers or Similar Structures, per ESO

PERSONAL FALL PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS, per GISO

Aerial Devices
Building Maintenance, Platforms Used for
Date palm operations, Fall Protection for
Job briefing
Inspection of fall protection equipment
Positioning devices
Saddles
Definition
Elevated Locations
Elevating Work Platforms
Floor Openings
Illustration, Design
Ladderway
Life lines
Outdoor Advertising Signs
Anchorage
Roof Openings
Platforms, Building Maintenance Use
Platforms, Elevating Work
Safety Belts
Specification, Design, Guardrails
Tanks, Vats, Pans, Open

PERSONAL FALL PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS, per MSO

Bin, Bunkers, Other Storage Containers, Entry into
Life Lines & Safety Belts
Damaged Life Lines
Replacing Damaged Life Lines
Safety Belts, Type Approval by Cal/OSHA
Securing of Life Lines
Size of Life Lines
Inspection of Life Lines

PERSONAL FALL PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS, per PSO-D&P

Fall Protection Requirements, Derrick / Mast Work

PERSONAL FALL PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS, Window Cleaning

Floating Cranes/Derrick operations, During
Construction over/near water
Drowning Danger
Exception, w/ Fall Protection Measures
Life lines, Tag lines
Lifesaving Boats
Personal Flotation Devices (PFD)
Ring Buoyes
Life Jackets
See LIFE PRESERVERS

Life Lines & Safety Belts, per MSO
Damaged Life Lines
Inspection of Life Lines
Replacing Damaged Life Lines
Safety Belts, Type Approval by Cal/OSHA
Securing of Life Lines
Size of Life Lines

Life Preservers, per GISO
Life Preservers, Control of Drowning Hazard per CSO
Drowning Danger
Exception, w/ Fall Protection Measures
Life lines, Tag lines
Lifesaving Boats
Personal Flotation Devices (PFD)
Ring Buoyes
Life Preservers, per MSO
Lifesaving Boats, Work Over or Near Water
Life Rings, per GISO

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE DEVICES, per GISO

Communicate to Effected Employee
Damaged/Defective PPE
Hazard Assessment, Employer's Written Certification
Examples of Assessment Procedures
Personal Protective Devices, Equipment Selection
Properly Fitted PPE
Select PPE
Training

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE DEVICES, per CSO

See also under specific Substance, Process or Activity listed in this index

Asbestos removal
Body Protection
Cadmium-related work
Coal Tar Pitch, handling In Confined Space
Ear Protection
Eye & Face Protection
Foot Protection
Head Protection
Interchange among Employees Prohibited
Protection from Electric Shock
Respiratory Protection
Sanitation

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE DEVICES, Electrical, per ESO

Apparel
Conductive, Measuring Tape, Rope & others Prohibition
Conductive Objects, near energize parts, Prohibition
Eye Protection
Fall Protective Equipment
Gloves, Sleeves, Blankets, Insulating
Hand Tools
Insulating Equipment
Testing of
Gloves, Sleeves, Blankets, Insulating
Testing of
Ladders
Linemen’s Body Belts & Lanyards
Live Line Tools

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT, Fire Fighters

Application
Definitions
Body Protection
Ear & Neck Protection
Eye Protection
Face Protection
Foot Protection
Hand & Wrist Protection
Head Protection
Neck Protection
Private Fire Brigades
Respiratory Protection
Wildland Fire Fighting Requirements
Wrist Protection

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT, per GISO

See also under specific Substance, Process or Activity listed in this index

Abrasive blasting
Acrylonitrile
Actinolite, Non Asbestiform
Aerosol Transmissible Diseases
Aerosol Transmissible Diseases, Zoonotic
Respiratory Protection
Quarantine order, during Operations Involving
Toxic or Asphyxiant Gases, protection
Wildlife, Exposures, Use of N95 Respirator of Better
Work Operations involving ATP infected Animal
Written Procedure
Arsenic, Inorganic
Asbestos
Benzene exposure
Blood Borne Pathogens
Body Protection
Buffing Operations
Butadiene (1,3-Butadiene)
Cadmium, Operations
Carcinogens, Listed
Chromium (VI), Operations
Cleaning / Sanitation of Protective Devices
  Respirators
  Respirator Cleaning Procedure
Coke Oven Emissions
Comfort of Protective Equipment
Contact Lenses, Limited Prohibition
  For Firefighters, Exempt from Prohibition
Cotton Dust
Damaged Equipment
Dibromo-3-Chloropropane (DPCP) (Nemagon)
  General
  Respirator program
  Respirator Selection
Dichloromethane, Methylene Chloride (MC)
Dusts, Fumes, Mists, Vapors & Gases
  " " "
Electrical Shock, Protection from
Entanglement, Hand Protection
Equipment Selection
Ethylene Dibromide
Ethylene Oxide (ETO)
Eye & Face Protection
Face Protection
Fire Fighters
  First Aid
  Foot Protect
  Formaldehyde
  Fumigation
Grinding Operations
Hand Protection
Hazard Assessment
Head Protection
Hearing protectors
  " " " "
Heat Illness Prevention, Outdoor
Identification of manufacturer
Jewelry, Watches, Rings, Wearing around Machinery,
Laboratory, Exposure to Hazardous Chemicals
Laser protection
Lead
  Fit Testing
Life Jackets
Life Rings
Manufacturer, Identification of
Medical Services & First Aid
Methylenedihydrazine, 4,4' (2-Chloroaniline) (MbOCA)
Methylene Chloride (MC)
Methylenedianiline, Operations
Open-surface tank operations
Oxygen deficient environments
Paint Spray Booths, Respiratory Protection
Personal Floating Devices & Life Rings
Personal Protective Devices
Respirator Protection
  " "
Polishing Operations
Pulp, Paper & Paperboard Mills
Sanitation of
Spray Coating Operations
Training
  Certification of Training

See also RESPIRATORY PROTECTION, per GISO
See PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT, per GISO
See also HEARING PROTECTION

GISO, §5208(e), (h)
GISO, §5218(h), (g)
GISO, §5193(d)
GISO, §5383
GISO, §5152
GISO, §5201(h)
GISO, §5207(e)
GISO, §5209(d)(4)
GISO, §5206(e)
GISO, §3387
GISO, §5144, Appx B-2
GISO, §5211(p)
GISO, §3380(e)
GISO, §3382(c)(3), NOTE
GISO, §5202(g)
GISO, §5144
GISO, §3390
GISO, §3834, Note 1
GISO, §3389(f)
GISO, §5217(e)
GISO, §5221(a)
GISO, §5152
GISO, §3384
GISO, §5198(f)
GISO, §5198, Appx D
GISO, §3395
GISO, §3838(b)
GISO, §3384, Note 2
GISO, §5191(i)
GISO, §3382(e)
GISO, §5198(f)
GISO, §5198, Appx D
GISO, §3389
GISO, §3380(b)
GISO, §5202(g)
GISO, §5154
GISO, §5149
GISO, §5153(g)
GISO, §3389
GISO, §3380
GISO, §5144
GISO, §5152
GISO, §4407
GISO, §3387
GISO, §5153(g)
GISO, §3380(f)(4)
GISO, §3380(f)(7)
Demonstrate Understanding of Training
GISO, §3380(f)(5)
Retraining of Employees
GISO, §3380(f)(6)
Tremolite, Non Asbestiform
GISO, §5208.1(d)
Tuberculosis, M, Respiratory Protection from
GISO, §5147
Vinyl Chloride
GISO, §5210(g)
Welding cutting and brazing
GISO, §5150
PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT, Logging and sawmills, per LSSO
ground Personnel, Helicopter Yarding Operations
LSSO, §6327
PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT, per MSO
Eye, Face Protection
MSO, Article 10
Eye, Face Protection, Use of Grinding Wheel
MSO, §6980(f)
Eye, Face Protection, Use of Welder or Molten Metal
MSO, §6980(g)
Foot wear, Safety
MSO, §6980(d), (e)
Hard Hats
MSO, §6980(b)
Life Jackets, Drowning Hazard
MSO, §6980(a)
Respirator Protection, General Requirements
MSO, §6980(a)
See RESPIRATORY PROTECTION
MSO, §7102(e)
MSO, §7084(a)
MSO, §7086(a)
MSO, §6980(c)
PSO-D&P, §6513
PSO-R,T&T, §6786
PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT, per SSO
Asbestos
GISO, §8358(h) & (i)
SSO, §8399, Appx A, 49-52
PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT, per TelSO
Body Belts, Lineman’s
TelSO, §8605(c)
Employee Protection in Public Areas
TelSO, §8604
Fiber Optics
TelSO, §8617
Lead Work
TelSO, §8617(b)
Microwave
TelSO, §8609(c)
Inspected of PPE, each Day before Use
TelSO, §8605(a)
Lanyards & Safety Straps, Lineman’s
TelSO, §8605(c)
Lead Work
TelSO, §8609(d)
Eye Protection
TelSO, §8609(c)
Wiping Operations
TelSO, §8605(c)
Wiping Gloves
TelSO, §8609(a)
Cloths
TelSO, §8609(c)
Qualified Person, Inspection of PPE by
TelSO, §8605(a)
Provided By Employer
TelSO, §8605(a)
Rollover Protection
TelSO, §8610(c)
Use Required
TelSO, §8606
TelSO, §8605(a)
PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT, per TSO
Body Protection
TSO, §8414
Ear Protection
TSO, §8414(d)
Foot Protection
TSO, §8414(e)
General Requirement for, Pursuant to Article 3, CSO
TSO, §§8414(a)
Head Protection
TSO, §8414(b)
Hearing Protection
TSO, §8414(c)
Hearing Protector Attenuation
TSO, §8414(f)
Respirator Protection
TSO, §8414(e)
See RESPIRATORY PROTECTION
TSO, §8430(f)
PERSONNEL HOISTS. Construction Hoist
ANSI 10.4-1973
CSO, §1604
Application / Scope
CSO, §1604.30
Prohibitions
CSO, §1604.1
Related Standards
CSO, §1604.2
Work Practices

PEST CONTROL OPERATIONS AGRICULTURAL
Crop-dusting aircraft

PESTICIDES
Applicator rigs
Containers
Fumigation
Marine Terminal Operations
Pests, Work Place Control of
Restricted Materials
Applicator Rigs, Tanks, Vessels
Formulation & Application
Decontamination of Equipment

PESTS, Work Place Control of

PETROLEUM
See also OIL & GAS, and under REFINERIES

PEST CONTROL OPERATIONS AGRICULTURAL
Crop-dusting aircraft

PESTICIDES
Applicator rigs
Containers
Fumigation
Marine Terminal Operations
Pests, Work Place Control of
Restricted Materials
Applicator Rigs, Tanks, Vessels
Formulation & Application
Decontamination of Equipment

PHENOL, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
PHENOTHIAZINE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
PHENYLENEDIAMINE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
PHENYL ETHER, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
PHENYLGLYCIDYL ETHER, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
PHENYLHYDRAZINE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
PHENYL MERCAPTAN, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
PHENYLPHOSPHINE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
PHONE NUMBERS POSTED, Emergency
PHOSDRIN, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
PHOSGENE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
PHOSPHINE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
PHOSPHINE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
PHOSPHORUS, YELLOW or WHITE
Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
PHOSPHORUS OXYCHLORIDE
Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
PHOSPHORUS PENTACHLORIDE
Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
PHOSPHORUS PENTASULFIDE
Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

GISO, §3452
GISO, §3453
GISO, §3453
See FUMIGATION
GISO, §3463(b)
GISO, §3452(f)
GISO, §3453
GISO, §3451
GISO, §3453
GISO, §3452(f)
PSO-D&P, Subchapter 14
PSO-D&P, §6502
PSO-D&P, §6505
PSO-D&P, §6503
PSO-D&P, §6504
PSO-R,T&H, Subchapter 15
PSO-R,T&H, §6750
PSO-R,T&H, §6751
PSO-R,T&H, §6755
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1
PSO-D&P, §6502
PSO-D&P, §6505
PSO-D&P, §6503
PSO-D&P, §6504
PSO-R,T&H, §6750
PSO-R,T&H, §6751
PSO-R,T&H, §6755
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1
PHOSPHORUS TRICHLORIDE
Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed

PHOSPHORYL CHLORIDE
Process safety management

PHOTO-ELECTRIC DEVICES, Presence Sensing Devices
Certification of Presence Sensing Devices

PHOTOVOLTAIC SYSTEM, Solar
Application / Scope
Conductors of Different Systems
Disconnecting Means

PHTHALIC ANHYDRIDE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed

PHTHALODINITRILE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed

PHYSICAL DAMAGE, Electrical

PHYSICAL EXAMINATIONS
See Medical surveillance or Medical Monitoring under Subject Headings

PICTORAM, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed

PICRIC ACID, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed

PIERS, Marine terminal operations
See MARINE TERMINAL OPERATIONS

PIERS & WHARVES, Loading & Unloading, per PSO-D&P

PIERS & WHARVES, Loading & Unloading, per PSO-R,T&H

PILE CUTTER OR SHEARER

PILE DRIVING
Access Pits
Access to Pile Leads
Access to Sheet Piles
Blocking Device
Confined Space Entry per Section 5158
Control Valves
DANGER ZONE
Deck Engines
Extracting of piles
Guardrails / Guard-lines
Hand Signals, Recommended in Plate C-11
Hoist Drums
Hoisting of Piles/Piling
Inspection Requirements, Pile Hammer
Jacked Piles
Ladder Access
Leads, Access to
Leads, General Requirements
Lifesaving Boats, per Article 13
Lockout/Blockout
Pile Driving Requirements
Pile Gates
Pile Hammer Requirements
Platforms
Precautions, Ensure from falling
Pressurized Lines & Hoses
Ring Baueys, Water Safety
Securing the Hammer, Effective Blocking
Sheet Pile Access
Signaler, Designated
Stability of Pile Driving Rig
Steam Lines & Hoses
Stirrups, Employee Access to Sheet Piles
Storing piles
Taglines, controlling unguided piles & free hanging hammers
Toeboards per Section 1621(b)
Tube (Pipe) Piles, to be Blown-out
Unloading piles
Valves, Pressurized Steam & Air Line Controls
Water Safety

PILES, of Material or Equipment, Safe Access To
PILING, Stacking Materials, Stability, per CSO
- Bricks, Piles stabilized, CSO, §1549
- Cement Bags, Piling, CSO, §1549(b)
- Floors, maximum safe load limits, Piling Materials, CSO, §1549(f)
- Lumber & similar materials, CSO, §1549(c)
- Masonry Blocks, Stabilized, CSO, §1549(a)
- Material Inside Buildings, secured, Piling, CSO, §1549(e)
- Maximum Safe Load Limits of Floors, CSO, §1549(d)
- Plywood & Similar Material Stacked, CSO, §1549(f)
- Reactive Materials, Segregated, CSO, §1549(g)
- Sheetrock & similar material stacked, CSO, §1549(d)
- Structural Steel & Similar Materials, Piles, CSO, §1549(c)
- Tile, Stabilized, Stacked, CSO, §1549(a)
- Trusses & Similar Material Stacked, CSO, §1549(d)

PILING, Stacking Materials, Stability, per GISO
- Cement Bags, Piling, GISO, §3241(c)
- Laboratoris & Pilot Plants, PSO-R,T&H, §6886
- PIN-ON PLATFORMS, GISO, §3647
- PINS, Used to Disable Saw Guarding Prohibited, GISO, §4307(c)

PILOT PLANTS & LABORATORY
- Extractors & Centrifuges, PSO-R,T&H, Article 23
- Laboratories & Pilot Plants, PSO-R,T&H, §6887

PINDONE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit Listed
- GISO, §5155, & Appx A
- GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

PIN-ON PLATFORMS
- PSO-D&P, §6536
- Employee Protection by PSO-D&P, §6536(a)
- Open or Closed Indicators PSO-D&P, §6536(b)
- Ventilation Requirements PSO-D&P, §6536(c)
- Welding, Hot Work Method PSO-D&P, §6536(d)

PIPELINES, per GISO
- Dangerous Vibration, Secured against, GISO, §3329
- Design, Constructed & Maintained, GISO, §3329(a)
- Hot Surfaces from Pipes, Protection against, GISO, §3308
- Labeling, Identifying, GISO, §3321
- Leaks, Stopped, Blocked, Shielded, GISO, §3329(c)
- Opening, Dismantling, GISO, §3329(d)
- Supports & Maintained, GISO, §3329(a)
- Pipes, Valves & Fittings
  - Carrying Flammable / Combustible Liquids, GISO, Article 146
  - General Materials for Piping, Valves & Fittings, GISO, §5606
  - Pipe Joints, GISO, §5607
  - Protection against Corrosion, GISO, §5608
  - Supports, GISO, §5610
  - Testing, GISO, §5609
  - Valves, GISO, §5612
  - Carrying Hazardous Substances, Labeling, GISO, §3321
  - Hot Surfaces from Pipes, Protection against, GISO, §3308

PIPELINES, per PSO-D&P
- Blinding or Isolating of, PSO-D&P, §6536
- Blinding Design, PSO-D&P, §6536(b)
- Employee Protection by PSO-D&P, §6536(a)
- Ventilation Requirements, PSO-D&P, §6536(c)
- Welding, Hot Work Method, PSO-D&P, §6536(d)

PIPELINES & EQUIPMENT
- Blinding or Isolating of, per PSO-D&P, PSO-D&P, §6536
- Opening of, per PSO-D&P, PSO-D&P, §6536(b)

PIPES & FITTINGS, per PSO-D&P
- Drill Pipe & Well Casing / Tubing Excluded, PSO-D&P, §6533
- General Requirements, PSO-D&P, §6533(a)
- Inspection Requirements, PSO-D&P, §6533(b)
- Pressure Relieve Devices & Valves, PSO-D&P, §6533(c)

PIPE RACKING SUPPORTS, for Derricks & Masts
- PSO-D&P, §6596
PIPERAZINE DIHYDROCHLORIDE
Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

PIPE & SUCKER ROD PLATFORMS, for Derricks & Masts
Platforms & Access Requirements
Platforms, Portable Cantilever Derricks & Masts
PSO-D&P, Table AC-1
PSO-D&P, §6594
PSO-D&P, §6595

PIGES
Cutting, Forming, Bending, Threading, Machine Guarding
Dangerous Vibration, Secured against
Design, Constructed & Maintained
Forming, Bending, Cutting, Threading, Machine Guarding
Portable Machine Controls, Momentary Contact Device
Handling & Storage
PSO-D&P, §6648
Hot Surfaces from Pipes, Protection against
Labeling, Identifying
Leaks, Stopped, Blocked, Shielded
Machine Guarding, Forming, Bending, Cutting, Threading
Opening, Dismantling
Standpipes
See STANDPIPES
GISO, §3329(a)

Pipes, Valves & Fittings
Carrying Flammable / Combustible Liquids
General
Materials for Piping, Valves & Fittings
Pipe Joints
Protection against Corrosion
Supports
Testing
Valves
Carrying Gases
Acetylene Piping
Gas Systems Piping for Welding & Cutting
Hydraulic Back-Pressure Valves
Installation of Service Piping
Oxygen Piping
Painting & Signs
Piping Joints
Signs & Painting
Testing of piping Systems
Carrying Hazardous Substances, Labeling
Hot Surfaces from Pipes, Protection against
Threading, Machine, Portable
Machine Controls, Momentary Contact Device
GISO, §4086

PIPING, for All Gasses
Acetylene Piping
Gas Systems Piping for Welding & Cutting
Hydraulic Back-Pressure Valves
Installation of Service Piping
Oxygen Piping
Painting & Signs
Piping Joints
Signs & Painting
Testing of piping Systems
GISO, §3329(d)

PIPING, Pressure Relieving before Dismantling
GISO, §3329(d)

PIPING, Tubing and fittings, Hydrogen
GISO, §5485

PITCH & ASPHALT KETTLES, Tar, Asphalt /Hot Mopped Roofing
Asphalt Fumes, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
Asphalt & Pitch Kettles
Buckets, Kettles & Tankers, Handling of
Handling
Hot Asphalt & Hot Pitch Buckets
Kettles Mounted on Elevated Truck Beds
Specifications of Kettles
Specifications of Buckets and Gallows-Type Frames
CSO, §1726
CSO, §1725
CSO, §1725
CSO, §1724
CSO, §1727
CSO, §1726(a)-(c)
CSO, §1729
CSO, §1729

GISO, Article 146
GISO, §5606
GISO, §5607
GISO, §5608
GISO, §5610
GISO, §5609
GISO, §5612
GISO, §5614
GISO, Article 85
GISO, §4823
GISO, §4821
GISO, §4828
GISO, §4825
GISO, §4822
GISO, §4827
GISO, §4824
GISO, §4827
GISO, §4826
GISO, §3329(d)
GISO, §4086
PSO-D&P, §6605
PSO-D&P, §6605
GISO, §3321
GISO, Article 85
GISO, §4823
GISO, §4821
GISO, §4826
GISO, §4828
GISO, §4825
GISO, §4822
GISO, §4827
GISO, §4824
GISO, §4827
GISO, §4826
GISO, §3329(d)
GISO, §5485
Fire Extinguisher
Mounted on Truck Beds
Tar Pitch, Handling of

PIT BANK OR FACE. Free from Loose Material, per MSO

PITCH, ANGLE OF RISE
Fixed Industrial Stairs
Illustrations
Fixed Ladders
Illustrations
Ladder, Illustration
Construction Usage, Illustration
Stairwells, per CSO
Illustration

PIT COVERS

PITS
Guarding of
Guarding of Service pits
Machinery or Equipment installed in
PITS, Inside Buildings, Drainage & Ventilation for Oil Collection

PITS & QUARRIES, Floors Of, per MSO

PIT, Sunken Location

PIVAL, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed

PLACARDS, Labels
DOT Markings
Railway Transport
Truck Transport

PLACES OF ASSEMBLY
Application / Scope
Emergency Systems Per Article 80
Hazardous Locations Per Article 59
Temporary Wiring Per Article 13
Wiring Methods

PLACING BOOM, Concrete Pumps

PLAN
Aerosol Transmissible Diseases, Exposure Control Plan
Emergency Action
Fire Prevention

PLANERS (Class A), Metal Working
See under METAL WORKING MACHINES

PLANING MACHINES, Woodworking

PLANKING, Scaffold Planks
Coating / Painting Scaffold Planking Limits
Corners, Scaffold Planking at Corners
Damaged Scaffold Planking
Deflection Limit
Design Requirements of Manufactured Planking
Design Requirements of Solid Wood Planking
Grading Requirement
Defective Scaffold Planking
Extension Planking
Inspection of Scaffold Planking, Daily
Labeling of Manufactured Planking
Labeling of Manufactured Planking
Lumber, Defined
Manufactured Planking
Maximum Load
Overhang of Planking
Painting Scaffold Planking Prohibition / Limit
Roofing Operations
Slope of Planking, Maximum
Span (Maximum), Solid Wood Planking
Tower & Rolling Scaffolds

PLANNING, Save Logging Operations

PLANTS, Bulk, Flammable / Combustible Liquids
See also FLAMMABLE LIQUIDS, GASES & VAPORS
See also BUILDINGS, Plants, Facilities

Application & Scope
Buildings / Rooms
Drainage & Waste Disposal
GISO, §5623

Electrical Equipment
GISO, §5621

Electrical Equipment Classified Areas
GISO, §5621, Table FL-19

Fire Control
GISO, §5624

Loading & Unloading Facilities
GISO, §5619

Sources of Ignition
GISO, §5622

Storage
GISO, §5616

Ventilation
GISO, §5618

Waste Disposal
GISO, §5623

Wharves
GISO, §5620

PLANTS, Chemical, Flammable / Combustible Liquids

Boiler inspections
B&FPV, §770

Flammable liquids

Fire Protection / Control
GISO, §5629(d), (e)

Special Fire Extinguishing agent
GISO, §5629(g)

Piping systems
GISO, §5629(b)

Pressure Vessels
GISO, §5629(b)

Smoking Prohibition
GISO, §5629(a)

Storage
GISO, §5629(c)

Wharves
GISO, §5629(f)

PLANTS, Petroleum Gas Production, per PSO-D&P
See GAS COMPRESSORS & GAS PLANT REQUIREMENTS, per PSO-D&P

PLANTS, Industrial, Handling of Flammable Liquids

See also FLAMMABLE LIQUIDS, GASES & VAPORS

See also BUILDINGS, Plants, Facilities

Cleaning
GISO, §5551

Fire Control
GISO, §5548

General, Handling & Use in Physical Operations
GISO, §5546

General, Incidental Use & Handling
GISO, §5545

Housekeeping / Cleaning
GISO, §5551

Maintenance & Operating Practices
GISO, §5551(a)

Repairs to Equipment
GISO, §5550

Sources of Ignition
GISO, §5549

Tank Vehicle Tank Car Loading & Unloading
GISO, §5547

Water availability
GISO, §5547(a)

PLANTS, Pilot Plants & Laboratory
PSO-R,T&H, Article 23
PSO-R,T&H, §6887
PSO-R,T&H, §6886

PLANTS, Processing, Flammable Chemical Operations
See also FLAMMABLE LIQUIDS, GASES & VAPORS

See also BUILDINGS, Plants, Facilities

Construction
GISO, §5556

Facility Operations pursuant to Article 147
GISO, §5558

Fire Control
GISO, §5559

Housekeeping / Cleaning
GISO, §5562

Location
GISO, §5555

Maintenance & Operating Practices
GISO, §5562

Maintenance & Repair
GISO, §5561

Scope
GISO, §5554

Sources of Ignition
GISO, §5560

Storage
GISO, §5557

Tank Vehicle Tank Car Loading & Unloading
GISO, §5558

PLANTS, Veneer & Plywood Operation
LSSO, Article 16

See also SAWMILLS

See also BUILDINGS, Plants, Facilities

Barking & Peeling Pits
LSSO, §6375

Core Saws
LSSO, §6380

Edge Gluer Jointer
LSSO, §6386

Patch Machine
LSSO, §6384

Peeling Pits
LSSO, §6375

Sanders
LSSO, §6387

Scissors Lift
LSSO, §6388

Strip-saw
LSSO, §6383

Tray System
LSSO, §6379

Veneer Chipper
LSSO, §6385

Veneer Clipper
LSSO, §6378

Veneer Glue Spreader
LSSO, §6381

Veneer Lathe
LSSO, §6376

Veneer Presses
LSSO, §6382

Veneer Slicer
LSSO, §6377
PLASTERERS, Scaffolds

See Light-Duty Wooden Pole Scaffolds under SCAFFOLDS

CSO, §1698(e)
CSO, §1698(e)(1)-(2)

PLASTER MIXERS

Grid Guard Requirement
GISO, Article 72
GISO, §600
GISO, §601
GISO, §5186

PLASTIC PROCESSING MACHINERY

Injection Molding Machines
GISO, §4600
Thermo Setting Plastic Molding Presses
GISO, §4601

PLASTIC, PYROXYLIN

GISO, Article 72

PLASTICS

Compressed Natural Gas Piping, Acceptance Testing
Ladders (Fiberglass)

PLATE SHEARS

Access & Lubrication
Ladder Requirements
GISO, §4601
Portable Cantilever Derricks & Masts
GISO, §4602
Portable Jackknife Derricks & Masts
GISO, §4603

PLASTICS, Construction Operations, per CSO

Pile driving
Roofing Operations

PLASTICS, General Requirements, per GISO

Crane or Derrick Suspended Personnel Platforms
Hand power man platforms
Fall Protection, Open sides of Storage Platforms less than 4’ wide
Portions of Loading or Storage Platforms, Specified
Portable Platforms, w/ Guardrails impractical
Cranes
Derricks

Powered platforms, Building Maintenance
Application & Scope
Definitions
Assurance, Employee
Construction of
Design requirements
Equipment installations
Existing installations
Fall protection
Inspection & Testing of Installation
Procedures

Installations
Equipping
Inspections
Maintenance of Equipment affecting Safe Operations
Procedures

Operations
Training
Use of Equipment
Examples

Personal Fall Protection
Clarification Standards

Powered Platform Installations, Equipment
Design Standards

Powered Platform Installations, Parts of Buildings
Illustrations
Mandatory Requirements

Stabilization Systems
Diagrams
Suspension methods
Tests

Training
Railings, Open sides of Storage Platforms less than 4’ wide
Portions of Loading or Storage Platforms, Specified
Portable Platforms, w/ Guardrails impractical

Scaffolds

See SCAFFOLDING

CSO, §1690(d)
CSO, §1724(d)

PLATFORMS, Crown, subject to PSO-D&P

Access & Lubrication
Ladder Requirements
GISO, §6592(a)
GISO, §6592(b)
GISO, §6589
GISO, §6590
GISO, §6591

PORTABLE LADDERS

See Shears under METAL WORKING MACHINES

PSO-D&P, Article 25
PSO-D&P, §6592(a)
PSO-D&P, §6592(b)
PSO-D&P, §6589
PSO-D&P, §6590
PSO-D&P, §6591
PSO-D&P, §6591

PLATFORMS, Tunneling Operations

Jumbos
TSO, §8450

PLATFORMS, Mining Operations, per MSO

Underground
MSO, §7007
PLATEFORMS, Oil & Gas Well Operations, per PSO-D&P,
Cantilever derricks and masts portable
Crown platforms
Access & Lubrication
Ladder Requirements
Gin Pole Masts, Stationary or Portable
Portable Cantilever Derricks & Masts
Portable Jackknife Derricks & Masts
Telescoping Derricks & Masts
Derricks
Access
External platforms
Internal platforms
Ladderways
Loading platforms
Safe Access to
Pipe and sucker rod racks
Process equipment maintenance
Wharves and piers
PLATEFORMS, Pin-On
PLATEFORMS, Telecommunication Operations
Overhead line precautions
Underground line precautions
PLATEFORMS, Shafts & Inclines, per TSO
PLATEFORMS, Work, Elevating
PLATINUM METAL, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
PLATINUM SOLUBLE SALTS, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
PLICTRAN, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
PLUG & CORD CONNECTED EQUIPMENT
Connections, Cord
Non-Grounding Type & Adapters
Grounding Requirement
Method of Grounding
Non-Grounding Type & Adapters
Grounded type
Use with non-Grounded Type Receptacles Prohibited
Skirted Plugs, 300 volts or over
Un-grounded
PLUGS, Non-Interchangeable
Grounded type
Use with non-Grounded Type Receptacles Prohibited
PLUMBER’S, Torches & Pots
LP-Gas Vessels, use in pots or torches
PLUMBING UP, Truing
PLUNGER CONTROL, Die Casting
PLYWOOD PLANTS
PLYWOOD & Similar Material Stacked, Stabilizing
PNEUMATIC & POWDER ACTUATED TOOLS
PNEUMATIC POWER HAND TOOLS
Definitions
General Safety Requirements
Disconnecting Requirement
Air Hose, Securing of
Safety Device
Code of Safe Practice Requirement
Trainers
POINTS OF OPERATIONS SAFEGUARDING
Devices
Guards
Presence Sensing Device Initiation
Certification of
POINTS OF OPERATIONS TOOL & MACHINERY GUARDING
Definition
Foot-Operated Devices
Machine Guarding
Maintenance of Tools & Guards
POISONS
Carcinogens See CARCINOGENS
Fumigation with See FUMIGATION
Pesticides See PESTICIDES

POLARITY OF CONNECTIONS, Electrical
POLE CLIMBERS, Gaffs
Gaff Length
Safety Caps
Gaff Safety Caps
Inspections of Pole Climbers
Test, Gaff Cut-out, Weekly
Use of, Wood Poles only
POLE LINE GROUNDING, for Employee Protection
POLE, TOWERS & LADDERS
POLES, Handling of
POLES, TEMPORARY
POLISHING & BUFFING MACHINES, Metal Work
POLISHING MACHINE, Pedestal Type, Guard
POLISHING OPERATIONS, Protective Equipment
See GRINDING, POLISHING & BUFFING OPERATIONS
POLYETRAFLUOROETHYLENE
Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
POMACE PUMPS, Food Service
PONDS, for Oil Collection
PONDS, Log Ponds
Lighting / Illumination, Night Time or Darkness
Log Conveyors, Log Hauls
Log Handling Operations
Storage Facilities
POOLS, SWIMMING See SWIMMING POOLS
POPCORN CEILINGS See Presumed Asbestos Containing Material under ASBESTOS
PORTABLE ABRASIVE WHEELS See ABRASIVE WHEELS
PORTABLE, Appliances, Stands for
PORTABLE, Air Compressors
Blocking / Locking of Air Compressors
Guarding Fans of Air Compressors
Draining of Condensate in Air Compressors
Testing, Safety Valves
Tank, Comply UVPV
PORTABLE, Equipment, Electrical
Collector Rings
Enclosures
General
Grounding
Grounding, Cord- & Plug-connected
High-Voltage Portable Main Power Supply
Over-current Protection
Power Cable Connections to Mobile Machines
PORTABLE FIRE EXTINGUISHERS FIRE EXTINGUISHERS
PORTABLE GENERATORS
Grounded Conductor, AC Systems
Grounded Conductor per §2395.25
Portable
Vehicle-mounted
PORTABLE GRINDERS
PORTABLE HAND LAMPS
PORTABLE LADDERS See LADDERS
PORTABLE POWER-DRIVES
Controls, Momentary Contact Device
Dead-man’s Switch
Definition of
PORTABLE, Power Tools
Airless Spray Guns
Controls, Portable Power Drives, Momentary Contact Device
Controls & Switches for Portable Tools
Dead- man’s Switch, Momentary Contact Device
Defective, Remove from service
Definitions

Electrical Power Hand Tools

Lifting / Hoisting by Electric Cord

Employers Responsibility

Grounding, Electrical, Cord- & Plug-connected

High Voltage Operations, Used during

Hydraulic power tools, Safe Operating Pressure

Intended Use, Only used for

Jacks

Lawn Mowers, Power

Lifting / Hoisting tools by its Electric Cord Prohibited

Logging & Sawmill Operations related

Pneumatic & Powder Actuated Tools

Pneumatically Driven Nailers & Staplers

Air Hose, Securing of

Code of Safe Practice Requirement

Definitions

Disconnecting Requirement

General Safety Requirements

Safety Device

Trainers

Pneumatic Power Tool General Requirements

Hose Connections, By Positive Means

Lifting / Hoisting by Hoses Prohibited

Safe Operating Pressure, Manufacturer’s

Portable Winches

Power-Operated Hand Tools

Lifting / Hoisting by Electric Cord Prohibited

Pneumatic Power Tools

Hose Connections, By Positive Means

Lifting / Hoisting by Hoses Prohibited

Safe Operating Pressure, Manufacturer’s

Powder Actuated Tools

Preventing Tools from falling

Prohibiting Use of Unsafe Hand Tools

Repairing Unsafe Tools

Restricted Use

Safe Condition of Tools

Special Hand Tools

Staplers, pneumatically driven

Switches & Controls for Portable Tools

Trees Work Maintenance & Removal

Unsafe Tool Use Prohibited

Winches, Portable

PORTABLE TANK & CONTAINER, Storage of Flammable/ Combustibles

Design, Construction & Capacity of

PORTABLE TOILETS

PORTABLE WINCHES

POSITIONING DEVICES, Window Cleaning

POSTER, Cal/OSHA

POSTER, Construction

POST HOLE DIGGERS, Portable

Controls, Momentary Contact Device

POSTING

OSHA 300 Log

Noise Standard

Emergency Phone Numbers

At Construction Sites

Notice

Permits

Variances, Applications & Proceedings

Warning, Impaired Clearances

POST TENSIONING OPERATIONS

Employee Location during

Limited Access, Signs & Barriers

POTTABLE WATER, General Requirement

Agricultural Operations, Field Sanitation

Construction Operation, Per CSO

See TOOLS, POWDER-ACTUATED

See TOILETS

See SANITATION

See FIELD SANITATION

GISO, §3555
CSO, §1707(a)
GISO, §3556(a)
ESO-LV, §2395.45(A)
CSO, §1707(c)
GISO, §3556(b)
GISO, §3562
GISO, §1704
GISO, §1704(d)
CSO, §1704(f)
CSO, §1704(a)
CSO, §1704(c)
CSO, §1704(b)
CSO, §1704(e)
CSO, §1704(g)
CSO, §1704(b)
CSO, §1704(b)(1)
CSO, §1707(b)(3)
CSO, §1707(b)(2)
GISO, §3564
CSO, §1707
CSO, §1707(b)
CSO, §1707(b)(1)
CSO, §1707(b)(3)
CSO, §1707(b)(2)
CSO, §1699(b)
GISO, §3556(a)
CSO, §1699(a)
GISO, §3556(b)
GISO, §3556(a)
GISO, §3330
GISO, §3555
GISO, §3425
GISO, §3556(a), (c)
GISO, §3564
GISO, §5531
GISO, §5532
GISO, §3564
GISO, §3284(c)
GISO, §1509(a)
GISO, §1509(a)
GISO, §4086
GISO, §3556
GISO, §3556
GISO, §3556
GISO, §1509(a)
GISO, §14300.32(a)
GISO, §5099(b)(I)
GISO, §6184(a)(5)
CSO, §1512(e)
See Cal/OSHA, §340
See Cal/OSHA, §340
See Cal/OSHA, §340
See Cal/OSHA, §411-3
GISO, §2723(m)
CSO, §1721
CSO, §1721(a)
CSO, §1721(b)
GISO, §3363(a)
GISO, §3457(c)(3)
CSO, §1524(a)
Emergency Response Operations, Hazardous Waste Spills

**POTASSIUM HYDROXIDE**, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed

**POTASSIUM STEARATE**, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed

**PROTECTION**, from Falling Objects

**POTENTIAL**, Step Potential & Touch Potential, Definition
Illustration

**POWDER ACTUATED TOOLS & PNEUMATIC**

**POWDER-ACTUATED TOOLS**, per CSO
Approval Number, California
For Intended Use
Container, Tool, Requirements
Contents Required
Labeling of Container
Lockable
Defective Tools, Placed out-of Service
Tag, Defective Tool
Defined
Design Requirements
Eye or Face Protection
Explosive atmosphere, prohibited
Fasteners & Power Loads
Chart
Manufacturer’s recommendations to be followed
Materials, not to be driven into certain
Fastening Operation
Brittle Material, prohibition
Penetration Control, for Soft Material
Steel, Edge of, Fastening
Very Hard Materials, prohibition
Flammable atmosphere, prohibited
Hands & Feet, Clear from Barrel
Instruction manual
Prior to Use
Instruction Record
Maintenance &
Instruction, Operator
Storage in tool container
Instructor Qualifications
Labels on Containers
Limitations of Use
Loading
Maintenance & Service
Manual Requirement
Storing of Manual
Manufacturer’s Supplied Accessories, Shields, Adapters
Misfiring
Operation Requirements
According to Manufacturer’s Instructions
Operator
Card
Instruction
Qualifications
Pointing of Loading or empty Tools, Prohibition
Pole Tool Assemblies
Approval Criteria for Pole Tools
Positioning the Tools
Power Loads & Fasteners
Keeping, Storing
Limitations of Power Loads
Locked Container
Identification of Power Loads
Identification of Power Load Packages
Identification of Cased Power Loads
Identification of Case-less Power Loads
Power Load Identification Table
Service tools
Signs
Storing of
Tool, Requirements for
Tool Accessories, requirements for
Training, Instructor Qualifications
Un-attended Tools
Unloading, when Work is Interrupted or not in-use
Use, Limitations of
Warning Label Requirements

POWDER, BLACK

POWDER COATING

POWER CONTROLS
Machines, All
Process Machines

POWER-DRIVEN & AIR-LIFT HAMMERS, Metal Work

POWER DRIVEN SCAFFOLDS
Building Maintenance Operations
Tower & Rolling Scaffolding, Vehicle Mounted

POWER-DRAIVES, Portable
Controls, Momentary Contact Device
Definition of

POWERED BUGGY, runways

POWERED PLATFORMS, Building Maintenance
Application & Scope
Definitions
Assurance, Employee
Construction of
Design requirements
Equipment installations
Existing installations
Fall protection
Inspection & Testing of Installation
Procedures
Installations
Equipment
Inspections
Maintenance of Equipment affecting Safe Operations
Procedures
Operations
Training
Use of Equipment
Examples
Personal Fall Protection
Clarification Standards
Powered Platform Installations, Equipment
Design Standards
Powered Platform Installations, Parts of Buildings
Illustrations
Mandatory Requirements
Stabilization systems
Diagrams
Suspension methods
Tests
Training

POWER LAWN MOWERS
Application & Scope
Controls, Momentary Contact Device
General Power Lawn Mower Requirements
Electrical grounding
Operator Training
Prohibited Use of
Roll-Over Protection Structures, ROPs
Seatbelts, Installed
Training

POWER-LIMITED CIRCUITS, Class 1, Class 2, & Class 3
Classification
Marking
Separation from Conductors & Other Circuits

See also SMALL ARMS AMMUNITION
See also SPRAY COATING OPERATIONS

See under METAL WORKING MACHINES

CSO, §1691(n)
CSO, §1689(c)
CSO, §1687(c)(d)
CSO, §1687(b)
CSO, §1685(b)
CSO, §1690(b)
CSO, §1691(b)
CSO, §1690
CSO, §1687(a)
GISO, §5373
GISO, §5460
GISO, §4001
GISO, §4000
CSO, §1665
GISO, Article 6
GISO, §3292(a), (b)
GISO, §3293
GISO, §3292(c)
GISO, §3295
GISO, §3299, Appx A
GISO, §3295
GISO, §3299, Appx A
GISO, §3299, Appx D
GISO, §3299, & Appx C
GISO, §3296
GISO, §3299, Appx A
GISO, §3295
GISO, §3296
GISO, §3297
GISO, §3299, Appx A
GISO, §3298
GISO, §3298(a)
GISO, §3299(a)
GISO, §3299, Appx A
GISO, §3299
GISO, §3299, Appx A
GISO, §3299, Appx A
GISO, §3299
GISO, §3299, Appx B
GISO, §3299, Appx D
GISO, §3299, Appx A
GISO, §3299, Appx B
GISO, §3295
GISO, §3296
GISO, §3299, Appx A
GISO, §3563
GISO, §3563(a)
GISO, §4086
GISO, §3941
GISO, §3563
GISO, §3563(b)
ESO-LV, Article 85
ESO-LV, §2935.45
GISO, §3563(e)
GISO, §3563(d)
GISO, §3563(c)
GISO, §3563(c)
GISO, §3563(e)
POWER LINES, Overhead, Accidents Prevention
  General Provisions for ESO-HV, Article 37
  Notification to the Operators of High-Voltage Lines ESO-HV, §2946
  Responsibility for Safeguards ESO-HV, §2948
  Special Exemption ESO-HV, §2949
  Warning Signs Requirement ESO-HV, §2947

POWER LINES, Overhead
  TelSO, §8602(b)

POWER-OPERATED HAND TOOLS, per CSO
  Electric Power Tools CSO, §1707
  Hydraulic Power Tools CSO, §1707(a)
  Lifting / Hoisting by Electric Cord Prohibited CSO, §1707(a)
  Pneumatic Power Tools CSO, §1707(b)
    Hose Connections, By Positive Means CSO, §1707(b)(1)
    Lifting / Hoisting by Hoses Prohibited CSO, §1707(b)(3)
    Safe Operating Pressure, Manufacturer’s CSO, §1707(b)(2)
  Pneumatic Power Tools CSO, §1707(b)
    Lifting / Hoisting by Electric Cord CSO, §1707(a)

POWER OPERATED PRESSES
  Application & Scope GISO, §4189
  Definitions GISO, §4188
  Air Controlled Equipment GISO, §4195
  Brakes, for Stopping or Holding GISO, §4200
  Brakes, Hydraulically Powered Press GISO, §4214
  Certification of Presence Sensing Devices GISO, §4208.1, Appx A
  Clutches, Full Revolution Positive GISO, §4192
  Clutches, Part Revolution Positive GISO, §4193
  Clutch/brake control circuits GISO, §4204
  Control Buttons, Identification GISO, §4190
  Reliability of Electrical Controls GISO, §4204
  Counter Balance System, Slide GISO, §4194
  Devices, Point of Operation GISO, §4208
    Presence Sensing Device Initiation GISO, §4208.1, Appx A
    Certification of GISO, §4208.1, Appx A
  Dies, Design, Construction, Setting & Feeding of GISO, §4197
  Die setting GISO, §4199
  Electrical Components of GISO, §4204
  Forward Drive Motor Interlock GISO, §4205
  Guards, Point of Operation GISO, §4207
  Safeguarding GISO, §4206
  Hand-Operated Levers GISO, §4210
  Hydraulic Equipment GISO, §4196
  Hydraulic Power Presses (Punch Presses) GISO, §4215
  Identification, Controls GISO, §4214
  Inspections GISO, §4190
  Interlock, Forward Drive Motor GISO, §4202
  Levers, Hand-Operated GISO, §4205
  Maintenance GISO, §4210
  Mechanically Powered Press Brakes GISO, §4214
  Modifications GISO, §4202
  Operator Training GISO, §4203
  Point of Operation Devices GISO, §4208
    Presence Sensing Device Initiation GISO, §4208.1, Appx A
    Certification of GISO, §4208.1, Appx A
  Point of Operation Guards GISO, §4207
  Point of Operation, Safeguarding GISO, §4206
  Presence Sensing Devices, Point of Operation Devices GISO, §4208.1
    Certification of Presence Sensing Devices GISO, §4208.1, Appx A
  Press Brakes, Mechanically or Hydraulically Powered GISO, §4214
  Press, Full Revolution Positive Clutches GISO, §4192
  Press, Part Revolution Positive Clutches GISO, §4193
  Pressure Vessels GISO, §4201
  Punch Presses GISO, §4215
  Reliability of Electrical Control GISO, §4204
  Rivet Setting Equipment GISO, §4216
  Safeguarding, Point of Operation GISO, §4206
  Tonnage, Stroke, & Weight Designation GISO, §4198
  Thermo-Setting Plastic, Molding Presses GISO, §4601
  Training GISO, §4203
  Two-Hand Trip GISO, §4211
POWER-OPERATED ROLLERS, Guarding of, per GISO

POWER-OPERATED TOOLS, Hand & Portable Power Tools
Definitions: GISO, §3555
Airless Spray Guns: GISO, §3559.1
Controls & Switches for Portable Tools: GISO, §3557
Eye Protection: GISO, §3823(a)
Grounding of: ESO-LV, §2395.45
Handling Heavy Tools at Drilling Wells, per PSO-D&P: PSO-D&P, §6607

Jacks: GISO, §3562
Lawn Mowers, Power: GISO, §3563
Pneumatic & Powder Actuated Tools: GISO, §3559
Portable Winches: GISO, §3564
Powder Actuated Tools Pneumatic &: GISO, §3559
Prohibiting Use of Unsafe Hand Tools: GISO, §3556(a)
Restricted Use: GISO, §3556(b)
Safe Condition of Tools: GISO, §3556(a)
Switches & Controls for Portable Tools: GISO, §3557
Winches, Portable: GISO, §3564

POWER SAWS
See SAWS & WOOD WORKING MACHINES

POWER POLES
Conductors on: ESO-LV, §2375.7
Pole Hauling: ESO-HV, §2940.8(b)
Temporary Poles: ESO-LV, §2405.3
Tubular steel power line poles: ESO-HV, §2942
Unloading of Poles: ESO-HV, §2940.8(a)

POWER PRESSES, Hydraulic or Mechanical
See POWER OPERATED PRESSES

POWER ROLLS

POWER SUPPLY SYSTEMS, Emergency
Accessibility: ESO-LV, §2571.25
Application / Scope: ESO-LV, §2571.1
Emergency Illumination: ESO-LV, §2571.16
Sign Requirements: ESO-LV, §2571.30
Switch Location: ESO-LV, §2571.21
Tests & Maintenance: ESO-LV, §2571.4
Wiring Methods: ESO-LV, §2571.9

POWER TONGS
Control Mechanisms, per: PSO-D&P, §6628

POWER TOOLS, Eye Protection: GISO, §3382(a)

POWER TOOLS, Hand & Portable Power Tools
Definitions: GISO, Article 20
Airless Spray Guns: GISO, §3559.1
Controls & Switches for Portable Tools: GISO, §3557
Eye Protection: GISO, §3823(a)
Grounding of: ESO-LV, §2395.45
Handling Heavy Tools at Drilling Wells, per PSO-D&P: PSO-D&P, §6607

Jacks: GISO, §3562
Lawn Mowers, Power: GISO, §3563
Pneumatic & Powder Actuated Tools: GISO, §3559
Portable Winches: GISO, §3564
Powder Actuated Tools Pneumatic &: GISO, §3559
Prohibiting Use of Unsafe Hand Tools: GISO, §3556(a)
Restricted Use: GISO, §3556(b)
Safe Condition of Tools: GISO, §3556(a)
Switches & Controls for Portable Tools: GISO, §3557
Winches, Portable: GISO, §3564

POWER TRANSMISSION EQUIPMENT
See PRIME Movers, MACHINES & MACHINE PARTS

POWER WRINGER S, Laundry & Dry Cleaning

PPE
See PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

PRECAST CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION
Defined: CSO, §1504
Erection Plan: CSO, §1714(a)
Hoisting & Erecting:
Supporting / Securing of Precast Construction: CSO, §1714(d)
Tie-Backs During Adjustments: CSO, §1714(e)
Lifting Inserts / Hardware: CSO, §1714(b, c)

Tilt-Up Concrete Panel Construction: CSO, §1715

PRECAST CONCRETE, Erection of
See PRECAST CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION

PRESENCE SENSING DEVICE, Point of Operation Devices
Certification of Presence Sensing Devices: GISO, §4208.1, Appx A

PRESS BRAKES, Mechanically or Hydraulically Powered
GISO, §4214
Repair & Alterations

Risk-Based Inspection Program

PSO-D&P, §6551(d)

Pressures Vessels & Boilers, per PSO-R,T&H

PSO-R,T&H, §6857

Pressure Relieving Devices, per B&FPV

Boilers, for B&FPV, §761
Fired Pressure Vessels, for B&FPV, §762
Existing Installations, for B&FPV, §758

Pressure Relieving Devices, per PSO-D&P

PSO-D&P, §6552

Pumps & Pump, for PSO-D&P, §6634

Pressure Relieving Devices, per PSO-R,T&H

PSO-R,T&H, §6858

Pressurized Worksite Operations, Compressed Air

Application
GISO, Article 154

Definitions
GISO, §6070

Air Locks
GISO, §6074

Air Sampling & Testing
GISO, §6100(e)

Air Supply
GISO, §6105

Bulkheads & Screens
GISO, §6110

Cal/OSHA Notification
GISO, §6075(a)

Clean & Sanitary, Condition Requirements
GISO, §6085(d)

Competent Person, Present During Work
GISO, §6075(b)

Compressor Plant
GISO, §6085

Compression Rate
GISO, §6080

Decompression Chamber, Special
GISO, §6085

Decompression of Employees
GISO, §6085

Decompression Tables, Per U.S. Navy Diving Manual
GISO, §6085(a)

Use of Decompression Tables
GISO, §6085(b)

Use of Oxygen Breathing Gas System during Decompression
GISO, §6085(c)

Fire Prevention
GISO, §6090

General Provisions
GISO, §6090

Cal/OSHA Notification
GISO, §6090(a)

Competent Person, Present During Work
GISO, §6090(b)

Training Requirements
GISO, §6090(c)

Hyperbaric Chamber, Decompression Chamber
GISO, §6090

Lighting / Illumination, source
GISO, §6115

Lighting / Illumination, intensity
GISO, §6120

Medical Control
GISO, §6120

Oxygen Monitoring or Venting
GISO, §6100(i)

Oxygen Safety, Fire Prevention
GISO, §6115

Screen & Bulkheads
GISO, §6110

Special Decompression Chamber
GISO, §6095

Telecommunication
GISO, §6105

Temperature Requirements
GISO, §6100(a)

Toilet Requirements
GISO, §6100(d)

Sanitary & Clean Condition Requirements
GISO, §6100(d)

Ventilation, During Decompression
GISO, §6100(h)

Ventilation Requirements per GISO, §5144(i)
GISO, §6100(e)

Ventilation, exhaust valves and pipes
GISO, §6100(f)

Pre-Work Safety Inspection, per MSO

Prime Movers, General Safety, per GISO

Guards, to ensure worker safety GISO, §3273(i)
Location, Safe, to ensure worker safety GISO, §3273(i)

Prime Movers, Machines & Machine Parts, per GISO

Application / Purpose / Standards
GISO, Group 6

Definition
GISO, Article 37

Guard Clearances
GISO, §3941

Guard Standards
GISO, §3944

Guarding Illustrations
GISO, §3943

Guarding, Type Required GISO, §3944, Tables G-1through G-7

Openings in Guards for Oiling
GISO, §3942

Purpose
GISO, §3945

Belt & Pulley Drives
GISO, §3940

Belt Lighteners
GISO, §3241(d)

Building Structures, Foundations & Fasteners of, Support Safety GISO, §3241(d)

Connecting Rods
GISO, §3314

Control of Hazardous Energy, Lock-out/Tag-out,
GISO, §3314

Crank
GISO, §3996

Cut-Off Couplings & Clutch Pulleys
GISO, Article 43
Clutches GISO, §4050
Collars GISO, §4050
Couplings GISO, §4050
Shaft Ends, Projecting GISO, §4051
Shafting GISO, §4050
Foundations & Fasteners of, Support Safely GISO, §3241(d)
Friction Drives GISO, §4076
Gears & Sprockets GISO, §4075
Guarded, to ensure worker safety GISO, §3273(i)
Location, Safe GISO, §3273(i)
Lock-out/Tag-out GISO, §3314
Maintenance of GISO, §3273(g)
Power Disconnecting Devices GISO, Article 47
Momentary Contact Devices GISO, Article 61
Prize Movers & Machinery
Belt Shifters GISO, §3998
Connecting Rods GISO, §3996
Conveyors GISO, §3999
Cranes GISO, §3996
Equipment, Moving Parts of Flywheels GISO, §4002
Machine Power Control GISO, §4001
Machinery, Moving Parts of GISO, §4002
Moving Parts of Machinery or Equipment GISO, §4002
Process Machine Power Control GISO, §4000
Tail Crossheads GISO, §3997
Process machine power control GISO, §4000
Pulleys GISO, Article 64
Composition Pulleys GISO, §4062
Out of Service, Composition & Wooden Pulleys GISO, §4063
Pulleys Exposed to Corrosion GISO, §4062
Pulleys, Location on Shaft GISO, §4060
Wooden Pulleys GISO, §4063
Flywheels GISO, §3995
Rolls GISO, §4187
Shafting, Collars, Clutches, GISO, Article 43
PRIME MOVERS, Subject to PSO-D&P
Flywheels PSO-D&P, Article 52
PSO-D&P, §6682
Internal Combustion Engines (ICE) PSO-D&P, §6684
Application / Scope of §6684
Batteries, Electrical Storage PSO-D&P, §6684(h)
Cylinder Cooks PSO-D&P, §6684(f), (g)
Electrical Accessories for ICE PSO-D&P, §6684(e)
Electrical Storage Batteries PSO-D&P, §6684(h)
Exhaust System Maintenance PSO-D&P, §6684(a)
Safety Precautions PSO-D&P, §6684(b), (d), (g)
Starters for ICE PSO-D&P, §6685
Power Controls PSO-D&P, §6681
PRIMERS, Small Arms Ammunition GISO, §5374
PRIVATE ROADS, Construction & Maintenance, per MSO MSO, §7014
PRINTING MACHINES & PAPER CONVERTING GISO, Article 65
Corner Cutter GISO, §4431
Corner Stayer GISO, §4432
Cutter & Creasers GISO, §4433
Embossing Machine GISO, §4442
Guillotine type Cutters GISO, §4438
Hand-Fed Engraving Presses GISO, §4445
Index Cutters GISO, §4437
Job Platen Press (Class B) GISO, §4436
Line Perforators (Class B) GISO, §4443
Lithograph Presses GISO, §4441
Paper Box Ending & Edge Attaching Machine GISO, §4439
Paper Punches (Class B) GISO, §4443
Presses GISO, §4442
Embossing Machine GISO, §4445
Hand-Fed Engraving Presses GISO, §4441
Lithograph GISO, §4440
Rotary & Cylinder GISO, §4440
Rotary & Cylinder Presses GISO, §4434
Scoring Machine, Rotary GISO, §4434
Slotters

PRISONS, Department of Corrections

Definitions  See Cal/OSHA, §344.40
Cal/Osha Participation  See Cal/OSHA, §344.43
Jurisdiction over Prisoner Safety  See Cal/OSHA, §344.46
Complaint Procedure  See Cal/OSHA, §344.41
Safety Committee,  See Cal/OSHA, §344.42
Operation of  See Cal/OSHA, §344.43
Duties of  See Cal/OSHA, §344.45
Record keeping duties

PRIVATE FIRE BRIGADES  GISO, §3411
PRIVATE ROADS, Construction & Maintenance

Mining Operations

Berm, Private Roads, Construction

Tunneling Operations

PROCESS EQUIPMENT, Maintenance of, per PSO-R,T&H  TSO, §8484

PROCESS SAFETY MANAGEMENT GISO, §5189

Application & Scope

Definitions

Acutely Hazardous Substances (List)

Contractors

Emergency Planning & Response

Employee Participation

Hot Work Permit

Incident Investigation

Information, Process Safety, Written

Injury & Illness Prevention Program

Management of Change

Mechanical Integrity

Operation Procedures

Pre-Start Up Safety Review

Process Hazard Analysis

Safety Review, Pre-Start Up

Training

PROCESSING MACHINES, Plastic

Injection Molding Machines

Thermo Setting Plastic Molding Presses

PROCESSING PLANTS, Flammable Chemical Operations

" " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " 
Storage & Use of Cylinders

Use of Cylinders CSO, §1740

PROPANE SYSTEMS See LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS

PROPARGYL ALCOHOL, Air Contaminant, Exposure limits Listed GISO, §5155, & Appx A

PROPARGYL BROMIDE, Process Safety Management GISO, §5189, Appx A

PROPIONALACTONE, (β-Propionalactone) See CARCINOGENS, Specified

PROPIONIC ACID, Air Contaminant, Exposure limits Listed GISO, §5155, & Appx A

PROPOXUR, Air Contaminant, Exposure limits Listed GISO, §5155, & Appx A

PROPYLENE, Air Contaminant, Exposure limits Listed GISO, §5155, & Appx A

PROPYLENE DICHLORIDE, Air Contaminant, Exposure limits Listed GISO, §5155, & Appx A

PROPYLENE GLYCOL DINITRATE, Air Contaminant, Exposure limits Listed GISO, §5155, & Appx A

PROPYLENE GLYCOL MONOMETHYL ETHER Air Contaminant, Exposure limits Listed GISO, §5155, & Appx A

PROPYLENEIMINE, Air Contaminant, Exposure limits Listed GISO, §5155, & Appx A

PROPYLENE OXIDE, Air Contaminant, Exposure limits Listed GISO, §5155, & Appx A

PROPYL ACETATE, Air Contaminant, Exposure limits Listed GISO, §5155, & Appx A

PROPYL ALCOHOL, Air Contaminant, Exposure limits Listed GISO, §5155, & Appx A

PROPYLENE GLYCOL MONOMETHYL ETHER

Air Contaminant, Exposure limits Listed GISO, §5155, & Appx A

PROTECTIVE CLOTHING Cleaning, Sanitation GISO, §3387

PROTECTIVE BOOTS & SHOES Welding Operations, Wet & High Humidity GISO, §4851(m)

PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT & TOOLS

Impalement Protection See REENFORCING STEEL, Protection from

Fall Protection See PERSONAL FALL PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS

Drowning Hazard See PERSONAL FLotation DEVICES

Personal Protective Devices See PERSONAL PROTECTIVE DEVICES

Guarding of Tools & Equipment See EQUIPMENT GUARDING

Ventilation See VENTILATION

PROTECTIVE SYSTEMS, Cave-in Protection, Excavations CSO, §1541.1

PULL BOXES, Electrical ESO-HV, §2754.2

PULLEY & BELT DRIVES Belt Tighteners GISO, §4091

Belt Guards GISO, §4070

PULLEYS & RELATED SYSTEMS Belt Pulleys, Location of GISO, §4060(a)

Belt Stop GISO, §4060(b)

Belt Perches GISO, §4060(c)

Composition Pulleys, Out of Service GISO, §4063

Corrosion, Pulleys Exposed to GISO, §4062

Counter shafting Guarding exposed parts GISO, §4050

Covers & Canopies GISO, §4060

Coupling Location of pulleys on GISO, §4050

Drives guarding GISO, §4070
Line shaft, Guarding of

Guarding exposed Shafting, Collars, Clutches, & Couplings

Guardrail, by

Location on 't of Pulleys

Metallic Belt Fasteners / Lacings

Out of Service, Composition & Wooden Pulleys

Overhead

Permanently out of service Pulleys, removal of

Projecting shaft ends, Guarding of

Pulleys

Pulleys 7 feet or less

Rope Drive

Shafting, Collars, Clutches, & Couplings Guarding

Shifters

Tail Pulleys

Tighteners

Wooden Pulleys

PULL ROPE, Wire

PULP, PAPER, & CARDBOARD MILL OPERATIONS

Alarm, Broke Hole Use

Bridge & Dock Plates

Broke Hole, Material Through

Calenders & Similar Rolls

Chlorine Dioxide & Sodium Chlorate

Chocking Rolls & Machine Room

Core Shafts

Emergency Stopping Control

Lever Weights

Winders & Rewinders

Controls & Safety Devices

Converting Operations

Conveyors

Corrugators

Counting & Sorting Tables

De-Energizing & Lock-out

Dock Plates & Bridge

Employee Instruction

Exits, Batch Digestor Building

Furnace, Recovery Furnace Area

Guards, Machine Guarding

Guillotine Type Roll Splitters

Instruction, Employee

Illumination, Lighting

Kiln Gun & Ammunition, Use of

Lighting

Lock-out & De-Energizing

Machine Room & Chocking Rolls

Core Shafts

Emergency Stopping Control

Lever Weights

Winders & Rewinders

Mobile Equipment

Offloading of Railcars & Trucks

Paper Machines

Personal Protective Equipment

Platen Cutters, Automatic Feed

Processing & Stock

Pulp Storage

Railcars, Offloading of

Recovery Furnace Area

Roll Splitters, Guillotine Type

Safety Devices & Controls

Sorting & Counting Tables

Stock Preparation & Processing

Sulfur, Handling of Liquid Sulfur

Training, Employee

Training, Use of Kiln Gun & Ammunition

Trucks, Offloading of
Warning Signs in Work Areas
Water, Working over
Work Areas

PUMPJACK SCAFFOLDS

See also SCAFFOLDS

PUMPS, Concrete Pumping System, per CSO
PUMPS, Pipelines, Fittings & Valves, per PSO-R,T&H

Guarding

Guarding, Nuisance
Pressure Relief Devices
Walking beam access

PUNCH PRESSES

PYRETHRUM, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

PYRIDINE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

PYROPHORIC SUBSTANCES

PYROTECHNICS

PYROXYLIN PLASTIC, Hazardous substance as

QUALIFIED PERSON

Definition, Construction Operations
Definition, General Industry
Definition, Material Handling Devices, Conveyors, Elevator Standards
Definition, Oil & Gas Refinery Operations
Definition, Oil & Gas Well Operations
Definition, Scaffolding
Definition, Telecommunication Operations
Definition, Unfired Pressure Vessels

QUALITY, AIR

Compressed Air, Diving Operations
HVAC Systems

QUARRIES & PITS, Floors Of, per MSO

QUINONE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

RACEWAYS, Metal, Electrical
RACK & PINION, Automotive Lifts
Mechanical Lifts, Definition
RACK & PINION ELEVATORS
Group III Elevators
Group II Elevators
Special Purpose Personnel Elevators
Buffers, Car and Counterweight
Car Safeties and Governors
Clearance, Car Top to Overhead Structure
Drive Machine of Special Purpose Personnel Elevators
Definition
Guides, & Masts, Car Securely of
Limitation of Load, Speed and Platform Area
Exception of Section 3085.19

Personnel Hoist

Safety, Car & Counterweight
Application & Release of

List of Acronyms

List of Acronyms
Exceptions, to Stop Ascending Cars or Counterweight: CSO, §1604.19(e)
Movement, Maximum Permissible: CSO, §1604.19(j)(2)
Safety Factors of: CSO, §1604.19(k)
Definition: CSO, §1504
Suspension Means: CSO, §1604.25(a)
RACKED MATERIALS, limited in height of stored Material: GISO, §3241(c)
Storage racks, designed to safely support Materials: GISO, §3241(e)
RACKS, STORAGE, SECURED: GISO, §3273(a)
RADAR, Access to ship masts, By Radar Technician: SSO, §§8397.5
RADIAL ARM SAWS, Woodworking: GISO, §4309
Anti-Kick-Back: GISO, §4309(c)
Automatic Return: GISO, §4309(d)
Guard, Hood Enclosure: GISO, §4309(a)
Travel Limiting Chain: GISO, §4309(b)
RADIANT ENERGY, Eye & Face Protection: GISO, §5078
Application & Purpose: GISO, §5079
Ultra-Violet Radiation: GISO, §5076
Laser: GISO, §1801
Protection from, per CSO: CSO, §1801
Beam shutters or caps: CSO, §1801(e)
Eye protection: CSO, §1801(c)
Exposure Limits, Light intensity: CSO, §1801(i)
Microwave power densities: CSO, §1801(k)
Internal alignment lasers: CSO, §1801(f)
Labeling Requirement: CSO, §1801(e), (j)
Prohibition: CSO, §1801(g), (h)
Proof of operator qualification: CSO, §1801(b)
Qualified & trained employees: CSO, §1801(a)
Trained & Qualified employees: CSO, §1801(a)
Warning signs & labels: CSO, §1801(d)
Protection from, per TSO: TISO, §8416
Protection from, per TelSO: TelSO, §8617
Non-ionizing Radiation: GISO, Article 104
Microwave Radiation: GISO, §5085
Radiofrequency Radiation: GISO, §5085
Telecommunication safety orders: TelSO, §8618
Eye protection: TelSO, §8617
Underground Radiation Hazard, per MSO: MSO, §7091
RADIO: SSO, §§8397.5
Citizens band radio, Prohibition: LSSO, §6273
Receiving & Transmitting Equipment: /SSO, §6273
RADIO FREQUENCY (RF) DEVICES, Presence Sensing Devices: GISO, §4208.1
Radiation Protection: GISO, §5085
RADIO COMMUNICATION & Other Signaling Systems: LSSO, Article 4
Electrical Signal Systems: LSSO, §6271
Radio Signal Systems: LSSO, §6272
Citizen Band Radios: LSSO, §6273
Signal Systems: LSSO, §6270
RADIO CONTROL: LSSO, §6273
Citizens band radio, Prohibition: LSSO, §6402, Appx A
Signaler: GISO, §5085, Figure RF-1
RADIOFREQUENCY RADIATION, Presence Sensing Devices: GISO, §5085
Warning Sign, Illustration: GISO, §5085
RADIO STATION, Electronic News Gathering (Eng) Equipment: ESO-HV, Article 40
Accident Prevention, Operation in Proximity of Overhead Power Lines: ESO-HV, §2981
Definitions: ESO-HV, §2980
Employee Training: ESO-HV, §2985
Overhead power lines accident prevention: ESO-HV, §2981
Safety Inspections: ESO-HV, §2983
RAGS, OILY: GISO, §5562(c)
RAILCARS: GISO, §§3332
Movement of: GISO, §3273(k)
Shop Transfer Car, Load Clearances: GISO, §3273(k)
Tank Cars, Petroleum
Loading & Unloading Operations
High-Vapor Pressure Hydrocarbons
Loading Platforms
Loading & Unloading Operations
Wharves & Piers

RAILINGS, GUARD, per CSO
Defined
Design & Construction of Railings
Required Use
Elevator shafts
Floor openings, Guarding of
Metal scaffolds
Formwork & shoring
Perimeters
Roofs / Roofing
Catch Platform
Eave Barrier
High Lift Material Truck
Openings, Guarding of
Ramps & Runways
Scaffolding
Metal
Wood Pole, Heavy Trade
Wood Pole, Light Duty
Specifications, General
Skylight openings, Guarding of
Stairs/(ways)
Illustration
Temporary Stairs/(ways)
Stairwells, Around
Material Piles
Wall opening

RAILINGS, GUARD, per GISO
Alternative to Guardrailing
Balconies
Crane Boom, Access to
Design Specifications, General
Elevated Locations, Required at
Elevating Work Platforms
Specifications for Stairs
Stairs/(ways)
Illustration
Stairs, Fixed Industrial
Standard Guard Railings, Specifications
Wall Openings, at

RAILINGS, GUARD, & TOEBOARD, Exemption, per TelSO

RAILINGS & CROWN PLATFORMS subject to PSO-D&P
Access & Lubrication
Ladder Requirements
Gin Pole Masts, Stationary or Portable
Portable Cantilever Derricks & Masts
Portable Jackknife Derricks & Masts
RAILROADS, Transportation of Explosives

Storage on Railcars, Quantity & Distance Tables

- Ammonium Nitrate & Blasting Agents
- Explosives
- Low Explosives
- Transporting terminals
- Underground transportation of

RAILROADS, Industrial, per GISO

- Application / Purpose
- Definitions
- Blue Light / Stop Signs
- Brakes
- Clearances for Narrow Gage Tracks
- Clearances for Standard Gage Tracks
- Clearance between Tracks
- Illustration
- Clarifications, Illustration
- Other Conditions
- Overhead Clearances
- Overhead & Side Clearance Exceptions
- Side Clearances
- Couplers
- Crossing Tracks with Forklift
- Forklift, Railroad Car Loading
  - Entering with Forklift
  - Railroad Car, Prevent movement
  - Railroad Tracks, Crossing with Forklift
- Locomotives
  - Brakes
  - Warning devices
- Railcar
  - Movement
  - Securing, Blocking or Chocking Wheels
  - Working on or around
- Railroad Yards, Ramping & Deramping
- Stop Signs, Blue Light
- Switches & Tracts
- Switching Operations, in Yards
- Tank cars
  - Compressed gases, Unloading
    - Petroleum Product
      - Loading & Unloading Operations
        - High-Vapor Pressure Hydrocarbons
        - Loading Platforms
        - Loading & Unloading Operations
        - Wharves & Piers
- Tracks
  - Crossing with Forklift
  - Narrow tracks
    - Side clearances
    - Standard gage tracks
      - Decreasing clearances when
      - Obstructions adjacent to
      - Overhead clearances
      - Parallel tracks clearance between
      - Platforms near markers to indicate unobstructed space
    - Side clearances
  - Crossing with Forklift
  - Warning Devices
  - Working on or Around Railway Cars
  - Yards, Ramping & Deramping

RAILROADS, per LSSO

- Traffic Control, During Logging Operation, Specified

RAILROADS, Industrial, per MSO

- Mine Trains, Equipment & Practice, General
- Mine Trains, Equipment & Practice, Underground
- Refuge Station

RAILROADS, Industrial, per TSO

- Locomotives, Haulage

PSO-D&P, §6591
GISO, §5253
GISO, §5252
GISO, §5252.1
GISO, §5270
GISO, §5266
GISO, Article 29
GISO, §3730
GISO, §3731
GISO, §3333
GISO, §3741
GISO, §3739
GISO, §3335
GISO, §3713
GISO, §3650(t)(25)
GISO, §3650(t)(21)
GISO, §3650(t)(23)
GISO, §3650(t)(25)
GISO, §3332
GISO, §3333(b)
GISO, §3334
GISO, §3335
GISO, §3333
GISO, §3732
GISO, §3335(b)
GISO, §3734
GISO, §560
PSO-R,T&H, §6881
PSO-R,T&H, §6879
PSO-R,T&H, §6880
PSO-R,T&H, §6891
GISO, §3732
GISO, §3650(t)(25)
GISO, §3741
GISO, §3738
GISO, §3740
GISO, §3736
GISO, §3739
GISO, §3740
GISO, §3737
GISO, §3650(t)(25)
GISO, §3734
GISO, §3334
GISO, §3335
LSSO, §6276
MSO, §7023
MSO, §7024
MSO, §7025
MSO, §7026
TSO, §8471
Block signals
Car passers and cherry pickers
Dumping locations
Employees, Transportation of
Light requirements
Limited visibility precautions
Locomotives
Light requirements
Operation of Trains, Safety Requirements
Refuge, Places of
Switches
Portable switches
Tracks
Train Requirements
Safe practices & operations code
Transportation of workers

RAILS, Stair rails
Illustration
Temporary Stairs(ways)

RAISED WALKWAYS, planking
RAISES, Winzes & Openings, per MSO

RAMPs, per CSO

Criteria for Ramps & Runways, Illustration
Foot Traffic, Ramps & Runways for
Powered Buggy Runways
Railings for Ramps
Roofing Operations, Railings for Ramps
Wheelbarrow Runways

RAMPs, per GISO

Incline Illustrated
Industrial Use Only
Standard

RANGES AND OVENS

See APPLIANCES

RATES

GISO, §3362(f)

RATED CAPACITY

Construction Hoist
Capacity & Loading
Capacity Statement & Design
Cranes, Capacity Marking, Load Indication
Capacity marking
Capacity marking
Displayed, Forklift, Industr Hoists, Load Block
Elevator, Capacity & Loading
Electric Elevators, Capacity & Loading
Hydraulic Elevators, Capacity & Loading
Special Purpose Elev. Capacity & Data Plates/Signs
Forklift, Industrial Trucks
Loading Beyond Rated Capacity Prohibited
Rated Capacity
Hoist, Capacity Marking
Industrial Trucks
Loading Beyond Rated Capacity Prohibited
Rated Capacity, displayed
Logging, Tractors (Including Rubber-Tired), Capacity Markings

RAZING BUILDINGS

See DEMOLITION

RCRA OPERATIONS

REACTIVE MATERIALS, Segregated

REACTOR, High Voltage

REBAR

See REINFORCING STEEL

REBAR CAPS

See Protective Covers under REINFORCING STEEL

RECEPTACLES, Electrical

Attachment Plugs
Grounding terminal, connecting to box
Grounding Type
Lamp Holders, Screw Type
Non-Grounding Type
Non-Interchangeable
Receptacle & Cord Connectors

GISO, §1604.21
GSO, §1605.20
GISO, §4907
GISO, §4907(a)
GISO, §4973
GISO, §3660
ElevSO, §3037
ElevSO, §3121.7
ElevSO, §3066
ElevSO, §3085.18
GISO, §3660(b)
GISO, §4973
GISO, §3660
GISO, §3660(b)
GISO, §3660(a)
LSSO, §6313
GISO, §5192(p)
CSO, §1549(k)

ESO-LV, §2510.7
ESO-LV, §2510.56(a)
ESO-LV, §2395.74
ESO-LV, §2510.7(a)
ESO-LV, §2510.8
ESO-LV, §2510.58
ESO-LV, §2510.56(b)
ESO-LV, §2360.2
ESO-LV, §1629(c)(4)
GISO, §1938, Appx B, Plate B-17
CSO, §1626(d)
GISO, §1624(c)
MSO, §7051
CSO, Article 17
CSO, §1504
GISO, §1938, Appx B, Plate B-17
CSO, §1624
CSO, §1625
GISO, §1938, Appx B, Plate C-5
CSO, §1621(h)(1)
CSO, §1623
GISO, §3232
GISO, §3231, Figure E-1
GISO, §3233
GISO, §3273(c)
GISO, §3660
ElevSO, §3037
ElevSO, §3121.7
ElevSO, §3066
ElevSO, §3085.18
GISO, §3660(b)
GISO, §4973
GISO, §3660
GISO, §3660(b)
GISO, §3660(a)
LSSO, §6313
GISO, §5192(p)
CSO, §1549(k)

ESO-LV, §2510.7
ESO-LV, §2510.56(a)
ESO-LV, §2395.74
ESO-LV, §2510.7(a)
ESO-LV, §2510.8
ESO-LV, §2510.58
ESO-LV, §2510.56(b)
ESO-LV, §2360.2
**Skirted Plugs**

**ESO-LV, §2510.7(b)**

**Wet & Damp Locations**

**ESO-LV, §2510.5**

**RECLoRS, Automatic Circuit, Electrical**

**ESO-HV, §2843**

**RECORD KEEPING**

**Access to,**

- Acutely hazardous substances
  
  **GISO, §5189 & Appx A**

- Diving operations, injury records
  
  **GISO, §6058**

- Employee exposure records
  
  **GISO, §3204**

- Exposure Records
  
  **GISO, §3204(e)**

- Federal lead standard
  
  **GISO, §5198, Appx B**

- Medical records
  
  **GISO, §5100**

- Occupational noise control records
  
  **GISO, §5189 & Appx A**

- Acrylonitrile
  
  **GISO, §5213(g)**

- Actinolite, Non Asbestiform
  
  **GISO, §5208.1(e)**

- Aerosol Transmissible Diseases
  
  **GISO, §5199(j)**

- Amusement Rides, Permanent
  
  **PARSO, Article 4**

- Confidentiality of Documents
  
  **PARSO, §3195.14**

- Record keeping Requirements
  
  **PARSO, §3195.12**

- Transfer of Information with Sale of Used Rides
  
  **PARSO, §3195.15**

- Anthophylite, Non Asbestiform
  
  **GISO, §5208.1(g)**

- Record Keeping
  
  **GISO, §5208.1(m)**

- Arsenic, Inorganic
  
  **GISO, §5214(o)**

- Asbestos
  
  - per CSO
    
    **CSO, §1529(n)**

  - per GISO
    
    **GISO, §5208(m)**

  - per SSO
    
    **SSO, §8356(n)**

- Benzene
  
  **GISO, §5218(k)**

- Bloodborne Pathogens
  
  **GISO, §5193(f)**

- Butadiene
  
  **GISO, §5201(m)**

- Cadmium
  
  - per CSO
    
    **CSO, §1532(n)**

  - per GISO
    
    **GISO, §5207(n)**

- Carcinogens
  
  **GISO, §5209(f)**

- Central Heating & Air Conditioning, Inspections & Maintenance
  
  **GISO, §5142(b)(2), (3)**

- Chromium (VI)
  
  - per CSO
    
    **CSO, §1532.2(k)**

  - per GISO
    
    **GISO, §5206(m)**

  - per SSO
    
    **SSO, §8359(k)**

- Coke Oven Emissions
  
  **GISO, §5211(r)**

- Confined Space Entry
  
  - per GISO
    
    **GISO, §5157(e)(6)**

  - per SSO
    
    **SSO, §8355(d)**

- Corrections, Department, Safety Committee
  
  **See Cal/OSHA, §344.45**

- Cotton Dust
  
  **GISO, §5190(k)**

- Cranes Inspections
  
  **GISO, §5031(c)(4)**

- 1, 2 Dibromo-3-Chloropropane (DPCP)
  
  **GISO, §5212(p)**

- Dichloromethane, Methylene Chloride (MC)
  
  **GISO, §5202(m)**

- Disclosure
  
  **See under Access under RECORD KEEPING**

- Diving Operations
  
  **GISO, §6052(e)**

- Ear Protection, Hearing Protection
  
  **GISO, §5100**

- EDB (Ethylene Dibromide)
  
  **GISO, §5219(h)**

- Employee access to records
  
  **GISO, §3204**

- NIOSH registry of toxic effects of chemical substances
  
  **GISO, §3204, Appx B**

- Sample authorization letter for release of records
  
  **GISO, §3204, Appx A**

- Enclosed Space Entry, per SSO
  
  **SSO, §8355(d)**

- Ethylene Dibromide (EDB)
  
  **GISO, §5219(h)**

- Ethylene Oxide (Etom)
  
  **GISO, §5217(o)**

- Availability of Records
  
  **GISO, §5220(k)(4)**

- Exposure Measurements
  
  **GISO, §5220(k)(2)**

- Medical Surveillance
  
  **GISO, §5220(k)(3)**

- Objective Data For Exempted Operations
  
  **GISO, §5220(k)(1)**

- Transfer of Records
  
  **GISO, §5220(k)(5)**

- Fire Protection & Fire Fighting Equipment
  
  **PSO-D&P, §6519(a)**

- Formaldehyde
  
  **GISO, §5217(0)**

- Availability of records
  
  **GISO, §5217(0)(6)**

- Exposure determinations
  
  **GISO, §5217(0)(2)**

- Exposure measurements
  
  **GISO, §5217(0)(1)**

- Medical surveillance
  
  **GISO, §5217(0)(3)**
Record retention  
Respirator fit testing  
Grain Handling Facilities  
Hearing Protection, Control of Noise Exposure  
Heating & Air Conditioning, Inspections & Maintenance  
Record keeping requirements  
Hoist, Inspections  
Industrial plants, Exposure & Medical records  
Illness & Injury Log, Sharps Injury Log  
Injuries / Illnesses  
Injury & Illness Prevention Program  
Regarding Inspections  
Regarding Training  
Inorganic Arsenic  
Laboratories, Exposure to Hazardous Chemicals  
Lead  
per CSO  
per GISO  
Methylenebis, 4,4’ (2-Chloroaniline) (MbOCA)  
Methylene Chloride (MC)  
Methyleneedianilime  
Nemagon  
Noise, Control of Exposure  
Non-Asbestiform, Tremolite  
Oil and gas Well Drilling & Production  
Pressure-relieving devices  
Pressure vessel use  
Permanent Amusement Rides  
Powder-actuated tools  
Inspections  
Powder-actuated tools inspections  
Pressurized Worksites, medical records  
Public records access  
Record keeping  
Respiratory Protection  
Sharps Injury Log  
Shipyard Operations, Tests and inspections  
Tremolite non Asbestiform, exposure to  
Testing, for Airborne Contaminants, per TSO  
Tremolite, Non Asbestiform  
Tunneling Operation, Air Quality Testing  
RECORDS  
Access to,  
Acutely hazardous substances  
Diving operations, injury records  
Employee exposure records  
Exposure Records  
Federal lead standard  
Medical records  
Occupational noise control records  
Process Safety Management  
RECORDS, Injury & Illness Prevention Program  
Record Keeping Requirements  
Regarding Inspections Pursuant to §3203(a)(4)  
Regarding Training Pursuant to §3203(a)(7)  
Written Program Requirement  
RECORDS, Medical & Exposure Records, Access to  
Application & Scope  
Definitions  
Purpose of GISO, §3204  
Access to Records  
Exposure Records, Employee  
Medical Records, Employee  
Appendices, Application of  
Authorization Letter, Release of Medical Records  
Employee Information Requirement  
Preservation of Records  
Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances  
Trade Secrets, Protection of  
RECORDS, Medical & Exposure Records, Access to  
Application & Scope  
Definitions  
Purpose of GISO, §3204  
Access to Records  
Exposure Records, Employee  
Medical Records, Employee  
Appendices, Application of  
Authorization Letter, Release of Medical Records  
Employee Information Requirement  
Preservation of Records  
Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances  
Trade Secrets, Protection of
Transfer of Records

RECREATION INDUSTRY  See AMUSEMENT RIDES  GISO, §3204(h)

REDUCED CLEARANCES, posted, guarding.  GISO, §3273(m)

RE-ENERGIZING, Equipment or Systems  ESO-I.V, §2320.5

REFINERIES, Flammable / Combustible Liquids, per GISO  GISO, §5629

Fire Control, Access to Process Units  GISO, §5629(d)

Fire Fighting Equipment  GISO, §5629(c)

Portable fire extinguishment and control equipment  GISO, §5629(f)

Water, Availability  GISO, §5629(c)

Special Extinguishing Equipment  GISO, §5629(e)

Fired pressure vessels  GISO, §5629(b)

Flammable and combustible liquids, Storage  GISO, §5629(a)

Piping systems  GISO, §5629(b)

Pressure Vessels  GISO, §5629(b)

Process units, Accessible  GISO, §5629(d)

Smoking Restrictions  GISO, §5629(b)

Storage, Flammable and combustible liquids  GISO, §5629(a)

Tank, Installation of  GISO, §5629(a)

Unfired pressure vessels  GISO, §5629(b)

Wharves  GISO, §5629(c)

REFINERIES, Petroleum  See also PETROLEUM SAFETY ORDERS-Refining, Transport & Handling

Application & Scope  PSO-R.T&H, §6750

Definitions  PSO-R.T&H, §6755

Access & Egress  PSO-R.T&H, Article 8

Buildings Access & Egress  PSO-R.T&H, §6798

Egress Requirements for Equipment Structures  PSO-R.T&H, §6799

Illumination / lighting pursuant to §3317, GISO  PSO-R.T&H, §6800

Acutely Hazardous Substances, Process Safety Management  GISO, §5194 & Appx A

Allaying Dust, Fumes, Mists, Vapor & Gases  PSO-R.T&H, §6788

Approvals / Approved  PSO-R.T&H, §6751

Atmospheric Vents, Fire Prevention Requirements  PSO-R.T&H, §6778

Blinding or Isolating Lines & Equipment  PSO-R.T&H, §6816

Boilers, Entering of  PSO-R.T&H, §6893

Buildings Access & Egress  PSO-R.T&H, §6798

Egress Requirements for Equipment Structures  PSO-R.T&H, §6799

Illumination / lighting pursuant to §3317, GISO  PSO-R.T&H, §6800

Centrifuges & Extractors  PSO-R.T&H, §6887

Change Room, pursuant to Article 10, GISO  PSO-R.T&H, §6787

Cleaning Agents, Fire Prevention Requirements  PSO-R.T&H, §6774

Clothing, Protective  PSO-R.T&H, §6766

Combustion Chambers, Entering of  PSO-R.T&H, §6893

Compressed Air, Transfer of Flammable Liquids using  PSO-R.T&H, §6780

Compressors, Gas  PSO-R.T&H, §6873

Confined Space Entry, Pursuant to Article 108, GISO  PSO-R.T&H, §6793

Corrosives, pursuant to §5194  PSO-R.T&H, §6822

Drainage of Hazardous Substances  PSO-R.T&H, §6821

Dust Control  PSO-R.T&H, §6788

Egress & Access, Buildings  PSO-R.T&H, §6798

Egress Requirements for Equipment Structures  PSO-R.T&H, §6799

Equipment, Identification of  PSO-R.T&H, §6862

Exposure Prevention, Hazard  See under REFINERIES, Safety Practices

Extractor & Centrifuges  PSO-R.T&H, §6887

Fire & Explosion Prevention  See under REFINERIES, Fire & Explosion Prevention

First Aid & Medical Services  PSO-R.T&H, §6767

Fitting, Piping & Valves  PSO-R.T&H, §6845

Flammable Waste Gases or Vapors, Fire Prevention  PSO-R.T&H, §6779

Flarebacks pursuant to §3311, GISO  PSO-R.T&H, §6892

Flues, Entering of  PSO-R.T&H, §6893

Fumes, Control of Dangerous  PSO-R.T&H, §6788

Gage Glasses, Tubular, Leakage & Spill Control  PSO-R.T&H, §6852

Gas Compressors  PSO-R.T&H, §6873

Gases, Control of Dangerous  PSO-R.T&H, §6788

Gas & Vapor Testing  PSO-R.T&H, §6789

Hazardous Substances, pursuant to §5194  PSO-R.T&H, §6821

Corrosives, pursuant to §5194  PSO-R.T&H, §6822

Heating & Agitation of Liquids in Tanks  PSO-R.T&H, §6833

Hot Work Procedures & Permits  PSO-R.T&H, §6777
Identification of Equipment

PSO-R,T&H, §6862

Illumination / lighting pursuant to §3317, GISO

PSO-R,T&H, §6800

Injury & Illness Prevention Program

PSO-R,T&H, §6760

Internal Combustion Engines, Stationary

PSO-R,T&H, §6874

Inspections, Vessels, Boilers and Pressure Relief Devices

PSO-R,T&H, §6857(c)(1), §6857

Isolating or Blinding Lines & Equipment

PSO-R,T&H, Article 23

Laboratories & Pilot Plants

Extracitors & Centrifuges

PSO-R,T&H, §6851

Lubricating Oil

PSO-R,T&H, §6852

Leakage & Spill Control

Tubular Gage Glasses

PSO-R,T&H, §6851

Loading & Unloading Platforms & Operations

High-Vapor Pressure Hydrocarbons

PSO-R,T&H, §6879

Loading Platforms

PSO-R,T&H, §6880

Loading & Unloading Operations

PSO-R,T&H, §6891

Wharves & Piers

Medical Services & First Aid

PSO-R,T&H, §6767

Mists, Control of Dangerous

Opening Pipe Lines & Equipment

PSO-R,T&H, §6815

Overspeed Protection, Stationary Engines

PSO-R,T&H, §6786(f)

Personal Protective Equipment

Piers & Wharves, Loading & Unloading

PSO-R,T&H, §6891

Pipelines & Equipment, Opening of

PSO-R,T&H, §6815

Piping, Fitting & Valves

PSO-R,T&H, §6845

Pressure Relieving Devices

PSO-R,T&H, §6858

Pressure Vessels & Boilers

PSO-R,T&H, §6857

Process Equipment Maintenance

PSO-R,T&H, §6838

Pumps

Drainage, Oil Collection, Shielding Requirement

PSO-R,T&H, §6844(a)

PSO-R,T&H, §6844(b)

Safety Practices, Miscellaneous

See REFINERIES, Safety Practices

Smoking, Matches & Lighters, Fire Prevention

PSO-R,T&H, §6772

Spontaneous Ignition, Fire Prevention

Static Electricity, Fire Prevention

PSO-R,T&H, §6776

Stationary Internal Combustion Engines

Steam Hose, Fire Prevention

PSO-R,T&H, §6775

PSO-R,T&H, §6874

PSO-R,T&H, §6781

Tanks & Reservoirs

See REFINERIES, Tanks & Reservoirs

Transfer of Flammable Liquids by Air Displacement

PSO-R,T&H, §6780

Tubular Gage Glasses

Unfired Steam Boilers, Entering of

PSO-R,T&H, §6852

PSO-R,T&H, §6851

PSO-R,T&H, §6893

PSO-R,T&H, §6845

PSO-R,T&H, §6878

PSO-R,T&H, §6789

PSO-R,T&H, §6778

PSO-R,T&H, §6777

PSO-R,T&H, §6891

PSO-R,T&H, §6894

REFINERIES, Fire & Explosion Prevention

Atmospheric Vents

PSO-R,T&H, §6778

Cleaning Agents

PSO-R,T&H, §6774

Drainage Control

PSO-R,T&H, §6828

Fire Fighting Equipment

PSO-R,T&H, §6773

Fire Protection & Fire Fighting Equipment

PSO-R,T&H, §6773

Flammable liquid transfer by air displacement

PSO-R,T&H, §6779

Hot Work Procedures & Permits

PSO-R,T&H, §6777

Permits

PSO-R,T&H, §6777

Pipe Lines

Blinding and isolation procedures

PSO-R,T&H, §6815

Opening procedures

PSO-R,T&H, §6814

Smoking, Matches & Lighters

PSO-R,T&H, §6772

Spontaneous Ignition Precautions

Static Electricity

Steam Hose

Transfer of Flammable Liquids by Air Displacement

PSO-R,T&H, §6815

PSO-R,T&H, §6776

PSO-R,T&H, §6775

PSO-R,T&H, §6781

PSO-R,T&H, §6780

PSO-R,T&H, §6870

REFINERIES, Safety Practices

Boilers, Entering of

Combustion Chambers, Entering of

PSO-R,T&H, §6893

PSO-R,T&H, §6893
Flarebacks pursuant to §3311, GISO
Flues, Entering of
Exposure Prevention, Hazardous
   Allaying Dust, Fumes, Mist, Vapor & Gases
   Change Room, pursuant to Article 10, GISO
Clothing
Gases & Vapor Testing
Personal Protective Equipment
Isolating or Blinding Lines & Equipment
Permits & Hot Work Procedures
Personal Protective Equipment
Pipelines & Equipment, Opening of
Unfired Steam Boilers, Entering of
Wharves & Piers, Loading & Unloading
Working Area

REFINERIES, Tanks & Reservoirs
   Agitation & Heating of Liquids in Tanks
   Anchorage, Supports & Foundations for Tanks
   Design & Construction of Tanks
   Dikes, Walls & Drainage for Above Ground Tanks
   Drainage
   Drainage, Dikes & Walls for Above Ground Tanks
   Foundations, Supports & Anchorage for Tanks
   Heating & Agitation of Liquids in Tanks
   Installation of Tanks Inside Buildings
   Piping, Fitting & Valves
   Stationary Tanks & Reservoirs
   Supports, Foundations & Anchorage for Tanks
   Tank Openings for Above Ground Tanks
   Tubular Gage Glasses
      Leakage & Spill Control
   Underground Tanks
   Valves, Piping & Fitting
   Walls, Drainage & Dikes for Above Ground Tanks

REFLECTIVE VESTS, High Visibility Safety Apparel
   Excavations, Employees exposed to Vehicle Traffic
   Flaggers
   Traffic Control
   Employees exposed to Vehicle Traffic

REFRIGERATOR, Grounding of, Cord & Plug Connected
      See Also APPLIANCES, per ESO

REFRIGERATOR VEHICLES
REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS, Anhydrous Ammonia
REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS, Mechanical
REFUELING, Internal Combustion Engines
REFUGE, Places of, per TSO
REFUGE STATIONS, Mechanical Haulage, per MSO
REFUSE COLLECTION EQUIPMENT
   Application & Scope
   Definitions
   Collection Equipment
      Hoist & Tilt-Frame Collection Equipment
Compaction & Collection Vehicles
   Application & Scope
   Definitions
   Balers
   Construction of
   Garbage trucks
   Modification of
   Mobile Compaction Equipment
   Operating Rules / Requirements
   Reconstruction of
   Stationary Compaction Equipment

REGISTRATION, Asbestos Related Work
      See Cal/OSHA, §341.6
REGISTRY of TOXIC EFFECTS of CHEMICAL SUBSTANCES (RTECS)
Access to Records
REINFORCING STEEL, Prohibited use of
REINFORCING STEEL, Protection from
   Application & Scope
   Definitions

PSO-R.T&H, §6892
PSO-R.T&H, §6893
PSO-R.T&H, §6787
PSO-R.T&H, §6786
PSO-R.T&H, §6789
PSO-R.T&H, §6786
PSO-R.T&H, §6816
PSO-R.T&H, §6777
PSO-R.T&H, §6786
PSO-R.T&H, §6815
PSO-R.T&H, §6893
PSO-R.T&H, §6891
PSO-R.T&H, §6894
PSO-R.T&H, §6833
PSO-R.T&H, §6809
PSO-R.T&H, §6811
PSO-R.T&H, §6800
PSO-R.T&H, §6805
PSO-R.T&H, §6828
PSO-R.T&H, §6805
PSO-R.T&H, §6809
PSO-R.T&H, §6833
PSO-R.T&H, §6808
PSO-R.T&H, §6845
PSO-R.T&H, §6803
PSO-R.T&H, §6809
PSO-R.T&H, §6806
PSO-R.T&H, §6852
PSO-R.T&H, §6851
PSO-R.T&H, §6807
PSO-R.T&H, §6845
PSO-R.T&H, §6805
CSO, §1541(d)
CSO, §1599(a), (d), (e)
CSO, §1599(a)(3)
ESO-LV, §2395.45(a)
GISO, §3251
UPFV, §513
GISO, §3248
GISO, §3319
TSO, §8487
MSO, §7026
GISO, §4342
GISO, §4343
GISO, §4344
GISO, §4345
GISO, §4350
GISO, §4351
GISO, §4352
GISO, §4353
GISO, §4354
GISO, §4352
GISO, §4354
GISO, §4355
GISO, §4352
GISO, §4353
GISO, §3204(b)(16), & Appx B
CSO, §1713(c)
CSO, §1712
CSO, §1712(a)
CSO, §1712(b)
Caps
Approval CSO, §1712(d)
Specifications CSO, §1712(d)(1), (2)
Testing and Approval CSO, §1712(d)
Job-built protective covers CSO, §1712(d)(4)
Manufactured Protective Covers CSO, §1712(d)(3)

Fall Protection
Guying Rebar assemblies CSO, §1712(e)
Job Build Protective Covers CSO, §1712(d)
Manufactured Protective covers CSO, §1712(d)(3)

Mushroom Caps, Protective Cover
Approval CSO, §1712(d)
Specifications CSO, §1712(d)(1), (2)
Testing and Approval CSO, §1712(d)
Job-built protective covers CSO, §1712(d)(4)
Manufactured Protective Covers CSO, §1712(d)(3)

Point-to-point travel, Fall Protection Exemption CSO, §1712(e), Exception
Prohibited used as guy framing & Concrete Forms CSO, §1713
Protection from Reinforcing Steel & Other Similar Projections CSO, §1712(c)

Protective Covers
Approval CSO, §1712(d)
Specifications CSO, §1712(d)(1), (2)
Testing and Approval CSO, §1712(d)
Job-built protective covers CSO, §1712(d)(4)
Manufactured Protective Covers CSO, §1712(d)(3)

RELIABILITY, Electrical Control
REMOTE CONTROL SIGNALING, & Power-Limited Circuits
Class 1, 2, & 3 Circuits ESO-LV, Article 85
Classification ESO-LV, §2585.1
Marking ESO-LV, §2585.2
Separation from Conductors & Other Circuits ESO-LV, §2585.3

REMOVAL, TREE, & Maintenance
Application, Scope & Definitions GISO, Article 12
Electrical Hazards GISO, §3420
General Requirements GISO, §3421
Electrical Hazard GISO, §3423
Hand Tools GISO, §3426
Hand Tools, Portable Power GISO, §3425
Insects, Work Place Control of Pests GISO, §3362(f)
Mobile Equipment GISO, §3424
Aerial Devices GISO, §3424(b)
Brush Chipper GISO, §3424(c)
Equipment Requirement GISO, §3424(a)
Operation requirement GISO, §3424(a)
Operating Rules GISO, §3428
Overhead Electrical Power Lines GISO, §3423
Portable Power Hand tools GISO, §3425
Safe Work Procedure GISO, §3427
Tree Workers’ Saddles GISO, §3422
Work Place Control of Pests, Insects, Rodents GISO, §3362(f)

REPAIR, Control of Hazardous Energy
Blocking, Machinery, per CSO CSO, §1595
Lock-Out / Lock-Out per GISO GISO, §3314

Accident prevention
Tags GISO, §3314(e)
Signs GISO, §3314(e)
Padlocks / seals GISO, §3314(e)

Affected employees GISO, §3314(b)
Cleaning, Servicing & Adjusting Operation GISO, §3314(c)
Hazardous energy Control Process GISO, §3314(g)

Inspection of Repetitive Process Machinery GISO, §3314(f)
Training GISO, §3314(i)
Use of Outside Servicing Personnel GISO, §3314(i)

Lockout / Tag Out, Control of Hazardous Energy, per ESO
Accident Prevention Tags ESO-LV, §2320.6
De-Energized Equipment or Systems ESO-LV, §2320.4
Testing, Treated as Energized until Tested ESO-LV, §2320.3

REPAIR OF EQUIPMENT, Logging LSSO, §6261
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Regulations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>REPAIR &amp; ALTERATIONS</strong>, Pressure Vessels &amp; Boilers</td>
<td>PSO-D&amp;P, §6551(d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>REPETITIVE MOTION INJURIES</strong> (RMI), Ergonomics</td>
<td>GISO, §5110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application / Scope</td>
<td>GISO, §5110(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employer Obligation, Satisfaction of RMI Prevention Program Requirements</td>
<td>GISO, §5110(c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>REPORTING</strong>, to Employer</td>
<td>GISO, §5110(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>correcting of Unsafe Conditions by Employer</td>
<td>MSO, §6965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>REPORTING</strong></td>
<td>MSO, §6965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accident Reporting, Injury &amp; Fatality</td>
<td>See Cal/OSHA, §342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Actinolite Non-Asbestiform exposure to Aerial passenger tramways</td>
<td>GISO, §5208.1(f)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Injuries Inspections</td>
<td>PARSO, §3154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air tanks</td>
<td>PARSO, §3153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amusement Ride Accident</td>
<td>See AIR TANKS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anhydrous ammonia tanks, Repairs to Asbestos Use</td>
<td>GISO, §5208.1(f)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthophylite, Non-Asbestiform, exposure Asbestos Use</td>
<td>CSO, §1532.1(n)(6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blasting accidents</td>
<td>GISO, §5248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blasting Activities, per CSO</td>
<td>CSO, §1906(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boilers</td>
<td>B&amp;FPV, §770(b)(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local Inspection In Lieu of Division Inspection</td>
<td>B&amp;FPV, §774(a)(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secondhand Power boilers</td>
<td>B&amp;FPV, §767</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Butadiene</td>
<td>GISO, §5203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cadmium</td>
<td>See CADMIUM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carcinogens</td>
<td>See CARCINOGENS &amp; under Chemical Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carcinogen Report of Use Requirements</td>
<td>GISO, §5203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accident/Incident reporting</td>
<td>GISO, §5203(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incidents /Emergency reporting</td>
<td>GISO, §5203(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Posting of report</td>
<td>GISO, §5203(c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Report of Use</td>
<td>GISO, §5203(d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temporary worksites</td>
<td>GISO, §5203(e)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use requiring reporting</td>
<td>GISO, §5203(f)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compressed natural gas Tanks, Welded Piping or Welded Vaporizers</td>
<td>UFPV, §526</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alteration &amp; Repair</td>
<td>UFPV, §526</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dichloromethane, Methylene Chloride (MC), Carcinogen Use Reporting</td>
<td>GISO, §5203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Explosives, Manufacturing Operations</td>
<td>GISO, §5203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fatalities &amp; Serious Injuries</td>
<td>See Cal/OSHA, §342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incident Notification</td>
<td>MSO, §6960(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lead work, Notification of disposal of Records</td>
<td>GISO, §5198(a)(5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notification of disposal of Records</td>
<td>CSO, §1532.1(n)(6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liquefied Natural Gas, Tanks, Welded Piping or Welded Vaporizers</td>
<td>UFPV, §526</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alteration &amp; Repair</td>
<td>UFPV, §526</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methylene Chloride, Carcinogen Use Reporting</td>
<td>GISO, §5203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methylenedianiline, Carcinogen Use Reporting</td>
<td>GISO, §5203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mining Operations</td>
<td>See MSO, §6965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conditions, Unsafe, reporting to Employer</td>
<td>MSO, §6965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accident, per MSO</td>
<td>MSO, §6960(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accident that increases Mining hazards</td>
<td>MSO, §6960(a)(10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accumulation of gas</td>
<td>MSO, §6960(a)(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approaching Mine working w/ Gas or Water</td>
<td>MSO, §6960(a)(6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crushing of Active Mine Workings</td>
<td>MSO, §6960(a)(7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fatality</td>
<td>MSO, §6960(a)(9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire</td>
<td>MSO, §6960(a)(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ground Instability</td>
<td>MSO, §6960(a)(8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoisting Equipment Breakage</td>
<td>MSO, §6960(a)(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Injury, Serious</td>
<td>MSO, §6960(a)(9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imrushi of Water, Serious</td>
<td>MSO, §6960(a)(5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overwinding, Hoisting Equipment</td>
<td>MSO, §6960(a)(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pressurized Worksite Operations</td>
<td>GISO, §5208.1(f)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tremolite, Non-Asbestiform, Exposure</td>
<td>GISO, §5208.1(f)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tunneling Operations</td>
<td>TSO, §8420(c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fatality</td>
<td>TSO, §8420(c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tunnel Classifications</td>
<td>TSO, §8422(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reclassification</td>
<td>TSO, §8422(c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RESCUE, &amp; Emergency Planning &amp; Operations</strong></td>
<td>CSO, §1670(b)(14)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Lines (Repelling), Minimum Strength, High Voltage Operations  
ESO-HV, §2940.6(i)

Mining Operations, per MSO

Emergency Plan, Underground  
MSO, §7074

Emergency Alarm System, Underground  
MSO, §7075

Escapeways & Refuge Stations  
MSO, §7080

Fire & Safety Diagram  
MSO, §7076

Maps  
MSO, §7077

Mine Rescue Equipment & Supplies  
MSO, §7084

Use of Rescue Equipment  
MSO, §7086

Mine Rescue Stations  
MSO, §7083

Mine Rescue Training & Procedure  
MSO, §7085

Refuge Stations  
MSO, §7081

Tunneling Operations, per TSO

Breathing Apparatus  
TSO, §8430

Rescue Devices, 1 Hour  
TSO, §8430(f)

Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus

Conditions of Use  
TSO, §8430(e)

Qualification  
TSO, §8430(b)

Self Rescue Devices  
TSO, §8430(g)

Inspection of Self Rescue Devices  
TSO, §8430(h)

Training to Inspect Self Rescue Devices  
TSO, §8430(i)

Emergency Transportation  
TSO, §8420(b)

Emergency Plan & Precautions

Emergency Plan  
TSO, Article 9

Protection Against Water or Gas  
TSO, §8427

Telephone System  
TSO, §8428

Rescue Devices, 1 Hour  
TSO, §8430(f)

Rescue Team  
TSO, §8430(a)

Rescue Team Familiar with Jobsite Conditions  
TSO, §8430(b)

Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus

Conditions of Use  
TSO, §8430(e)

Qualification  
TSO, §8430(b)

Self Rescue Devices  
TSO, §8430(g)

Inspection of Self Rescue Devices  
TSO, §8430(h)

Training to Inspect Self Rescue Devices  
TSO, §8430(i)

RESERVOIRS & TANKS, per PSO-R,T&H

Agitation & Heating of Liquids in Tanks  
PSO-R,T&H, §6833

Anchorages, Supports & Foundations for Tanks  
PSO-R,T&H, §6809

Design & Construction of Tanks  
PSO-R,T&H, §6801

Dikes, Walls & Drainage for Above Ground Tanks  
PSO-R,T&H, §6805

Drainage  
PSO-R,T&H, §6828

Drainage, Dikes & Walls for Above Ground Tanks  
PSO-R,T&H, §6805

Foundations, Supports & Anchorages for Tanks  
PSO-R,T&H, §6809

Heating & Agitation of Liquids in Tanks  
PSO-R,T&H, §6833

Installation of Tanks Inside Buildings  
PSO-R,T&H, §6808

Piping, Fitting & Valves  
PSO-R,T&H, §6845

Stationary Tanks & Reservoirs  
PSO-R,T&H, §6803

Supports, Foundations & Anchorages for Tanks  
PSO-R,T&H, §6809

Tank Openings for Above Ground Tanks  
PSO-R,T&H, §6806

Underground Tanks  
PSO-R,T&H, §6807

Valves, Piping & Fitting  
PSO-R,T&H, §6845

Walls, Drainage & Dikes for Above Ground Tanks  
PSO-R,T&H, §6805

RESERVOIRS & TANKS, per PSO-D&P

Above Ground Tanks, Drainage, Dikes & Walls  
PSO-D&P, §6546

Access & Alternate Means of Access  
PSO-D&P, §6546(c), (d)

Unsafe Access, Roof  
PSO-D&P, §6546(f)

Classification  
PSO-D&P, §6546(e)

Design  
PSO-D&P, §6546(a), (b)

Drainage, Dikes & Walls for Above Ground Tanks,  
PSO-D&P, §6548

Identification of Tanks  
PSO-D&P, §6556

Maintenance  
PSO-D&P, §6547

Pits & Sumps  
PSO-D&P, §6549

Walkways, Means of Access  
PSO-D&P, §6546(d), (e)

RESIDUE, FLAMMABLE, Spray Coating Operations, Disposal  
GISO, §4533(f)

GISO, §4852

RESISTANCE WELDING

" " " "  
See Also WELDING, Electric Welding, Cutting & Heating

RESISTORS & REACTOR, High Voltage

General  
ESO-HV, Article 30

Grounding of Cases & Enclosures  
ESO-HV, §2896

Oil-Filled Reactors  
ESO-HV, §2897
RESORCINOL, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit  
Listed  
GISO, §5155, & Appx A  
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1  
GISO, §5192(p)  
GISO, §5144  
GISO, §5144  
See also RESPIRATORY PROTECTION  

RESOURCE CONSERVATION & RECOVERY ACT OPERATIONS  
RESPIRATOR STANDARD, per GISO  
GISO, §5192(p)  
GISO, §5144  

Definitions  
Air, Quality & Use Breathing Air  
GISO, §5144  
GISO, §5144(i)  
Cartridges, Filters & Canisters, Identification  
GISO, §5144(j)  
Cleaning & Disinfecting of Respirators  
Respirator Cleaning Procedure  
GISO, §3822(c)(3), NOTE  
GISO, §3409(b)(1)  
Contact Lenses, Limited Prohibition  
For Firefighters, Exempt from Prohibition  
Employee Information Requirement  
Evaluation of Respiratory Protection Program  
Filters, Cartridges & Canisters, Identification  
GISO, §5144(f)  
Fit Testing  
GISO, §5144, Appx A  
Inspection of Respirators  
GISO, §5144(h)(3)  
Instructions & Training, Employee  
Medical Evaluation  
Medical Evaluation Questionnaire  
Maintenance & Care of Respirators  
Protection Factors, Assigned  
Record keeping  
Repair of Respirators  
Permissible Practice  
Respiratory Protection Program Requirements  
Evaluation of Program  
Respirator Cleaning Procedure  
Seal Check Procedure  
Selection of Respirator  
Storage of Respirators  
Training & Information  
Use of Respirators, Procedure  
RESPIRATORY PROTECTION, for Fire Fighters  
Contact Lenses, Exempt from Prohibition  
GISO, §5144, Appx D  
GISO, §5144, Table 1  
GISO, §5144(m)  
GISO, §5144(h)(4)  
GISO, §5144(a)  
GISO, §5144(c)  
GISO, §5144(e)  
GISO, §5144(h)  
GISO, §5144, Appx B-2  
GISO, §5144, Appx B-1  
GISO, §5144(d)  
GISO, §5144(h)(2)  
GISO, §5144(k)  
GISO, §5144(g)  
GISO, §3409  
GISO, §3409(b)(1)  
RESPIRATORY PROTECTION, per CSO  
Asbestos  
Asbestos Technical Information  
GISO, §5144, Appx B-II  
Information for employees  
Cadmium, Operations  
Cleaning per GISO, §5144(h)(1)  
Respirator Cleaning Procedure, per GISO, §5144, Appx B-II  
Chromium (VI), Operations subject to CSO  
Dust, During Concrete, Masonry Operations, GISO, §5144  
Dusts, Fumes, Mists, Vapors & Gases, per CSO  
Dusty Operations, per CSO  
Exposure to dust, fumes, mists, vapor, and gases, GISO, §5144  
General, Respiratory Protection, Reference to GISO, §5144  
Lead, per CSO  
Fit Testing  
Methylenedianiline, Operations  
Powder-actuated tool worker  
Roofing, handling coal tar pitch  
Selection, per GISO, §5144(f)(2)  
Storage, per GISO, §5144(d)(4)  
Training & Information, per GISO, §5144(k)  
Welding operations involving toxic substances  
Welding, Brazing, & Cutting, Per CSO, Respiratory Protection Alternative  
RESPIRATORY PROTECTION, per GISO  
Definitions  
Abrasive blasting  
Actronitrile  
General  
Respirator program  
Respirator selection  
Actinolite, Non Asbestiform  
Aerosol Transmissible Diseases
Spray Coating Operations
Tremolite, Non Asbestiform
Tuberculosis, M, Respiratory Protection from
Vinyl Chloride
Welding cutting and brazing

RESPIRATORY PROTECTION, per MSO
Mining Operations, General Requirements
Dangerous Accumulations in Mines
Rescue Breathing Apparatus
Use of Rescue Breathing Apparatus

RESPIRATORY PROTECTION, Oil & Gas Refinery, Transport, Handling
Hazardous substance precautions

RESPIRATORY PROTECTION, Oil & Gas Wells
Confined spaces use in

RESPIRATORY PROTECTION, per SSO
Asbestos
" "
Chromium (VI), Operations subject to SSO
Fit Testing, Reference to GISO, §5144

RESPIRATORY PROTECTION, per TSO
Respiratory Protection Provided per CSO, §1531
Rescue Devices, I Hour
Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus
Conditions of Use
Inspections of
Qualification
Self Rescue Devices
Inspection of Self Rescue Devices
Training to Inspect Self Rescue Devices

RESTARTING, Automatic
Motors, Electrical
Woodworking Machinery

RETRAINING DEVICE, Use of while Unloading Logs

RESTRAINT SYSTEMS, Window Cleaning

RESTRICTED MATERIALS, Agricultural Operations
Applicator Rigs, Tanks, Vessels
Decontamination of Equipment
Formulation & Application
Medical Requirements

REST ROOMS
Agricultural Operations
See AGRICULTURAL, Field Sanitation
Cleanliness/ Sanitary Condition
Soap In
Toilet Paper, In
Toilets, At Agricultural Operations
Toilet Paper Holders
Construction Job sites
Maintained
Mining Operations
Separation Walls & Doors
Tunneling Operations
Towels, In
Water Temperature

RETAIL STORES, Working Warehouses
See AGRICULTURAL, Field Sanitation

RETAINING WALLS
Aboveground Tanks, per GISO
Aboveground Tanks, per PSO-D&P
Aboveground Tanks, per PSO-R.T&H

RETENTION, DOT Markings Placards & Labels

REVERSE POLARITY

REVERSIBLE AERIAL TRAMWAYS
See under PASSENGER TRAMWAY SAFETY ORDERS

REVIEWING STAND, Design, Construction

RHODIUM, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed

RIACTIVE CHEMICALS
List of
Process Safety Management of

RIDES, Amusement Park/Carnival
See AMUSEMENT RIDES

RIDING ON LOADS
Construction Activities, Prohibition of
Marine Terminal Operations
Transportation of Employees

RIDING RIGGING EQUIPMENT, Logging Operations
RIDING ON SUSPENDED LOAD / HOOKS, Prohibition

Exception to this Prohibition

RIGGING, Logging Operations
Anchoring
Blocks & Sheaves
Butt-Rigging
Cables & Straps
General Rigging Requirements
Guylines & Skyline Extensions
Guylines
Inspection of Rigging
Rigging Trees
Securing Guylines
Shackles, Shoes, & Butt-Rigging
Shoes
Splices
Straps

RIGS

See DERRICKS

RIMS, SPLIT

Safe Practices for Mounting
Servicing
Tires, Inflation & Mounting

RING BUOYS, Work Over or Near Water

RING SPINNING FRAMES, Textile Machinery

RING TEST, Abrasive Wheels

RIPSAW

Circular, Manual Feed
Guard
Anti-Kickback Device
Spreader

Circular, Self Feed

Guard
Anti-Kickback Device
Spreader

RIVET SETTING EQUIPMENT

Definitions

RIVETING

ROADS, Logging Roads, per LSSO

Bridge Construction & Maintenance
Road Construction & Maintenance

ROADS, Private Roads, per MSO

Road Construction & Maintenance

ROADS, Private Roads, per TSO

ROCK CRUSHERS, per MSO

MSO, §6999

ROCK CRUSHERS, per TSO

ROCK DRILLING OPERATIONS

RODENTS, Work Place Control of

RODS, Piston or Tail Rods

RODS, LIGHTNING

Clearances
Connections
Flammable Atmospheres
Grounding, Effective
Identification / Nameplate
Irrigation Machines, Agricultural Operations, Lightning Protection

Metal frame of building as electrodes

Defining Terms

GISO, §3327
GISO, §3326
GISO, §3325

CSO, §1602

GISO, §3389

GISO, §4549

GISO, §3580(a), NOTE

GISO, §4300
GISO, §4300(a)
GISO, §4300(d)
GISO, §4300(e)

GISO, §4301
GISO, §4301(a)
GISO, §4301(d)
GISO, §4301(c)
GISO, §4296(g)

PSO-D&P §6533(b)(1)-(3)

PSO-D&P §6551(c)(1)

PSO-R,T&H, §6857(c)(1)

CSO, §1716(c)

GISO, §4216
GISO, §4188

LSSO, §6266

LSSO, §6267

LSSO, §6265

MSO, §7014

GISO, §3273(b)
GISO, §3273(b)

TSO, §8484

MSO, §6999

TSO, §8461

CSO, §1538

GISO, §3362(f)

GISO, §3997

ESO-HV, §2901
	ESO-HV, §2902
	ESO-HV, §2900
	ESO-HV, §2903
	ESO-HV, §2904
	ESO-LV, §2568.15
	ESO-LV, §2395.82
Prohibition for Use as Grounding Electrode

ROD-WHEEL WRENCH

Extensions, Prohibition

ROLLER COASTER

See AMUSEMENT RIDES

ROLLERS, POWER OPERATED, Press Guarding

ROLLING SCAFFOLDS

See also SCAFFOLDS

ROLL-OVER PROTECTION

Agricultural tractors

Haulage vehicles

Industrial tractors

Lawn Mowers, Power

Logging tractors

Roller/Compactor

ROLL TYPE MACHINE, Leather & Composition Goods

ROLLING SCAFFOLDS, Window Cleaning

ROLLS, Chem. Industry Machinery

ROLLS, POWER, Guarding of

ROLLS & ROLL CASES, at Sawmill Operations

RONNEL, Insecticide, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

Listed

ROULATINC SHAFT

ROOF TOP INSTALLATIONS, Permanent, Window Cleaning

ROOF, Guarding of

Eave Barriers

Guard Railings

Securing of

Roof Edge, Guarding of

ROOF HAZARDS

ROOF OPENINGS, Guarding Of, per CSO

Chute Opening

Covers Specifications

Eave Barriers

Guard Railings

Securing of

Hazards, Roof

Platforms

Railing & Toeboard Specifications

Roof & Skylight Openings Shall Be Guarded

Skylights, Guarding of Temporary Openings

SKYLIGHTS TO BE GUARDED, per GISO

Skylights, Guarding of Existing Skylights

ROOF OPENINGS, Guarding Of, per GISO

ROOFING OPERATIONS, & EQUIPMENT

Application, for the purpose of the Article 30

Asphalt /Hot Mopped Roofing

Asphalt Fumes, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

Listed

Asphalt & Pitch Kettles

Buckets, Kettles & Tankers, Handling of

Handling

Hot Asphalt & Hot Pitch Buckets

Kettles Mounted on Elevated Truck Beds

Specifications of Kettles

Specifications of Buckets and Gallows-Type Frames

Fire Extinguisher

Mounted on Truck Beds

Tar Pitch, Handling of

Buckets, Handling of Asphalt & Pitch

Catch Platform

Coal Tar Pitch, Handling of

Crawling Boards

Eave Barriers

Guard Railings

Securing of

Fall Protection, General Requirements

Specific Roofing Activities

New Production-Type Residential Constr.

Gallows-Type Frames

General Roofing Operation Requirements
Hazards, Roof  
CSO, §1730
Hot Asphalt & Hot Pitch Buckets  
CSO, §1729
Injury & Illness Prevention Program, Compliance  
CSO, §1731(a)
Kettles, Elevated Truck Beds Mounted  
CSO, §1727
Kettles, Handling of  
CSO, §1725
Personal Fall Protection  
CSO, §1724(f)
Roof Hazards  
CSO, §1730
New Production-Type Residential Constr.  
CSO, §1731
Roof Jacks  
CSO, §1724(a)
Scaffolding Systems  
CSO, §1724
Catch Platforms  
CSO, §1724(c)
Crawling Boards  
CSO, §1724(b)
Eave Barriers  
CSO, §1724(e)
High-Lift Material Trucks  
CSO, §1724(g)
Personal Fall Protection  
CSO, §1724(f)
Planks  
CSO, §1724(a)
Platform  
CSO, §1724(d)
Ramps & Runways  
CSO, §1724(h)
Tankers, Handling of  
CSO, §1725
Training  
CSO, §1730(a)
New Production-Type Residential Constr.  
CSO, §1731(f)
ROOFING OPERATIONS, Fall Protection
CSO, §1730
Fall Protection, General Requirements  
CSO, §1724(f)
Specific Roofing Activities  
CSO, §1731(b)-(f)
New Production-Type Residential Constr.  
CSO, §1731
ROOFING, Ramps & Runways  
CSO, §1724(h)(1)
ROOFING TAR, Buckets, Kettles & Tankers, Asphalt
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
Asphalt Fumes, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit  
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1
Listed  
Asphalt & Pitch Kettles  
CSO, §1726
Handling of Buckets, Kettles & Tanker  
CSO, §1725
Hot Asphalt & Hot Pitch Buckets  
CSO, §1729
Kettles Mounted on Elevated Truck Beds  
CSO, §1727
Specifications of Kettles  
CSO, §1726(a)-(c)
Specifications of Buckets and Gallows-Type Frames  
CSO, §1729
Fire Extinguisher  
CSO, §1726(d)
Mounted on Truck Beds  
CSO, §1727
Tar Pitch, Handling of  
CSO, §1728
ROOF SLOPE, Hazard Determination  
CSO, §1730(b)-(f)
ROOMS, CHANGE, General  
GISO, §3367
ROOMS, COLD STORAGE  
GISO, §3249
ROPE ACCESS, Use of
GISO, §3270
Application & Scope  
GISO, §3270.1
Anchorage  
GISO, §3270.1(a)
Emergency Search & Rescue Operations, Exception  
GISO, §3270.1(a)
Entertainment Performances & Rehearsals, Exception  
GISO, §3270.1(a)
Equipment Approval  
GISO, §3270.1(b)
Equipment Inspection  
GISO, §3270.1(d)
Exterior Building Maintenance, Exception  
GISO, §3270.1(a)
Fall Protection Requirement  
GISO, §3270.1(j)
Maintenance  
GISO, §3270.1(j)
Personal Protective Equipment  
GISO, §3270.1(d)
Pre-Work briefing  
GISO, §3270.1(f)
Rescue, Prompt  
GISO, §3270.1(i)
Site Management, Precautions  
GISO, §3270.1(k)
Supervision  
GISO, §3270.1(g)
Training  
GISO, §3270.1(c)
Trainer Qualifications  
GISO, §3270.1(h)
ROPE TOWS
See under PASSENGER TRAMWAY SAFETY ORDERS
GISO, §1938, Appx B
ROPING HITCHES & KNOTS
See under ROPE ACCESS
ROPE DRESSING
See under ROPE DRESSING
ROPE DRESSING, Fire Prevention & Control, per MSO  
MSO, §7065
ROPE DRESSING, Fire Prevention & Control, per TSO  
TSO, §8445(f)
ROPE LADDERS, In Shafts, per TSO  
TSO, §8499(a)(1)
ROPES, Wire Ropes, per TSO  
TSO, §8497
ROPS
See ROLL-OVER PROTECTION
HOISTS
See HOISTS
Industrial access equipment  
GISO, §3270.1
Scaffolds  
See generally SCAFFOLDS
ROPE TOWS
See generally PASSENGER TRAMWAY SAFETY ORDERS
ROPE DRESSING
See ROPE ACCESS
ROPE ACCESS
See ROPE ACCESS
ROSIN CORE SOLDER
Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

ROTARY DOUGH KNEADERS, Food Service
GISO, §4319

ROTARY HOSE / CIRCULATING HOSE & STANDPIPE
PsO-D&P, §6609

ROTARY SPREADERS, Horizontal
GISO, §5442

ROTATING KNIFE TYPE LATHES (Automatic)
ESO-HV, Article 28

ROTATING MACHINERY, & Control Apparatus
Application / Scope
Conductors
Generator Circuit Protection
Generators
Identification / Nameplate
Motor Circuit Protection
Motors
ESO-HV, §2880
ESO-HV, §2881
ESO-HV, §2884
ESO-HV, §2882.2
ESO-HV, §2885
ESO-HV, §2883
ESO-HV, §2882.1
ESO-HV, §2886

ROTATING SAW, Guarding
GISO, §640(b)

ROTATING SHAFT, Guarding
GISO, §4950

ROTHENONE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

ROUGH-TERRAIN LIFT TRUCKS
See FORKLIFT

ROVING PARTS, Textile Machinery
GISO, Article 71

RUBBER & COMPOSITION WORKING MACHINES
Bale Cutters, Guillotine
GISO, §4585
Bevel Cutters, Circular Knifes, Non-automatic
GISO, §4586
Calender Rolls
GISO, §4580
Calenders, Stopping Limits for
GISO, §4581
Cutter, Sheet Rubber, Horizontal Cutter Type
GISO, §4587
Maintenance of Equipment
GISO, §4592
Rolls, Calender
GISO, §4586
Rotary Saws, Power-Driven (Hand Fed)
GISO, §4588
Rubber Mills
GISO, §4582
Stopping Limits
GISO, §4583
Slitters (Hand Fed)
GISO, §4588
Stopping Limits for Calenders
GISO, §4581
Stopping Limits for Rubber Mills
GISO, §4583
Calendars
GISO, §4581
Testing of Equipment
GISO, §4592
Tube Splicers
GISO, §4591
Tubing Machines
GISO, §4589

RUBBER INSULATED EQUIPMENT
TelISO, §8606

RUBBER SOLVENT
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

RUBBISH
See under GARBAGE
GISO, §4642

RULES, Operating Rules
Laundry & Dry Cleaning
GISO, §4949
Forklifts/Industrial Trucks
GISO, §3650(t)
Posting of
GISO, §3664
Hoist Operating Rules
GISO, Article 98
Applications / Scope
Booms
GISO, §4992
Cranes or Derrick Suspended Personnel Platform
GISO, §5004(d)
Driver Position, during loading
GISO, §4996
Fire Extinguisher
GISO, §4997
Floor-Operated Cranes
GISO, §5009
Handling Loads
GISO, §4999
High Voltage Lines, Accident Prevention
GISO, §5003
Hoisting
GISO, §4994
Limit Switches, testing
GISO, §5000
Operator Certification, Mobile & Tower Cranes
GISO, §5006.1
Operator Qualifications
GISO, §5006
Operating Practices
GISO, §5008
Outriggers, use of
See Outriggers, this Heading
Overhead Loads
GISO, §5002
Refueling
GISO, §4998
Riding loads Prohibited
GISO, §4995
Side-boom Cranes, Subject to CSO
CSO, §1694
Signal Requirements
GISO, §5001
Hand Signals, Cranes
GISO, §5001, Plate 1
Hand Signals, Boom Equipments
GISO, §5001, Plate 1
Swing (Rotation)
Suspended Personnel Platform, Crane or Derrick
Travel
Accident Avoidance, During Travel
Empty Hook, Block, Restraining / Securing During Travel
Tree Work, Maintenance & Removal

RUN-AWAYS, Diesel Engine, Over-Speed Protection, Oil & Gas Drilling
OVER-SPEED PROTECTION, Engines
Emergency Stop Device, Oil & Gas Drilling Equipment
Emergency Stop Device, Air and Gas Compressors, Oil & Gas Drilling Equipment
Emergency Stop Device, Air, and Gas Compressors, Reﬁneries
General Over-Speed Protection Requirement

RUNNING SKYLINE
with Choker, Illustration
with Mechanical Slack Pulling Carriage, Illustration
Carriage Detail, Illustration

RUNWAYS, per CSO
Definition
Criteria for Ramps & Runways, Illustration
Foot Traffic, Runways for
Powered Buggy Runways
" " " Illustration
Railing for
Roofing
Wheelbarrow Runways

RUNWAYS, per GISO
Guardrail, Exception, with Machine guarding in place

RUNWAYS, Manways & Stairways, per MSO

S

SAFEGUARDS
Employer’s Responsibility to Provide Safety Devices & Safeguards
SAF HITCHES & KNOTS, Illustrations
SAFE MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT
SAFE OPERATING CONDITIONS, Machinery
SAFE PRACTICES, Code of
Suggested Code
SAFE PRACTICES & OPERATIONS Code, per TSO
Safety in Employment, Labor Code Excerpts, per TSO
SAFE WORK CONDITIONS, Employer's responsibility
SAFE WORK PROCEDURES, Electrical
Back-feeding or Interconnection Conditions, Required
De-energized Equipment
Considered Energized until Tested
Energized Equipment or Systems
Considered Energized until Tested
Fall Protection
Qualified Person Requirement
Safety Precautions
Testing, De-energized Equipment
SAFE WORK PROCEDURES, Tree Work
SAFE WORKSITE, Requirement, per MSO

SAFETY BELTS
Use of, per CSO
Prohibition for Fall Arrest Systems
Roofing

Use of, per GISO
Amusement rides
Forklift, Industrial Truck
Order/Stock Pickers
Loose material, Bulk Storage
Vats, Pans & Tanks, Working over Hazardous Substances
Window cleaning

Use of, per MSO
Type, Approval by Cal/OSHA

Use of, per PSO-D&P

List of Acronyms
Derricks and masts, Work on

SAFETY BULLETIN BOARDS, per MSO

MSO, §6962

SAFETY BULLETIN BOARDS, per TSO

TSO, §8409

SAFETY CANS, Containers, For Flammable Liquids

CSO, §1936(a)

SAFETY CAPS, Protective Rebar Covers

See REINFORCING STEEL.

Approved

CSO, §1712(d)

SAFETY CAPS, Pole climbers

TelSO, §8607(c)

SAFETY CAPS, Safety Hats

MSO, §6980(c)

SAFETY COMMITTEE

GISO, §3203(c)

SAFETY CONFERENCE, Pre-job, per TSO

TSO, §8408

SAFETY DATA SHEETS, MSDS

GISO, §5194(g)

Accuracy of Information on

GISO, §5194(g)(5)

Definition of

GISO, §5194(c)

Development, or Obtain

GISO, §5194(g)(1)

Language Requirement

GISO, §5194(g)(2)

Provide, Requirement to

GISO, §5194(g)(6)

SAFETY DEVICES

Flotation Devices, General

GISO, §3389

Floating Cranes/Derrick operations, During

GISO, §4944

Construction over/or near water

CSO, §1602

Drowning Danger

CSO, §1602(a)

Exception, w/ Fall Protection Measures

CSO, §1602(a)

Life lines, Tag lines

CSO, §1602(a)(3)

Lifesaving Boats

CSO, §1602(a)(3)

Personal Flotation Devices (PFD)

CSO, §1602(a)(1)

Ring Buoys

CSO, §1602(a)(2)

Life Jackets

See LIFE PRESERVERS

Life Lines & Safety Belts, per MSO

MSO, §6981

Damaged Life Lines

MSO, §6981(b)

Inspection of Life Lines

MSO, §6981(d)

Replacing Damaged Life Lines

MSO, §6981(c)

Safety Belts, Type Approval By Cal/OSHA

MSO, §6981(f)

Securing of Life Lines

MSO, §6981(e)

Size of Life Lines

MSO, §6981(b)

Life Preservers, per GISO

GISO, §3389

Life Preservers, Control of Drowning Hazard per CSO

CSO, §1602

Drowning Danger

CSO, §1602(a)

Exception, w/ Fall Protection Measures

CSO, §1602(a)

Life lines, Tag lines

CSO, §1602(a)(3)

Lifesaving Boats

CSO, §1602(a)(3)

Personal Flotation Devices (PFD)

CSO, §1602(a)(1)

Ring Buoys

CSO, §1602(a)(2)

Life Preservers, per MSO

MSO, §6980(a)

Lifesaving Boats, Work Over or Near Water

CSO, §1602

Life Rings, per GISO

GISO, §3389

Personal Protective Devices, per CSO

CSO, §1514

Defined

See also under specific Substance, Process or Activity listed in this index

Asbestos removal,

CSO, §1504

Body Protection

See under ASBESTOS, per CSO

CSO, §1522

Cadmium-related work

See under CADMIUM, per CSO

Ear Protection

CSO, §1521

Employer’s Responsibility to Provide Safety Devices & Safeguards

CSO, §2940

Eye & Face Protection

CSO, §1516

Foot Protection

CSO, §1517

Head Protection

CSO, §1515

Interchange among Employees Prohibited

CSO, §1519

Protection from Electric Shock

CSO, §1518

Respiratory Protection, Reference to GISO, §5144

CSO, §1531

Sanitation of

CSO, §1519

Personal Protective Equipment, Fire Fighters

CSO, §1938, Appx B, Plate B-1

Application

GISO, Article 10.1

Definitions

GISO, §3401

Body Protection

GISO, §3402

Ear & Neck Protection

GISO, §3406

Eye Protection

GISO, §3405

Face Protection

GISO, §3404

Foot Protection

GISO, §3408
Personal Protective Equipment, per GISO

Application / General Requirements

Hand & Wrist Protection  
Head Protection  
Neck Protection  
Private Fire Brigades  
Respiratory Protection  
Wildland Fire Fighting Requirements  
Wrist Protection

See also under specific Substance, Process or Activity listed in this index

Application / General Requirements

Body Protection
Cleaning / Sanitation of Protective Devices
Electrical Shock, Protection From
Entanglement, Hand Protection
Eye & Face Protection
Face Protection
First Aid
Foot Protection
Hand Protection
Head Protection
Heat Illness Prevention, Outdoor
Jewelry, Watches, Rings, Wearing around Machinery, Prohibition
Life Jackets
Life Rings
Medical Services & First Aid
Personal Floatation Devices & Life Rings
Personal Protective Devices

Personal Protective Equipment, per MSO

Eye, Face Protection
Eye, Face Protection, Use of Grinding Wheel
Eye, Face Protection, Use of Welder or Molten Metal
Foot wear, Safety
Hard Hats
Life Jackets, Drowning Hazard
Personal Protective Equipment
Safety Caps, Safety Hats

Personal Protective Equipment, per TelSO

Body Belts, Lineman’s
Employee Protection in Public Areas
Eye Protection
Fiber Optics
Lead Work
Microwave
Inspected of PPE, each Day before Use
Lanyards & Safety Straps, Lineman’s
Lead Work
Eye Protection
Wiping Operations
Wiping Gloves
Cloths
Qualified Person, Inspection of PPE by
Provided By Employer
Rollover Protection
Rubber Insulated Equipment
Use Required

Personal Protective Equipment, per TSO

Body Protection
Ear Protection
Foot Protection
General Requirement for, Pursuant to Article 3, CSO
Head Protection
Hearing Protection
Hearing Protector Attenuation
Respirator Protection
Rescue Devices, I Hour
Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus
Conditions of Use
Inspections of
Qualification
Self Rescue Devices
TSO, §8430(g)
Inspection of Self Rescue Devices
TSO, §8430(b)
Training to Inspect Self Rescue Devices
TSO, §8430(i)

SAFETY INSPECTION. Pre-work
MSO, §6973(d)

SAFETY CHECK. JobSite Vehicles
CSO, §1597(j)

SAFETY HOOK. Type Required, Overhead Loads
GISO, §5002

SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS. for Employees
See SAFETY TRAINING

SAFETY LATCH. Crane Hook, Overhead Loads
GISO, §5002

SAFETY LINES

Construction Operations, Full Protection Requirement
CSO, §6973(d)
Removal from Service, Exposed to In-Service loading
PSO-D&P, §6580(a)

Oil Well Derricks, Masts, Operations on
PSO-D&P, §6605
Specifications of
GISO, §4965(g)

Tower Cranes
CSO, §1671

SAFETY NETS

See also GENERAL INDUSTRY SAFETY ORDERS

Aerial passenger tramways
See AERIAL PASSENGER TRAMWAYS
Agricultural Operations
See AGRICULTURAL SAFETY ORDERS
Air tanks
See AIR TANKS
Amusement rides
See AMUSEMENT RIDES
Boilers
See BOILER & FIRED PRESSURE VESSEL SAFETY ORDERS
Compressed air
See COMPRESSED AIR WORKSITES
Construction
See CONSTRUCTION SAFETY ORDERS
Dumbwaiters
See ELEVATOR
Electrical installations and equipment
See ELECTRICAL SAFETY ORDERS
Elevators
See ELEVATORS
Escalators
See ELEVATORS
Explosives
See EXPLOSIVES
Fired pressure vessels
See BOILER & FIRED PRESSURE VESSEL SAFETY ORDERS
Gantry trucks
See CRANES & Hoisting Equipment, All except Boom-Type Mobile Cranes
Hoists
See HOISTS
Industrial plants
See INDUSTRIAL TRUCKS & Under FORKLIFTS
Industrial trucks
See LIQUEFIED NATURAL GAS
Liquefied natural gas
See LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS
Liquefied petroleum gas
See LOGGING OPERATIONS and SAWMILL OPERATIONS
Logging
Machinery
See MACHINERY & Under EQUIPMENT
Marine terminal operations
See MARINE TERMINAL OPERATIONS
Mines and mining
See MINING OPERATIONS
Moving walks
See OIL AND GAS & under PETROLEUM SAFETY ORDERS
Oil and gas
See ADVERTIZING STRUCTURES / SIGNS, Outdoor
Outdoor advertising structures
See PAPER & PAPERBOARD MILLS
Paper and paperboard mills
See PASSENGER TRAMWAYS
Passenger Tramways
Permanent Amusement rides
See PERMANENT AMUSEMENT RIDES
Pressure vessels
See FIRED PRESSURE VESSELS
Fired pressure vessels
See UNFIRED PRESSURE VESSELS
Unfired pressure vessels
Pressurized worksites
See PRESSURIZED WORKSITES
Pulp mills
See PULP MILLS
Railroads
See RAILROADS
Refineries
See REFINERIES & PETROLEUM SAFETY ORDERS
Roofing
See ROOFING
Sawmills
See SAWMILL OPERATIONS
Shipyards
See SHIP BUILDING, REPAIRING & BREAKING OPERATIONS
Telecommunications
See TELECOMMUNICATION SAFETY ORDERS
Tools
See TOOLS
Tunnels and tunneling
See TUNNELING OPERATIONS
Window cleaning
See WINDOW CLEANING

SAFETY PRACTICES. Miscellaneous, per PSO-R,T&H
Boilers, Entering of
PSO-R,T&H, §6893
Combustion Chambers, Entering of
PSO-R,T&H, §6893
Fluebacks pursuant to §3311, GISO
PSO-R,T&H, §6892
Flues, Entering of
PSO-R,T&H, §6893
Unfired Steam Boilers, Entering of
PSO-R,T&H, §6893
Working Area
PSO-R,T&H, §6894

SAFETY PRECAUTIONS. per CSO
CSO, §1511

SAFETY PRECAUTIONS. per ESO
ESO-LV, §2320.3

SAFETY PRECAUTIONS. per MSO
MSO, Article 6
Checklist, Mine Entry  
General Safety Precautions  
MSO, §6974  
Intoxication Prohibited  
MSO, §6973  
Pre-work Safety Inspection  
MSO, §6973(d)  
Safe Worksite, Requirement  
MSO, §6973(a), (b)  
SAFETY PRECAUTIONS, per TSO  
MSO, §6974  
Access & Egress, Safe Means of  
MSO, §6974  
General Safety Precautions  
MSO, §6973(d)  
Safety Training & Instruction  
MSO, §6974  
SAFETY PRECAUTIONS & PROVISIONS, per PSO-D&P  
TSA, Article 4  
TSA, §8411  
TSA, §8410  
SAFETY PROFESSIONAL, CERTIFIED (CSP)  
GISO, §5157, Appx B (1)  
GISO, §5192, Appx C  
GISO, §8406(g)(2)(B)  
SAFETY PROGRAM, for Contractors, per CSO  
GISO, §3203  
GISO, §3203(a)(3)  
GISO, §3203(a)(7)  
GISO, §3203(a)(7)  
GISO, §3203(a)(7)  
GISO, §3203(a)(7)  
GISO, §3203(a)(11)  
GISO, §3203(a)(11)  
GISO, §3203(a)(11)  
GISO, §3203(a)(11)  
GISO, §3203(a)(11)  
MSO, §6967  
GISO, §3385  
SAFETY SURVEY, by Employer Prior to Employee Presence  
CSO, §1511(b)  
SAFETY SURVEY, by Employer Prior to Employee Presence  
CSO, §1511(b)  
SAFETY TRAINING, Amusement Rides, Permanent, Safety, per PARSO  
PARSO, §3195.6  
PARSO, §3195.7  
SAFETY TRAINING, General Safety Training, per CSO  
CSO, §1510  
CSO, §1512  
CSO, §1926-59  
CSO, §1510(a)  
CSO, §1510(b)  
CSO, §1510(c)  
CSO, §1510  
CSO, §1510  
CSO, §1510  
CSO, §1510  
Qualiﬁed Person  
EHS, §2940(e)  
EHS, §2940(e)  
EHS, §2940(e)  
EHS, §2940(e)  
SAFETY TRAINING, per GISO  
GISO, §3203(a)(7)  
Acetylene Generator System Operator  
GISO, §4799  
Asbestos Work  
CSO, §1529(a)(9)  
Avalanche, Snow, Blasting Operations  
GISO, §5350  
GISO, §5351(c)  
Bloodborne Pathogen Exposures  
GISO, §5193(a)(2)  
GISO, §5193(a)(5)  
Boatwine’s Chairs  
GISO, §3286(a)(2)  
Building Maintenance Operations  
GISO, §3298(a)  
Carcinogens, Training  
GISO, §5209(a)(5)  
Coke Oven Emissions, Training  
GISO, §5211(t)  
Confined Spaces, Permit Required  
GISO, §5157(f)  
Confined Space, not Permit Required  
GISO, §5158(c)(2)  
Cotton Dust  
GISO, §5189(k)  
Diving Operations, Training / Experience of  
GISO, §6952(d)  
Emergency Action Plan  
GISO, §6973  
Emergency Response, Hazardous Material Release  
GISO, §5192(q)(8)  
Trainers Training  
GISO, §5192(q)(7)  
Training of Responders  
GISO, §5192(q)(6)  
Erection of Structural Steel  
CSO, §1710(q)  
Ergonomics  
GISO, §5110(b)(3)
High Voltage, Testing / Cable Fault Location
Informing / Warning Before Testing
TelSO, §8613(a)
TelSO, §8613(a)
Job Assignments, related to
Plants, Harmful
Substances, Harmful
Insect Bites
Record
Safe Practices & Precautions
Testing & Cable Fault Location Operations
Traffic Control & Work Area Protection
Work Area Protection & Traffic Control
TelSO, §8603(a)
TelSO, §8603(a)
TelSO, §8603(a)(1)
TelSO, §8603(a)(1)
TelSO, §8603(a)
TelSO, §8603(a)
TelSO, §8613(a)
TelSO, §8603(a)(4)
TelSO, §8603(a)(4)
SAFETY TRAINING, & Instruction, per TSO
First aid
TSO, §8407
TSO, §8421
SALT BATHS, MOLTEN
GISO, §5188
SALVAGE, Pressure Vessels
GISO, §3306
SAND, Gravel & Similar Material, Excavations of
MSO, §6985
SAND BLASTING, Abrasive Blasting
Automatic systems required for Organic Abrasives
Enclosures, Blast-Cleaning
Nozzle, Manual Valve
Nozzle Support, when unused
Organic Abrasives, combustible
Personal Protective Equipment
" " " ""
Protective Equipment
Ventilation & Personal Protection
Ab rasives, Organic
Enclosures, Blast-Cleaning
Personal Protective Equipment
GISO, §5151
GISO, §5151(c)
GISO, §3301(d)
GISO, §3301(d)
GISO, §5151(c)
GISO, §5151(c)
GISO, §5151(c)
GISO, §5151(b)
SANDERS, Woodworking
Belt Sanders (Class B)
Disc Sanders
Drum Sander
Elbow Sanders
Electrical Grounding of, Cord- & Plug-connected
GISO, §4312
GISO, §4313
GISO, §4314
GISO, §4315
ESO-LV, §2395.45(A)
SANDERS, Veneer and plywood Plants
GISO, §8437(c)
SANITARY, Work Space
GISO, §3362(a)
SANITATION, of Personal Safety Devices
GISO, §3367
SANITATION, FIELD, Agricultural Operations
Maintenance
Potable / Drinking Water
Reasonable use
Reports
Toilet facilities
Washing Facilities
GISO, §357
GISO, §357(c)(1)
GISO, §357(c)(1)
GISO, §357(c)(1)
GISO, §357(c)(1)
GISO, §357(c)(2)
GISO, §357(c)(2)
GISO, §357
GISO, §3367
GISO, §3368
GISO, §3362
GISO, §3362(a), (b)
GISO, §3362(c)
GISO, §3364
GISO, §3365
GISO, §3364
GISO, §3366
GISO, §3363
SANITATION REQUIREMENTS, per MSO
MSO, §6978
SANITATION REQUIREMENTS, per SSO
SSO, §8397.34
Control of Contaminants, Waste, Drainage
Eating Prohibition
Employee Minimum Age
Smoking Prohibition
Wash Facilities
Work near Waste, Garbage, Contamination Prohibited
SSO, §8397.4(c)
SSO, §8397.4(b)
SSO, §8397.4(d)
SSO, §8397.4(b)
SSO, §8397.4(a)
SSO, §8397.4(c)
SANTOBRITE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1
SAR (Supplied Air Respirator), Definition
Air Quality
Selection of
Use of

SARIN
Process safety management

SAWHORSE, Used as Scaffolds, Work Platform Supports
Illustration

SAWMILL OPERATIONS
Band Saw
Barkers
Carriages
Chip Bins
Circular Head Saw
Circular Saw Cracks, Inspection For
Conveyors, Sawmill
Log Conveyors
Decks
Deck saws, at Sawmills
Dry Kilns
Edgers
Fuel Houses, Chip Bins & Hoppers
Guarding Head Rigs
Hog Mills
Hoppers
Live Rolls & Roll Cases
Log Havns
Plywood Plants
Saws
Guarding Head Saws
Jump Saws
Overhead Swing Saws
Sawyer
Slasher Saws
Underhung Swing Saws
Shingle, Lath & Shake Milling Equipment
Bolter & Equalizer Saws
Bolters & Lath Machine
Circular Shake Saws
Equalizer Saws
Hansen Saws
Knee Bolter Saws
Lath & Shingle Mill Layout
Shingle Joiner
Shingle Saws
Stationary Tramways & Trestles
Tractors, Logging & Sawmill Operations
Trestles, Stationary
Trim Saws, Underhung & Trimmer
Veneer & Plywood Plants
Wood Chipper

SAWS, Chainsaws
Tree Work, Maintenance & Removal
Refueling of

SAWS, Circular, Metal Cutting

SAWS, Gin

SAW SPEED
Circular Saws & Knives
Band Saws & Knives

SAWS, Vegetable Trimming

SAWS, Wood Cutting
Band Knives
Band Saws
California Chop Saw s
Circular Knives (Class B)
Circular Ripsaws, Manual Feed (Class B)
Circular Ripsaws, Self Feeding (Class B)

See PLANT, Veneer & Plywood Plants
See TRACTORS, Logging & Sawmill Operations
See PLANT, Veneer & Plywood Plants
See LOGGING OPERATIONS
See under METAL WORKING MACHINES
See under WOODWORKING MACHINES
Circular Saw Blades & Knives, Speed of
Circular Saws, Portable, Hand Saws
Cordwood Saws & Similar (Class B)
Cracked Saws
Crosscut Saws (Class B)
Cut-Off Saws
  Box Shook Cut-Off Saws
  California Cut-Off Saws
  Inverted Swing Cut-Off Saws
  Swing Cut-Off Saws
Dado Blade Prohibition
Drunken Saw Prohibition
Grounding, Electrical, Cord- & Plug-connected
Horizontal Pull Saws
Jump Saws
Miter Saws
Pull Saws, Horizontal
Radial Arm Saws
Table Saws, Manual Feed (Class B)
Underslung Saws
Wobble Saws, Wobble Dado Prohibition

SAFFOLDING, per ESO
Power Poles, Clearance

SAFFOLDING, per CSO
Boatswain Chairs
Bracket Scaffold, Metal, Illustration
Bracket Scaffold, Wooden, Illustration
Bracket Scaffolds
Bricklayers’ Square Scaffolds
Illustration
Cross-Bracing, Mid-Rail or Top Rail Substitute
Dismantling of
Engineering Practice, in accordance with good
Erection of
Figure “4” Scaffold, Illustration
Float Scaffolds
General Scaffolding Requirements
Heavy - Trade Pole Type Scaffold, Illustration
Horse Scaffolds
Illustration
Intended Working Load, Not to Exceed
Posting of Intended Working Load at Jobsite
Ladder-Jack Scaffolds
Illustration
Light-Trade Pole Type Scaffold, Illustration
Light-Duty Wooden Pole Scaffolds
Load, Intended Working Load, Not to Exceed
Posting of Intended Working Load at Jobsite
Metal Scaffolds
Mid-Rail or Top Rail Substitute, X Bracing
Needle-Beam Scaffold
Outrigger Beam, Suspended Scaffolds, Illustration
Outrigger & Bracket Scaffolds
Outrigger Scaffold, Mason’s, Illustration
Periphery Railings on buildings
Prohibited types
Pump Jack Scaffolds
Illustration
Rolling Scaffolds
Ruling on Rolling Scaffolds
Staging, Wire-Rope supported
Suspended Scaffolds
Acceptable Scaffolds, Illustration
Boatswain Chairs
Bricklayers / Masons
Float Scaffolds
Illustration
General requirements
Interior Hung Scaffolds
Loads of 425 Lbs or Less
Loads between 425 & 1000 Lbs
Masons’ Scaffold, Illustration of
Multi-Level, Illustration
 Needle-Beam Scaffold
" " Illustration
Outrigger Beam, Illustration
Power-Driven
Prohibited Scaffolds, Illustration
Staging, Wire-Rope supported
Railing, Support, Illustration
Stone Setters’ Multi Stage, Illustration
Two-Point Suspended Scaffold, Illustration
Welders’ Platform Cage, Illustration

Timber Scaffolds up to 60’ High
Timber Scaffolds over 60’ High
Tower Scaffolds
Water Jack, Metal, Illustration
Window Jack Scaffolds
" " Illustration
Wooden Bracket Scaffold, Illustration
Wooden Pole Scaffolds, Heavy-Trade
Wooden Pole Scaffolds, Light-Duty
Working Load, Intended, Not to Exceed
Posting of Intended Working Load at Jobsite

SCAFFOLDING, Mobile Tower & Mobile Ladder Stands, per GISO
Scope
Definitions
General Requirements
Mobile Ladder Stand
Mobile Scaffolds
Tube & Coupler
Tubular Welded Frame
Tubular Welded Sectional Folding
Mobile Work Platform

SCAFFOLDING, per MSO
SCAFFOLDING, per SSO
Build-up Staging
Construction Means
Erecting & Maintaining
Floating Staging
Gangways & Ladders
Horse Staging, Interior & Exterior
Interior & Scaffolding
Ladders
Lumber used for Scaffolding & Staging
Maintaining
Ramps, Stairways, Gangways & Ladders
Scaffolds & Staging, Pursuant to CSO
Staging Levels, Intermediate
Stairways, Ramps, Gangways & Ladders
Suspended Staging, Exterior, Painters only
Suspended Staging, Exterior, Other Than Painters

SCAFFOLDING, Rolling, Window Cleaning
SCAFFOLDING, Roofing Operations
Catch Platforms
Crawling Boards
Eave Barriers
High-Lift Material Trucks
Personal Fall Protection
Planks
Platforms
Ramps & Runways

SCAFFOLDING, Suitable for Work Performed
SCAFFOLDING, Suspended, Window Cleaning

SCAFFOLD PLANKING
Coating / Painting Scaffold Planking Limits
Corners, Scaffold Planking at Corners
Damaged Scaffold Planking
Deflection Limit
Design Requirements of Manufactured Planking  
CSO, §1637(f)(3)
Design Requirements of Solid Wood Planking  
CSO, §1637(f)(1)
Grading Requirement  
CSO, §1637(f)(5)
Defective Scaffold Planking  
CSO, §1637(f)(7)
Extension Planking  
CSO, §1637(e)
Inspection of Scaffold Planking, Daily  
CSO, §1637(f)(6)
Labeling of Manufactured Planking  
CSO, §1637(f)(4)
Labeling of Manufactured Planking  
CSO, §1504
Lumber, Defined  
CSO, §1637(f)
Maximum Load  
CSO, §1637(w)
Overhang of Planking  
CSO, §1637(g)
Painting Scaffold Planking Prohibition / Limit  
CSO, §1637(v)
Roofing Operations  
CSO, §1724
Slope of Planking, Maximum  
CSO, §1637(o)
Span (Maximum), Solid Wood Planking  
CSO, §1637(f)(2)
Tower & Rolling Scaffolds  
GISO, §3247
SCAFFOLDS, LAMP & PARALLELS  
GISO, §3276(e)(7) & (8)
SCBA (Self Contained Breathing Apparatus), Definition  
GISO, §5144(b)
Air Quality  
GISO, §5144(i)
Selection of  
GISO, §5144(d)(2)
Use of  
GISO, §5144(d)
SCISSOR LIFTS  
See also AERIAL DEVICES & ELEVATING WORK PLATFORM
SCRAPERS  
See EARTHMOVERS & HAULAGE VEHICLES
SCREENS, WELDING  
GISO, §8511(a)
SCREW AUGERS  
GISO, §4647
Cotton Gins, Screw Conveyors  
MSO, §7085(h)
Drilling Operations  
GISO, §3446
Mixing Auger, Agricultural Operations  
GISO, §4539
Pomace Pumps, Wine  
GISO, §4806
Post Hole Diggers, Controls of  
GISO, §3446
Screw Conveyors  
GISO, §3446
Wine Pomace Pumps  
GISO, §4539
SCREW COLUMN ELEVATORS  
ElevSO, §3088
Installations before 10-25-98  
ElevSO, §3135
Installations on or after 10-25-98 and Before May 1, 2008  
ElevSO, §3141
Installations on or after May 1, 2008  
See also under ELEVATORS
SCREW CONVEYORS  
GISO, §4533
Food Service, Guarding of  
GISO, §3999
All other Applications, Guarding of  
GISO, §6056
SCUBA DIVING  
See also DIVING OPERATIONS
SEATBELTS  
GISO, §6057
Agriculture tractors  
GISO, §3653
Amusement Rides  
GISO, §3563(e)
Back-Hoe, Seatbelts  
CSO, §1596(a)
Earthmoving Equipment  
GISO, §3653
Farm Labor Vehicles  
GISO, §3702(h)
Forklifts, AKA - Industrial Trucks  
GISO, §3653
Use of Required, when Manufacturer Provided  
GISO, §3656(t)(33)
Haulage Vehicles & Equipment, per CSO  
CSO, §1591(h)
Haulage Vehicles, per GISO  
GISO, §3653
Industrial Trucks  
GISO, §3653
Jobsite Vehicles  
CSO, §1597(d)
Use of Seatbelts  
CSO, §1597(d)
Lawn Mowers, Power  
GISO, §3563(c)
Transport of Employees  
GISO, §3702(h)
SECURING  
GISO, §1713(a)
Concrete Forms  
CSO, §1713(c)
Prohibited used of Rebar as gaging Concrete Forms  
CSO, §1713(c)
Rebar Assemblies  
CSO, §1713(f)
Equipment, to Minimize Hazard from Breakage/Loosening/Falling Parts/Components  
GISO, §3328(e)
Framing  
CSO, §1713(a)
Prohibited used of Rebar as gaging Framing  
CSO, §1713(c)
Ladders  
GISO, §3276(e)(7) & (8)
Lanyards, Fall Protection  
CSO, §1670(c)
Loads, Transported  
GISO, §3704
Loads, Forklift/Industrial Truck
Logging Operations, Guy lines and guying requirements
   A-Frames, Towers, Masts, Etc.
   Anchoring of
   Metal Spars
   Mobile Yarders and Loaders
   Spar Trees
   Trees rigged for logging operations
   Guyline Illustration
   Machinery, to Minimize Hazard from Breakage/Loosening/Falling Parts/Components
Oil and Gas Well Operations
   Derrick and Masts shall be guyed
   Standard Type Derricks at Oil and Gas Well Operations
Rebar Assemblies
Storage Of Materials
Tools & Hoses, Application Equipment, At Elevated Locations

SEED COTTON PROCESSING MACHINES
   See COTTON GINS

SELECTION OF
   Fire extinguishers
   Respirators

SELENIUM COMPOUNDS, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
   Listed

SELENIUM HEXAFLUORIDE
   Exposure limits
   Listed
   Process safety management

SELF-CLOSING CONTAINERS

SELF-CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS (SCBA), per GISO
   Definition
   Air Quality
   Selection of
   Use of

SELF-CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS, per TSO
   Conditions of Use
   Inspections of
   Qualification

SELF-RESCUE, Fall Protection Requirement

SERIOUS INJURIES & FATALITIES
   See CalOSHA, §330(b)

SERIOUS VIOLATIONS
   See CalOSHA, §334

SERVICE EQUIPMENT, Bonding of
   See ESO-LV, §2395.71

SERVICE PIPING, for All Gasses
   Acetylene Piping
   Gas Systems Piping for Welding & Cutting
   Hydraulic Back-Pressure Valves
   Installation of Service Piping
   Oxygen Piping
   Painting & Signs
   Piping Joints
   Signs & Painting
   Testing of piping Systems

SERVICE PITS, Guarding of
   See also FLAMMABLE LIQUIDS, GASES & VAPORS

SERVICE STATIONS, Automotive & Marine
   Application & Scope
   Attendance or Supervision of Dispensing
   Automotive lifts
   Brake Repair, Asbestos Compliance Method
   Containers & Tanks, Portable
   Dispensing into Portable Containers
   Inside buildings
   Dispensing, Attendance or Supervision of
   Dispensing devices
   Dispensing nozzles
   Dispensing Unit
   Dispensing into Portable Containers
   Drainage & Water Disposal
   Electrical Equipment
   Emergency Power Cutoff to Dispensers
   Enclosures, Special
   Fire Control

GISO, §3650(n)
USSO, §6305
USO, §6315
LSSO, §6304
LSSO, §6329
LSSO, §6566(a)
LSSO, §6712(f)
GISO, §3241(c)
GISO, §1700
GISO, §6151(d)(1)
GISO, §5144(f)(2)
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1
GISO, §5573(b), (c)
GISO, §5576
GISO, §2395.71
GISO, §5656
GISO, §5578
GISO, §5208(f)(3)
GISO, §5566
GISO, §5577
GISO, §5568
GISO, §5578
GISO, §5572
GISO, §5577
GISO, §5579
GISO, §5574
GISO, §5567
GISO, §5581
Fire Extinguisher
Flammable liquids, equipment for storing, handling, or dispensing
Fuel Delivery Nozzles
Fuel, Gasoline Dispenser, Hazardous Locations
Fuel Dispensing System
Fuel Dispensing Unit
Dispensing nozzles
Fuel Dispensing System, Hazardous Locations
Fueling, Internal Combustion Engines
Gasoline Dispenser, Hazardous Locations (Classified)
Gasoline, Flammable liquids this heading
Handling, of Flammable Gasses, Liquids, Vapor
Hazardous Locations (Classified)
Heating Equipment
Ignition, Sources of
Nozzles, Fuel Delivery
Piping, Valves are
Portable Containers, Dispensing into
Power Cutoff, Emergency
Pumping Systems, Remote
Service pits, Guarding of
Smoking near
Sources of Ignition
Storage, of Flammable Gasses, Liquids, Vapor
Containers & Tanks
Enclosures, Special
Inside Buildings
Supervision of Dispensing
Tanks & Containers, Storage
Dispensing into Portable Containers
Tank Storage
See TANKS, Flammable Liquid Storage, per GISO
Tires, Inflation & Mounting
Repair, Split Rim Wheels
Split-Rim Mounting, Safety Practices
Transfer between containers
Waste disposal, & Drainage Disposal

SERVICING MACHINERY. Oil Well

" Application / Scope
" Brakes & Brake Control Mechanism
" Catheads
" Chain Used for Spinning Lines
" Lines Used on Catheads
Drilling Equipment, Construction & Maintenance
Emergency Stop Device
Guarding
Illumination / Lighting
Line Spoolers & Deadline Stabilizers
Power Tongs Control Mechanism
Safety Provisions & Precautions
Weight Indicators for Wire Rope Hoisting Lines
Well Servicing Equipment, Construction & Maintenance

SESONE, 2,4-Dichlorophenoxy Ethyl Sodium Sulfate
Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
SEVIN, Carbaryl, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
SEWAGE WASTEWATER WELLS, Electrical
SEWER SYSTEM
Confined Space Entry
Tanks & Sumps, Ventilation Requirement

SEWING MACHINES, Textile Machinery

SHAFTING
Belt Pulleys, Location of
Belt Stop
Belt Perches
Composition Pulleys, Out of Service
Ends, Guarding for
Wooden Pulleys, Out of Service
SHAFTS, Excavations

Access

Barricading

Communication

Emergency Standby Employee

Gas Testing

Inspection

Shafting, Lagging, Casing Systems

GISO, §4051

SHAFT ENDS, Guarding for

CSO, §1542

SHAFTS & CELLARS, per PSO-D&P

Construction & Maintenance

Entrance & Exit

SHAFTS & EQUIPMENT, at Oil Wells

MSO, Article 35

SHAAFTS, Mine, per MSO

Deepening an Operating Shaft

Hoisting Equipment

Cable attachment method

Design of Headframes

Employee raising or lowering, Restrictions

Enlarging a Shaft

Exit, Shafts with One Exit

First-Class Hoists

Use to Hoist Personnel Permitted

Hoist for Hoisting Personnel

Hoist Operator, Hoistman

Qualifications

Required to be on duty

Hoist Signal System

Dual Signaling System

Hoisting Cables

Method of Attaching to Conveyance

Safety Hook

Hoisting Equipment for Materials

Power-Driven Material Hoist

Hoisting Practices

Hoisting Personnel, General

Hoisting Tools & Materials

Hoistmen Required on Duty

Loading Personnel on Conveyance

Qualified Hoistmen

Hoisting Ropes

Maintenance of Hoisting Rope

Method of Attaching to Conveyance

Safety Factor & Inspections

Hoisting Signal Code

Hoists

Hoists at Shafts with One Exit

Inspection, Equipment subject to wear

Lubricating Sheaves, Rollers & Hoisting Equipment

Material hoists

Power-driven hoists

Operating controls

Parts Subject to Wear

Personnel Conveyances in Inclined Shaft

Personnel Conveyances in Vertical Shaft

Personnel Hoisting

Personnel Hoist, Class I, Specification

Riding Loads, Employee raising or lowering, Restrictions

Ropes

Conveyance attachment method

Maintenance

Safety factor and inspections

Safe Practices

Shaft Conveyances, General

Shaft Tracks

Shaft conveyances

Shaft Guides

Shafting

Loading workers

Shaft Tracks

PSO-D&P, §6576

PSO-D&P, §6577

PSO-D&P, §6661
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Code/LSSO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vertical shafts</td>
<td>MSO, §7132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Worker Transport</td>
<td>MSO, §7147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signals, Hoisting</td>
<td>MSO, §7139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code, Hoisting Signal</td>
<td>MSO, §7141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dual signaling systems</td>
<td>MSO, §7140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Station Signal Board</td>
<td>MSO, §7142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sinking a Shafts</td>
<td>MSO, §7116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Station Signal Boards</td>
<td>MSO, §7142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tools and materials</td>
<td>MSO, §7148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whirms &amp; Windlasses</td>
<td>MSO, §7122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoisting While Sinking or Enlarging Shaft</td>
<td>MSO, §7116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inspections of</td>
<td>MSO, §7161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manway Compartment</td>
<td>MSO, §7117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protection Against Falling Materials</td>
<td>MSO, §7113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shaft Guarding</td>
<td>MSO, §7110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shaft Safety Pillars</td>
<td>MSO, §7118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shaft Work, Maintenance &amp; Repair, General</td>
<td>MSO, §7111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shaft Work, Major Repair</td>
<td>MSO, §7112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Power-Driven Shaft Equipment</td>
<td>MSO, §7115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHAFTS, Subject to TSO</td>
<td>TSO, §8501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shaft Inspections</td>
<td>TSO, §8568, Appx A, 31-33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHAFTS / SHAFTING, Guarding for</td>
<td>TSO, §8441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHAKE MILLS</td>
<td>TSO, §8493</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHEAVES &amp; WIRE ROPEs, per TSO</td>
<td>TSO, §8496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHEEP, Shearing Equipment</td>
<td>GISO, §3454</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHEET METAL WORKERS, Light Duty Scaffolds</td>
<td>CSO, §1640(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHEETROCK &amp; similar material stacked</td>
<td>CSO, §1549(d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHELVING, Storage</td>
<td>GISO, §3241(e)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHEILD GUARD, Construction</td>
<td>GISO, §3944, FIGURE G-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHEILDs, for Die Casting Machines</td>
<td>GISO, §4265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHEILDs, at Excavations</td>
<td>CSO, §1541.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHIFTERS, BELT</td>
<td>GISO, §4085</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHINGLE &amp; SHAKE MILL EQUIPMENT</td>
<td>LSSO, Article 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHINGLE Saws</td>
<td>LSSO, §6395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolter &amp; Equalizer Saws</td>
<td>LSSO, §6397</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Knee Bolter Saw
Shingle Jointer
Circular Shake Saws
Lath & Shingle Mills
Bolters & Lath Machines

SHIP BUILDING, SHIP REPAIRING & SHIP BREAKING SAFETY ORDERS (SSO)
Application
Scope
Title

SHIP BUILDING, REPAIRING & BREAKING OPERATIONS
Access to Ship masts, By Radar or Radio Technician only
Age, Employee Minimum Age
Application of SSO
Scope
Asbestos, Exposure
Chromium (VI), Exposure
Code of Safe Practices
Confined & Enclosed Spaces
Control of Hazardous Energy
Decks
Battery Deck, Storage, Submarines
Deck Machinery, Precautions
Deck Openings, & Open Decks
Internal Combustion Engines operated below deck, Precautions
Forges operated under raised decks, Prohibition
Access to Ship's Decks
Definitions in SSO
Electric Power, Shore Power
Equipment & Tools Handling
Explosives, Transport of
Fire Protection Requirements
Fire Protection Systems, Land-Side
Fire Response, Employer Responsibility
Fire Safety Plan
Fire Watches
Fissionable Materials, Uses of
Forges
Fueling of Ships
Gangways & Ladders
Guarding, Machine
Health & Sanitation
Horse Staging, Interior & Exterior
Hot Work, Precautions for
Housekeeping
Illumination
Injury & Illness Prevention Program
Ladders
Lifeboats, Work in or On
Loads, Lifting / Handling
Lock-out-Tag-out, Control of Hazardous Energy
Lumber used for Scaffolding & Staging
Machinery, Ship's
Ship masts Access, By Radar or Radio Technician only
Machinery servicing
Material, Afloat, Removal
Material, Securing, Before Sling Removal
Pendants & Slings
Pendants, Two Required
Precautions for Hot Work
Prefabrication Area
Propeller, Free from
Propulsion Machinery
Radar & Radio
Ramps, Stairways, Gangways & Ladders
Repair of Machinery
Safety Program, Suggested
Sanitation

See ASBESTOS, Operations Subject to SSO
See CHROMIUM (VI), Operations Subject to SSO
See CONFINED SPACE ENTRY, per SSO
See ELECTRIC POWER on VESSELS / SHIPS
See SANITATION REQUIREMENTS, per SSO
See INJURY & ILLNESS PREVENTION PROGRAM, per SSO
Control of Contaminants, Waste, Drainage  
Eating Prohibition  
Employee Minimum Age  
Smoking Prohibition  
Wash Facilities  
Work near Waste, Garbage, Contamination Prohibited  
Safe practices suggested code  

Scaffold Construction  
Build-up Staging  
Construction Means  
Erecting & Maintaining  
Floating Staging  
Gangways & Ladders  
Horse Staging, Interior & Exterior  
Interior & Scaffolding  
Ladders  
Lumber used for Scaffolding & Staging  
Maintaining  
Ramps, Stairways, Gangways & Ladders  
Scaffolds & Staging, Pursuant to CSO  
Staging Levels, Intermediate  
Stairways, Ramps, Gangways & Ladders  
Suspended Staging, Exterior, Painters only  
Suspended Staging, Exterior, Other Than Painters  

Securing the Load, Before Sling Removal  
Service Lines  
Ship’s Machinery  
Slings & Pendants  
Staging, Build-up  
Staging Construction  
Staging Floating  
Staging Levels, Intermediate  
Staging & Scaffolding, Interior  
Staging & Scaffolds, Pursuant to CSO  
Stairways, Ramps, Gangways & Ladders  
Steam Supply & Hose  
Storage Batteries, Submarines  
Submarines, Storage Batteries  
Suspension Staging, Exterior, Painters only  
Suspension Staging, Exterior, Other Than Painters  
Training, Employee  
Tools & Equipment Handling  
Welding, Arc-Welding, w/ Inert Gas Shielded  
Welding, Brazing, Cutting & Heating  

Fuel Gas Cylinders  
Hose  
Hose Connection Requirements  
Manifolds & Hose Connection Requirements  
Welding, Cutting & Heating, Other Provisions in GISO  

SHIP MASTS & KING POST, Access To  
SHIPYARD STANDARD  
See SHIP BREAKING SAFETY ORDERS (SSO)  

SHOE LAST LATHES, Woodworking  
SHOES, Safety  
SHOP TRANSFER CAR, Operating on rails, load clearance  

SHORING, General  
Alternatives to Timber Shoring  
Aluminum Hydraulic Shoring  
Selection of Shoring System  
Timber Shoring for Trenches  

SHORING, Vertical Support Systems  

SHORTS, Free From Electrical Shorts  
SHORTS, Locating & Testing of Cable Faults, per TelSO  
Testing Procedure  
Training of Employees  
Use of High Voltage in Testing Procedure  

SHOVELS, Cranes, Draglines & Loading Devices, per MSO  
Parts of, Subject to Wear  

SHOWER & EYEWASH, Emergency Equipment  
First Aid Requirement
## Emergency Equipment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>GISO, §5162</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance</td>
<td>GISO, §5162(c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Periodic Testing</td>
<td>GISO, §5162(e)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performance</td>
<td>GISO, §5162(d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Worksite Requirement</td>
<td>GISO, §5162(a), (b)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SHOWER FACILITIES

**Surface Operations**

- Change Rooms, per MSO
  - MSO, §6976(a)
  - MSO, §6977(c)

**Underground Mines**

- Number of, per PSO-D&P
  - PSO-D&P, §6514(a), EXCEPTION
  - PSO-D&P, §6515

**Emergency wash stations**

- Aqua Ammonia Operations
  - GISO, §3454(g)
- Eyewash & Shower, Emergency Equipment
  - GISO, §5162

**Refinery Operations**

- MSO, §6976(a)
- MSO, §6977(c)

**Well Drilling Facility Requirements**

- MSO, §6977(c)

**Emergency wash stations**

- Refinery Operations
  - GISO, §5162

**Well Drilling Facility Requirements**

- MSO, §6977(c)

**Emergency wash stations**

- SHOWER FACILITIES, Change Rooms / Rooms, per TSO
  - TSO, §8831
- SHOWER FACILITIES, Change Houses / Rooms, per TSO
  - GISO, §5572

**Emergency wash stations**

- Refinery Operations
  - GISO, §5162

**Emergency wash stations**

- SHUTTLES, Looms
  - GISO, §4460

**Emergency wash stations**

- SIDEBOOM CRANES
  - LSSO, §6402, Appx A

**Emergency wash stations**

- SIDE MOUNT TOWER, Logging Operations
  - LSSO, §8498
  - LSSO, §8498, Appx A

**Emergency wash stations**

- SIDEWALK ELEVATORS
  - See under ELEVATORS
  - CSO, §6024

**Emergency wash stations**

- SIDEWALKS, Raised Plank Construction
  - CSO, §6024

**Emergency wash stations**

- SIGNS & COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS

  - Amusement rides
    - GISO, §3906
    - PARSO, §3195.9
  - Permanent Amusement rides
    - GISO, §3906
  - Crane Operations
    - Signal Requirements
      - GISO, §5001
    - Illustrations
      - GISO, §5001, Plate 1
    - Signal Person, Qualified
      - GISO, §5001(a), (b)
    - Two-Way Radio
      - GISO, §5001(f)
  - Electrical Work, per ESO
    - Application / Scope
      - ESO-LV, §2587.1
    - Conductor Location
      - ESO-LV, §2587.3
    - Equipment Location
      - ESO-LV, §2587.4
    - Grounding
      - ESO-LV, §2587.5
    - Protective Devices
      - ESO-LV, §2587.2
  - Freight elevators
    - ElevSO, §3037
    - LSSO, §6402, Appx A
  - Logging Operations
    - LSSO, §6402, Appx A
  - Electrical Signal Systems
    - LSSO, §6402, Appx A
  - Radio Signal Systems
    - LSSO, §6402, Appx A
  - Citizen Band Radios
    - LSSO, §6402, Appx A
  - Signal Systems
    - LSSO, §6402, Appx A
  - Helicopter Operations
    - Hand Signals, Illustration
      - LSSO, §6402, Appx A
  - Radio Signal Systems
    - LSSO, §6402, Appx A
  - Citizen Band Radios
    - LSSO, §6402, Appx A
  - Signal Systems
    - LSSO, §6402, Appx A
  - Tractor Signals, Logging
    - LSSO, §6402, Appx A
  - Whistle Signals
    - LSSO, §6402, Appx A
  - Mining Operations, Underground
    - Emergency alarms
      - MSO, §7075
    - Hoisting, Mine shafts
      - MSO, §7139
    - Dual signaling systems
      - MSO, §7140
    - Signal Code
      - MSO, §7141
    - Station Signal Board
      - MSO, §7142
  - Slow Moving Vehicle / Agricultural Vehicles
    - Tunnel Operations
      - GISO, §3440(d)(6)
      - TSO, §8498
  - SIGNALING CIRCUITS, Remote Control
    - Class 1, 2, & 3 Circuits
      - ESO-LV, Article 85
    - Classification
      - ESO-LV, §2585.1
    - Marking
      - ESO-LV, §2585.2
    - Separation from Conductors & Other Circuits
      - ESO-LV, §2585.3
  - SIGNS, Accident Prevention
    - Application / Scope of §3340
      - GISO, §3340
    - Definitions
      - GISO, §3340(a)
      - GISO, §3340(b)
    - Aerosol Transmissible Diseases, Zoonotic
      - GISO, §5199.1(d)
Agricultural Vehicle Sign, Slow Moving  
Approved  
Asbestos removal  
See under ASBESTOS  
Biological Hazard  
Symbol  
Tags  
Cadmium-related Work  
See under CADMIUM  
Carcinogens  
Classification of Signs by Use  
Clearances, Impaired  
Danger Signs  
Design of Signs  
Design of Sign  
Exit  
Hazard Communication, DOT Placards  
Hydrogen Storage locations  
Lead  
See under LEAD  
Lettering/Wording  
Marine terminals  
Posting of Warning, Impaired Clearances  
Slow Moving Vehicle Emblem  
Telecommunication Operations, Traffic Control  
Tunnel Operations, Laser light warnings  
Traffic Control, Public Streets & Highways  
Flagger Requirements  
Employees exposed to Vehicle Traffic at Excavations  
High Visibility Safety Apparel, Flaggers, warning garments  
High Visibility Safety Apparel, Flaggers, during hours of darkness  
High Visibility Safety Apparel, Flaggers, proper type  
Number of Flaggers  
Traffic Control & Barricades, Public Streets & Highways  
Warning  
Automatic Start  
High Voltage Lanes  
Wording on Signs  
SIGNS, ADVERTIZING STRUCTURES, & Outline Lighting  
High Voltage  
Electric-Discharge Tubing  
Electric Discharge Tubing, Terminals & Receptacles  
Installation of Conductors  
Switches on Doors  
Transformers  
Low Voltage  
Clearances  
Disconnecting Means  
Location of  
SIGNS, ADVERTIZING STRUCTURES, Outdoor  
Fall Protection Requirements  
General  
Ladders  
Ladder Scaffolds  
Poster Ladder Scaffolds  
Suspended Scaffolds  
SILICA, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit  
Listed  
SILICATES, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit  
Listed  
SILICON TETRAHYDRIDE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit  
Listed  
SILVER, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit  
Listed  
SILVER COMPOUNDS, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit  
Listed  
SINGLE-USE DRINKING CUPS  
SKELTON STEEL  
SKII LIFTS  
Deploying Hand charges from  
Transporting Hand charges via  
SKILLSAWs  
SKINS, Hair Removal from, Leather Goods Machine  
SIGNS, ADVERTIZING STRUCTURES, & Outline Lighting  
HIGH VOLTAGE  
Electric-Discharge Tubing  
Electric Discharge Tubing, Terminals & Receptacles  
Installation of Conductors  
Switches on Doors  
Transformers  
LOW VOLTAGE  
Clearances  
Disconnecting Means  
Location of  
SIGNS, ADVERTIZING STRUCTURES, Outdoor  
Fall Protection Requirements  
General  
Ladders  
Ladder Scaffolds  
Poster Ladder Scaffolds  
Suspended Scaffolds  
SILICA, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit  
Listed  
SILICATES, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit  
Listed  
SILICON TETRAHYDRIDE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit  
Listed  
SILVER, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit  
Listed  
SILVER COMPOUNDS, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit  
Listed  
SINGLE-USE DRINKING CUPS  
SKELTON STEEL  
SKII LIFTS  
Deploying Hand charges from  
Transporting Hand charges via  
SKILLSAWs  
SKINS, Hair Removal from, Leather Goods Machine  
SIGNS, ADVERTIZING STRUCTURES, & Outline Lighting  
HIGH VOLTAGE  
Electric-Discharge Tubing  
Electric Discharge Tubing, Terminals & Receptacles  
Installation of Conductors  
Switches on Doors  
Transformers  
LOW VOLTAGE  
Clearances  
Disconnecting Means  
Location of  
SIGNS, ADVERTIZING STRUCTURES, Outdoor  
Fall Protection Requirements  
General  
Ladders  
Ladder Scaffolds  
Poster Ladder Scaffolds  
Suspended Scaffolds  
SILICA, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit  
Listed  
SILICATES, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit  
Listed  
SILICON TETRAHYDRIDE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit  
Listed  
SILVER, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit  
Listed  
SILVER COMPOUNDS, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit  
Listed  
SINGLE-USE DRINKING CUPS  
SKELTON STEEL  
SKII LIFTS  
Deploying Hand charges from  
Transporting Hand charges via  
SKILLSAWs  
SKINS, Hair Removal from, Leather Goods Machine  
SIGNS, ADVERTIZING STRUCTURES, & Outline Lighting  
HIGH VOLTAGE  
Electric-Discharge Tubing  
Electric Discharge Tubing, Terminals & Receptacles  
Installation of Conductors  
Switches on Doors  
Transformers  
LOW VOLTAGE  
Clearances  
Disconnecting Means  
Location of  
SIGNS, ADVERTIZING STRUCTURES, Outdoor  
Fall Protection Requirements  
General  
Ladders  
Ladder Scaffolds  
Poster Ladder Scaffolds  
Suspended Scaffolds  
SILICA, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit  
Listed  
SILICATES, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit  
Listed  
SILICON TETRAHYDRIDE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit  
Listed  
SILVER, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit  
Listed  
SILVER COMPOUNDS, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit  
Listed  
SINGLE-USE DRINKING CUPS  
SKELTON STEEL  
SKII LIFTS  
Deploying Hand charges from  
Transporting Hand charges via  
SKILLSAWs  
SKINS, Hair Removal from, Leather Goods Machine  
SIGNS, ADVERTIZING STRUCTURES, & Outline Lighting  
HIGH VOLTAGE  
Electric-Discharge Tubing  
Electric Discharge Tubing, Terminals & Receptacles  
Installation of Conductors  
Switches on Doors  
Transformers  
LOW VOLTAGE  
Clearances  
Disconnecting Means  
Location of  
SIGNS, ADVERTIZING STRUCTURES, Outdoor  
Fall Protection Requirements  
General  
Ladders  
Ladder Scaffolds  
Poster Ladder Scaffolds  
Suspended Scaffolds  
SILICA, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit  
Listed  
SILICATES, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit  
Listed  
SILICON TETRAHYDRIDE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit  
Listed  
SILVER, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit  
Listed  
SILVER COMPOUNDS, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit  
Listed  
SINGLE-USE DRINKING CUPS  
SKELTON STEEL  
SKII LIFTS  
Deploying Hand charges from  
Transporting Hand charges via  
SKILLSAWs  
SKINS, Hair Removal from, Leather Goods Machine  
SIGNS, ADVERTIZING STRUCTURES, & Outline Lighting  
HIGH VOLTAGE  
Electric-Discharge Tubing  
Electric Discharge Tubing, Terminals & Receptacles  
Installation of Conductors  
Switches on Doors  
Transformers  
LOW VOLTAGE  
Clearances  
Disconnecting Means  
Location of  
SIGNS, ADVERTIZING STRUCTURES, Outdoor  
Fall Protection Requirements  
General  
Ladders  
Ladder Scaffolds  
Poster Ladder Scaffolds  
Suspended Scaffolds  
SILICA, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit  
Listed  
SILICATES, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit  
Listed  
SILICON TETRAHYDRIDE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit  
Listed  
SILVER, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit  
Listed  
SILVER COMPOUNDS, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit  
Listed  
SINGLE-USE DRINKING CUPS  
SKELTON STEEL  
SKII LIFTS  
Deploying Hand charges from  
Transporting Hand charges via  
SKILLSAWs  
SKINS, Hair Removal from, Leather Goods Machine  
SIGNS, ADVERTIZING STRUCTURES, & Outline Lighting  
HIGH VOLTAGE  
Electric-Discharge Tubing  
Electric Discharge Tubing, Terminals & Receptacles  
Installation of Conductors  
Switches on Doors  
Transformers  
LOW VOLTAGE  
Clearances  
Disconnecting Means  
Location of  
SIGNS, ADVERTIZING STRUCTURES, Outdoor  
Fall Protection Requirements  
General  
Ladders  
Ladder Scaffolds  
Poster Ladder Scaffolds  
Suspended Scaffolds  
SILICA, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit  
Listed  
SILICATES, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit  
Listed  
SILICON TETRAHYDRIDE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit  
Listed  
SILVER, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit  
Listed  
SILVER COMPOUNDS, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit  
Listed  
SINGLE-USE DRINKING CUPS  
SKELTON STEEL  
SKII LIFTS  
Deploying Hand charges from  
Transporting Hand charges via  
SKILLSAWs  
SKINS, Hair Removal from, Leather Goods Machine
SKIN NOTATION, indicating Chemical Absorption through Skin
Listed

SKIN PROTECTION, Roofing, Handling Coal Tar Pitch

SKIRTED PLUGS, 300 volts or over

SKIVING MACHINE, Leather & Composition Goods

SKYLIGHT OPENING, per CSO

SKYLIGHTS, Guarding of
  Skylight used as Lighting
  Stairway Lighting
  Work Area Lighting

SLEEPING QUARTERS, Temporary

SLEEVES, GLOVES, BLANKETS, Electrically Insulating

SLICERS & WRAPPERS, Food Service

SLIDING CUT-OFF SAWS

SLIDING GATES, Horizontal

SLINGS, Hoisting
  Application & Scope
  Definitions
  Illustration
  Alloy Steel Chain Slings
  Defective Hooks & Rings
  Fiber Rope Slings, Synthetic & Natural
  Inspections
  Metal Mesh Slings
  Natural fiber rope slings
  Quadruple Slings, Illustration
  Rated Capacities
  Rings, Defective
  Safe Operating Practices
  Shackles, Safe Working Loads
  Ship building, Repair, & Breaking Operations
    Compliant with GISO, Articles 96 & 101
    Use of Slings & Pendants
    Handling materials
    Materials Requirements
    Pendent Requirements, Two Required
    Securing and fastening materials
    Synthetic Fiber Slings
    Wire Rope Slings

SLIP FORM OPERATIONS, Vertical

SLIPPERY FLOORS
  Cleats, High Friction Surfaces, Covering, or Other
  Protecting Workers on

SLIPPERY SURFACES, Protection from

SLIVER & RIBBON LAP MACHINES (Doublers)

SLOPE, Roof Hazard Determination by

SLOPE, Uphill Logging

SLOPES, Working on >40°, Fall Protection Required

SLOPING, General

SLOPING & BENCHING SYSTEMS
  Design of
  Illustrations of Sloping & Benching

SLOW MOVING VEHICLE, Emblem & Sign Design

SLUBBERS, Textile Machinery

SMALL ARMS AMMUNITION & PROPELLANTS
  Application & Scope
  Design of

SMOKE, & Gases, Control of, per MSO
  After Blasting
  After Secondary Blasting

SMOKELESS POWDER, Explosives

SMOKING RESTRICTIONS
  All Places of Employment, per GISO
Asbestos Workers, Smoking Cessation Program Information
Restrictions at Asbestos Jobsite
GISO, §5208, Appx I

Battery Charging Area
Bulk plants
No Smoking Signs
Construction Operations, per CSO
Asbestos Workers, Smoking Cessation Program Information
Restrictions at Asbestos Jobsite
GISO, §5208(i)(4)
Flammable/Combustible Locations, Industrial Plants
Flammable Vapors Greater than 25% LEL
Logging & Sawmill Operations
Mining Operations
Oil & Gas Refinery, Transportation & Handling Operations
Oil & Gas Well Operations
Pressurized Worksites
Service Stations, at
Ship Building, Repair & Breaking Operations
Asbestos Workers, Smoking Cessation Program Information
Restrictions at Asbestos Jobsite
GISO, §5209.1

Tanks, Sources of Ignition
Tunneling Operations
Workplace Smoking Prohibition
SNG (Satellite News Gathering), Definition
" See also ELECTRONIC NEWS GATHERING (ENG) EQUIPMENT

SNOW AVALANCHE BLASTING
Arming of Explosive Charges
Arming Room, Inside
Deployment Site, at
Arming Room
Construction of
Housekeeping
Location of
Restrictions
Avalanche control coordinator
Blaster in charge
Competent ski mountaineers
Consist of
Personnel in training
Blasting Activities
Avalauncher / Launcher, use of
General Requirements
Hand Deployment
Helicopter, from
Ski lifts or trams, from
Blasting caps
Cap & Fuse Assembly
Communication requirement
Detonating Systems
Explosives
Shelf life of
Storage of
Transporting of
Weather resistance
Fuse caps
Fuse Igniter
Misfired Explosives
Abatement of
Determination of
Documentation, Records of
Records / Documentation of
Retrieval of
Restrictions
Searching for
Slope Closure
Waiting period
Warning signs
Multiple charge blasting
Safety Fuses requirements
Scope
GISO, §5355
GISO, §5355(c)
GISO, §5355(b)
GISO, §5355.1
GISO, §5355.1(b)
GISO, §5355.1(d)
GISO, §5355.1(a)
GISO, §5355.1(c)
GISO, §5351(a)
GISO, §5351(b), (c)
GISO, §5351(f)
GISO, §5351(d)
GISO, §5351(e)
GISO, §5357
GISO, §5357(e)
GISO, §5357(a)
GISO, §5357(b)
GISO, §5357(d)
GISO, §5357(c)
GISO, §5353(a), (b), (c)
GISO, §5353(e)
GISO, §5351(g)
GISO, §5353(a)
GISO, §5352
GISO, §5352(a)
GISO, §5354
GISO, §5356
GISO, §5352(b)
GISO, §5353(e)
GISO, §5353(f)
GISO, §5358
GISO, §5358(c), (g)
GISO, §5358(e)
GISO, §5358(a), (d), (i)
GISO, §5358(a), (d), (i)
GISO, §5358(b)
GISO, §5358(c), (f)
GISO, §5358(c)
GISO, §5358(c), (f)
GISO, §5358(i)
GISO, §5358(b)
GISO, §5353(b)
GISO, §5353(d)
GISO, §5349
Snow Avalanche Blasting Crew

Storage of Explosives

Training

Blasting crew members, for

Essential personnel

Field experience, as

Transporting of Explosives

Avalanche Blasting Packs

Containers, inside

Public roads or highways, on

Ski lift, on

Vehicle’s hot exhaust system, protection from

SNOW BLOWERS, Electrical, Grounding

SNOW MELTING & De-Icing Equipment, Fixed, Outdoor

Application / Scope

Disconnecting Means

SOAP PRESSES

SOAP, In Restrooms

Agricultural Operations, Field Sanitation

SODA ACID FIRE EXTINGUISHERS

SODIUM AZIDE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

Listed

SODIUM BISULFITE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

Listed

SODIUM CHLORATE

Pulp, Paper & Paper-hoard Mill Operations

SODIUM DIOXIDE

Pulp, Paper & Paper-hoard Mill Operations

SODIUM FLUORODACETATE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

Listed

SODIUM HYDROXIDE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

Listed

SODIUM METABISULFITE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

Listed

SODIUM STEARATE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

Listed

SOIL CLASSIFICATION, Excavations

SOLAR, Photovoltaic System

Application / Scope

Conductors of Different Si

Disconnecting Means

SOLDERING

Telecommunication Operations

SOLID CONSTRUCTION or PERMANENT, Scaffolding Requirement

SOLID FUEL

Bakery Oven Inspections, Exempted

Salamanders, Heaters, Prohibited

SOLID WASTE, DISPOSAL EQUIPMENT, Food Service

SOLID WASTE TRUCKS & REFUSE COLLECTION EQUIPMENT

Application & Scope

Definitions

Collection Equipment

Hoist & Tilt-Frame Collection Equipment

Compaction & Collection Vehicles

Application & Scope

Definitions

Balers

Construction of

Garbage trucks

Modification of

Mobile Compaction Equipment

Operating Rules / Requirements

Reconstruction of

Stationary Compaction Equipment

SOLITARY EMPLOYEE

Mining Operations, Prohibited

Tunneling Operations, Prohibited

SOUND RECORDING, & Similar Equipment
Air, testing prior to entry
CPR / First Aid Requirement
Operations, Confined Space
Operation Procedures
Oxygen-consuming equipment, use
Oxygen Deficient Atmosphere
Pre-Entry
Training of Employees
Sewer System, Confined Space Entry
Standby employees
Welding In

SPACE, Confined Space Entry, per PSO-D&P

SPACE, Confined Space Entry, per PSO-R, T&H

SPACE, Confined Space Entry, Unfired Steam Pressure Vessels

SPACE HEATERS, Fixed Electric Heating Equipment
Application / Scope
Disconnecting Means
Location of
Switch & Circuit Breaker, Indicating Type

SPACE HEATERS, LP-Gas Fired

SPARK ARRESTERS
Explosives, Handling and Use of, Engines equipped w/, not source of Ignition
Explosives, Mixing Blasting Agents, Engines shall be equipped w/
Forklift, Maintenance of
Industrial Trucks, Maintenance of
Oil & Gas Well Operations
Exception, when engine is shut down
Maintenance of

SPAR TREES
Climbing & Preparation of
High Climber
Pass Line & Equipment
Rigging of
Spar Trees

SPECIAL HAND TOOLS

SPECIAL PURPOSE PERSONNEL ELEVATORS

SPEED
At Safe Speeds, Per Design, Machine & Equipment Requirement
Check Design Speed of Abrasive Wheel before Mounting
Check Design Speed of Portable Abrasive Wheel before Mounting
Maximum Wheel Speed
Saws
Circular Saws & Knives
Band Saws & Knives

SPILLS & OVERFLOW

SPILL CONTROL

SPILL, HAZARDOUS WASTE, & Emergency Response
Application & Scope
Definitions
Compliance Guidelines
Containers, Handling
Decontamination
Drums, Handling
Emergency Response Planning
Emergency Response to Releases
Emergency Response Plan
Elements, Plan
Medical Surveillance & Consultation
Procedure, Emergency Response
Skilled Support Personnel
Specialist Employees
Training of Responders
Refresher Training
Trainers
Engineering Control
Food handling
Handling Drums and Containers
Informational Program
Lighting / Illumination
Medical Surveillance
Monitoring
New Technology Programs
Non-potable water
Personal Protective Equipment
   Level of Protection
   Test Methods
Potable water
RCRA Operations
Resource Conservation and Recovery Act Operations
Safety & Health Program
Sanitation at Temporary Workplaces
Showers and change rooms
Site Characterization & Analysis
Site Control
Sleeping Quarters, Temporary
Technology Programs, New
Temporary sleeping quarters
Toilet Facilities
Training
Washing facilities
Water, Drinking
Work Practices
Compliance Guidelines
References
SPIRAL STAIRWAYS, Prohibition, per CSO
SPLICER, TUBE, Controls
SPLICING, Extension Cords, Flexible Cords & cables
SPLINTERS, NAILS
SPLIT RIM WHEELS, Servicing
   Tires, Inflation & Mounting
   Mounting
   Split-Rim Mounting, Safety Practices
SPLITTER (Band Knife), Leather & Composition Goods
SPLITTER (Stationary Drive), Leather & Composition Goods
SPOILS / OVERBURDEN, at Face of Excavation, Excavations
SPRAY BOOTH, Cleaning of Residues
SPRAY COATING, Application Equipment
SPRAY COATING OPERATIONS, General Industry
   Application & Scope
   Automobile Undercoating in Garage
   Disposal, Flammable Residue
   Dry Type Overspray Collectors
   Drying, Curing or Fusion Apparatus
   Dual Component Coatings
   Exhaust Air Filters
   Flammable & Combustible Liquids
   Storage & Handling
   Fire Protection
   Fixed Apparatus, Electrostatic
   Hand Spraying Equipment, Electrostatic
   Hazardous Locations
   Illustration
See also FLAMMABLE LIQUIDS, GASES & VAPORS
   Application, Equipment
   Scope, Flammables
   Storage
   Handling
   Fire Protection
   Fixed, Electrostatic
   Hand, Electrostatic
   Hazardous Locations
   Illustration
   See also FLAMMABLE LIQUIDS, GASES & VAPORS
Ignition, Electrical & Other Sources of Hazardous Locations, Illustration
GISO, §5449(b)
Maintenance
GISO, §5453
Operation & Maintenance
GISO, §5453
Organic Peroxides
GISO, §5461
Powder Coating
GISO, §5460
Spray Booths
GISO, §5446
Ventilation
GISO, §5450
  Dilution of Flammable Vapors
GISO, §5153(d)
  Downdraft Booths
GISO, §5153(f)
  Exhaust Air
GISO, §5153(c)
  General System Requirements
GISO, §5143
  Make-up Air
GISO, §5153(c)
  Respiratory Protection
GISO, §5153(g)
  Spray Booth / Room, In
GISO, §5153(a)
  Spray Operation Requirements
GISO, §5153(b)
  Ventilation & Personal Protective Equipment
GISO, §5153
  Ventilation Rate
GISO, §5153(e)
Washing Chamber
GISO, §5448
  GISO, §5449
SPRAY GUN, AIRLESS
GISO, §5459.1
SPREADER, General Requirements
GISO, §4296(i), (j)
  Circular Ripsaws
GISO, §4300(e)
SPRINKLER SYSTEMS, Fire Suppression Systems
Building Occupancy, Conditional
GISO, §6170
  Blocking of, Prohibition
GISO, §6170(e)(10)
  Construction sites, at
CSO, §1923
  Foam-water systems
GISO, §6172
  GISO, §4227
  SPROCKETS GEARS, Guarding of
GISO, §4075
  Headroom, Less Than 7 Feet
GISO, §4075(a)
  Guarding
GISO, §4075(a)
  Stabililty of Adjacent Structures, Excavations
CSO, §1923
  SQUARING SHEARS, Metal Shears
GISO, §4227
STABILITY OF ADJACENT STRUCTURES, Excavations
CSO, §1541(i)
STABBING BOARDS, Derricks & Masts
PSO-D&P, §6570
STACKING MATERIALS
Construction Operations, Stability of Stacks & Piles, per CSO
CSO, §1549
  Maximum Safe Load Limits of Floors, Loading to
CSO, §1549(f)
  General Industry, Stability, per GISO
GISO, §3241(c)
  Maximum Safe Load Limits of Floors, Loading to
GISO, §3241(b)
  Storage racks, designed to safely support Materials
GISO, §3241(c)
STAGING
See also SCAFFOLDS
CSO, §1666
STAGING, per SSO
Access
SSO, §8371
Build-up
SSO, §8364
Construction of
SSO, §8368
Floating
SSO, §8369
Levels, Intermediate
SSO, §8366
Scaffolding, Interior
SSO, §8360
Staging & Scaffolds, Pursuant to CSO
STAIR RAILINGS, per CSO
Illustration
CSO, §1938, Appx B, Plates B-17
Temporary Stairs(ways)
CSO, §1626(d)
STAIR RAILINGS, per GISO
GISO, §3214
Illustrated
GISO, §3231, Figure E-1
STAIRS, per CSO
Access & Egress
CSO, §1626(b)
Illustration
CSO, §1938, Appx B, Plates B-17
Temporary Stairs(ways)
CSO, §1626(d)
Use Prohibited, Skeleton of Stairway under Construction
CSO, §1626(b)(2)
Completion Of
CSO, §1626(d)(1)(A)
Guardrails
CSO, §1626(c)
Hand railings
CSO, §1626(c)
Locations, required
CSO, §1626(a)(1)
Prohibitions
CSO, §1626(d)
Railings
CSO, §1626(c)
Skeleton of Stairway under Construction, Access Prohibited
CSO, §1626(c)
Spiral Stairways, Prohibition
CSO, §1626(a)(6)
Temporary
CSO, §1626(a)(1)
Toeboards
CSO, §1626(a)(2)
STAIRS, Stairways, per GISO

Application & Scope

- Altering Treads
  - GISO, §3234(a)
- Angle of rise
  - GISO, §3234(e)
- Fixed Industrial
  - GISO, §3234
- General Requirements
  - Incline Illustrated
    - GISO, §3231, Figure E-1
- Handrails, railings
  - GISO, §3234(a)
- Handrails
  - GISO, §3214
- Head clearance
  - GISO, §3234(h)
- Locations, required
  - Permanent Work Elevated Locations
    - GISO, §3270(b)
- Platforms, Size of
  - GISO, §3234(f)
- Railings
  - GISO, §3234(g)
- Rise, Angle of
  - GISO, §3234(e)
- Strength of
  - GISO, §3234(c)
- Where Required
  - GISO, §3234(b)
- Width
  - GISO, §3234(d)

STAIRS, Stairways, per SSO

Staging access
  - SSO, §8371

STAIRWAY CHAIR LIFTS, per ElevSO

- Stairway Chairlifts, Group II, Contracted before 10-25-98
  - ASME A17-1993 Reference
  - ElevSO, §3094
  - ElevSO, §3094.4
  - ElevSO, §3094.6
  - ElevSO, §3094.1

- Stairway Chairlifts, Group III, Contracted from 10-26-98 to 4-30-2008
  - Comply with Group II Standard
    - ElevSO, §3136

- Stairway Chairlifts, Group IV, Contracted on or after 5-01-2008
  - ElevSO, §3142

STAIRWAY CHAIR LIFTS, per ESO

Application / Scope
  - ESO-LV, §2562.1
  - ESO-LV, §2562.7
  - ESO-LV, §2562.2
  - ESO-LV, §2562.3
  - ESO-LV, §2562.6
  - ESO-LV, §2562.7
  - ESO-LV, §2562.3
  - ESO-LV, §2562.4
  - ESO-LV, §2562.6
  - ESO-LV, §2562.5
  - ESO-LV, §2562.3

Controllers, Motor
  - ESO-LV, §2562.2

Disconnecting Means
  - Identification, Sign Requirements
    - ESO-LV, §2562.3
  - Interconnection, Multicar Controllers
    - ESO-LV, §2562.6
  - Motor Controllers
    - ESO-LV, §2562.7
  - Sign Requirements
    - ESO-LV, §2562.2

Single-Car & Multicar Installations.
  - Multicar Controllers
    - ESO-LV, §2562.4
  - Multiple Disconnecting Means
    - ESO-LV, §2562.5
  - Multiple Driving Machines
    - ESO-LV, §2562.3

STAIRWAY LIGHTING

Skylight used as Lighting
  - GISO, §3317

STAIRWAYS, per GISO

Incline Illustrated
  - GISO, §3231

STAIRWAYS, Manways & Runways, per MSO

STAIRWAYS, Over Retaining Walls for Above Ground Tanks

STAIRWAYS, SPIRAL, Prohibition, per CSO

STAIRWELLS & STAIRS

Railings & Toeboards, Around
  - CSO, §1626
  - CSO, §1626(a)(2)

STANDARD GUARDRAILS

Illustration, Design
  - Specification, Design, Guardrails

STANDARD RAILINGS

Design & Construction

STANDARDS BOARD

Definition of
  - See OSHSB Web Page
Permanent Variances
  - See OSHSB, Article 2
Application for
  - See OSHSB, §411
Posting of Applications & Proceedings
  - See OSHSB, §411.3

STANDPIPES

Fixed Fire Fighting Equipment, per CSO
  - CSO, §1923(b)
Rotary & Circulating Hose, per PSO-D&P
  - PSO-D&P, §6609

STANDS, Reviewing & Grandstands
  - GISO, §3239

STAPLERS & NAILERS, Pneumatically-Driven

Definitions
  - CSO, §1704
General Safety Requirements
  - CSO, §1704(a)
Disconnecting Requirement
  - CSO, §1704(b)
Air Hose, Securing of
  - CSO, §1704(c)
Skeleton Steel, Traveling on CSO, §1710 (m)
Skylight fixtures, Limits of CSO, §1710(p)
Smoke dome, Limits of CSO, §1710(p)
Steel Frame, Light Gage Construction CSO, §1716.2
Systems-engineered metal buildings CSO, §1710 (i)
Training CSO, §1710(q)
Traveling on the Skeleton Steel CSO, §1710 (m)
Walking/working surfaces CSO, §1710(e)
Walking & Working on the Skeleton Steel CSO, §1710 (m)

STEEL FRAME, Light Gage Construction

STEP LADDER
Construction Requirements GISO, §3276
Definitions GISO, §3276(b)
Prohibited Use GISO, §3276(e)(15)(E)-(F) & (16)

STEP STOOL, (ladder type)
Definition GISO, §3276(b)
Design & Construction GISO, §3276(c)(5)
Scope GISO, §3276(a)

STERILIZING LAMPS, Protection from Ultraviolet Radiation GISO, §5079

STIBINE
Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit GISO, §5155, & Appx A
Listed GISO, §5155, Table AC-1
Process safety management GISO, §5189, Appx A

STICKING MACHINES, Woodworking

STILTS, Prohibition CSO, §1637(j)

STODDARD SOLVENT, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

STOKES BASKET/ Basket Stretcher
Construction Operations GISO, §4625
Logging Operations LSSO, §6251(b)
Marine Terminal Operations GISO, §3400(e)
Mining Operations LSSO, §60969(a), (b)
Tunneling Operations TSO, §8420(a)(1)

STONE, CLAY & GLASS WORKING MACHINES
Chasers & Similar Mixing & Grinding Mills GISO, §4626
Mullers & Similar Mixing & Grinding Mills GISO, §4625
Pug Mills GISO, §4626
Wet & Dry Pans GISO, §4626

STONEMASONS, Scaffolds
See also SCAFFOLDS

Heavy Duty Wooden Pole Scaffolding CSO, §1641
Outrigger & Bracket Scaffolding CSO, §1645
Suspended scaffolding CSO, §1659

STONE WORKING MACHINES
Chasers & Similar Mixing & Grinding Mills GISO, §4626
Mullers & Similar Mixing & Grinding Mills GISO, §4625
Pug Mills GISO, §4626
Wet & Dry Pans GISO, §4626

STOPEs, Underground Mining

STOP SIGNS, Blue, Railroad Safety

STORAGE
Acetylene & Oxygen Cylinders CSO, §1740(g)
Air & Gas Cylinders GISO, §4650
Barriers, Oxygen & Fuel Cylinders GISO, §4650(d)
Combustible Materials, Away from GISO, §4650(b)
Valve Protection Required GISO, §4699(f)
Dry, Protected from Moisture GISO, §4650(b)
Heat, Protected from GISO, §4650(a)
Oil & Accelerators, Away from GISO, §4650(b)
Oxygen & Fuel Cylinders Separated GISO, §4650(d)
Securing, Protection from Falling / Tipping GISO, §4650(e)
Unventilated Enclosures, Prohibition GISO, §4650(c)
Ventilation Requirement GISO, §4650(b)
Heat, Protected from GISO, §4650(a)

Ammonium Nitrate, Explosive Material GISO, §5359
Application & Scope GISO, §5363
Bulk Storage GISO, §5362
Container Storage GISO, §5360
Storage of Structures, Storage GISO, §5361

Batteries GISO, §5185
Location of with Respect to Buildings
Outside Installation
Spacing Between Tanks
Tank Openings Other Than Vents
Venting for Aboveground Tanks
Venting, Capacity of
Vent Piping for Aboveground Tanks

Aboveground Tanks, per PSO-R,T&H
Anchorage, Supports & Foundations for
Drainage, Dikes & Walls for Above Ground Tanks
Installation of Tanks Inside Buildings
Tank Openings for Above Ground Tanks

Aboveground Tanks, per PSO-D&P
Drainage, Dikes & Walls

STORAGE TANKS, Flammable Liquid Storage, per GISO

Aboveground Tanks, Outside Installation

Drainage, Dikes & Walls for
Emergency Relief Venting, Fire Exposure
Location of with Respect to Buildings
Spacing Between Tanks
Tank Openings Other Than Vents
Venting for Aboveground Tanks

Venting, Capacity of
Vent Piping for Aboveground Tanks

Atmospheric Tanks

Definition of
Construction Materials

Design / Fabrication
Distance Tables, Tank installation

Electrical Grounding, Tools Used inside of

Flooding, Protecting Tanks against

Inside of Buildings, Tanks
Installation of Tanks Inside of Buildings
Tank Openings Other Than Vents

Liquid Level Indicator for Class IIIB Liquids
Low Pressure Tanks

Definition of
Pressure Vessels
Definition of

Provisions for Internal Corrosion
Sources of Ignition
Supports, Foundations & Anchorage
Temperature Regulator for Class IIIB Liquids
Testing

Tool Grounding, Electrical, Tools Used inside of

Underground Tanks

Grounding Electrode, Used as
Installation of Underground Tanks
Tank Openings Other Than Vents
Vents for Underground Tanks

Venting, Capacity of

STORAGE TANKS, UNDERGROUND

See also under TANKS

STORAGE TANKS, UNDERGROUND

Grounding Electrode, Used as
Installation of Underground Tanks
Tank Openings Other Than Vents
Vents for Underground Tanks

Venting, Capacity of

STRADDLE CARRIERS (Gantry Trucks)

Access to
Brakes
Guarding, Wheel
Exception to Guarding
Lights
Operating Rules
Speed Control
Governor
Restricted Walkways
Speed Zones

Visibility
Warning Devices

STRAIN RELIEF, On Cord Connection

STRAINING / BANDING, Cutting Tool Required

STREET OPENINGS & MANHOLES

Construction Operations
- Manholes & Floor Openings, Design requirements of Covers
- General Industry Requirements, per GISO
- Telecommunication Operations, per TelSO
  - Attendant Duties
  - Entering Procedure
  - First Aid Training
  - Flames, Open, in Man Holes
  - Guarding
  - Joint Power & Tele-com Man Holes
  - Man Hole Platform
  - Procedural Requirements
  - Trench Covers, Design requirements of
  - Underground Vaults, High-Voltage Confined Space Regulations, Mandated
  - Work in Manholes, Vaults, & Similar Structures

STREETS, Traffic control

Flaggers
- Employees exposed to Vehicle Traffic at Excavations
- High Visibility Safety Apparel, Flaggers, warning garments
- High Visibility Safety Apparel, Flaggers, during hours of darkness
- High Visibility Safety Apparel, Flaggers, proper type
- Number of Flaggers
- Traffic Control & Barricades, Public Streets & Highways
  - High Visibility Safety Apparel
  - Signs
  - Vehicular traffic, Exposure to

STRETCHER / Basket Stretcher

Construction Operations

Logging Operations

Marine Terminal Operations

Mining Operations

Tunneling Operations

See also MEDICAL SERVICES & FIRST AID, per GISO

STRIPPER (Class B), Leather & Composition Goods

STRONTIUM CHROMATE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit Listed

STRUCTURAL STEEL, Erection of
  - Application & Scope
  - Beams & columns
  - Bolting
  - Bridging
    - Bridging terminus points, illustrations.
    - Erection Bridging for Long Span Joists
    - Erection Bridging for Short Span Joists
    - Column anchorage
    - Construction sequence & Site layout
    - Controlled Decking Zone (CDZ)
    - Custody of guardrail systems
    - Definitions
    - Engineered Systems, Metal buildings
  - Erection
    - Bridging terminus points, illustrations
    - Double connections, illustrations
    - Erection Bridging for Long Span Joists
    - Erection Bridging for Short Span Joists
    - Site-specific plan.
  - Erection Plan, Site-Specific, Guidelines
  - Falling object protection
  - Flooring.
    - Permanent, in Tiered Buildings
    - Temporary, in Multi-story Buildings
  - Guard railing, Custody of
  - Hoisting & rigging
  - Illustrations

GISO, §3801
ESO-LV, §2500.10
GISO, §3330(b)
CSO, §1632
CSO, §1597(k)
GISO, §3213(d)
GISO, §3330(b)
CSO, §1597(k)
ESO-HV, §2943(b)
ESO-HV, §2943(b)
CSO, §1598
CSO, §1599
CSO, §1541(d)
CSO, §1599(d)
CSO, §1599(e)
CSO, §1599(f)
CSO, §1599(g)
CSO, §1598(c), (d), (e)
CSO, §1599(b)
CSO, §1598(b)
CSO, §1541(d)
GISO, §3400(e)
CSO, §152(b)
LSSO, §6251(b)
GISO, §3464(b)(d)
LSSO, §6968(a), (b)
TSO, §8820(a)(1)
GISO, §4516
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1
CSO, §1710
CSO, §1710(a)
CSO, §1710(g)
CSO, §1710(b)
CSO, §1710(b), (h)(1)
CSO, §1710, Appx A
CSO, §1710, Table B
CSO, §1710, Table A
CSO, §1710
CSO, §1710, Appx A
CSO, §1710, Appx B
CSO, §1710, Table B
CSO, §1710, Table A
CSO, §1710, Appx C
CSO, §1710, Appendix C
CSO, §1710
CSO, §1710(k)
CSO, §1710(l)
CSO, §1710(a)
CSO, §1710(d)
Bridging Terminus Points

Double Connections

Site-Specific Erection Plan, Guidelines

Open web steel joists
Material Piles / Stacks, Stabilizing
Plumbing Up
Riding on Loads
Riveting
Site layout & Construction sequence
Site-Specific Erection Plan, Guidelines
Skeleton Steel, Traveling on
Skylight fixtures, Limits of
Smoke dome, Limits of
Steel Frame, Light Gage Construction
Systems-engineered metal buildings
Training
Traveling on the Skeleton Steel
Walking/working surfaces
Walking & Working on the Skeleton Steel

STRUCTURAL STEEL & Similar Materials, Piles

STRUCTURAL WOOD FRAMING

Residential & Light Industrial Wood Framing

STYRENE (MONOMER), Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

SUBSTANCES, HAZARDOUS & PROCESSES

Application & Scope
Definitions
Acutely Hazardous Substances (List)

Airborne contaminants
Listed
M tuberculosis protection
Aluminum, Combustible Metals
Batteries, Storage, Charging & Charging of
Bloodborne Pathogens
Body fluids, Contaminated
Butadiene
Carcinogens
Hazard communication program
Report of Use Requirements

Chemical Contaminants, Permissible Exposure Limits
Listed
Cleaning, Repairing, Containers
Cleanup or removal operations
Compliance guidelines
Levels of protection and protective gear
Personal protective equipment (PPE) test methods
References for further information

Combustible Dust
Combustible Metals, Aluminum, Lithium, Magnesium, Titanium & Zirconium
Compressed gas, Use to transfer Hazardous Substance, Prohibition

Container & Portable Tank Storage, Flammable & Combustible Liquids

Application / Scope
Approved Containers & Tanks Required
Construction & Design of Containers
Capacity, Maximum Allowable, of Containers
Construction & Design of Storage Cabinets
Capacity, Maximum Allowable, of Storage Cabinets
Fire Control for Flammable/ Combustible Liquids Storage
Storage in inside Storage Rooms
Storage inside Buildings
Storage, in Places of Assembly, Hotels & Buildings Containing More Than Three Dwelling Units

Containers
Flammable Liquids, Gases & Vapors
Combustible Waste
Contents Labeling, Haz-Com Requirements

See also FLAMMABLE LIQUIDS, GASES & VAPORS

See also PROCESS SAFETY MANAGEMENT
See also CARCINOGENS
Manifolded Cylinders, Operating procedures, See Container & Portable Tank Storage, Flammable & Combustible Liquids
Reconditioning Closed Containers
Self-closing Waste Containers
Storage

Corrosives
Definition
Emergency Eyewash & Shower Equipment
Oil & Gas Refinery, Transportation & Handling, per PSO-R,T&H

Hazardous Substances, pursuant to §5194

Cotton Dust See under COTTON DUST

Cyanide in Dipping / Open Tanks, Precautions
Dispensing Devices for Hazardous Substances
DOT Placarding, Marking, Labeling Requirements
Drinking water
Hazard communication program, Proposition 65 Warnings
Drums & Containers, Cleanup or Removal Operations
Dust See also DUST, all

Combustible Dust
Equipment & Processes, Hazardous Substances
Emergency Eyewash & Shower Equipment
Emergency response
Compliance guidelines
Levels of protection and protective gear
Personal protective equipment (PPE) test methods
References for further Information
Releases uncontrolled substances

Eyewash & Shower Equipment, Emergency

Grain Handling Facilities See under GRAIN HANDLING FACILITIES
Hazard Communication ( Hazcom)
Hazardous Waste Operations
Hazwopper, Training
Health Hazard Definitions (Mandatory)
Labeling Requirements
DOT Labeling Requirements

Laboratory, Exposure to Hazardous Chemicals
Magnesium, Combustible Metals
Manufacturers Responsibility, Hazard Communication
Marine Terminal Operations, Involving Hazardous Substances
Methylene Chloride See METHYLENE CHLORIDE

Molten Salt Baths
M Tuberculosis protection
Nitrate baths
Nitrocellulose, Handling, Processing & Storage
Nitrous Oxide, Piping System for
Overflow & Spill Control

Pesticides See PESTICIDES
Plastic, Pyroxylin
Process Safety Management

Processes & Equipment, Hazardous Substances
Proposition 65 See also HAZARDOUS COMMUNICATION (Hazcom)

Hazard Communication Requirements
Reference Materials

Protective Equipment
Cleanup or removal operations
Compliance guidelines
Levels of protection and protective gear
Personal protective equipment (PPE) test methods

Pyrophoric Substances
Pyroxylin Plastic
Respiratory Protective Equipment See RESPIRATORY PROTECTION, per GISO
Safety Belts, Fall Protection, working over Hazardous Substances
Safety & Health Program
Salt Baths, Molten Salt Baths
Shielding employees, Tubular Gauges
Shower & Eyewash Equipment, Emergency
Signs, Requirements
DOT Labeling Requirements
Spontaneously Combustible Materials
Spill & Overflow Control

GISO, §4845
GISO, §3307
GISO, §5435(g)
GISO, §5194
GISO, §5162(b)
PSO-R,T&H, §6822
PSO-R,T&H, §6821
GISO, §5169
GISO, §5165
GISO, §5194.1
GISO, §5192
GISO, §5192
GISO, §5192
GISO, §5192
GISO, §5192
GISO, §5194.1
GISO, §5192(e)
GISO, §5194, Appx A
GISO, §5194(f)
GISO, §5194, Appx C
GISO, §5192, Appx B
GISO, §5192, Appx A
GISO, §5192, Appx D
GISO, §5192
GISO, §5192
GISO, §5192
GISO, §5175
GISO, §3463
GISO, §5188
GISO, §5147
GISO, §5188
GISO, §5187
GISO, §5195
GISO, §5163
GISO, §5186
GISO, §5167
GISO, §5194(b)(6)
GISO, §5194, Appx E
GISO, §5192(e)
GISO, §5192, Appx C
GISO, §5192, Appx B
GISO, §5192, Appx A
GISO, §5176
GISO, §5186
GISO, §5194(a)(6).
Static electricity

Combustible dust

See BATTERY CHARGING & CHANGING

GISO, §5168

GISO, §5174(e)

Storage of Hazardous Substances

Sulfur

GISO, §5164

GISO, §5196

 Tanks, Near & Working over

Fall Protection

GISO, §3480

GISO, §3480

GISO, §3480

GISO, §5194(c), (g), (i)

GISO, §5194, Appx D

GISO, §5194(h)

GISO, §5147

GISO, §5174

GISO, §5196

Sulfur

Liquid sulfur

GISO, §5196

GISO, §4414

SULFUR DIOXIDE

Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

Listed

GISO, §5155, & Appx A

GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

SULFUR HEXAFLUORIDE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

Listed

GISO, §5155, & Appx A

GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

SULFUR TRIOXIDE

Process safety management

GISO, §5189, Appx A

GISO, §5189, Table AC-1

SULPROFOS, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

Listed

GISO, §5155, & Appx A

GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

SUMP & PITS

See Also CONFINED SPACE ENTRY

Access

Guarding of

Oil & Gas Wells, Drainage, for Oil Collection

Open Pits & Sumps, Guarding

Ventilation Requirement

GISO, §3270(d)

GISO, §3213

GSO-LV, §2395.45(A)

GISO, §3309

GSO-LV, $2395.45(A)

GISO, §3270(d)

GISO, §3213

GSO-LV, §2395.45(A)

GISO, §3270(d)

GISO, §3213

GSO-LV, §2395.45(A)

GISO, §3270(d)

GISO, §3213

GSO-LV, §2395.45(A)

GISO, §3270(d)

GISO, §3213

GSO-LV, §2395.45(A)

GISO, §3270(d)
SUPERVISION, of Work & of Employees

SUPERVISORS, Meeting w/ Management

SUPPLIED AIR RESPIRATOR (SAR), Definition

Use of

SUPPORTS, Temporary, During Construction, Overloading Prohibited

SUPPORT SYSTEMS, Design of, Excavations

SURFACE LIFTS

SURFACE MINING

SURFACE STRUCTURES, Over or Near Mines

SURFACES

SURVEY, SAFETY, Prior to Presence of Employee

SUSPENDED LOAD / HOOKS, Riding on Prohibited

SUSPENDED LOADS, Overhead

SUSPENDED PERSONNEL PLATFORMS, Suspended by Crane or Derrick

SUSPENDED SCAFFOLDS

SWIMMING POOLS
Underwater Equipment

SWING CUT-OFF SAWS, Woodworking

SWITCHBOARDS, & Panelboards

Busbars & Conductors, Support & Placement
Enclosures
Exposed Live Parts
Knife Switches Mounted in Switchboards
Relative Arrangement of Switches & Fuses

SWITCHES, Access To Circuit Breakers, Electrical Controls, etc.

SWITCHES, Constant Pressure, A.K.A. Momentary Contact Device
Portable Power Drives, Post Hole Digger, Pipe Threader /Cutter
Portable Tools

SWITCHES, Deadman’s/ Momentary Contact Device
Kill Switch

SWITCHES, Disconnect, Accessible

SWITCHES, High Voltage
Disconnecting (Isolating) Switches
Fused Interrupter Switches
Interrupter Switches
Fused Interrupter Switches
Load Interrupter Switches
Isolating Devices for Inspections & Repairs
Knife Switches

SWITCHES, Kill Switch
Deadman’s Switch / Momentary Contact Device
Portable Power Drives, Post Hole Digger, Pipe Threader /Cutter
Portable Tools
Oil & Gas Well Operations

SWITCHES, Low Voltage
Connection of Switches
Enclosures
Grouping of
Mechanical Protection of
Snap Switches
Throw Knife Switch

SWITCHES, Momentary Contact Devices, Constant Pressure Switch
Portable Power Drives, Post Hole Digger, Pipe Threader /Cutter
Portable Tools

SWITCHES, Properly Identified, Power Operated Presses

SWITCHES, SAFETY, Constant Pressure Switches

SWITCHGEAR, Metal-Enclosed Power Switchgear
Accessibility of Energized Parts
Application / Scope
Arrangement of Devices in Assemblies
Clearance for Cable Conductors Entering Enclosure
Door Stops & Cover Plates
Gas Discharge from Interrupting Devices
Grounding Requirements

SYSTEMS
Approvals of
De-Energized
Energized
Energizing
Exhaust Systems, Woodworking
Testing
SYSTOX, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed

List of Acronyms

T

TABLE SAWS
Guard
Hood, Crosscut
Manual Feed (Class B)

TAG-OUT, Control of Hazardous Energy
TAGS, Accident Prevention
Application / Scope of §3341
Definitions
Biological Hazard Tags
Caution Tags
Color Coding for Tags
Criteria for Tags
Danger Tags
Design Criteria of Tags
Other Tags
Use of Tags
Warning Tags

TAIL CROSSHEADS, Guarding for
TAIL PULLEY, Guarding of
TAIL RODS

TALC, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed

TANK
Air
Covers or Guardrails
Expansion, Boiler
Open Surface, Ventilation & PPE
Sewer Tanks, Ventilation Requirement
Storage

TANKS, per ESO
Tool Grounding, Electrical, Tools Used inside of
Discharge prohibition

TANKS, Flammable Liquid Storage, per GISO
Aboveground Tanks, Outside Installation
Drainage, Dikes & Walls for
Emergency Relief Venting, Fire Exposure
Capacity of
Location of with Respect to Buildings
Spacing Between Tanks
Tank Openings Other Than Vents
Venting for Aboveground Tanks
Venting, Capacity of
Vent Piping for Aboveground Tanks

TANKS, BLOW-OFF, & Piping & Valves
Discharge prohibition

TANKS, Flamable Liquid Storage, per GISO

Air tanks
Ammonia tanks
Atmospheric Tanks
Definition of
Confined Spaces, as
Construction Materials
Design / Fabrication
Distance Tables, Tank installation
Electrical Grounding, Tools Used inside of
Flooding, Protecting Tanks against
Inside of Buildings, Tanks
Installation of Tanks Inside of Buildings
Tank Openings Other Than Vents
Liquid Level Indicator for Class IIIB Liquids
Low Pressure Tanks
Definition of

See AIR TANKS
GISO, §3213(a)
G&FPV, §763(e)
GISO, §3099(b)

See STOR A TEGS
G&FPV, §764
GISO, Article 145
GISO, §5589
GISO, §5595
GISO, §5593
GISO, §593, Table FL-16 & FL-17
GISO, §591
GISO, §590
GISO, §596
GISO, §592
GISO, §593, Table FL-16 & FL-17
GISO, §594

See ANHYDROUS AMMONIA
GISO, §5585
GISO, §5415

See CONFINED SPACES
GISO, §5583
GISO, §584
GISO, §5890, Tables FL-10 through FL-15
ESO-LV, §2395.45(A)
GISO, §5605

See AIR TANKS
GISO, §2935.45(A)
Pressure Vessels
  Definition of
Provisions for Internal Corrosion
Sources of Ignition
Supports, Foundations & Anchorage
Temperature Regulator for Class IIIB Liquids
Testing
Tool Grinding, Electrical, Tools Used inside of Underground Tanks
  Grounding Electrode, Used as
  Installation of Underground Tanks
  Tank Openings Other Than Vents
  Vents for Underground Tanks
  Venting, Capacity of

TANKS, Open Surface, Ventilation & PPE
  See Storage under FLAMMABLE LIQUIDS, GASES & VAPORS
TANKS, Portable, Flammable Liquid & Gas Storage
  See Storage under FLAMMABLE LIQUIDS, GASES & VAPORS
TANKS, Process
  Agitation & Heating Of Liquids In Tanks
  Overflow & Spill Control
TANKS, & Reservoirs, per PSO-R,T&H
  Above Ground Tanks, Dikes-Walls & Drainage for
  Anchorage, Supports & Foundations for
  Drainage, Dikes & Walls for Above Ground Tanks
  Installation of Tanks Inside Buildings
  Tank Openings for Above Ground Tanks
  Agitation & Heating of Liquids in Tanks
  Design & Construction of Tanks
  Dikes-Walls & Drainage for
  Drainage
  Flammable liquids
  Liquefied natural gas tanks
  Liquefied petroleum gas tanks
  Foundations, Supports & Anchorage for All Tanks
  Heating & Agitation of Liquids in Tanks
  Installation of Tanks Inside Buildings
  Piping, Fitting & Valves
  Stationary Tanks & Reservoirs
  Underground Tanks
  Valves, Piping & Fitting
TANKS, & Reservoirs, per PSO-D&P
  Above Ground Tanks, Drainage, Dikes & Walls
  Agitation and heating of liquids
  Access & Alternate Means of Access
  Unsafe Access, Roof
  Classification
  Design
  Identification of Tanks
  Maintenance
  Pits & Sumps
  Walkways, Means of Access
TANKS, Unfired Pressure Vessels, per UFPV
  See also TANKS
  Aboveground storage tanks, Installation of
  Alterations to
  Back-flow check valves
  Construction of CNG or LNG Tanks
  Construction of Natural Gas Tanks
  Contaminants, minimizing
  Definitions
  Design of CNG or LNG Tanks
  Design of Natural Gas Tanks
  Excess-flow valves
  Fire damage, inspection before return to service
  Fittings
  Gages
  Hoses
  Inspections
  Underground storage tanks
  Installation
Aboveground storage tanks
Motor fuel tanks
Odorants, use
Piping Standards
Piping Systems
Pressure gages
Pressure restrictions
Repairs to
Safety relief devices
General Requirement
Safety relief valves
Shutoff valves
Skid tank
Stamping on
Storage tanks
Transportation tanks
Underground tank
Distance between tanks
Installation
Valves
Aboveground storage tanks
Safety Relief Valves
Shutoff valves
Warning signs
TANKS, VATS & PANS
Overflow & Spill Control
TANK TRUCK, Petroleum
Loading & Unloading Operations
Loading Platforms
Loading & Unloading Operations
Wharves & Piers
TANNING DRUMS, Leather & Composition Goods
TAPED, SPLICED, Flexible Electrical Cords
TAR BUCKETS, KETTLES & TANKERS, Asphalt /Hot Mopped Roofing
Asphalt Fumes, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
Asphalt & Pitch Kettles
Handling of Buckets, Kettles & Tanker
Hot Asphalt & Hot Pitch Buckets
Kettles Mounted on Elevated Truck Beds
Specifications of Kettles
Specifications of Buckets and Gallows-Type Frames
Fire Extinguisher
Mounted on Truck Beds
Tar Pitch, Handling of
TANTALUM METAL DUST, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
TANTALUM OXIDE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
TB, M. Tuberculosis
Respiratory Protection for
TB Conversion
TB Test
TEFLON, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
TELECOMMUNICATION SAFETY ORDERS (TelSO)
Application
Definition
TELEGRAPH SYSTEMS
See also AEROSOL TRANSMISSIBLE DISEASES
TELEPHONE CIRCUITS
See COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS
TELEPHONE SYSTEMS: ESO-LV
Application / Scope
Conductor Location
Equipment Location
Grounding
Protective Devices
TELEPHONE SYSTEMS, per GISO
Pressurized worksites
TELEPHONE SYSTEMS, per MSO
Emergency Telephone
Phones for Shaft Work
MSO, §7164
MSO, §7165
MSO, §7166

TELEPHONE SYSTEMS, Emergency Precaution, per TSO
TSO, §8428

TELEVISION
Feeder conductors
Electronic News Gathering (Eng) Equipment
Accident Prevention, Operation of ENG Vehicles
in Proximity of Overhead Power Lines
Definitions
Employee Training
Overhead power lines accident prevention
Safety Inspections
Variances
Receiving & Transmitting Equipment
See ANTENNAS and TELECOMMUNICATION

TELLURIUM, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

TELLURIUM COMPOUNDS, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
GISO, §5155, §5155. Table AC-1

TELLURIUM HEXAFLUORIDE
Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
GISO, §5155, §5155. Table AC-1

TEMEPHOS, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
GISO, §5155, §5155. Table AC-1

TEMPERATURES, Deteriorating, per ESO
Electrical Conductors / Equipment Use Prohibited when not Approved for

TEMPERATURE, WATER, Toilets
CSO, §1938

TEMPORARY BUILDINGS, fire safety
CSO, §1938

TEMPORARY FLOORS, at construction sites
CSO, §1938

TEMPORARY GROUNDING, per TelSO
Bonding of Suspended Strands
TelSO, §8614(c)
TelSO, §8614(f)

TEMPORARY HEATERS
Clearances
CSO, §1693

Fire Protection
CSO, §1693(c)

Oil-Fired Heaters
CSO, §1693(e)

Solid Fuel Salamanders
CSO, §1693(e)

Ventilation
CSO, §1693(h)

TEMPORARY POLES, Electric Power
ESO-LV, §2405.3

TEMPORARY STAIRS
CSO, §1626

TEMPORARY SUPPORTS, During Construction, Overloading Prohibited
CSO, §1709(a)

TEMPORARY WIRING, Electrical
Construction sites, at
Ground-fault circuit interrupters
ESO-LV, §2405.4

High Voltage
ESO-HV, Article 15

Application / Scope
ESO-LV, §2405.1

Bare Conductors Prohibition
ESO-HV, §2799.3

Branch Circuits
ESO-HV, §2799.2

Cord & Cable Protection
ESO-HV, §2799.5

Disconnecting Means
ESO-HV, §2799.4

Feeders
ESO-HV, §2799.1

Guarding
ESO-HV, §2798

Supports for Cables, Cables & Cable Assemblies
ESO-HV, §2799.6

Time Limit
ESO-HV, §2799.0

Use
ESO-HV, §2797

Low Voltage
ESO-LV, §2405.1

Application / Scope
ESO-LV, §2405.2

General Requirements
ESO-LV, §2405.4

Ground-Fault Circuit Interrupter-Construction Sites
ESO-LV, §2405.3

TEMPORARY WORKSITE, notification of carcinogen use
GISO, §5203(e)

TENONING MACHINES, Woodworking
GISO, §4317

TENSIONING OPERATIONS
Post Tensioning Operations
CSO, §1721

Employee Location During
CSO, §1721(a)

Limited Access, Signs & Barriers
CSO, §1721(b)

TEPP, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
GISO, §5155, §5155. Table AC-1

TEREPHTHALIC ACID, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
GISO, §5155, §5155. Table AC-1
TERPHENYLS, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

TESTING
Air
GISO, §5158(c)
Amusement rides
PARSO, §3195.5
Audiotric Program, For Noise Exposures Over 85 Dba
GISO, §5097(c)
Confined spaces
See under CRANES & Hoisting Equipment, per GISO
Permit-required spaces
GISO, §5157
GISO, §5157, Appx B

Atmospheric testing procedures
Cranes & Hoists
See under CRANES & Hoisting Equipment, per GISO
Elevators
See ELEVATORS
Energized Electrical Equipment
ESO-LV, §2320.3
Explosives, Manufacturing
GISO, §5330
Eyewash
GISO, §5162(e)
Medical
See PHYSICAL EXAMINATIONS

TESTING LABORATORIES
See LABORATORIES

TESTING, for Airborne Contaminants, per TSO
Record keeping of Testing
TSO, §8424(a)
Testing Criteria
TSO, §8470(d)
Testing Devices
TSO, §8424(a)
Testing for Oxygen Levels
TSO, §8424(b)
TSO, §8424(g)
TSO, §8424(h)

TESTING & LOCATING OF CABLE FAULTS, per TelSO
TelSO, §8613
Testing Procedure
TelSO, §8613(b)
Training of Employees
TelSO, §8603(a)
Use of High Voltage in Testing Procedure
TelSO, §8613(c)

TETRACHLORODIFLUOROETHANE, Airborne Cont, Exposure limit
Listed
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

TETRACHLOROETHANE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

TETRACHLORONAPHTHALENE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

TETRAETHYL LEAD, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

TETRAFLUOROETHYLENE
Process safety management
GISO, §5189, Appx A

TETRAFLUOROHYDRAZINE
Process safety management
GISO, §5189, Appx A

TETRAHYDROFURAN, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

TETRAMETHYL LEAD, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

TETRAMETHYL SUCCHINONITRILE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

TETRANITROMETHANE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

TETRA SODIUM PYROPHOSPHATE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

TEXTILE MACHINERY & OPERATIONS
Application & Scope
GISO, Article 66
Definitions
GISO, §4456
GISO, §4457
Cards, Revolving Flat type
GISO, §4461
Carpet Frayer or Rug Shredder
GISO, §4462
Carpet Trimmer, Guarding of Knives
GISO, §4463
Circular Knives, Guarding of Knives
GISO, §4464
Cloth Cutters
GISO, §4476
Commercial sewing machines
GISO, §4474
Cotton Picker, Opener & Willower
GISO, §4475
Cotton Combers, Textile Machinery
GISO, §4459
Cotton Dust, Exposure to
GISO, §5190
Cuttes
GISO, §4474
Doubler (Sliver & Ribbon Lap Machines)
GISO, §4469
Drawing Frames, Textile Machinery
GISO, §4459
Drying Cans
GISO, §4472
Dye Jigs
GISO, §4471
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Folders, Cattle or Swing Folder</td>
<td>GISO, §4474</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garnett Machine</td>
<td>GISO, §4470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hand Bailing Machine</td>
<td>GISO, §4473</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Looms, Shuttles</td>
<td>GISO, §4460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Napper</td>
<td>GISO, §4468</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Picker Machines</td>
<td>GISO, §4466</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pile Cutter or Shearer</td>
<td>GISO, §4467</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ring Spinning Frames, Textile Machinery</td>
<td>GISO, §4459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roving Parts, Textile Machinery</td>
<td>GISO, §4459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rug Shredder &amp; Carpet Frayer</td>
<td>GISO, §4462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sewing Machines, Commercial</td>
<td>GISO, §4475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shearsers</td>
<td>GISO, §4467</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shuttles, Looms</td>
<td>GISO, §4460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silver &amp; Ribbon Lap Machines (Doublers)</td>
<td>GISO, §4469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slubbers, Textile Machinery</td>
<td>GISO, §4459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swing folders</td>
<td>GISO, §4474</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Twisters interlocks for gear housing covers</td>
<td>GISO, §4459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warpers, Textile Machinery</td>
<td>GISO, §4458</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**THALLIUM COMPOUNDS**, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit Listed

**THEATERS & SIMILAR LOCATIONS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Application / Scope</td>
<td>ESO-LV, Article 70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arc lamps</td>
<td>ESO-LV, §2552.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bracket Fixture Wiring</td>
<td>ESO-LV, §2552.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cable Connectors</td>
<td>ESO-LV, §2552.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conductors for Lamps &amp; hot equipment</td>
<td>ESO-LV, §2554.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conductors for Portables</td>
<td>ESO-LV, §2552.68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dressing rooms</td>
<td>ESO-LV, §2552.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lamp guards</td>
<td>ESO-LV, §2552.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Lighting, Switch Location</td>
<td>ESO-LV, §2571.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Festoons</td>
<td>ESO-LV, §2552.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lamps, Arc</td>
<td>ESO-LV, §2552.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lamps &amp; hot equipment Conductors</td>
<td>ESO-LV, §2554.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lamp Guards</td>
<td>ESO-LV, §2552.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lamp Scaffolds &amp; Parallels</td>
<td>GISO, §3245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lamps in Scene Docks</td>
<td>ESO-LV, §2552.47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motion picture projection rooms</td>
<td>GISO, §3245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motion Picture Projectors</td>
<td>ESO-LV, §2552.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pendant Lamp holders</td>
<td>ESO-LV, §2552.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portable Plugging Boxes</td>
<td>ESO-LV, §2552.62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Strips, Portable</td>
<td>ESO-LV, §2552.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Projectors, Motion Picture</td>
<td>ESO-LV, §2552.2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Nonprofessional type Projectors**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Approval</td>
<td>ESO-LV, §2554.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Booth not required</td>
<td>ESO-LV, §2554.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Definition</td>
<td>ESO-LV, §2554.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Film Marking</td>
<td>ESO-LV, §2554.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illumination, Sources of</td>
<td>ESO-LV, §2554.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marking, Information Plate</td>
<td>ESO-LV, §2554.34</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Professional Type Projectors**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Approval</td>
<td>ESO-LV, §2554.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conductors for Lamps &amp; hot equipment</td>
<td>ESO-LV, §2554.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conductor Size</td>
<td>ESO-LV, §2554.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Definition</td>
<td>ESO-LV, §2554.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flexible cords</td>
<td>ESO-LV, §2554.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equipment Prohibited</td>
<td>ESO-LV, §2554.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lamp guards</td>
<td>ESO-LV, §2554.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Location of equipment</td>
<td>ESO-LV, §2554.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marking</td>
<td>ESO-LV, §2554.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor-Driven Projectors</td>
<td>ESO-LV, §2554.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prohibited Equipment</td>
<td>ESO-LV, §2554.11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Portable plugging boxes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Portable stage equipment</td>
<td>See under Stage Equipment, Portable, under this listing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portable strips</td>
<td>ESO-LV, §2552.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sound Recording &amp; Reproducing Equipment</td>
<td>ESO-LV, §2554.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grouping of conductors</td>
<td>ESO-LV, §2564.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope of article</td>
<td>ESO-LV, §2564.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sound Reproduction</td>
<td>ESO-LV, §2552.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stage Equipment, Portable</td>
<td>ESO-LV, §2552.3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Arc lamps
Bracket Fixture Wiring
Cable Connectors
Conductors for Portables
Festoons
Portable Plugging Boxes
Power Strips, Portable
Special Effects, Electrical Devices
Special Effects, Electrical Devices
Switchboards, Fixed, on Stage
Dead-front type
Enclosure of hack
Guarding Back of Switchboard
Lamps in Scene Docks
Switchboards, Portable, on Stage
Construction
Over-current Protection
Power Supply

THERMO-SETTING PLASTIC MOLDING PRESSES

THIMET, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

THIOBITIS BUTYL, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

THIODAN, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

THIOGLYCOLIC ACID, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

THIONYL CHLORIDE
Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

Process safety management
GISO, §5189, Appx A

THIRAM, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

THREADING / CUTTING MACHINE, PIPE, Portable

Controls, Momentary Contact Device
GISO, §4086

TIE OFF, FALL PROTECTION, Means of

Floor Openings
GISO, §3212
Guardrails, Elevated Locations, Required at
GISO, §3210
Roof Openings
GISO, §3212
Specifications of Guardrails
GISO, §3209
Wall Openings, at
GISO, §3211

TIE OFF, FALL PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS, per CSO

Anchorage
CSO, §1670(i)
Approval of Equipment
CSO, §1670(f)
Body Belts Prohibition of Personal Fall Restraint Systems
CSO, §1670(b)
Controlled Access Zones
CSO, §1671.2(a)
Eave Barriers
CSO, §1724(e)
Guard Railings
CSO, §1724(a-1)
Securing of
CSO, §1724(a-2)
General, Construction Activities
CSO, §1669
Fall Arrest Systems
CSO, §1670(b)
SubJECTED to In-Service loading, Use Prohibited
CSO, §1670(b)
Fall Protection Plan
CSO, §1671.1
Fall Restraint Systems
CSO, §1670(d)
Helicopter ground crews
CSO, §1909
Horizontal Movement, Lanyard Sliding Attachment
CSO, §1670(g)
Impalement, To Protect from Rebar & Other
CSO, §1712(e)
Inclines, Slopes, Working on >40°, Full Protection Required
CSO, §1670(a)
Labeling
CSO, §1670(k), (l)
Lanyards, securing of
CSO, §1670(e)
 Lifelines
CSO, §1670(i), (ii)
Monitoring, Safety
CSO, §1671.2(b)
Personal Fall Protection Devices
CSO, §1670
Listed
CSO, §1670
Personal Fall Arrest Systems
CSO, §1670(b)
Personal Fall Restraint Systems
CSO, §1670(d)
Positioning Devices
CSO, §1670(c)
Power Poles, Towers or Similar Structures, Elevated Locations on, per ESO
CSO, §1670(a), Note
Power Poles, Towers or Similar Structures, Working From, per TeleSO
CSO, §1670(a), Note
Roofing Operations
CSO, §1670(a), Note
Securing of
CSO, §1724(f)
Hazards
- New Production-Type Residential Construction
- Specific Roofing Activities
- Reinforcing Steel, Rebar, Work over
- Removal from Service, Exposed to In-Service loading
- Safety Belts, Use of
  - Prohibition for Fall Arrest Systems
- Safety monitoring, Controlled Access Zone
- Safety Nets
- Slopes, Working On >40°, Fall Protection Required
- Steel erection operations to See also CSO, Article 29
- Structural steel erection
  - Wire Rope, used as Guard Railing
  - Used as Catenary Line and Guard Rail
  - Used as Catenary Line
- Unconventional methods, plan
- Wire Rope
  - Used as Guard Railing, Steel Erecting
  - Used as Catenary Line and Guard Rail
  - Used as Catenary Line
- Wire Rope Center, Lifelines w/
  - Wood framing systems

**TIE OFF, FALL PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS**, per ESO
- Fall Protective Equipment
- Linemen’s Body Belts & Lanyards
- Power Poles, Towers or Similar Structures, per ESO

**TIE OFF, FALL PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS**, per GISO
- Aerial Devices
- Date palm operations, Fall Protection for
  - Job briefing
  - Inspection of fall protection equipment
  - Positioning devices
  - Saddles
- Definition
- Elevated Locations
- Elevating Work Platforms
- Floor Openings
- Illustration, Design
- Ladderway
  - Life lines
  - Outdoor Advertising Signs
  - Anchorage
  - Powered Platforms
  - " "
  - Roof Openings
  - Safety Belts
  - Specification, Design, Guard Railings
  - Tanks, Vats, Pans, Open
  - Window Washing
    - " "

**TIE OFF, FALL PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS**, per MSO
- Bin, Bankers, Other Storage Containers, Entry into
- Life Lines & Safety Belts
  - Damaged Life Lines
  - Replacing Damaged Life Lines
  - Safety Belts, Type Approval By Cal/OSHA
  - Securing of Life Lines
  - Size of Life Lines
    - Inspection of Life Lines

**TIE OFF, FALL PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS**, per PSO-D&P
- Fall Protection Requirements, Derrick / Mast Work

**TIE OFF, FALL PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS**, Window Cleaning
**TIGHTENERS, BELT**
**TILES, Stabilized, Stacked**
**TILT-UP CONCRETE PANEL CONSTRUCTION**
**TIMBER**
- Suggested Load Limits
  - Square Columns, Suggested Load Limits

**TIN COMPOUNDS**
Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit Listed

TIPPING PREVENTION, limiting height of stored Material

TIRNBERING, Underground Mining

TIRE INFLATION

TIRE REPAIR, Split Rim Wheels

Tires, Inflation & Mounting

Split-Rim Mounting, Safety Practices

TITANIUM, Combustible Metals

TOBACCO See also SMOKING

Cigar cutters

Machine / Operations See FOOD & TOBACCO MACHINES & OPERATIONS

TOEBOARDS, per CSO

TOEBOARDS, per GISO

TOILET PAPER. In Restrooms

TOILETS See also REST ROOMS

Agricultural Operations

Toilet Paper Holders

Construction Jobites

Decompression Chambers

Mining Operations

Pressurized Worksites

Decompression chambers

Working chambers

Tunneling Operations

TOILET PAPER

In Bathrooms

Toilet Paper Holders

TOLUENE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit Listed

TOLEUENE DIISOCYANATE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit Listed

TOLUIDINE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit Listed

TONGS, PIPE, per PSO-D&P

Post & Safety Line Requirements

TONGS, Power Tongs, Control Mechanisms

TONGUE GUARDS, Exposure Adjustment, Grinders

TOOL DESIGN, Ergonomics

Control of Exposures, RMI Prevention Program Requirements

TOOLS, Double Insulated Tools, Grounding Exception

TOOLS, General

Employers Responsibility

Insulated Tools, Grounding Exception

Intended Use, Only

Unsafe Tool Use Prohibited

TOOLS, Hand, per CSO

Defective, Remove from service

Electrical Power Hand Tools

Lifting / Hoisting by Electric Cord

Employee Owned

Hydraulic power tools, Safe Operating Pressure

Lifting / Hoisting by Electric Cord Prohibited

Pneumatic Power Tool General Requirements

Hose Connections, By Positive Means

Lifting / Hoisting by Hoses Prohibited

Safe Operating Pressure, Manufacturer’s

Pneumatically Driven Nailers & Staplers

Air Hose, Securing of
Code of Safe Practice Requirement
Definitions
Disconnecting Requirement
General Safety Requirements
Safety Device
Trainers
Powder-actuated tools
Preventing Tools from falling
Repairing Unsafe Tools
Staplers, pneumatically driven

TOOLS, Hand, per ESO
Electrical Grounding, Cord- & Plug-connected
High Voltage Operation
Inspection of Tools, Employee Instructed to
Inspection, Tools & Protective Equipment

TOOLS, Hand, per GISO
Special Hand Tools

TOOLS, Hand, per LSSO
Logging & Sawmill Operation

TOOLS, Hand & Portable Power Tools
Definitions
Airless Spray Guns
Controls & Switches for Portable Tools
Employee Owned Tools
Handling Heavy Tools at Drilling Wells, per PSO-D&P

Jacks
Lawn Mowers, Power
Pneumatic & Powder Actuated Tools
Portable Winches

Powder Actuated Tools Pneumatic &
Prohibiting Use of Unsafe Hand Tools
Restricted Use
Safe Condition of Tools
Switches & Controls for Portable Tools
Winches, Portable

TOOLS, POWDER-ACTUATED
Approval Number, California
For Intended Use
Container, Tool, Requirements
Labeling of Container

Defective Tools, Placed out-of-Service
Tag, Defective Tool

Defined
Design Requirements
Eye or Face Protection
Explosive atmosphere, prohibited

Fasteners & Power Loads
Chart

Manufacturer’s recommendations to be followed
Materials, not to be driven into certain

Fastening Operation
Brittle Material, prohibition
Penetration Control, for Soft Material

Steel, Edge of, Fastening

Very Hard Materials, prohibition

Flammable atmosphere, prohibited

Hands & Feet, Clear from Barrel

Inspection

Prior to Use

Instruction manual

Storage in tool container

Instruction, Operator

Instructor Qualifications

Labels on Containers

Limitations of Use
Loading
Maintenance & Service
Manual Requirement
Storing of Manual
Manufacturer’s Supplied Accessories, Shields, Adapters
Misfiring
Operation Requirements
According to Manufacturer’s Instructions
Operator
Card
Instruction
Qualifications
Pointing of Loading or empty Tools, Prohibition
Pole Tool Assemblies
Approval Criteria for Pole Tools
Positioning the Tools
Power Loads & Fasteners
Keeping, Storing
Limitations of Power Loads
Locked Container
Identification of Power Loads
Identification of Power Load Packages
Identification of Cased Power Loads
Identification of Case-less Power Loads
Power Load Identification Table
Service tools
Signs
Storing of
Tool, Requirements for
Tool Accessories, requirements for
Training, Instructor Qualifications
Un-attended Tools
Unloading, when Work is Interrupted or not in-use
Use, Limitations of
Warning Label Requirements

tools & equipment, Miscellaneous, per PSO-D&P

Aerial Splicing Platforms
Aerial Tents, Flame-type heaters use Restricted
Cable Reels, Handling of
Clearance to High-Voltage Power Lines
Daily Visual Inspection of Equipment
Daily Testing of Brakes & Operating Systems
Defective Tools & Equipment, Removal from Service
Equipment Requirements
Flame-type heaters, Restricted use
Gaffs, Pole climbers
Gaff Length
Inspections of Pole Climbers
Safety Caps for Gaffs
Test, Gaff Cut-out, Weekly
Pole climber Use, Wood Poles only
Ground Tents, Flame-type heaters use Restricted
Hoisting Equipment
Clearances to High-Voltage Conductors / Equipment
Handling Poles Near High-Voltage
Inspections of Tools & Equipment
Insulated Equipment, Rubber
Ladders
Pole & Towers
Man Holes
LP Gas Containers Pursuant to UFPV
Rollover Protection
Soldering Devices
Lead Work
Eye Protection
Wiping Operations
Wiping Gloves
Cloths

CSO, §1691(e)
CSO, §1689(a)
CSO, §1687(b)(3)
CSO, §1687(b)(1)
CSO, §1689(b)
CSO, §1691(c)
CSO, §1691(d)
CSO, §1691
CSO, §1691(a)
CSO, §1685(a)(1), (2)
CSO, §1685(a)
CSO, §1685(a)
CSO, §1691(i)
CSO, §1938, Plate C-37
CSO, §1691(k)
CSO, §1691(f)
CSO, §1691(m)
CSO, §1692(c)
CSO, §1689(c)
CSO, §1692 Table 1
CSO, §1692(d)
CSO, §1692(a)
CSO, §1692(a)
CSO, §1692 Table 1
CSO, §1687(b)
CSO, §1691(n)
CSO, §1689(c)
CSO, §1687(c)(4)
CSO, §1687(b)
CSO, §1685(b)
CSO, §1690(b)
CSO, §1691(h)
CSO, §1690
CSO, §1687(a)
PSO-D&P, §6646
TelSO, §8609(b)
TelSO, §8609(a)
TelSO, §8612(b)
TelSO, §8610(d)
TelSO, §8610(a)
TelSO, §8610(b)
TelSO, §8605(b)
TelSO, §8605
TelSO, §8607(a)
TelSO, §8607(b)
TelSO, §8607(c)
TelSO, §8607(a)
TelSO, §8609(a)
TelSO, §8611
TelSO, §8611(a)
TelSO, §8611(a)
TelSO, §8605(a)
TelSO, §8606
TelSO, §8608
TelSO, §8616(c)
TelSO, §8602(f)
TelSO, §8610(c)
TelSO, §8609(c)
TelSO, §8609(d)
TelSO, §8609(c)
TelSO, §8609(c)
TelSO, §8609(c)
Special Equipment & Tools

Tents, Aerial, Restriction of Flame-type heaters Use
TelSO, §8605

Tent Heaters, Restricted use
TelSO, §8609(a)

Tools Inspections, Daily
TelSO, §8605(a)

Vehicle-Mounted, Material Handling Equipment

Daily Visual Inspection of Equipment
TelSO, §8610(a)

Daily Testing of Brakes & Operating Systems
TelSO, §8610(b)

Rollover Protection
TelSO, §8610(c)

Clearance to High-Voltage Power Lines
TelSO, §8610(d)

TORDON, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
GISO, §5155, & Appx A

Listed
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

TOWELS, In Restroom / Washing Facility
GISO, §3366(e), (f)(3)

TOWER CRANES

Application
GISO, Article 96

General Requirements
GISO, §4965(a)

Access for Maintenance of Crane Components
GISO, §4965(g)

Application of standard
GISO, §4965(a)

Brake System
GISO, §4965(f)

Booms, Unattended
GISO, §4967

Chart, Load Rating
GISO, §4965(c)

Dismantling
GISO, §4966

Electrical Grounding
GISO, §4969

Electrical Requirements per ESO
GISO, §4966

Erection, Dismantling, Operation
GISO, §4966

Erection, Dismantling
GISO, §4966(a)

Illustrations of Tower Crane

Climber
GISO, §4885, Plate I, Fig. 16

Free Standing
GISO, §4885, Plate I, Fig. 17

Hammerhead
GISO, §4885, Plate I, Fig. 2

Luffing Boom
GISO, §4885, Plate I, Fig. 17-A

Mobile Crane, with Tower Attachment
GISO, §4885, Plate I, Fig. 15

Tower, (Whirley Type)
GISO, §4885, Plate I, Fig. 6

Information booklet provided with
GISO, §4965(b)

Inspection, Testing, Maintained, Operated
GISO, §4965(i), (j)

Lashing booms
GISO, §4967

Load Chart, durable, clear
GISO, §4965(c)

Load Limit Device
GISO, §4966(a)

Load Line Positioning
GISO, §4966(g)

Load Rating Chart
GISO, §4966(c)

Limit Switches, Rail Mounted Cranes
GISO, §4966(h)

Manual, Design, Erection, Operation, Repair
GISO, §4966(b)

Maintained, Testing, Inspection, Operated
GISO, §4965(i), (j)

Mast, Securing of
GISO, §4966(c)

Mobil Towers, Hoists & Similar Equipment
GISO, §4986

Operating Rules
GISO, §4968

See under CRANES

Operation, Maintenance, Testing, Inspection
GISO, §4965(i), (j)

Operation Manual, Booklet
GISO, §4965(b)

Operator Certification
GISO, §5006.1

Operator Qualifications
GISO, §5006.1

Operator Position
GISO, §4966(h)

Overload Prevention Device
GISO, §4966(d)

Raising of Mast Section
GISO, §4966(e)

Safety Devices
GISO, §4968

Visual Signal
GISO, §4968(a)(1)

Audible Signal
GISO, §4968(b)

Audible & Visual Signal
GISO, §4968(c)

Automatic Stop
GISO, §4968(d)

Load Limits Set By Crane Manufacturer
GISO, §4968(e)

Limit Device, Hook Deceleration
GISO, §4968(f)(1)

Limit Device, Trolley Travel
GISO, §4968(f)(2)

Limit Device, Constant Pressure Control
GISO, §4968(f)(3)

Load Weight Indicator
GISO, §4968(a)(2)

Overload Prevention
GISO, §4968(d)

Trolley Radius Indicator
GISO, §4968(a)(2)

Safety Lines
GISO, §4968(g)

Swing Control Device
GISO, §4968(e)

Testing, Inspection, Maintained, Operated
GISO, §4965(i), (j)

Unattended Booms
GISO, §4967

Unbraced, Free Standing Portion Limits
GISO, §4966(b)
Vertical Supports, Structural Damage Prevention

TOWER, PRUNING, Orchard Man-lift

TOWER SCAFFOLDS, Mobile
Definitions
General Requirements
Scope
Mobile Ladder Stand
Mobile Scaffolds
   Tube & Coupler
   Tubular Welded Frame
   Tubular Welded Sectional Folding
Mobile Work Platform

TOWS, Rope

TOXIC CHEMICALS

""

""

Chemical Toxins Listed
Contaminants, Airborne, Chemical, listed

Listed

Process Safety Management of

TRACKLESS MINE HAULAGE EQUIPMENT & Practices
Canopy Guard

TRACKS, Train, per TSO

TRACTORS, Agricultural

TRACTORS, Industrial
Brake & Parking Brake Requirement
Definitions
Deflector Guards
General Industrial Tractor Requirements
Internal Combustion Engines, Use of
Maintenance of
Operating Rules
   Posting & Enforcing of
Operator Platforms
Rated Capacity
Seatbelts
Training
Warning Devices, Audible
Wheel Guards

TRACTORS, Logging & Sawmill Operations
Canopies
   Capacity Markings
   Design & Construction
   Erecting, Lowering & Moving of
   Guying of Spars
   Identification & Capacity Markings
   Inspection, Repair & Maintenance of
   Jill Poke Protection
       Jill Poking, Defined
   Maintenance of
   Overhead Guard Protection
   Repair of
   Rigging of
   Rollover Protection
   Signals, Logging
   Tractors & Arches
   Use of Spars, Portable Metal

TRADE SECRETS
Definitions
Excluding Trade Secret Information from Submitted Records

TRAFFIC CONTROL, Private Roads, Haulage & Earth Moving Equipment
Logging Operation, During, Specified

TRAFFIC CONTROL, Public Streets & Highways
Flaggers
   Employees exposed to Vehicle Traffic at Excavations
   High Visibility Safety Apparel, Flaggers, warning garments
   High Visibility Safety Apparel, Flaggers, during hours of darkness
   High Visibility Safety Apparel, Flaggers, proper type
   Number of Flaggers
   High Visibility Safety Apparel

See under PASSENGER TRAMWAY SAFETY ORDERS

See also CARCINOGENS
See also AIRBORNE CONTAMINANTS

See PROCESS SAFETY MANAGEMENT

See Tractors in AGRICULTURAL SAFETY ORDERS

TRAFFIC CONTROL, Public Streets & Highways
Logging Operation, During, Specified

TRAILER

Securing during Loading/Unloading

TRAINS, Equipment & Practice, per MSO

Underground Train Operations

TRAINS, Haulage, per TSO

Block Signals

Switches

Switches, Portable

Tracks, Train

Transportation of Workers

Visibility, Limited Visibility Precautions

TRAINING, Amusement Rides, Permanent, Safety, per PARSO

Maintenance & Inspections, Employees Performing

Operation Procedures, Employees Performing

TRAINING, General Safety Training, per CSO

Emergency Medical Service Workers

Employees, First Aid, Specific to Workplace Hazard

Hazardous Chemicals

When first Hired

When Operating Machinery / Equipment

When subject to Known Hazard

TRAINING, per ESO

Regarding Inspecting, Testing of Safety devices, tools, & equipment

Qualified Person

TRAINING, per GISO

Acetylene Generator System Operator

Aerosol Transmissible Diseases

Aerosol Transmissible Diseases, Zoonotic

Asbestos Work

Avalanche, Snow, Blasting Operations

Avalanche control coordinator

Bloodborne Pathogen Exposures

HBV, HCV Exposures

Boatswain’s Chairs

Building Maintenance Operations

Carcinogens, Training

Coke Oven Emissions, Training

Confined Sp's Permit Required

Confined Space, not Permit Required

Cotton Dust

Diving Operations, Training / Experience of

Emergency Action Plan

Emergency Response, Hazardous Material Release

Refresher Training

Trainees Training

Training of Responders

Erection of Structural Steel

Ergonomics

Explosives

Blasters Training

Manufacturing & Processing Employees

Fire Extinguishers, Use of

First Aid / CPR Training, General

Agricultural Operations

Construction Operations

Logging & Sawmills

Tunneling Operations

Forklift, General Training Requirements

Certification of Training

Duplicative Training, Avoidance of
Evaluation of Competency
Operating Rules when Elevating Employees, Instructions of
Operating of Trucks by Trainee
Training Program Content
Refresher Training & Evaluation
Fuel Gas & Oxygen System Operators
General Requirement, IIPP
Grain Handling Operations
Hazard Communication (Hazcom) Program
Hazardous Material Exposure
Arsenic, Inorganic
Asbestos
Benzene
Cotton Dust
Dichloromethane, (Methylene Chloride)
Ethylene Dibromide (EDB)
Formaldehyde
Lead
Methylene Chloride
Vinyl Chloride
Hazardous Waste Operation Training
See also Emergency Response, Hazardous Material Release Under this Heading
Hazwopper
Heat Illness Prevention
Industrial Tractors
Laboratory, Exposure to Hazardous Chemicals
Lawn Mowers, Operators of Power Lawn Mowers
Lead
Mine Safety, per MSO
First-Aid at Mining Operations
Surface Operations
Underground Mining
Noise Exposure, Control of
Oxygen & Fuel Gas System Operators
Personal Protective Equipment, PPE
Certification of Training
Demonstrate Understanding of Training
Retraining of Employees
Powered Platforms, Building Maintenance
Power Lawn Mower Operators
Power Operated Press
Pressurized Worksite Operations
Process Safety Management
Pulp, Paper, & Cardboard Mill Operations
Refinery Operations, Workers
Respirators, Respiratory Protection
Respirator Protection Program, Element of
Riding on Rolling Scaffolds
Rope Access, Use of
Trailer Qualifications
Tractor Operation
Tree Work, Maintenance & Removal
Welding, Oxygen & Fuel Gas System Operators
Wells, Oil & Gas Production Workers
TRAINING, Safety, per MSO
Pre-training Assessment of Skill / Knowledge
First-Aid Training
Rescue Procedures
Surface Operations, Trained Individuals
Training Provider Requirements
Underground Mining, Trained Individuals
Number of Employees Trained
TRAINING, Passenger Tramway Safety, per PTSO
Program Requirements
Submittal to Cal/OSHA
TRAINING, Ship Building, Repairing & Breaking, per SSO
Asbestos
Chromium (VI)
TRAINING, Safety, per TelSO
Animals, Encounters
Certification by Employer
Emergency Situations
First Aid & CPR
High Voltage, Testing /Cable Fault Location
Informing / Warning Before Testing
Job Assignments, related to
Plants, Harmful
Substances, Harmful
Insect Bites
Record
Safe Practices & Precautions
Testing & Cable Fault Location Operations
Traffic Control & Work Area Protection
Work Area Protection & Traffic Control

TRAINING, Safety & Instruction, per TSO
First aid

TRAINWAYS, AERIAL, per MSO
TRANSFORMERS, High Voltage
Access openings
Application / Scope
Defined
Flooding, protection from
General Requirements
Grounding Requirements
High Fire Point Liquid-Insulated Transformer Installations
Dry Type
Identification
Location Specific Requirements
Indoor Installations
Outdoor Installations
Flooding, Protection from
Toxic Gasses, Protection from
Nameplate, Identification
Oil-insulated transformers, indoor installations
Over-current Protection
Physical damage, protection from
Poles & Structures, Installations on
Scope of article
Specific Requirements, by Type & Location
Switching, Isolating
Signs Warning, “HIGH VOLTAGE”
Underground Installations
Ventilation
Warning sign, “HIGH VOLTAGE”

TRANSFORMERS & VAULTS, Low Voltage
Application / Scope
Location, Vaults

TRANSMISSION LINES, per ESO

Overhead Approach Distances to High Voltage Lines
Approach Distances to High Voltage Lines, Alternative
Cable Suspension Strands, Testing
Inspection of Strand
Conductors, Electrical, Considered Energized
Elevated Work Platforms, Fall Protection
Fall Protection
For Elevated Work Platforms
High Voltage Lines
Poles, Handling of Poles Near
Ladder Platforms
Measuring Tapes & Ropes, Metal
Pole Platforms
Poles, Handling
Splicing Platforms
Suspension Strands, Handling
Wire Installation
Wood Poles, Need to Test Listed Poles

TRAINWAYS, AERIAL, per TSO
TRANSFER OF FLAMMABLE LIQUIDS, by Air Displacement

TRANSMISSION LINES, per TelSO

Approach Distances to High Voltage Lines
Approach Distances to High Voltage Lines, Alternative
Cable Suspension Strands, Testing
Inspection of Strand
Conductors, Electrical, Considered Energized
Elevated Work Platforms, Fall Protection
Fall Protection
For Elevated Work Platforms
High Voltage Lines
Poles, Handling of Poles Near
Ladder Platforms
Measuring Tapes & Ropes, Metal
Pole Platforms
Poles, Handling
Splicing Platforms
Suspension Strands, Handling
Wire Installation
Wood Poles, Need to Test Listed Poles
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Testing / Inspection Programs</td>
<td>TelSO §8615(c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Underground Lines</td>
<td>TelSO §8616</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Man Holes &amp; Street Openings, Guarding</td>
<td>TelSO §8616(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entering Procedure</td>
<td>TelSO §8616(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joint Power &amp; Tele-com Man Holes</td>
<td>TelSO §8616(d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Aid Training</td>
<td>TelSO §8616(d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attendant Duties</td>
<td>TelSO §8616(d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flames, Open, in Man Holes</td>
<td>TelSO §8616(f)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Man Hole Platform</td>
<td>TelSO §8616(f)(1),(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TRANSPORTATION, Employees, per GISO</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Definitions</td>
<td>GISO Article 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back-up Alarms / Warning Devices</td>
<td>GISO §3700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cab Protection</td>
<td>GISO §3705</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farm Labor Vehicle</td>
<td>GISO §3700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Licensing of Drivers</td>
<td>GISO §3701(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seatbelt Requirement</td>
<td>GISO §3702(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farm Worker Transportation</td>
<td>GISO Article 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Helicopters, Use of</td>
<td>GISO §3710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Licensing of Drivers</td>
<td>GISO §3701</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riding Loads</td>
<td>GISO §3703</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Securing Load</td>
<td>GISO §3704</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transporting Employees</td>
<td>GISO §3702</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vehicles, General Requirements</td>
<td>GISO §3702</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TRANSPORTATION, per TSO</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction Personnel Hoist</td>
<td>TSO §8473</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Medical Emergency, per TSO</td>
<td>TSO §8429(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personnel Hoist</td>
<td>TSO §8495(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Railroads, Transportation &amp; Haulage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Block signals</td>
<td>TSO §8477</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Car passers and cherry pickers</td>
<td>TSO §8479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dumping locations</td>
<td>TSO §8480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal combustion engine restrictions</td>
<td>TSO §8470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Limited visibility precautions</td>
<td>TSO §8475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locomotives</td>
<td>TSO §8471</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light requirements</td>
<td>TSO §8472</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refuge stations</td>
<td>TSO §8482</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switches</td>
<td>TSO §8481</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portable switches</td>
<td>TSO §8478</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trucks</td>
<td>TSO §8476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trains</td>
<td>TSO §8474</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Worker Transport</td>
<td>TSO §8473</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TRANSPORTATION, Logging Operations, per LSSO</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trailers</td>
<td>LSSO Article 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trees &amp; Snags</td>
<td>LSSO §6334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Truck Driving</td>
<td>LSSO §6336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Binding Log Loads</td>
<td>LSSO §6338</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inspection of Equipment</td>
<td>LSSO §6336(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qualified Truck Driver</td>
<td>LSSO §6336(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Truck Drivers License</td>
<td>LSSO §6336(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wrappers</td>
<td>LSSO §6337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Truck &amp; Trailer Equipment</td>
<td>LSSO §6335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trucks &amp; Trailers</td>
<td>LSSO §6333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TRANSPORTATION, Materials</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Definitions</td>
<td>GISO Article 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back-up Alarms / Warning Devices</td>
<td>GISO §3700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cab Protection</td>
<td>GISO §3705</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heat Illness Prevention, Agri-Products, Construction &amp; other Heavy Materials</td>
<td>GISO §3955(a)(2)(E)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Helicopters, Use of</td>
<td>GISO §3710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Licensing of Drivers</td>
<td>GISO §3701</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riding Loads</td>
<td>GISO §3705</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Securing Load</td>
<td>GISO §3704</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transporting Employees</td>
<td>GISO §3702</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Truck Warning Devices</td>
<td>GISO §3706</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TRANSPORTATION, Oil &amp; Gas, Petroleum, per PSO-R,T&amp;H</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loading and Unloading Platforms &amp; Operations</td>
<td>PSO-R,T&amp;H Article 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loading Platforms</td>
<td>PSO-R,T&amp;H § 6879</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loading and Unloading Operations</td>
<td>PSO-R,T&amp;H § 6880</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High-Vapor Pressure Hydrocarbons</td>
<td>PSO-R,T&amp;H § 6881</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Wharves & Piers

TRANSPORTATION, Tunneling Operations
Hoists
Employee Transport, Train use
Material Transport, Train use
Shaft Conveyance, Employee & Material Transport
Employee Hoisting, General Practices

TRANSPORTATION, Mining Operations
Code, Signals for Hoisting Operations
Conveyance Specifications, Inclined Shaft
First-Class Hoist Required
Employee Transport, General
Underground Transport of Employees
Material & Tool Transport, Shaft Conveyance
Hoisting Personnel, General Practices
Loading Personnel on Conveyance
Tool & Material Hoisting
Material Hoist use prohibition
Signals, Hoisting Operations

TRAP, Discharge Locations

TRASH CONTAINERS

TRASH & REFUSE COLLECTION EQUIPMENT, GARBAGE TRUCKS
Application & Scope
Definitions
Collection Equipment
Hoist & Tilt-Frame Collection Equipment
Compaction & Collection Vehicles
Application & Scope
Definitions
Balers
Construction of
Garbage trucks
Modification of
Mobile Compaction Equipment
Operating Rules / Requirements
Reconstruction of
Stationary Compaction Equipment

TRAVELING BLOCKS & TRAVELING BLOCK HOOKS

TRAVEL STOP, Radial Arm Saw

TREADLE CONTROLS

TREE TRIMMING OPERATIONS, per ESO
High Voltage Line Clearance
Application
Line Clearance Operations

TREE WORK, Maintenance & Removal
Scope & Definitions
Accident prevention program
Backpack power units
Brush Chipper
Chainsaws
Logging Operation Requirements
Refueling of
Climber spurs
Climbing trees
Electrical Hazards
Electrical Line Clearance Operations

See also LOGGING OPERATIONS and SAWMILL OPERATIONS
Mobile Equipment
Aerial Devices
Brush Chipper
Equipment Requirement
Operation requirement
Operating Rules
Overhead Electrical Power Lines
Portable Power Hand tools
Pruners, Portable Power Hand tools
Pruners, Portable Hand tools
Qualified Tree Worker
Defined
Work Location under Direction of
Ropes, Climbing
Saddles for workers, Approval of
Safe Work Procedure
Saws, Portable Power Hand tools
Saws, Portable Hand tools
Tools
Hand tools
Portable power hand tools
Training, Employee
Tree Workers’ Saddles
Water supply, Potable
Work Place Control of Pests, Insects, Rodents
TRENCH COVERS
General Industry
Construction Operations

TREMIEs, Securing of
TREMOLITE, Asbestiform
TREMOLITE, Non Asbestiform
Caution Signs
Caution Labels
Change Rooms & Special Clothing
Employee Information & Training
Training Program
Access to Training Materials
Employee Notification
Engineering Controls
Exposure Monitoring
Exposure Limits
Monitoring
Record Keeping
Records, Transfer of
Permissible Exposure Limits
Respiratory Protective Equipment
Laundering contaminated clothing
Monitoring & Record Keeping
Exposure Limits
Monitoring
Record Keeping
Records, Transfer of
Medical Surveillance
Medical Examinations
Record keeping
Notification of Employees
Record Keeping
Record Keeping
Records, Transfer of
Reports of Use Per §5203
Respiratory Protective Equipment
Personal Protective Equipment
Respiratory Protective Equipment
Special Clothing
Training & Employee Information
Training Program
Access to Training Materials
Transfer of Records
Work Practices

GISO, §3213(c)
CSO, §1597(k)
GISO, §3423
GISO, §3424(b)
GISO, §3424(c)
GISO, §3424(a)
GISO, §3424(a)
GISO, §3426
GISO, §3425
GISO, §3425(a)
GISO, §3425(a)
GISO, §3426
GISO, §3426
GISO, §3426
GISO, §3426
GISO, §3426(g)
GISO, §3362(f)
GISO, §1699(f)
GISO, §5208.1
See ASBESTOS
GISO, §5208.1
See Also CARCINOGENS, Regulated
GISO, §5208.1(b)
GISO, §5208.1(b)
GISO, §5208.1(c)
GISO, §5208.1(e)
GISO, §5208.1(n)
GISO, §5208.1(n)/1
GISO, §5208.1(n)/2
GISO, §5208.1(k)
GISO, §5208.1(b)
GISO, §5208.1(g)
GISO, §5208.1(g)
GISO, §5208.1(g)/1
GISO, §5208.1(g)/2
GISO, §5208.1(m)
GISO, §5208.1(a)
GISO, §5208.1(d)
GISO, §5208.1(f)
GISO, §5208.1(g)
GISO, §5208.1(a)
GISO, §5208.1(g)/1
GISO, §5208.1(g)/2
GISO, §5208.1(m)
GISO, §5208.1(k)
GISO, §5208.1(g)
GISO, §5208.1(g)/2
GISO, §5208.1(m)
GISO, §5208.1(d)
GISO, §5208.1(d)
GISO, §5208.1(a)
GISO, §5208.1(a)
GISO, §5208.1(n)
GISO, §5208.1(n)/1
GISO, §5208.1(n)/2
GISO, §5208.1(m)
GISO, §5208.1(c)
GISO, §3213(c)
CSO, §1597(k)
TRENCH SHIELDS, at Excavations
See also EXCAVATIONS

TRENCHES

Access & Egress
Adjacent structures, Stability of
Application & Scope of Article 6, CSO
Definitions
Atmosphere, Testing of
Barricades, Mobile equipment approaching Excavation
Basket Stretcher, Emergency Rescue Equipment
Benching & Sloping
Benching Systems
  Design of Benching systems
Breathing Apparatus, Emergency Rescue Equipment
Cave-in Protection
Competent Person
  Classify Soils, Shall
Emergency Rescue Equipment
Employee Protection in
  Equipment used for Protective Systems
Falling Loads, Exposure to
Falling Rock or Soil, Protection from
  Exposure to Falling Loads
Fall protection
Gas Testing
General Requirements
Harness, Safety & Line, Emergency Rescue Equipment
Hazardous Atmosphere
  Emergency Rescue Equipment
  Testing, Hazardous Atmosphere
High Visibility Apparel, Exposure to Traffic
Inside Buildings, Drainage & Ventilation
Inspection
Ladders, Trench Access & Egress
Loose Rock or Soil, Protection from
Marking
Overburden at Face of
  Permit Requirement per Cal/OSHA, §341
Protective Systems, Cave-in Protection
  Aluminum hydraulic shoring systems
  Benching systems
  Design of Benching systems
  Design of Protective Systems
  Employee Protection in excavations
  Equipment used for Protective Systems
  Installation & removal of
  Materials used for Protective Systems
  Selection of Protective Systems
  Shield systems
    Design of Shield Systems
  Sloping & Benching, Design of
  Sloping & Benching systems
  Support systems, Design of
  Uprights, Placement of
Shield systems
  Design of Shield Systems
Shoring Systems
  Alternatives to Timber Shoring
  Aluminum Hydraulic Shoring
  Selection of Shoring System
  Support systems, Design of
Timber Shoring for Trenches
Sloping & Benching systems
  Design of
  Sloping & Benching
Soil Classification
Spoils / Overburden at Face of
Stability of adjacent structures
Subsurface installations
Support 2X Live Load, Where Vehicles operate on site
Support systems, Design of
Surface encumbrances
Testing, Hazardous Atmosphere
Training, Excavation Hazard Exposures
Traffic, Exposure to
Trench, Protection Requirements
Trench Covers, General Industry, Design
Construction Operations, Design
Trench Shields
Underground installations
Underground High-Voltage Cables or Equipment
Undermining During Excavation Prohibited
Uprights, Placement of Protective Systems
Vehicular traffic, Exposure to
Ventilation Requirement
Warning system for mobile equipment
Water Accumulation Hazards
TRIBUTYL PHOSPHATE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
TRICHLOROBENZENE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
TRICHLOROETHANE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
TRICHLOROETHYLENE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
TRICHLOROFUOROMETHANE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
TRICHLORONAPHTHALENE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
TRICHLOROPROpane, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
TRICHLOROSILANE
TRICHLOROTRIFLUOROETHANE, Airborne Cont, Exposure limit
TRICHLOROACETIC ACID, Airborne Cont, Exposure limit
TRICHLORETHYLENE DIMETHYL ETHER, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
TRIFLUOROBROMOMETHANE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
TRIFLUOROCHLOROETHYLENE, Process safety management
TRIMELLITIC ANHYDRIDE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
TRIETHYLBENZENE (ALL ISOMERS), Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
TRIP, TWO-HAND
TRIPPING HAZARD, Work Area, Free From
TRITRON, TREE
TRINITROTOLUENE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
TRIORTHOCRESYL PHOSPHATE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
TRIP, TWO-HAND
TRIPPING HAZARD, Work Area, Free From
TRIPHENYLAMINE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
TRIPHENYL PHOSPHATE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1
TROLENE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1
TRUCK, HAND
GISO, §3315
TRUCKS
See VEHICLES
TRUCKS, Gantry (Straddle Carriers)
Access to
Brakes
Guarding, Wheel
Exception to Guarding
Lights
Operating Rules
Speed Control
Governor
Restricted Walkways
Speed Zones
Visibility
Warning Devices
TRUCKS, Haulage
See HAULAGE VEHICLES
TRUCKS, Industrial (AKA Forklifts)
See FORKLIFTS and INDUSTRIAL TRUCKS
TRUCKS, TANK, Petroleum
Loading & Unloading Operations
High-Vapor Pressure Hydrocarbons
Loading Platforms
Loading & Unloading Operations
Wharves & Piers
TRUSS ERECTION PLAN
CSO, §1710(b)
TRUSSES
Bracing of
Stacking of
Structural Steel Erection
TUBERCULOSIS, M
See also AEROSOL TRANSMISSIBLE DISEASES
Respiratory Protection for
TB Conversion
TB Test
TUBE SPlicer, Controls
TUBS, as Confined Spaces
See CONFINED SPACES
TUBING MACHINES
TUBULAR GAGE GLASSES
Leakage & Spill Control
TUBULAR WELDED FRAME SCAFFOLDS
See under SCAFFOLDS
TUMBLING BARRELS (Class A)
See under METAL WORKING MACHINES
TUNGSTEN COMPOUNDS, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1
TUNGSTEN METAL, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1
TUNNELING OPERATIONS
See also TUNNEL SAFETY ORDERS (TSO)
Applicability & Scope
Access & Egress, Safe Means of
Mobile Equipment, Protected from, per TSO
Provided & Maintained, Safe Means
Walkways, Clearly Designated & unobstructed
Protected from Sumps, holes, excavations
Accident prevention programs
Airborne Contaminants
Air Quality & Ventilation
Application for Diesel Engine Permit
Barricades, Covers & Railings
Bins & Bunkers, Working near or Entering
Block Signals
Body Protection
Breathing Apparatus
Bulletin Boards, Safety
Bunkers & Bins, Working near or Entering
Cal/OSHA (Division) Notification of Fatality
Car Passers
Carbon Dioxide, Testing
Carbon Monoxide, Testing
Care of the Injured
See TUNNELING OPERATION, Airborne Contaminants
See TUNNELING OPERATION, Personal Protective Equipment
Change Houses

Cherry Pickers

Classification of Tunnel

See TUNNELING OPERATION, Tunnel Classifications

Covers, Railings & Barricades

See TUNNELING OPERATION, Covers, Railings & Barricades

Dangerous or poisonous gases

TSO, §8424

Diesel Engine, Use of

See also under TUNNELING OPERATION, Air Quality

Diesel Engine Permitted in Writing

TSO, §8470

Fresh Air Flow Where Diesel Engine is Operating

TSO, §8470(c)

Drilling, General Requirements

TSO, §8449

Use of Jumbos in Tunneling operations

TSO, §8470

Drinking Water

TSO, §8432

Drying Facilities, Clothing

TSO, §8431

Dumping Locations, Surface & Underground

TSO, §8480

Dust Control.

TSO, §8438

Electrical Installations

See TUNNELING OPERATION, Electrical Installations

Ear Protection

TSO, §8414(e)

Electrical Equipment & Lighting, High-voltage

TSO-HV, §2917

Bonding of equipment

ESO-HV, §2916

Conductors

ESO-HV, §2921

Disconnection means

ESO-HV, §2923

Enclosures

ESO-HV, §2919

Grounding

ESO-HV, §2923

Grounding conductor

ESO-HV, §2917

Motor-Operated Equipment, Overcurrent protection

ESO-HV, §2915

Overcurrent protection

ESO-HV, §2915

Physical damage, protection from

Cables & Conductors

ESO-HV, §2914

Mobile & Portable Equipment

ESO-HV, §2918

Transformers Overcurrent Protection

ESO-HV, §2915

Ventilation System Controls

ESO-HV, §2920

Emergency Medical Services

See TUNNELING OPERATION, First Aid / Emergency Medical

Emergency Plan & Precautions

TSO, §8427, Article 9

Emergency Plan

TSO, §8426

Protection against Water or Gas

TSO, §8427

Telephone System

TSO, §8428

Emergency Rescue Procedures & Equipment

See TUNNELING OPERATION, Rescue Crew & Breathing Apparatus

Emergency Transportation

TSO, §8420(b)

Employers, Responsibility & Duty, Labor Code Excerpts

TSO-HV, Appx B

Emergency Transportation

TSO, §8420(b)

Excessive Heat, Control of, Tunneling Operations

TSO, §8457

Extra-hazardous & Gassy Tunnel, Operation of

TSO, §8425

Fire Prevention & Control

TSO, §8445

Cal/OSHA Reporting, of Fires

TSO, §8445(p)

Combustible Framing Sheds, Location to Tunnel Opening

TSO, §8445(c)

Combustible Structures over Shaft & Tunnel Openings

TSO, §8445(a), (c)

Combustible Framing Sheds, Location to Tunnel Opening

TSO, §8445(c)

Construction of Shaft & Tunnel Openings, Non-combustible Materials

TSO, §8445(b)

Disposal, Waste, Rags

TSO, §8445(f)

Excision, Underground Use

TSO, §8445(s)

Fire Extinguishers, at Appropriate Locations

TSO, §8445(q)

Fire Extinguishers, at Underground Belt Conveyors

TSO, §8445(o)

Fire Protection, Provided per

GISO, §6150

Flammable / Combustible Liquids, Leaks

TSO, §8445(m)

Flammable Material Storage

TSO, §8445(e)

Hydraulic Equipment, Fire-Resistant Hydraulic Fluid

TSO, §8445(n)

Lubricating Oils, Greases & Rope Dressings

TSO, §8445(f)

Non-combustible Materials, Construction of Shaft & Tunnel Openings

TSO, §8445(b)

Oily Waste, Rags

TSO, §8445(f)

Open Flames, Prohibition Signs, Posting of

TSO, §8445(l)

Petroleum Fueled Lamps Prohibited

TSO, §8445(h)

Signs, Smoking Prohibition Signs, Posting of

TSO, §8445(i)

Smoking Prohibition Signs, Posting of

TSO, §8445(l)

Straw, hay or Similar Materials, prohibition

TSO, §8445(r)

Volatile Solvents, Underground use of

TSO, §8445(i)

Waste, Rags, Storage Limit & Disposal

TSO, §8445(f)

Waste Material Prompt Removals

TSO, §8445(m)

Welding, Cutting & Other Hot Work, Cylinder Quantity Limit Underground

TSO, §8445(l)

Welding, Cutting & Other Hot Work, over Tunnel Shaft or deep Excavation

TSO, §8445(k)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>TSO, Section(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Welding, Cutting &amp; Other Hot Work per CSO, Articles 4 &amp; 32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Aid / Emergency Medical Services</td>
<td>See TUNNELING OPERATION, First Aid / Emergency Medical Training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flammable material storage</td>
<td>TSO, §8445(e), (f), (i), (j), (k)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fresh Air Flow Where Diesel Engine is Operating</td>
<td>TSO, §8470(c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foot Protection</td>
<td>See TUNNELING OPERATION, Personal Protective Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Examination, Hoisting Engineers</td>
<td>TSO, §8568, Appx C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Checklist, Pre-Job Safety Conference</td>
<td>TSO, §8568, Appx E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shaft Inspection Form</td>
<td>TSO, §8568, Appx D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gas, Protection against</td>
<td>TSO, §8427</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gassy &amp; Extra-hazardous Tunnel, Operation of</td>
<td>TSO, §8405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classification of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Safety precautions</td>
<td>TSO, §8440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ground Control Inspections</td>
<td>TSO, §8440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haulage &amp; Earthmoving Equipment</td>
<td>TSO, §8483</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haulage ways</td>
<td>TSO, §8484</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Head Protection</td>
<td>TSO, §8416(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoisting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineers, Hoisting</td>
<td>TSO, §8499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical examination for</td>
<td>TSO, §8568, Appx C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoisting Operations, General</td>
<td>TSO, §8500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoisting Signals</td>
<td>TSO, §8498</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoisting Equipment &amp; Systems</td>
<td>TSO, §8495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inspections, Shafts &amp; Hoisting Equipment</td>
<td>TSO, §8501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signals</td>
<td>TSO, §8500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wire rope and sheaves</td>
<td>TSO, §8497</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hearing Protection</td>
<td>TSO, §8414(e)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hearing Protector Attenuation</td>
<td>TSO, §8414(f)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydrogen Sulfide, Presence of</td>
<td>TSO, §8424(d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illumination of Worksite</td>
<td>TSO, §8415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Injury &amp; Illness Prevention Program</td>
<td>See INJURY &amp; ILLNESS PREVENTION PROGRAM, per TSO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bulletin Boards, Safety</td>
<td>TSO, §8409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Injury &amp; Illness Prevention Program</td>
<td>TSO, §8406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cal/OSHA consultation service</td>
<td>TSO, §8406, Note</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code of Safe Practices, Adoption &amp; Use</td>
<td>TSO, §8406(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Posting of</td>
<td>TSO, §8406(c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corrective Actions</td>
<td>TSO, §8406(e)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gas Tester, Certification</td>
<td>TSO, §8406(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Posted, Code of Safe Practices</td>
<td>TSO, §8406(c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Records, of Safety Meetings</td>
<td>TSO, §8406(e)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safety &amp; Health Program</td>
<td>TSO, §8406(f)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safety Meetings, Monthly</td>
<td>TSO, §8406(d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weekly</td>
<td>TSO, §8406(e)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safety Representative, Onsite</td>
<td>TSO, §8406(f)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certification requirements</td>
<td>TSO, §8406(g)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suggestions, safety, prompt consideration</td>
<td>TSO, §8406(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toolbox / Tailgate Safety Meetings, Weekly</td>
<td>TSO, §8406(c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Written Record, of Safety Suggestions</td>
<td>TSO, §8406(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-job Safety Conference</td>
<td>TSO, §8408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safety Bulletin Boards</td>
<td>TSO, §8409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safety Conference, Pre-job</td>
<td>TSO, §8408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safety Training &amp; Instruction</td>
<td>TSO, §8407</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inspection of First-Aid Kit &amp; Materials, Weekly</td>
<td>TSO, §8420(a)(7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inspections, Shaft &amp; Hoisting System</td>
<td>TSO, §8501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal Combustion Engines</td>
<td>See under TUNNELING OPERATION, Air Quality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jumbos, Use in Tunneling operations</td>
<td>TSO, §8450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lasers, Protection from</td>
<td>TSO, §8416</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lighting Requirements</td>
<td>TSO, §8415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locomotives, Haulage</td>
<td>TSO, §8471</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical Hazards</td>
<td>TSO, §8459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Attendant, Qualified</td>
<td>TSO, §8420(b)(d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nitrogen Dioxide, Testing</td>
<td>TSO, §8470(d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notification of Cal/OSHA (Division), Fatality</td>
<td>TSO, §8420(c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal Protective Equipment</td>
<td>See TUNNELING OPERATION, Personal Protective Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Precaution, Safety</td>
<td>TSO, §8568, Article 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Access &amp; Egress, Safe Means of</td>
<td>TSO, §8411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Safety Precautions</td>
<td>TSO, §8410</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Pre-job safety conferences

TSO, §8408

Checklist for

TSO, §8568, Appx E

Private Roads

TSO, §8484

Railings, Covers & Barricades

TSO, §8411(d)

Railroads, Transportation & Haulage

TSO, §8411(d)

Block signals

TSO, §8477

TSO, §8477

Car passers and cherry pickers

TSO, §8479

Dumping locations

TSO, §8480

Internal combustion engine restrictions

TSO, §8470

Limited visibility precautions

TSO, §8475

Locomotives

TSO, §8471

Light requirements

TSO, §8472

Refuge stations

TSO, §8482

Switches

TSO, §8481

Portable switches

TSO, §8478

Tracks

TSO, §8476

Trains

TSO, §8474

Worker Transport

TSO, §8473

Rises & Shafts under construction

TSO, §8496

Record keeping of Testing

TSO, §8424(a)

Refuge, Places of

See TUNNELING OPERATION, Rescue Crew & Breathing Apparatus

TSO, §8411(d)

Respirator Protection

See TUNNELING OPERATION, Personal Protective Equipment

TSO, §8484

TSO, §8461

Roads, Private

TSO, §8568, Appx A

TSO, §8409

Safe Practices & Operations Code

TSO, §8408

TSO, §8568, Appx B

TSO, Article 4

Safety Bulletin Boards

TSO, §8411

Safety Conference, Pre-job

TSO, §8410

Safety in Employment, Labor Code Excerpts

TSO, §8407

Safety Precautions

TSO, §8407

Access & Egress, Safe Means of

TSO, §8407

General Safety Precautions

TSO, §8407

Safety Training & Instruction

TSO, §8407

Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus

See under TUNNELING OPERATION, Personal Protective Equipment

TSO, §8501

Shaft Inspections

TSO, §8568, Appx A, 31-33

Shaft Operation, Safe Practices & Operations Code

TSO, §8441

TSO, §8444

Shaft Supports

TSO, §8493

TSO, §8496

Shafts & Inclines

TSO, §8496

Ladders & Ladderways

TSO, §8496

Shafts & Raises under Construction

TSO, §8496

Sheaves

TSO, §8497

Shower Requirements

TSO, §8431

TSO, §8431

Telephone System, Emergency Precaution

TSO, §8428

Testing for Airborne Contaminants

TSO, §8424(a)

TSO, §8424(b)

Testing Criteria

TSO, §8424(c)

Testing Devices

TSO, §8424(d)

Testing for Oxygen Levels

TSO, §8424(e)

Toilet Facilities

TSO, §8433

TSO, §8433

Trains, Train

TSO, §8476

TSO, §8407

Training & Instruction, Safety

See TRAINS, Haulage, per TSO

TSO, §8568, Appx A, 24-30

TSO, §8420(b)

TSO, §8420(b)

Transportation of Workers

TSO, §8473

Tunnel Classifications

See TUNNELING OPERATION, Tunnel Classifications

TSO, §8441

TSO, §8440

Inspections of

TSO, §8440

Tunneling Methods, Mechanical

See TUNNELING OPERATION, Tunneling Methods, Mechanical

Variation from Safety Orders

TSO, §8404

Ventilation & Air Quality

TSO, §8437

Visibility, Limited Visibility Precautions, Vehicle Traffic

TSO, §8475

Walkways, Access & Egress to Work

TSO, §8411(c)

Water, Protection against

TSO, §8427

Wire Ropes & Sheaves

TSO, §8497

Work Stoppage Requirements, Air Contaminants Present

TSO, §8424(c)

Work Stoppage Requirements, in the event of a Fatality

TSO, §8420(c)
Hydrogen Sulfide, Presence of  
Nitrogen Dioxide, Testing  
Record keeping of Testing  
Safeguards, Requirement  
Testing for Airborne Contaminants  
Testing Criteria  
Testing Devices  
Testing for Oxygen Levels  
Ventilation & Air Quality  
Work Stoppage Requirements  

InternalCombustionEngines,useof  
Application for Diesel Engine Permit  
Carbon Dioxide, Testing  
Carbon Monoxide, Testing  
Diesel Engine Permitted in Writing  
Fresh Air Flow Where Diesel Engine is Operating  
Prohibition of, Except Diesel  
Locomotives, Haulage  
Nitrogen Dioxide, Testing  
Testing for Oxygen Levels  

TUNNELING OPERATION, Fire Prevention & Control  
Cal/OSHA Reporting, of Fires  
Combustible Framing Sheds, Location to Tunnel Opening  
Combustible Structures over Shaft & Tunnel Openings  
Construction of Shaft & Tunnel Openings, Non-combustible Materials  
Disposal, Waste, Rags  
Excelsior, Underground Use  
Fire Extinguishers, at Appropriate Locations  
Fire Extinguishers, at Underground Belt Conveyors  
Fire Protection, Provided per GISO, §6150  
Flammable / Combustible Liquids, Leaks  
Flammable Material Storage  
Hydraulic Equipment, Fire-Resistant Hydraulic Fluid  
Lubricating Oils, Greases & Rope Dressings  
Non-combustible Materials, Construction of Shaft & Tunnel Openings  
Oily Waste, Rags  
Open Flames, Prohibition Signs, Posting of  
Petroleum Fueled Lamps Prohibited  
Signs, Smoking Prohibition Signs, Posting of  
Straw, hay or Similar Materials, prohibition  
Volatile Solvents, Underground use of  
Waste, Rags, Storage Limit & Disposal  
Waste Material Prompt Removals  
Welding, Cutting & Other Hot Work, Cylinder Quantity Limit Underground  
Welding, Cutting & Other Hot Work, over Tunnel Shaft or deep Excavation  
Welding, Cutting & Other Hot Work per CSO, Articles 4 & 32  

TUNNELING OPERATION, First Aid / Emergency Medical  
Cal/OSHA (Division) Notification of Fatality  
Care of the Injured  
Emergency Medical Services  
Emergency Transportation  
First-Aid Kit  
First-Aid Training  
Inspection of First-Aid Kit & Materials, Weekly  
Medical Attendant, Qualified  
Training, First-Aid  
Work Stoppage Requirement  

TUNNELING OPERATION, Personal Protective Equipment  
Body Protection  
Ear Protection  
Foot Protection  
General Requirement for, Pursuant to Article 3, CSO  
Head Protection  
Hearing Protection  
Hearing Protector Attenuation  
Respirator Protection  
Rescue Devices, I Hour  
Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus
TWO-BLOCKING, Prevention
Anti Two-Block Device
Crane or Derrick Suspended Personnel Platforms
Definition
Load Safety Devices, Boom-Type Mobile Cranes

TWO-HAND TRIP
TYING OFF
Aerial Devices
Fall Protection

TYPE A & TYPE B, Barrier Devices

UDMH (1, 1-Dimethylhydrazine), Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
Process safety management
ULTRA-VIOLET RADIATION, Eye protection
UNDERGROUND SPACE, Access Openings
UNDERGROUND HIGH-VOLTAGE, Hazards Associated with
Cables, Conductors or Equipment, work on or near
  Application of §2943
  Grounding De-energized Cables, Conductors or Equipment
  Manholes, Vaults, & Similar Structures
  Confined Space Regulations, Mandated
  Trenches & Excavations
  Work Conditions
    7500 Volts or Less, Working with
    In Excess of 7500 Volts, Working with
    With De-energized Cables, Conductors or Equipment

UNDERGROUND MACHINES, Power Shutoff, per MSO
See MINING OPERATIONS
MSO, §7001

UNDERGROUND MINE OPERATIONS
See also under TANKS, Flammable Liquid Storage

UNDERGROUND STORAGE, per MSO
Combustible Liquids & Gases
Fuels, Lubricants & Rope Dressing
GROUNDING ELECTRIC EQUIPMENT

UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS
Grounding Electrode, Used as
Installation of Underground Tanks
Tank Openings Other Than Vents
Vents for Underground Tanks
Venting, Capacity of
Underground Tanks per PSO

UNDERHUNG SWING CUT-OFF SAWS, Woodworking
Shaper & Similar Equipment
Wobble Saws,
Wood Shaper & Similar Equipment

UNDERSLUNG SAWS, Woodworking

UNFIRED PRESSURE VESSEL SAFETY ORDERS (UFPV)
Application/Scope of UFPV
Definitions in the UFPV
Exempted Pressure Vessels
Air Tanks
Ammonia Systems
See AIR TANKS
See ANHYDROUS AMMONIA SYSTEMS
Certification of Inspectors
Containers other than Air, LPG, NH₃, CNG & LNG
Safety Valves/Devices
Inspection & Maintenance
Design & Construction
Air Tanks
Ammonia (NH₃) Tanks
Compressed Natural Gas (CNG)
CNG Cylinders
CNG Tanks
Liquefied Natural Gas (LNG)
LNG Cylinders
LNG Tanks
LNG Vaporizers
Pressure Vessels, All Other
UPPV, §457
UPPV, §467
Inspection
Air Tanks
LNG Tanks
Tanks other than Air, LPG, NH3, CNG or LNG
UPPV, §456
UPPV, §454(e)
UPPV, §467(b)
Inspections Fees
LPG
UPPV, §488
Inspector Certification
Air Tanks
UPPV, §463
Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) Systems
See LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS (LPG) SYSTEMS
Natural Gas (NG) Systems, Compressed & Liquefied
See NATURAL GAS (NG) SYSTEMS, Compressed & Liquefied
Permit to Operate
Air Tanks
LPG Systems
UPPV, §461
UPPV, §470
Propane
See LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS
Repairs & Alterations
Air Tanks
Anhydrous Ammonia Systems
LPG Systems
NG Tanks, Piping & Vaporizers
UPPV, §466
UPPV, §512
UPPV, §494
UPPV, §526
Safe Practices
Safety Devices & Systems, Air Tanks
Secondhand & Used Pressure Vessels
Other than Air, LPG, NH3, CNG or LNG, for
UPPV, §460(b)
UPPV, §452
UNFIRED STEAM BOILERS, Entering of
UNFIRED STEAM PRESSURE VESSELS, Entering
UN-HAIRING HIDES & SKINS, MACHINES
Special Types Un-hairing Machines
UNLOADING OPERATIONS
Electrical, Power Poles, Unloading of Poles
Forklift Operations, Loading & Unloading Platforms
Trailers, Securing during forklifts Operations
Vehicles, Securing during forklifts Operations
Loading Dock Operations
Dock Plates
Loading Ramps
Logging Operations, Restraining Device, Use of during Unloading
Oil & Gas Production Operations
Liquids, Loading & Unloading Operations
Loading & Unloading Platforms
Wharves & Piers, at Oil & Gas Refinery, Transportation & Handling
High-Vapor Pressure Hydrocarbons
Loading Platforms
Loading & Unloading Operations
Wharves & Piers
Pile Driving Operations, Unloading Piles
Tank Vehicle Tank Car Loading & Unloading
Plants, Bulk, Flammable / Combustible Liquids Loading & Unloading
Plants, Industrial, Tank Vehicle Tank Car Loading & Unloading
Plants, Processing, Flammable Chemical Operations
Tank Vehicle Tank Car Loading & Unloading
Powder-Actuated Tools, Unloading, when not in-use
Railroad, Tank cars
Compressed gases
Securing during forklifts Operations
High-Vapor Pressure Hydrocarbons
Loading Platforms
Loading & Unloading Operations
Wharves & Piers
Trailers, Disconnected from Tractor, Securing during forklifts Operations
Vehicles, Securing during forklifts Operations
UNSAFE TOOLS, Prohibited Use
UPHILL SLOPE, Logging Operations
UPPER HOOD, Radial Arm Saw, Blade Enclosure
URANIUM COMPOUNDS, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed
UTILITY, PUBLIC
Boiler inspections
Demolition of Buildings, Notification of
Electrical, Facilities
Access and workspace requirements
Underground Utilities, Determination of Location before Excavating
UTILITY POLES, Temporary wiring

VACCCINATIONS

Aerosol Transmissible Diseases
Declination of Vaccinations, Mandatory Forms
Aerosol Transmissible Diseases, Zoonotic
Bloodborne Pathogen Standard
General Requirements
Declinations, Hepatitis B Vaccine

VALERALDEHYDE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed

VALVE CAPS, On Gas Bottles & Cylinders

VALVES, BLOW-OFF, & Piping & Tanks
Discharge prohibition

VALVES, Flammable / Combustible Liquids

VALVES & CONTROLS, Safe Means of Access

VALVES, PIPING & FITTINGS, Carrying Flammable / Combustible Liquids
General
Materials for Piping, Valves & Fittings
Pipe Joints
Protection against Corrosion
Supports
Testing

VALVES, PIPING & FITTINGS, per PSO-D&P
Excluded are Drill Pipe & Well Casing / Tubing
General Requirements
Inspection Requirements
Pressure Relieve Devices & Valves
Pumps & Pressure-relieving devices

VALVES, PIPING & FITTINGS, per PSO-R,T&H

VANADIUM PENTOXIDE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed

VAPONIA, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed

VAPORS, Control of Hazard
At Worksites Subject to CSO
At Worksites Subject to PSO-R,T&H
Flammable Vapors per CSO
Flammable Vapors per GISO

VAPOR TESTING, per PSO-D&P

VAPOR TESTING, per PSO-R,T&H

VARIANCES

Boilers & Fired Pressure Vessel Safety Orders
Elevator Safety Orders
Electrical Safety Orders

VARIANCES, Permanent
Application for
Posting of Applications & Proceedings

VATS, PANS, BINS, BUNKERS, HOPPERS & SIMILAR
Bins, Bunkers & Hoppers
Bulk Storage of Loose Materials
Confined Space, as

VATS, PANS, BINS, BUNKERS, HOPPERS & SIMILAR
See also DIP TANKS

List of Acronyms

See also AEROSOL TRANSMISSIBLE DISEASES

GISO, §5199, Appx E, F
GISO, §5199, Appx C1 & C2
GISO, §5199.1(d)(8)(D)
GISO, §5193(r)(1)
GISO, §5193, Appx A
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1
GISO, §5155. & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

See PIPING, VALVES & FITTINGS

GISO, §3274
GISO, Article 146
GISO, §5606
GISO, §5607
GISO, §5608
GISO, §5610
GISO, §5609
GISO, §5612
GISO, §5611
PSO-D&P, §6533
PSO-D&P, §6533(a)
PSO-D&P, §6533(b)
PSO-D&P, §6533(c)
PSO-D&P, §6634(c)-(e)
PSO-R,T&H, §6845
PSO-D&P, §6554(d)
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

See DUSTS, FUMES, MISTS, VAPORS & GASES

CSO, §1528
PSO-R,T&H, §6788
CSO, §1534
GISO, §5416

See also FLAMMABLE LIQUIDS, GASES & VAPORS

PSO-D&P, §6531
PSO-R,T&H, §6789

See OSHSB, Chapter 3.5

See OSHSB, Article 2
See OSHSB, §411
See OSHSB, §411.3

See also CONFINED SPACES

GISO, §3481
GISO, §3482

Fall Protection, Open Vats, Pans, Bins, Bunkers, Hoppers & Similar
Toe Board
Working Above
Power Driven Process Equipment Employee Guarding
Railings, Fall Protection, Open Vats, Pans, Bins, Bunkers, Hoppers & Similar

GISO, §3480(a)
GISO, §3480(b)
GISO, §3480(c)
GISO, §3480(d)
GISO, §3480(a)
VAULTS, Electrical, High Voltage

Confined Space, as

Employment on or in Proximity to Underground High-Voltage Cables, Equipment

- Application of §2943
- Grounding De-energized Cables
- Manholes, Vaults, & Similar Structures
- Confined Space Regulations, Mandated
- Trenches & Excavations

Work Conditions

- 7500 Volts or Less, Working with
- In Excess of 7500 Volts, Working with
- With De-energized Cables

General Requirements

- Ceiling Access
- Doors
- Drainage
- Fire Containment
- Foreign Pipes & Accessories
- Material Storage
- Strength
- Un-Authorized Access, to prevent

Underground vaults

- Dimensions
- Ventilation, Adequate
- Ventilation Ducts
- Ventilation Openings
- Wall Material

Oil-Filled Equipment Vaults

- Oil-Filled Equipment, Oil Volume Limit
- Separate Buildings

Signs, Warning

Underground Vaults

- Application of §2943
- Grounding De-energized Cables/Equipment
- Manholes, Vaults, & Similar Structures
- Confined Space Regulations, Mandated
- Trenches & Excavations

Work Conditions

- 7500 Volts or Less, Working with
- In Excess of 7500 Volts, Working with

VAULTS, Electrical, Low Voltage

Accessible, Readily

Confined Space, as

Application / Scope

Location

VECTOR CONTROL

Applicator rigs

Containers

Fumigation

Marine Terminal Operations

Restricted Materials

Applicator Rigs, Tanks, Vessels

Formulation & Application

Decontamination of Equipment

Tanks

VEGETABLE-TRIMMING SAWS

VEHICLE-MOUNTED, Material Handling Equipment, per TelSO

Clearance to High-Voltage Power Lines

Daily Testing of Brakes & Operating Systems

Daily Visual Inspection of Equipment

Rollover Protection

VEHICLES

Anhydrous Ammonia,

Mobile Storage Tanks

Transportation Vehicles & Bulk Delivery Vehicles

Gaging Devices

Asbestos exposure, Brake & Clutch Maintenance & Repair

Shipyard Standard

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

VAULTS

ESO-HV, §2805

ESO-HV, §2805(a)

ESO-HV, §2805(b)

ESO-HV, §2805(c)

ESO-HV, §2805(d)

ESO-HV, §2805(e)

ESO-HV, §2805(f)

ESO-HV, §2805(g)

ESO-HV, §2805(h)

ESO-HV, §2805(i)

ESO-HV, §2805(j)

ESO-HV, §2805(k)

ESO-HV, §2805(l)

ESO-LV, Article 57

ESO-LV, §2533.2

ESO-LV, §2533.1

ESO-LV, §2533.2

GISO, §3453

GISO, §3453

GISO, §3463(b)

GISO, §3453

GISO, §3453

GISO, §3453

GISO, §3453

GISO, §3453

GISO, §3447

TelSO, §8610

TelSO, §8610(a)

TelSO, §8610(b)

TelSO, §8610(c)

UFPV, §505

UFPV, §504

UFPV, §508

GISO, §5208, Appx F

SSO, §8358, Appx L
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back-Up Alarms &amp; Warning, Commercial Vehicles</td>
<td>GISO, §3706(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constructing Vehicles</td>
<td>CSO, §1592(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barrier Guard, Cab</td>
<td>GISO, §3705</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brakes, Maintained, Operable</td>
<td>CSO, §1597(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brakes, Properly Functioning</td>
<td>GISO, §3328(c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brakes Maintenance Work, Asbestos Exposure</td>
<td>GISO, §5208, Appx F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shipyard Standard</td>
<td>SSO, §8358, Appx L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cab, Barrier Guard</td>
<td>GISO, §3705</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clutches Maintenance Work, Asbestos Exposure</td>
<td>GISO, §5208, Appx F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shipyard Standard</td>
<td>SSO, §8358, Appx L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compressed natural Gas Fuel</td>
<td>UFPV, §544</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuel tanks</td>
<td>UFPV, §535</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction Vehicles</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Backhoe</td>
<td>See EARTHMOVING EQUIPMENT &amp; HAULAGE VEHICLES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back-Up Alarms &amp; Warning, Commercial Vehicles</td>
<td>GISO, §3706(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constructing Vehicles</td>
<td>CSO, §1592(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brake Lights, Operable</td>
<td>CSO, §1597(c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brakes, Maintained, Operable</td>
<td>CSO, §1597(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crawlers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dump Trucks, Control of Hazardous Energy during Repair, per CSO</td>
<td>CSO, §1595(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fenders, Mud Flaps</td>
<td>CSO, §1597(i)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haulage Vehicles, Control of Hazardous Energy during Repair, per CSO</td>
<td>CSO, §1595(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horns, Warning Devices</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forklifts, Warning Devices</td>
<td>GISO, §3661(c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haulage &amp; Earth Movers</td>
<td>CSO, §1592(c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back-up Alarms</td>
<td>CSO, §1592(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jobsite Vehicle Requirements, subject to CSO</td>
<td>CSO, §1597</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use of Seatbelts</td>
<td>CSO, §1597(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Licensing of Drivers</td>
<td>GISO, §3701(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lights, Headlights, Taillights, Operable</td>
<td>CSO, §1597(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loaders</td>
<td>See EARTHMOVING EQUIPMENT &amp; HAULAGE VEHICLES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mud Flaps</td>
<td>CSO, §1597(i)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pile Driving Operations, Unloading Piles</td>
<td>CSO, §1601</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safety Check, Vehicle</td>
<td>CSO, §1597(j)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seatbelts, Installed, per CSO</td>
<td>CSO, §1597(e)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use of Seatbelts</td>
<td>CSO, §1597(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seats, Adequate number, Secured</td>
<td>CSO, §1597(f)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temporary Covers in Roadways, Secured</td>
<td>CSO, §1597(k)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tools &amp; Material, Secured</td>
<td>CSO, §1597(e)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transport Employees</td>
<td>CSO, §1597(f)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unloading Piles, Pile Driving Operations</td>
<td>CSO, §1601</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vehicles Safety Check</td>
<td>CSO, §1597(i)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vehicular traffic, Exposure to</td>
<td>CSO, §1541(d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windshields / Wipers / Defogger / Defroster</td>
<td>CSO, §1597(d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dump Trucks, Control of Hazardous Energy during Repair, per CSO</td>
<td>CSO, §1595(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employee Transport</td>
<td>CSO, §1597(f)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction operations</td>
<td>CSO, §3702(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employee Transport Vehicles, Definition</td>
<td>GISO, §3702(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farm Labor Vehicles</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Definition</td>
<td>GISO, §3700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Licensing of Drivers</td>
<td>GISO, §3701(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seatbelt Requirement</td>
<td>GISO, §3702(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fueling, Internal Combustion Engines</td>
<td>GISO, §3319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gasoline Dispenser, Hazardous Locations</td>
<td>ESO-LV, §2540.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Smoking Signs, at Service Station</td>
<td>GISO, §5580</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuel tank Requirements, Natural Gas</td>
<td>UFPV, §544</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gantry trucks (Straddle Carriers)</td>
<td>GISO, Article 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Access to</td>
<td>GISO, §3803</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brakes</td>
<td>GISO, §3809</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guarding, Wheel &amp; Hazardous Parts</td>
<td>GISO, §3805</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exception to Logging &amp; Sawmill Straddle Carriers</td>
<td>GISO, §3805(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lights</td>
<td>GISO, §3808</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating Rules</td>
<td>GISO, §3807</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speed Control</td>
<td>GISO, §3806</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Governor</td>
<td>GISO, §3806(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restricted Walkways</td>
<td>GISO, §3806(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speed Zones</td>
<td>GISO, §3806(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visibility</td>
<td>GISO, §3802</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warning Devices</td>
<td>GISO, §3801</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Garage, Automobile Undercoating inside a
Garbage collection vehicles See GARBAGE TRUCKS
Gasoline, Exposure limits Listed
Gasoline stations See SERVICE STATIONS
Generators, Vehicle Mounted, Grounding
Haulage vehicles See HAULAGE VEHICLES
Haulage Vehicles, Control of Hazardous Energy during Repair, per CSO
Horns, Warning Devices
Automotive Trucks
Back-up Alarms
Automotive Vehicles
Employee Transport Vehicles
Forklifts, Warning Devices
Haulage & Earth Movers Manual Devices Back-up Alarms
Industrial Tractors
Industrial tractors See INDUSTRIAL TRACTORS
Industrial trucks
Lifts, Automotive See AUTOMOTIVE LIFTS
Lights
Employee Transport Vehicles
Gantry trucks
Haulage & Earth Movers Job Site Vehicles
Liquefied natural gas
Fuel tanks Bulk Delivery Trucks, Transportation tanks
Transportation tanks
Loaders Vehicle-mounted handling devices
Loading/Unloading, Flammable Liquids, at Oil/Gas Well sites Maintenance/ Repair
Marine terminal operations See MARINE TERMINAL OPERATIONS subheading: Vehicles
Natural Gas Fuel tank Requirements
Piles, unloading Refrigerator vehicles
Refuse collection vehicles See GARBAGE TRUCKS
Refuse compaction vehicles See GARBAGE TRUCKS
Repair
Vehicles, Rollover Protection, Safe Vehicles, Properly Functioning
Seatbelts
Amusement Rides
Back-Hoe, Seatbelts Earthmoving Equipment Farm Labor Vehicles
Forklifts, AKA - Industrial Trucks Use of Required, Manufacturer Provides
Haulage Vehicles & Equipment, per CSO Haulage Vehicles, per GISO Industrial Trucks
Jobsite Vehicles Use of Seatbelts
Transport of Employees
Service stations See SERVICE STATIONS
Shocks, Properly Functioning
Spray coating of Vehicles in Garages
Straddle Carriers (Gantry Trucks)
Access to Brakes
Guarding, Wheels, Hazardous Parts Exception to Guarding, Logging & Sawmill Straddle Carriers
Lights Operating Rules Speed Control Governor
Restricted Walkways Speed Zones Visibility
Warning Devices

Tank Trucks, Petroleum

Loading & Unloading Operations
High-Vapor Pressure Hydrocarbons
Loading Platforms
Loading & Unloading Operations
Wharves & Piers

Telecommunication Vehicles and Equipment
Tires, Inflation & Mounting
Servicing Wheels

Traffic Control
Traffic, Exposure To Vehicle

Trash collection vehicles
Trash compaction vehicles

Undercoating, Automobile Undercoating in Garage
Unloading Piles
Unsafe Vehicles, Prohibited Use of
Warning Devices

Per CSO
Vehicular Traffic, Exposure To
Vehicle Mounted & Portable Generators

Waste disposal vehicles
Waste compaction vehicles

Wheeled tractors

“ “

Vehicles, Refrigerator

Vehicular Traffic, Exposure to

Veneer & Plywood Plants

See Plant, Veneer & Plywood Plants

Ventilation, General

HVAC, Building Ventilation

System Requirements

Indoor Air Quality, HVAC Systems

V Ventilation, Minimum Mechanical Ventilation, per CSO

Dust, Fumes, Mists, Vapor, and Gases, Exposure Control
Welding, Brazing & Cutting, Mechanical systems for

Ventilation, per GISO

Abrasive Blasting
Building Ventilation

System Requirements

Flammable Vapors
Pressurized Worksites

Sewer Tanks & Sumps, Ventilation Requirement, Inside Buildings
Trenches, Tunnels & Pits, Ventilation Requirement, Inside Buildings
Welding, Ventilation & Personal Protection

V Ventilation & Air Quality, per MSO

Mechanical systems, Underground Mining

Ventilation & Air Quality, per TelSO

Aerial Tents

Ground Tents

Inspection, Ventilation Equipment
Soldering Devices

Lead Work

Eye Protection
Wiping Operations
Wiping Gloves

Cloths

Tent Heaters, Restricted use
Tent Materials, Fire Resistant
Torchess, Restricted use

Ventilation & Air Quality, per TSO

Diesel engine operations

Ventilation Systems, Mechanical

Design
Disposal of Exhaust Materials
Duration of Operation
Operation & Use of

Vertical Power Conduit, Grounding of
Vertical Shoring & Falsework
Vertical Slip Form Operations
VENTS, Atmospheric, Fire Prevention Requirements

VERMIN, Work Place Control of

VERTICAL BELT GUARDS

VERTICAL CLEARANCE, Sprinklers, Fire Suppression

VESSELS, Nautical

VESSELS, & Pipeline Heating Equipment, Electric

VEST, LIFE, Life Preservers, per GISO

VEST, LIFE, Life Preservers, Control of Drowning Hazard per CSO

VEST, LIFE, Life Preservers, per MSO

VINYL ACETATE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

VINYL BROMIDE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

VINYL CHLORIDE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

VINYL CYCLOHEXENE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

VINYL CYCLOHEXENE DIOXIDE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

VINYL CYCLOHEXENE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit

VINYLIDENE CHLORIDE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
VINYLTOLUENE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed

VIOLATIONS, of Safety Order, Classification
See Cal/OSHA, §334

VISIBILITY, Limited Visibility Precautions, per TSO
GISO, §8475

VISION, Obscured On Forklift
EISO-LV, §2300
FISO-HV, §2700

Voltage
Defined, Per ESO-LV
Defined, Per ESO-HV
Determination of Voltage, prerequisite to work on or near energized parts

VIOLATIONS
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

W

WALK-IN COOLERS / FREEZERS, Design Requirements
GISO, §3249

Doors Operable on Both Sides, Food Service
GISO, §4536

WALKING BEAMS, Access to
PSO-D&P, §6632

WALKING SURFACE,
Depressions, Debris, Obstructions, Prohibited
GISO, §3273(b)

Glazed Surfaces used as
GISO, §3212(f)

Obstructions, Oil & Grease, Projections, Water, Prohibited
GISO, §3338

Platforms used as
GISO, §3273(f)

Sky Lights used as
GISO, §3272

WALKWAYS
Construction Sites, Subject to CSO
CSO, §1603

Dangerous Obstructions Prohibited
GISO, §3273(b)

Mine Safety Orders
MSO, §7046

Obstructions Prohibited
GISO, §3273(b)

Oil & Gas Refinery, Transportation & Handling Operations

Access to Stationary Tanks & Reservoirs

Oil & Gas Well Operations

Catwalks at Wells
PSO-D&P, §6572

Aboveground Tanks, & Containment
PSO-D&P, §6546(b)(3)

Access Runways, Pipe & Sucker Rod Platforms
PSO-D&P, §6594

Tanks & Reservoirs
PSO-D&P, §6546(d)

Permanent
GISO, §3273(a)

Traffic
GISO, §3272(e-f)

Tunnel Safety Orders
TSO, §8411

Width of
GISO, §3272(b)

WALL OPENINGS, Guarding of

Guards
CSO, §1632(k)

Chute opening
CSO, §1632(l)

Covers Specifications
CSO, §1632(b)(3)

Platforms outside wall openings
CSO, §1632(k)

Railing & toebord Specifications
CSO, §1632(b)(2)

Wall opening protection requirements
CSO, §1632(m)

Wall openings, specified
CSO, §1632(i)

WALLS, Retaining walls, Drainage requirements
PSO-D&P, §6548

WAREHOUSES, Working
GISO, §3241.1

Life Loads
GISO, §3241

Loading
See LOADING

Loading Bulk, Flammable / Combustible Liquids
GISO, Article 147

Application & Scope
GISO, §5614

Drainage & Waste Disposal
GISO, §5623

Electrical Equipment
GISO, §5621

Electrical Equipment Classified Areas
GISO, §5621, Table FL-19

Fire Control
GISO, §5624

Sources of Ignition
GISO, §5622

Waste Disposal
GISO, §5623

Wharves
GISO, §5620

WARFARIN, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Listed

See also WARNING SIGNS and under SIGNALS

WARNINGS

Back-up Alarm, Haulage vehicles backing
CSO, §1592

Cotton gins, warning devices
GISO, §4644

Cranes warning devices
GISO, §4889

Boom-type mobile cranes
GISO, §4936
Excavation mobile Equipment, Warning System  
Forklift  
Hoists & Hoisting warning devices  
Logging, Before felling trees of Obstruction  
Railroad Locomotives Trucks  
Haulage & Earthmoving

**WARNING SIGNS**

Actronitrile  
Actinolite, Non-Asbestiform  
Agricultural Equipment  
PTO & Power Transition Components  
Anhydrous ammonia tanks  
Anthophylite, Non-Asbestiform  
Arsenic, Inorganic, Warning Signs & Labels  
Asbestos Warning signs near regulated areas

Construction Operations  
General industry Requirements  
Shipyard Operations

Automatic Starting Machines  
Avalanche Blasting, Misfired Explosives Warning signs  
Benzene  
Cadmium  
Carcinogens  
Compressed natural gas tanks and cylinders  
Cotton gins  
Cranes, danger of high-voltage overhead lines  
Derricks, danger of high-voltage overhead lines  
Drilling rigs, danger of high-voltage overhead lines  
Enclosure Containing Exposed Energized Parts, Access Doors & Gates  
Equipment, Mobile and portable  
Ethylene Dibromide  
Ethylene oxide

Explosives

Avalanche Blasting, Warning signs  
Electric Blasting & Road Warning Signs  
Placards  
Transporting, per GISO  
Underground Storage

Formaldehyde

Fumigation

Vaults, Chambers, used to Fumigate Products or Objects  
Buildings, or Rooms, Fumigation of  
Haulage Vehicles, Backing Up  
Blood Borne Pathogens  
Hazardous substances warning to employees  
Hazardous substances, Transportation  
Hay loaders, danger of high-voltage overhead lines  
High Voltage Lines  
Laser, Warning signs

Construction Operations  
Tunneling Operations

Lead  
Liquefied natural gas tanks and cylinders  
Logging, Before felling trees  
Methylenebis  
Natural Gas, Compressed & Liquefied, Tanks & Cylinders  
Non-Asbestiform, Tremolite, Anthophylite, Actinolite  
Pile drivers, danger of high-voltage overhead lines  
Power shovels, danger of high voltage overhead lines

Saws, Warning Signs  
Tanks, Warning signs  
Traffic Control, Public Streets & Highways  
Flaggers

Employees exposed to Vehicle Traffic at Excavations  
High Visibility Safety Apparel, Flaggers, warning garments  
High Visibility Safety Apparel, Flaggers, during hours of darkness
High Visibility Safety Apparel, Flaggers, proper type
Number of Flaggers

Transformers
Warning signs
Tremolite, Non-Asbestiform
Vinyl chloride, Signs & Labels
Areas containing Hazardous Operations
Emergency Conditions / Operations, at
Entrances to Regulated Areas, at
Polyvinyl Chloride Container labeling
Prohibited Information, Instruction
Vinyl Chloride Container labeling
Waste Containers
Warning signs near regulated areas, Ship Yards

WARPERS, Textile Machinery
WASHING FACILITIES, General, per CSO
Roofing, handling coal tar pitch, Specific

WASHING MACHINES
Grounding, Electrical, Cord- & Plug-connected
Laundry & Dry Cleaning
WASTE BASKET, Food Waste, Lunch / Brake Rooms
WASTE, Combustible, Storage & Disposal
Closed Container, Industrial Plant
Closed Container, Processing Plant

WASTE DISPOSAL
Animal waste, Infected, Aerosol Transmissible Diseases
Asbestos materials

Construction Operations, per CSO
Prompt Clean-up & Disposal
Non-mandatory standards
Waste disposal Bags, Specification
General Industry Requirements, per GISO
Non-mandatory standards
Shipyard Standards
Non-mandatory standards

Bulk plants
Flammable/Combustible liquids, Sewer Disposal Prohibited

Cadmium General industry safety orders
Chromium (VI) General industry safety orders
Chutes for waste disposal
Combustible Liquids, Sewer Disposal Prohibited
Compaction equipment

Application & Scope
Definitions

Balers
Construction of
Garbage trucks
Modification of
Mobile Compaction Equipment
Operating Rules / Requirements
Reconstruction of
Stationary Compaction Equipment
Operating rules Mandated
Operating Rules

Demolition Waste Material Disposal
Barricading, Without Shute
Removal as work proceeds
Shute Requirements

Crankcase Oils Disposal in Sewers is Prohibited
Demolition operations
Exhaust Materials

Explosives
Damaged / Deteriorated Explosives, Disposal of
Shipping Boxes, Packing Materials

Flammable/ Combustible Liquids
Disposal in Sewers is Prohibited
Disposal of Residue

Food preparation and processing
**Operation & Maintenance**

**WATER**, Protection against, per MSO

Retaining Dams

MSO, Article 45

MSO, §7175

MSO, §7176

Underground Protection

**WATER SAFETY**, Work Over or Near Water

Agricultural Operations

GISO, §3448

Construction Operations, per CSO

Access to or From Warves, Floats, Barges, and/or Boats

Cat Walks, Ramps, Gangways, etc

Hand Rail

Illumination

Jacob's Ladder (Chain Ladder/ Rope)

Barges, Access Ramp, Adequate Strength

Barges, Fixed Ladder to surface of Water, Water Safety

Catwalks over Water

Drowning Danger

Full Protection Measures

First Aid/ Medical Assistance

Life lines, Tag lines

Life Preservers, Control of Drowning Hazard per CSO

Lifesaving Boats

Personal Flotation Devices (PFD)

Pile Driving Water Safety

Platforms over Water

Railings

Ring Buoys

Walkways, Dredge Discharge Pipe Lines use as

**General Requirements, per GISO**

Life Preservers, per GISO

Approval of, Coast Guard

Floating Cranes/Derrick operations, During

Life Rings

Maintenance of

Removal from Service when Damaged

Life Preservers, per CSO

Drowning Danger

Exception, w/ Fall Protection Measures

Life lines, Tag lines

Lifesaving Boats

Personal Flotation Devices (PFD)

Ring Buoys

Mining Operations, per MSO

Paper, Pulp & Paperboard Mills

Tunneling Operations, per TSO

**WATER TEMPERATURE**, Restrooms

**WATTAGE**, marking to indicate rating

**WEAR**, Parts Subject to, per MISO

**WEATHER CONDITIONS**, per ESO

Protecting Equipment from, per ESO

Protecting Workers from, per ESO

**WEATHER CONDITIONS**, per LSSO

Logging Operations, Hazardous Weather Conditions

**WEATHER CONDITIONS**, per TelISO

Inclement Weather, Work Stoppage

**WEATHER**, Heat Illness Prevention, Outdoor

Access to Drinking Water

Maintenance of

Access to Shade

>85\%, Shade Requirements

≤85\%, Shade Requirements

Agricultural Industry, Subject to Standard

Application & Scope

Construction Industry, Subject to Standard

Cool-down Rest Period, Permitted at all Times

Definitions

Drinking Water, Access to

Maintenance of

High Heat Procedure

Landscaping Industry, Subject to Standard

Landscaping Defined
Oil & Gas Extraction Industry, Subject to Standard
Rest Period, Cool-down, Permitted at all Times
Temperature Triggers
>85°, Shade Requirements
≤85°, Shade Requirements
95°, High-Heat Procedure
Training
Transportation of Agri-Products, Construction & other Heavy Materials, Subject to Standard
Exception, Operators in Air-conditioned Vehicles
WEAVING OPERATIONS, Exposure to Cotton dust
WEDGES, Used to Disable Saw Guarding Prohibited
WEED BURNER, Pressure Hoses
WEIGHTS & MEASUREMENTS
WEIGHTS OF METALS
WELDERS, Electrical
Disconecting Means
Arc Welders
Resistance Welders
Over-current Protection
WELDERS’ PLATFORM CAGE, Illustration
WELDING
Arc Welding Cutting & Heating
Acetylene, Generators
Acetylene piping
Gas Systems Piping for Welding & Cutting
Hydraulic Back-Pressure Valves
Installation of Service Piping
Painting & Signs
Piping Joints
Signs & Painting
Testing of piping Systems
Automatic Reducing Valves, Pressure Regulators
Backflow Protector (Gas Welding)
Booster pumps, Compressors
Calcium carbide
Opening containers
Storage
Compressor pumps.
Confined Space, Welding in
Definitions
Fire prevention and suppression procedures
Fuel gas manifolds
Fumes Exposure limits
Listed
Gas systems
Generators, Acetylene
Hose Requirements, General
Hose Requirements, Shipyard Operations
Inert-Gas Shielded Metal Arc-Welding, General Industry
Inert Gas Shielded Metal Arc-Welding, Shipyard Operations
Liquid oxygen, Containers, Locations
Longshoring Prohibition, Injurious Exposures to Welding Operations
Manifolding of Cylinders to Headers, Gas Welding Systems
Fuel Gas Manifolds
Hose
Liquid Oxygen
Manifolds, General Requirements
Oxygen Manifolds
Pressure Regulating
Manifolds & Hose Connection Requirements, Shipyard Operations
Oil & Gas Well Operations, Welding
Operating procedures
Oxygen manifolds
Oxygen piping
Personal protective equipment
Pipelines & Equipment, Welding, Hot Work Method
Piping
Acetylene piping
Construction
Hydraulic back-pressure valves
Installation
Joints
Materials and design
Oxygen piping
Painting
Shutoff valves signs to indicate
Signs to indicate shutoff valves
Standards compliance
Testing

Precautions
Pressure Regulating, Automatic Reducing Valves
Protective Boots & Shoes, Wet & High Humidity
Screens, Welding
Service Piping, for All Gasses
Acetylene Piping
Gas Systems Piping for Welding & Cutting
Hydraulic Back-Pressure Valves
Installation of Service Piping
Oxygen Piping
Painting & Signs
Piping Joints
Signs & Painting
Testing of piping Systems

Shipyard Operations
Inert Gas Shielded Arc-Welding
Tunneling Operations, Welding, Cutting & Other Hot Work
Tunneling Operations, Welding, Cutting & Other Hot Work
Ventilation, Welding, Mechanical systems for Brazing & Cutting
Construction Operations, per CSO
Welding Screens, Arc Welding

WELDING, ARC, & Cutting & Heating
Application
Arc Welding Cutting & Heating
Arc Welding, Inert-Gas Metal
Equipment, Welding, Disconnecting means
Fumes, Air Contaminants, Exposure limits
Listed
Inert-Gas Shielded Metal Arc-Welding, General Industry
Inert-Gas Shielded Metal Arc-Welding, Shipyard Operations
Installation of Equipment
Maintenance
Protective Equipment
Resistance Welding
Ventilation & Personal Protection
Chlorinated Hydrocarbons
Improper Use of Welding Gases
Labeling, Precautionary
Mechanical Ventilation, Indoors
Toxic Substances Used in Enclosed Spaces
Toxic Substances Used in Open Air

Work Site Requirements
WELDING, BRAZING, & CUTTING, per CSO
Coated metals, flammability precautions
Fumes, Air Contaminants, Exposure limits
Listed
Mechanical Ventilation for Indoor Operations
Respiratory Protection Alternative
Toxic Substances in Enclosed Spaces
Local Exhaust Required
Supplied Air Respirator as Alternative
Toxic Substances in Open Air
Respiratory Protection per
Improper Use of Welding Gases
Chlorinated Hydrocarbons
Labeling, Precautionary

See also WELDING, BRAZING & CUTTING, per SSO
See also WELDING & CUTTING, Gas Systems
See Also WELDING, Electric Welding, Cutting & Heating
Ventilation, Mechanical Systems  
CSO, §1536
Welding, Cutting, & Heating, Of Coated Metals  
CSO, §1537

**WELDING, BRAZING & CUTTING, per GISO**

Fumes, Air Contaminants, Exposure limits  
GISO, §5155, & Appx A
Listed  
GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

Ventilation & Personal Protection  
GISO, §1550
Chlorinated Hydrocarbons  
GISO, §1550(e)
Improper Use of Welding Gases  
GISO, §1550(d)
Labeling, Precautionary  
GISO, §1550(e)
Mechanical Ventilation, Indoors  
GISO, §1550(a)
Toxic Substances Used in Enclosed Spaces  
GISO, §1550(b)
Toxic Substances Used in Open Air  
GISO, §1550(c)

**WELDING, BRAZING & CUTTING, per SSO**

Fuel Gas Cylinders  
SSO, §8395
Hose  
SSO, §8394
Hose Connection Requirements  
SSO, §8393
Manifolds & Hose Connection Requirements  
SSO, §8393
Welding, Cutting & Heating, Other Provisions in GISO  
SSO, §8392

**WELDING & CUTTING, GAS SYSTEMS**  
GISO, Group 10

Application / Purpose  
GISO, §4794
Definitions  
GISO, §4795

Acetylene Generator Systems  
GISO, §4819
Calcium Carbide Containers, Opening of  
GISO, §4818
Calcium Carbide Storage  
GISO, §4818
General Requirements  
GISO, §4803
Construction of Generators  
GISO, §4803
Marking / Labeling  
GISO, §4797
Rating & Pressure Limits of  
GISO, §4798
Training, Instructions, Operator  
GISO, §4799
Permanent Stationary Acetylene Generators  
GISO, §4810

Drain Connections  
GISO, §4810
Exits for Houses / Compartments  
GISO, §4806
Freeze Protection for Generators  
GISO, §4808
Gas Holders  
GISO, §4813
Generator Escape or Relief Pipes  
GISO, §4811
Housing of Generators  
GISO, §4803
Houses, Outside  
GISO, §4804
Inside Rooms / Compartments  
GISO, §4805
Maintenance of  
GISO, §4812
Operation Requirements of  
GISO, §4812
Outside Houses / Compartments  
GISO, §4804
Ventilation in Houses / Compartments  
GISO, §4807
Water Supply Connections  
GISO, §4809

Portable Acetylene Generators  
GISO, §4815
General Requirements  
GISO, §4816
Operation & Maintenance Requirements  
GISO, §4797
Approval Requirements  
GISO, §4815
Calcium Carbide  
GISO, §4815
Opening Containers of  
GISO, §4819
Storage  
GISO, §4819

Carbide Feed Generators  
See Acetylene Generator Systems under WELDING & CUTTING, Gas Systems

Compressor or Booster Pumps  
GISO, §4840

Cylinders, Gas  
See CYLINDERS

Fire Prevention & Suppression Procedure  
GISO, §4848

Manifolding of Cylinders to Headers  
GISO, Article 86
Fuel Gas Manifolds  
GISO, §4835
Hose  
GISO, §4839
Liquid Oxygen  
GISO, §4837

Manifolds, General Requirements  
GISO, §4834
Oxygen Manifolds  
GISO, §4836
Pressure Regulating  
GISO, §4838

Marking / Labeling  
GISO, §4797
Operating Procedures for Gas Welding  
GISO, §4845

Personal Protection & Ventilation  
GISO, §5150
Chlorinated Hydrocarbons  
GISO, §5150(e)
Improper Use of Welding Gases  
GISO, §5150(d)
Labeling, Precautionary  
GISO, §5150(e)
Mechanical Ventilation, Indoors  
GISO, §5150(a)
Toxic Substances Used in Enclosed Spaces  
GISO, §5150(b)
Toxic Substances Used in Open Air  
GISO, §5150(c)
Piping for All Gasses

Precautions for Gas Welding

Service Piping for All Gasses

Acetylene Piping
Gas Systems Piping for Welding & Cutting
Hydraulic Back-Pressure Valves
Installation of Service Piping
Oxygen Piping
Painting & Signs
Piping Joints
Signs & Painting
Testing of piping Systems

Ventilation & Personal Protection

Chlorinated Hydrocarbons
Improper Use of Welding Gases
Labeling, Precautionary
Mechanical Ventilation, Indoors
Toxic Substances Used in Enclosed Spaces
Toxic Substances Used in Open Air

WELDING, Electric Welding, Cutting & Heating

Application
Arc Welding Cutting & Heating
Arc Welding, Inert-Gas Metal
Inert-Gas Metal Arc Welding
Installation of Equipment
Maintenance
Resistance Welding

WELDING, Hot Work Procedures & Permits
WELDING, of Elevators
WELDING, Resistance welding

Disconnecting means of

WELFARE & LOCATION CHECKS, Logging Operations
WELLS, GAS & OIL, Drilling & Production

Change Rooms

Permanent Change Rooms, per Article 9, GISO
Clean, Orderly, Sanitary Condition
Location of
Shower Facilities, Number of
Well Drilling & Servicing Operations
Clean, Orderly, Sanitary Condition
Lighting, Heating & Ventilation
Location of

Clothing, wearing of, per Article 10, GISO

Drilling Operation

Full Protection Requirements, Derrick / Mast Work
Tools, Handling Heavy Tools at Drilling Wells
Electrical Equipment & Wiring per Electrical Safety Orders
Emergency Medical Services
Emergency Stop Device, Drilling Equipment

Equipment & Pipe Lines

Blinding or Isolating of Equipment & Pipe Lines
Blinding Design
Open or Closed Indicators
Employee Protection by
Ventilation Requirements
Welding, Hot Work Method
Opening of Equipment & Pipe Lines
Emptying of Content
Ignition Source, Elimination of
Relieve of Pressure

Equipment & Tools, Miscellaneous

Fall Protection Requirements
Flammable Gases Or Vapors, Hazardous Areas
Flammable Waste Gasses & Vapor
See FLAMMABLE WASTE GASSES & VAPOR
Flywheel Guarding, Prime Movers
PSO-D&P, §6682
Fire Prevention
Cleaning oil restrictions
PSO-D&P, §6520
Drainage control
PSO-D&P, §6558
Fired equipment location
PSO-D&P, §6526
Fire fighting equipment
PSO-D&P, §6519
Flammable and combustible liquid transfer by air displacement
PSO-D&P, §6519
Flammable waste Gasses and Vapors
PSO-D&P, §6524
Hazardous area testing
PSO-D&P, §6521
Pipe lines
Blinding procedures
PSO-D&P, §6536
Opening procedures
PSO-D&P, §6555
Smoking restrictions
PSO-D&P, §6518
Spontaneous ignition precautions
PSO-D&P, §6522
Static electricity
PSO-D&P, §6523
Fittings, Pipe Lines & Valves
Drill Pipe & Well Casing / Tubing Excluded
PSO-D&P, §6533(a)
General Requirements
PSO-D&P, §6533(a)
Inspection Requirements
PSO-D&P, §6533(b)
Pressure Relieve Devices & Valves
PSO-D&P, §6533(c)
Hazardous Areas
Control of Sources of Ignition
PSO-D&P, §6521(a)
Flammable Waste Gasses & Vapor, Hazard Control
PSO-D&P, §6524
Burning, Controlled
PSO-D&P, §6524(a)
Control Hazards Associated with
PSO-D&P, §6524(a)
Flares, use of
PSO-D&P, §6523(a), (c)
Employees Entry Restriction
PSO-D&P, §6524(b)
Remote Ignition, Controlled
PSO-D&P, §6524(b)
Remote Ignition, Failure
PSO-D&P, §6524(c)
Release of Gasses & Vapor Prevention
PSO-D&P, §6524(d)
Remote Ignition, Controlled
PSO-D&P, §6524(b)
Testing for Releases before Employees Entry
PSO-D&P, §6524(e)
Ignition Sources
Control of
PSO-D&P, §6521(a)
Prohibited, in Flammable Vapor / Gas
PSO-D&P, §6521(b)
Spontaneous Ignition
Iron Sulfide Management
PSO-D&P, §6522(a)
Steel Wool, use with Lime
PSO-D&P, §6522(b)
Static Electricity, Control of
PSO-D&P, §6523(a)
Grounding of Steel Derricks & Masts
PSO-D&P, §6523(b)
Testing of Gas & Vapor
PSO-D&P, §6531
Transfer of Flammable / Combustible Liquids
Compressed Air, Use Prohibited for Tanks
PSO-D&P, §6525(a)
Exceptions listed
PSO-D&P, §6525(a)
Well Safety
Electrical Equipment
PSO-D&P, §6527
Fired Equipment Restriction near Wells
PSO-D&P, §6526(a)
Safety Provisions & Precautions
PSO-D&P, §6555
Housekeeping of Oil Storage Facilities
Identification of Wells
PSO-D&P, §6556
Injury & Illness Prevention Program per §3303, GISO
PSO-D&P, §6507
Safety Provisions & Precautions
PSO-D&P, §6555
Inspection Program, Pressure Vessels & Boilers
PSO-D&P, §6551(c)
Liquids, Loading & Unloading Operations
PSO-D&P, §6551
Loading & Unloading Platforms
PSO-D&P, §6562
Wharves & Piers, at
PSO-D&P, §6569
Maintenance
Fall Protection Requirements, Derrick / Mast Work
PSO-D&P, §6580
Personal Protective Equipment, per Article 10, GISO
PSO-D&P, §6513
Pipe Lines
See also Equipment & Pipe Lines under this heading
Fittings, Pipe Lines & Valves
PSO-D&P, §6533
Drill Pipe & Well Casing / Tubing Excluded
PSO-D&P, §6533(a)
General Requirements
PSO-D&P, §6533(a)
Inspection Requirements
PSO-D&P, §6533(b)
Pressure Relieve Devices & Valves
PSO-D&P, §6533(c)
Pressure Vessels & Boilers, Inspection Program
PSO-D&P, §6551(c)
Pull Rope, Wire
PSO-D&P, §6640
Pumping Machinery & Equipment
PSO-D&P, Article 37
Access to the Walking Beam
PSO-D&P, §6632
Discharge Outlet of Pressure Relief Device
Inlet Scrubber, Liquids in Incoming Gas
Pre-Maintenance Procedure, locking / Blocking
Shut-off Valve, Gas Line
Stationary Engine Driving Compressors
Valve, Return Flow Protection
Gas & Vapor testing
Gin Pole Mast, Telescoping
Guarding
Heavy tool, Handling of
Hoses & Standpipes
Internal combustion engines
Application / Scope of §6684
Batteries, Electrical Storage
Compressors, Air or Gas
Cylinder Cooks
Electrical Accessories for ICE
Electrical Storage Batteries
Exhaust System Maintenance
Flywheels
Power Controls
Safety Precautions
For Compressors, Air or Gas
Starters for ICE
Ladders
Ladderway openings
Lighting
Line spoolers
Machinery
Brakes
Construction
Emergency Stop Devices
Maintenance
Masts
Cantilever Derricks & Masts, Portable
Construction
Crown blocks
Crown Platforms & Railings
Access & Lubrication
Ladder Requirements
Gin Pole Masts, Stationary or Portable
Portable Cantilever Derricks & Masts
Portable Jackknife Derricks & Masts
Telescoping Derricks & Masts
Equipment and tool requirements
Escape lines.
Fire Escapes, Auxiliary Means
Fingers, Finger Boards & Finger Braces
Floor access and Exits
Guarding
Guying
Hydraulic lifts
Ladders
Maintenance
Pipelines & Pipes
Pipe racking supports
Platforms Access Runways
Platforms, Crown, & Railings
Access & Lubrication
Ladder Requirements
Gin Pole Masts, Stationary or Portable
Portable Cantilever Derricks & Masts
Portable Jackknife Derricks & Masts
Telescoping Derricks & Masts
Pole Steps
Portable telescoping derricks or masts
Safety belts and lanyards
Stabbing hoards
Telescoping gin pole masts
Walk and pipe storage racks

See PIPELINES

PSO-D&P, §6653(c)
PSO-D&P, §6553(d)
PSO-D&P, §6553(f)
PSO-D&P, §6553(e)
PSO-D&P, §6554
PSO-D&P, §6553(a)
PSO-D&P, §6551
PSO-D&P, §6584
PSO-D&P, §6631
PSO-D&P, §6607
PSO-D&P, §6609
PSO-D&P, §6684(a)
PSO-D&P, §6684(h)
PSO-D&P, §6554
PSO-D&P, §6684(e)
PSO-D&P, §6684(f), (g)
PSO-D&P, §6684(h)
PSO-D&P, §6684(a)
PSO-D&P, §6682
PSO-D&P, §6681
PSO-D&P, §6684(b), (d), (g)
PSO-D&P, §6554
PSO-D&P, §6564
PSO-D&P, §6565
PSO-D&P, §6567
PSO-D&P, §6608
PSO-D&P, §6626
PSO-D&P, §6624
PSO-D&P, §6625
PSO-D&P, §6624
PSO-D&P, §6595
PSO-D&P, §6568
PSO-D&P, §6571
PSO-D&P, Article 25
PSO-D&P, §6592(a)
PSO-D&P, §6592(b)
PSO-D&P, §6589
PSO-D&P, §6590
PSO-D&P, §6591
PSO-D&P, §6591
PSO-D&P, §6603
PSO-D&P, §6574
PSO-D&P, §6573
PSO-D&P, §6569
PSO-D&P, §6579
PSO-D&P, §6636
PSO-D&P, §6586
PSO-D&P, §6583
PSO-D&P, §6599
PSO-D&P, §6568
PSO-D&P, §6596
PSO-D&P, §6594
PSO-D&P, Article 25
PSO-D&P, §6592(a)
PSO-D&P, §6592(b)
PSO-D&P, §6589
PSO-D&P, §6590
PSO-D&P, §6591
PSO-D&P, §6600
PSO-D&P, §6582
PSO-D&P, §6580
PSO-D&P, §6570
PSO-D&P, §6584
PSO-D&P, §6572
Miscellaneous provisions
Pipe lines
   "   "   " See PIPELINES
      Blinding Procedures
      Opening Procedures
Pipe Storage Racks
Pipe Tong Requirements
Pits and sumps
Power tongs, Control mechanisms
Pressure Relief Devices, Pressure Vessels & Boilers
Pressure Relief Devices, for Pumps
Pressure Vessels & Boilers
   Inspection Program
Prime Movers
   Flywheels
   Internal combustion engines
   Starters for
   Power control
Pump Rope, Wire
Pumping Machinery & Equipment
   Access to the Walking Beam
   Attractive Nuisance Guards: Well-Pumping Units
   Catheads
      Chain Used for Spinning Lines
      Lines Used on Catheads
   Construction & Maintenance
   Guarding
   Illumination / Lighting
   Pumps & Pump Pressure Relief Devices
   Safety Provisions & Precautions
   Shafts & Equipment at Oil Wells
   Weight Indicators for Wire Rope Hoisting Lines
   Shafts Pursuant to Tunnel Safety Orders
Tanks & Reservoirs
   Agitation and heating of liquids
   Diversion and retaining walls
   Maintenance
Tools & Equipment
   Tools, Handling Heavy Tools at Drilling Wells
   Traveling blocks
   Unloading & Loading Operations
      Platforms
      Vapor control, Flammable
      Wharves & Piers, at
Valves
   Weight Indicators
Well Identification
   Well-servicing machinery
      Applicability
      Guarding
   Well Shafts
      Construction and maintenance
      Entrances & Exits
Wharves and piers
   Wire Rope Hoisting Lines
   Weight indicators
      Installation of
Wire line Units
WELL SERVICE INDUSTRY, Explosives for
   Application & Scope
   Loading or Assembling of Explosives
   Propellant Devices
   Storage of Explosives
   Transportation of Explosives
WET, & Damp Locations
   Electrical Conductors / Equipment & Fixtures in
   Electrical Conductors / Equipment Use Prohibited when not Approved for
   Protective Boots & Shoes, Wet & High Humidity
WET FLOORS
WET SCRUBBERS, Electric, Grounding
WHARVES & PIERS, Loading & Unloading, per PSO-D&P
WHARVES & PIERS, Loading & Unloading, per PSO-R,T&H
WHARVES

Flammable liquids
Marine terminal operations

WHEELBARROW RUNWAYS / RAMPS
See MARINE TERMINAL OPERATIONS

WHEELCHAIR LIFTS, & Stairway Chair Lifts
See ELEVATORS, Special Access, Elevators & Lifts

WHEELED TRACTORS
See HAULAGE VEHICLES
See also AGRICULTURAL SAFETY ORGERS

WHEELS, ABRASIVE. Use, Care, & Protection

Application, Scope & Definitions
Abrasive Wheels, Portable
Exposure to wheel
Flanges, General Requirements
Flanges, Portable Abrasive Wheels
Examples (Illustrations)
Grinding Machine Requirements, General Requirements
Guarding of
Hoods, Protective
Illustrations
Inspection of
Mounting Flanges
Mounting of
Portable Abrasive Wheels
Portable Grinders
Protection Devices
Speed
At Safe Speeds, Per Design, Machine & Equipment Requirement
Check Design Speed of Wheel before Mounting
Check Design Speed of Portable Abrasive Wheel before Mounting
Maximum Wheel Speed
Stationary Grinders
Storage of Wheels
Wheel Exposure, Permissible
Wheel Mounting

WHEELS, BUFFING
Buffing Operations, Protective Equipment
Buffering & Polishing Machines (Class A)

WHEELS, Split Rim, Servicing
Tires, Inflation & Mounting
Mounting
Split-Rim Mounting, Safety Practices

WHISTLE SIGNALS

WHITENING MACHINES, Leather & Composition Goods

WILDLAND FIRE FIGHTING
See also FIRE FIGHTERS

WINCHES, Portable

WIND FORCE

WINDOW CLEANING
Accidents, Prevention, Overhead High Voltage Lines
Anchors & Fittings, Window Cleaning Equipment
Acid, Use of With Protective Equipment Restricted
Belts, Window Cleaner’s
Boatswain’s Chairs & Controlled Descent Apparatus
Building Owners’ Requirements
Controlled Descent Apparatus, Boatswain’s Chair
Definition
Extension tools
Fall Protection Systems & Devices
General Requirements
Harnesses, Fall Protection
Ladder Requirements
Operating Procedures Outline Sheet
Personal Protective Equipment, Wearing of, Required
Portable Sills, Prohibited Window Equipment
Positioning Devices
Prohibited Equipment for
Restraint Systems
Rolling Scaffolds
Rooftop Window Washing Installations, Permanent
Safety Requirements, General
Safety Equipment
Scaffolds
  General safety requirements
  Rolling metal scaffold
  Scaffolds, Suspended
  Permanent Rooftop Installations
Sills, Portable, Prohibited Window Equipment
Sills, Work from
Tools, Extension
Training, Safety
Roof Top Installations, Permanent
Window Jacks, Prohibited Window Equipment

WINERIES
Fire Control, Access to Process Units
Fire Fighting Equipment
  Portable fire extinguishment and control equipment
  Water, Availability
  Special Extinguishing Equipment
Fired pressure vessels
Flammable and combustible liquids storage
Piping systems
Pressure Vessels
Process units, Accessible
Smoking Restrictions
Tanks, Installation of
Unfired pressure vessels
Wharves

WIRE DRAWING MACHINE (Class B)
See under METAL WORKING MACHINES

WIRE ROPE CLIPS, Fist Grips
Construction Hoist
  Guying of Hoist
  Rope Fastening, Construction Operations
Elevators, Passenger & Freight, Prohibited Use of
Guard Railing, Used with Wire Rope as, Steel Erection, Specification
  General Use
  Hoisting Applications
  Rope Fastening, End Attachments
Manufacturer's Recommendations, per TSO
Marine Terminal, Slings, Bridles, Number & Spacing Clips
Mining Operation Conveyances, Hoisting Rope Attachment, Number Used
  First-Class Hoists, Hoist Rope Attachment
  Rigging, Visual Inspections
  Rope Fastening, Construction Operations
  Slings, Job built, Specifications of use
  Suspended Scaffolds, Securing of Wire rope with
  Tunneling Operations, Hoisting
  Manufacturer's Recommendations
  WIRE ROPE, used as Guard Railing, Steel Erecting
  Controlled Decking Zone instead of Guardrails
  Custody of
  Inspection of
  Midrail Protection
  Net instead of Guard Railing
  Wire Rope, Guard Railing
  Used as Catenary Line, Fall Protection Tie-Off
  Used as Catenary Line
WIRE ROPE LADDERS, Jacob's Ladder
Construction Operations per CSO
  Definition In CSO
  Petroleum Refineries, Transportation & Handling
  Approval of
  Definition In PSO, R,T&H
  Inspection & Load testing of. In PSO, R,T&H
  Use of Jacob's Ladder
  Use Plan
  Tunneling Operations per TSO, Access in Shafts & Inclines
WIRE ROPE LINES, per PSO-D&P
Line Spoolers & Deadline Stabilizers

Weight Indicators for Wire Rope Hoisting Lines

WIRE ROPE & SHEAVES, per TSO

WINZES, Openings, & Raises, per MSO

WIRING AISLES

WIRING METHOD, High Voltage

Aboveground Wiring Method

Application / Scope

Conductor Bending Radius

Conductors of Different Systems

Covers Required

General Requirements

Grounding

Inserting Conductors in Raceways

Open Wiring (Bare)

Application / Scope

Clearances over Driveways

Insulators

Spacing Between Bare Parts / Surfaces

Outdoor Wiring

Circuit Feedback

General Requirements

Insulated Conductors

Overhead Lines

Outdoor Lighting

Raceways Above Ground

Raceways (or Ducts) Below Ground

 risers

Terminal Enclosures

Over-current Devices in Grounded Conductors

Temporary Wiring

Application / Scope

Bare Conductor Prohibition

Branch Circuits

Cord & Cable Protection

Dis disconnecting Means

Feeders

Guarding

Supports for Cords, & Cables

Time Limit

Use

WIRING METHODS, Low Voltage

Application / Scope

Cable Trays

Equipment Grounding Conductors

Hazardous (Classified) Locations

Industrial Establishments

Uses Not Permitted

Wiring Methods

Covers, J-Box, etc. Required

Fixture Wires

General Requirements

Over-current Protection

Uses Not Permitted

Uses Permitted

General Requirements

Open Wiring on Insulators

Conductor Supports

Exposed Wiring, Uses Permitted

Flexible Nonmetallic Tubing

Penetrations of Walls, Floors, etc.

Protection from Physical Damage

Outdoor Wiring

Application / Scope

Clearance from Buildings

Clearance from Ground

Conductors on Poles

Location of Outdoor Lamps

Temporary Wiring

PSO-D&P, §6688

PSO-D&P, §6690

TSO, §6697

MSO, §7051

TelSO, §8602(c)

ESO-HV, Article 7

ESO-HV, §2749.1

ESO-HV, §2745.0

ESO-HV, §2749.2

ESO-HV, §2746

ESO-HV, §2745.2

ESO-HV, §2750

ESO-HV, §2747

ESO-HV, Article 9

ESO-HV, §2755

ESO-HV, §2758

ESO-HV, §2757

ESO-HV, §2756

ESO-HV, §2751

ESO-HV, §2831

ESO-HV, §2823

ESO-HV, §2830

ESO-HV, §2824

ESO-HV, §2825

ESO-HV, §2826

ESO-HV, §2827

ESO-HV, §2828

ESO-HV, §2829

ESO-HV, §2751

ESO-HV, Article 15

ESO-HV, §2796

ESO-HV, §2799.3

ESO-HV, §2799.2

ESO-HV, §2799.5

ESO-HV, §2799.4

ESO-HV, §2799.1

ESO-HV, §2798

ESO-HV, §2799.6

ESO-HV, §2799.0

ESO-HV, §2797

ESO-LV, Article 12

ESO-LV, §2400.1

ESO-LV, Article 15

ESO-LV, §2418.4

ESO-LV, §2418.5

ESO-LV, §2418.3

ESO-LV, §2418.6

ESO-LV, §2418.2

ESO-LV, Article 50

ESO-LV, §2473.2(a)

ESO-LV, §2470.4

ESO-LV, §2470.3

ESO-LV, §2470.5

ESO-LV, §2470.6

ESO-LV, §2470.7

ESO-LV, Article 8

ESO-LV, §2375.1

ESO-LV, §2375.19

ESO-LV, §2375.18

ESO-LV, §2375.7

ESO-LV, §2375.25

ESO-LV, Article 13
Application / Scope
General Requirements
GFCI Protection, Construction Sites
Temporary Poles

WIRING. Hard Wiring Required
WIRING, Exposed, Use of
WIRING, Temporary
WIRING, Unsafe

WOBBLE SAWs. Woodworking
WOOD CHIPPERS
WOOD DUST, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit
Wooden Pole Scaffolds, Heavy-Trade
Wooden Pole Scaffolds, Light-Duty
WOODBORING MACHINES

Definitions
General Requirements
Automatic lathes
Band Knives
Band Saws
Belt Sanders (Class B)
Boring Machines
Box Shook Cut-Off Saws (California Cut-off Saws)
Bosh chippers
California Cut-off Saws
Chippers, Brush & Slash
Circular Knives & Crosscut Saws (Class B)
Circular Ripsaws, Manual Feed (Class B)
Circular Ripsaws, Self Feeding (Class B)
Circular Saw Blades & Knives, Speed of
Circular Saws, Portable Power Driven Hand Saw
Combining Woodworking Machines
Construction of Equipment
Cordwood Saws & Similar (Class B)
Cracked Saws
Crosscut Saws & Circular Knives (Class B)
Cut-off saws

Definitions
Disc Sanders
Drum Sanders
Dust Collection Systems
Elbow Sanders
Exhaust systems
Guards
Hand fed planers
Hog Mills
Hoods
Horizontal Pull Saws (Radial Arm Saws)
Inverted Swing Cut-Off Saws
Jointers
Jump Saws
Lathes

Automatic
Rotating Knife (Automatic)
Shoe Last Lathes
Spoke Lathes

Matching Machines
Miter Saws
Mortising Machines
Molding Machines

Planers, Hand Fed

Planing Machines

Portable Power Driven Circular Hand Saws

Radial Arm Saws

Rotating Knife Type Lathes (Automatic)

Sanders
  Belt Sanders (Class B)
  Disc Sanders
  Drum Sander
  Elbow Sanders

Saws, Cracked

Saws, Wobble

Shapers

Slash chippers

Sliding cut-off saws

Speed of blades

Spoke Lathes

Shoe Last Lathes

Sticking Machines

Swing Cut-Off Saws

Table Saws, Manual Feed (Class B)

Tenoning Machines

Tobacco Machines

Underhung Swing Cut-off Saws

Underslung Saws

Wobble saws, Prohibition

Wood Shapers

WOODWORKING MACHINES, Exhaust Systems

WORK AREA, General
  Clean, Sanitary & Orderly
    Dry Floor, Free form Water, Grease, Oil
      Alternative Protection, Wet Processes
  Lighting, Illumination of
  Work sites subject to
    Skylight used as Lighting

WORK BENCHES, Lighting

WORKER PROTECTION, Safe Machinery & Equipment

WORKMAN LIKE MANNER, Execution of Work, Quality

WORKING AREAS
  Catwalks, Size
  Dangerous Depressions, Obstructions & Debris
  Ditches, Pits, Excavations And Surfaces In Poor Repair, Guarding
  Excavations, Guarding Of
  Falling Objects, Protection From
  Floors, Maintained & In Good Repair
  Grease, Free Of, Floors And Platforms
  Headroom, Elevated Working Levels, Platforms, Ramps & Runways
    When Installed Along Inclined
  Impaired Clearances, Posted, Guarding
  Lighting, Working Area
    Skylight used as Lighting
  Lower Clearances, Impaired Clearances Posted, Guarding,
  Lowering Objects
  Machines Or Equipment Shall Be Located And Guarded,
  Maintenance Of Prime Movers, Machines, Or Equipment
  Material Storage Areas, Maintenance Requirement
  Mats, Grates, Cleats, On Floors And Platforms
  Obstructions, Floors And Platforms
  Obstructions, Free From
  Oil, Free Of, Floors & Platforms, Free Of
  Padding Obstruction
  Permanent Floors And Platforms
  Pits, Guarding
  Pits, Machinery Or Equipment
  Prime Movers, Machines, And Equipment, Placement & Guarding
  Posted & Guarding, Impaired Clearances
  Protection from Falling Objects
  Rail Car, Shop Transfer Car, Load Clearances
  Ramp standards
  Reduced clearances, posted, guarding,
Roadways, free of dangerous depressions, obstructions
Roadways, maintenance Requirement
Roadways, Permanent
Shop transfer car, Equipment carriage operating on rails, load clearances,
Sign Posting & Guarding of Impaired Clearances
Surfaces in poor repair, Guarding of
Walkways, free of dangerous depressions, obstructions
Warning of Obstruction
Water, free of, floors and platforms

WORKING NEAR HIGH VOLTAGE
WORKING OVER WATER, General Industry
Construction Operations
WORKING PLATFORMS, & Scaffolding
WORKING SURFACES, Guardrails / Toeboards, Exception
WORKING WAREHOUSES
WORKPLACE HAZARD ASSESSMENT, under IIPP
WORKPLACE HAZARD ASSESSMENT, PPE Selection
Examples of Assessment Procedures
Personal Protective Devices, Equipment Selection
Communicate to Affected Employee
Damaged/Defective PPE
Properly Fitted PPE
Select PPE
Training

WORK PLATFORMS, ELEVATING, & AERIAL DEVICES
Application
Definitions
Control Devices, Elevating Work Platforms
Design / Factors of Safety
Elevated Work Platform Equipment
Emergency Stopping Device
Equipment Requirement, Elevating Work Platforms
Factors of Safety of Design
Fall Protection, Elevating Work Platforms
General Requirements
Guardrail, Elevating Work Platforms
Guarding of Moving Parts
High-Voltage Operations, used during
Defining
Inclined Surfaces, Stability on
Inspection
Records of
Load limits
Maintenance
Manual, Instructions
Mobile Work Platforms
Moving parts, Guarding of
Operating Instructions, Aerial Devices
Operating Instructions, Elevating Work Platforms
Orchard Manlifts (Pruning Towers)
Platforms, Pin-On
Pruning Towers (Orchard Manlifts)
Repair
Records of
Stability on Inclined Surfaces
Surface, Level & w/out Hazardous Irregularities
Wood framing systems
Work Platforms, Mobile

WORK SPACE, Construction
Safety Survey, Prior to Presence of Employee
Unsafe Place of Employment Prohibited

WORK SPACE, Per ESO
Access to
About Electrical Equipment
Electrical railway facilities
Electrical utility facilities
Entrance
Substations, at
**Illumination**
- ESO-HV, §2933

**Minimum depth around equipment**
- ESO-HV, §2932

**Outdoor enclosures**
- ESO-HV, §2935

**Passageway, work space not to be used as when energized parts exposed**
- ESO-HV, §2936

**Suitable space**
- ESO-HV, §2932

**Unguarded live parts, elevation**
- ESO-HV, §2934

**WORK SPACES, per MSO**
- For Machine Operators, Underground
- MSO, §7000

**WORK SPACES, per TelSO**
- Aisles, Requirements
  - TelSO, §8602(c)
  - TelSO, §8602(e)
- Safe Work Spaces Requirement
  - TelSO, §8602(i)

**WORKSTANDS, Portable or Fixed, Guardrail Exception**
- GISO, §3210(b), Exception (4)

**WORK STOPPAGE REQUIREMENTS, per GISO**
- Avalanche Blasting, During lightning storm
  - GISO, §5245

**WORK STOPPAGE REQUIREMENTS, per MSO**
- Presence of Air Contaminants
  - MSO, §7102(c)

**WORK STOPPAGE REQUIREMENTS, per TelSO**
- Inclement Weather Conditions
  - TelSO, §8602(i)
- Presence of Air Contaminants
  - TelSO, §8602(c)
- Fatality
  - TelSO, §8424(c)
  - TelSO, §8420(c)

**WRAPPERS & SLICERS, Food Service**
- GISO, §4548

**WRITTEN PLANS & PROGRAMS, General**
- Aerosol Transmissible Diseases, Exposure Control Plan
  - GISO, §5199(d)
- Emergency Action Plan
  - GISO, §3220(a)
- Fire Prevention Plan
  - GISO, §3221 (a)
- Hazard Communication Program
  - GISO, §3220(a)
- Hazard Program
  - GISO, §3220(a)
- Injury & Illness Prevention Program
  - GISO, §3203
- Respiratory Protection Program
  - GISO, §3203

**X**
- List of Acronyms

**X-RAY EQUIPMENT, Electrical**
- Application / Scope
- ESO-LV, Article 77.1
- Control
- ESO-LV, §2566.1
- Disconnecting Means PSO-R,T&H
- ESO-LV, §2566.3
- Portable, Mobile X-Ray Equipment, Cord- & Plug-connected
  - ESO-LV, §2566.2
- Electrical Grounding
  - ESO-LV, §2395.45(a)(3)(F)

**X-RAY REQUIREMENTS, Asbestos Worker, Medical Surveillance**
- Construction Operations
  - CSO, §1529(m)(2)
- Frequency of Interpretation of
  - CSO, §1529, Appx G
- General Industry
  - Frequency of Interpretation of
    - CSO, §1529, Appx G
- Shipyard Operations
  - Frequency of Interpretation of
    - CSO, §1529, Appx G

**XYLENE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit**
- Listed
  - GISO, §5155, & Appx A
  - GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

**XYLENE DIAMINE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit**
- Listed
  - GISO, §5155, & Appx A
  - GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

**XYLIDINE, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit**
- Listed
  - GISO, §5155, & Appx A
  - GISO, §5155, Table AC-1

**Y**
- List of Acronyms

**YARD SURFACE OPENINGS, Guarding of**
- LSSO, Article 12
- LSSO, §6330

**YARDING, Swinging & Loading**
- Hooks
  - LSSO, §6329(a)-(k)
- Landings Areas
  - LSSO, §6329
- Landings & Loading Areas
  - LSSO, §6329(f)
- Loading Areas
  - LSSO, §6332
- Log Decks (Wood & Millyards)
  - LSSO, §6329(d)(3)
- Logs decked below the road
  - LSSO, §6330
Z

**ZINC CHLORIDE FUME**, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit  
Listed

**ZINC CHROMATE**, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit  
Listed

**ZINC CHROMATE HYDROXIDE**, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit  
Listed

**ZINC OXIDE FUME**, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit  
Listed

**ZINC POTASSIUM CHROMATE**, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit  
Listed

**ZINC STEARATE**, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit  
Listed

**ZINC YELLOW**, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit  
Listed

**ZIRCONIUM**, Combustible Metals

**ZIRCONIUM COMPOUNDS**, Airborne Contaminant, Exposure limit  
Listed

**ZOALENE** (Dinitolmide)

**ZOONOTIC DISEASES, AEROSOL TRANSMISSIBLE**  
Application, Scope & Definitions  
ATP (Aerosol transmissible pathogen)  
Disease control procedures  
Work Operations involving ATP infected Animal  
Wildlife, Exposure to potentially infectious wildlife  
Quarantine order, Operations, due to an ATP infection  
Employee Safeguards, at no cost to employee  
Medical Services  
Exams, Evaluations  
Vaccinations  
Record keeping  
Respiratory Protection  
Quarantine order, due to an ATP infection, during Operations Involving  
Toxic or Asphyxiating Gases, protection per GISO, §5144  
Wildlife, Exposures, Use of N95 Respirator or Better  
Work Operations involving ATP infected Animal  
Written Procedure  
Training  
Quarantine order, due to an ATP infection, Disease control procedures  
Vaccinations, Medical Services  
Wildlife, Exposure to potentially infectious wildlife

**List of Acronyms**